

Canada

2015

1st Class Holidays 



Spectacular scenery rubs shoulders with amazing wildlife and cosmopolitan cities to make Canada a dream destination.

1st Class Canada

From pulsating city breaks to indulgent lodges, incredible touring through the spectacular Rockies to relaxing by an Ontario lakeside; amazing bear and whale watching experiences to heart stopping train journeys, Canada offers something for everyone.

We are Canada experts, voted 12 times Best Tour Operator to Canada. Our dedicated team have hundreds of years of experience between them and delight in arranging holidays tailored to the exact requirements of our discerning clients.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE

Tailor Made Holidays (Hotels, sightseeing & transfers)

Flights	12-14
Motorhomes	15-17
Car Hire	18-19

Rail Travel

Rocky Mountaineer	20-21
VIA Rail	22-23

Western Canada

Vancouver	25-30
Victoria & Vancouver Island	31-36
BC Bear Watching Lodges	37-40
Great Bear Rainforest cruise	41
BC Resorts & Lodges	42-44, 48-49
Whistler	45-47
Sun Peaks	50
Chase	50
Revelstoke	50
Okanagan Valley	50
Jasper	51-53
Lake Louise	54-55
Rockies Lodges	56
Banff	57-61

Calgary	62-63
Edmonton	64

Yukon & Alaska

Whitehorse	65
Dawson City	65
Yukon Aurora Borealis	66
Yukon Winter	66
Anchorage	67
Denali	67
Seward	67
Fairbanks	67
Talkeetna	67
Alaska Sightseeing	68
Alaska Packages	69

Manitoba

Polar Bear viewing	70-71
--------------------	-------

Eastern Canada

Toronto	73-75
Niagara Falls	76-77
Niagara-on-the-Lake	76-77
Ottawa	78-79
Ontario Resorts	80-81



TAILOR MADE SERVICE



SPECIALISTS IN SERVICE



FULL ABTA & ATOL PROTECTION



AWARD WINNING TOUR OPERATOR



Montréal	83-84
Québec City	85-86
Québec Province	87-88
Atlantic Canada	89-90

Countrywide

Hotels Across Canada	91-93
Transfers	94-95

Alaska & Eastern Canada Cruises

Holland America Line	98-103
Celebrity Cruises	104-105
Princess Cruises	106-107
Regent Seven Seas	108-109
Silversea	110-111
Norwegian Cruise Line	112-113
Un-Cruise Adventures	114-116

Self-Drive Touring

Western Canada	118-132
Alaska & Yukon	133-134
Eastern Canada	135-139
Atlantic Canada	140-141

Independent Touring

Western Canada	143-151
Cross Canada	152-153
Eastern Canada	154-156

Escorted Touring

Western Canada	158-170
Alaska & Yukon	171-173
Eastern Canada	174-176
Atlantic Canada	177

Winter

Winter Tours	178-179
--------------	---------

Ski & Snowboarding

Whistler	180
Banff & Lake Louise	181
Mont Tremblant	182

Important Information &

Booking Conditions	183-186
--------------------	---------





Canada is an enormous country and offers a vast range of holiday options from escorted touring to motorhomes, self-drives to wildlife viewing, lodges to city breaks, rail holidays to cruises; in fact, you name it and you can probably do it in Canada. Whether you're looking for a pre-packaged holiday or one tailored to your specific itinerary our expert staff will be pleased to arrange your perfect holiday to your exact requirements and offer advice on that all important holiday choice.

Throughout this brochure you will find a wide selection of hotels, sightseeing tours, rail journeys, adventure packages, cruises and lots more independent travel arrangements. No brochure could ever include all the products and services that Canada has to offer, so if your plans include something that is not featured in this brochure, please contact us; we have access to thousands more hotels, tours and packages and if you should ask us for something that we don't know about, we will find it for you.



Award Winning Service

Our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has made us an industry leader in tailor made holidays and our service has been recognised with a number prestigious awards:

- **Best Operator to Canada**
- **Best Canada Website**
- **Travel Agents Favourite Tour Operator**
- **Long Haul Operator of the Year**



FINANCIAL PROTECTION

You can book your holiday with the peace of mind that your money is safe. Holidays with flights in this brochure are ATOL protected by the Civil Aviation Authority (5421) and land-only holidays are ABTA (W3550) protected. We are a tour operating member of the Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA), and are also licensed by the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

We are a member of the Association of Independent Tour Operators (AITO). This represents Britain's leading independent tour operators and encourages high standards of quality and service. We abide by their Code of Conduct and adhere to the AITO Quality Charter which can be viewed on www.aito.com. Visit the website to find out more about the Association or call 020 8744 9280.

We strongly recommend that you use the professional services of a fully trained and qualified independent travel agent when making your reservation.

Flights



Choosing your airline is important and we offer all the airlines flying to Canada, from the National carriers, Air Canada and British Airways, to lower cost options like Air Transat, the largest low cost airline to Canada and Icelandair. Within Canada there's a choice of great regional airlines too. To give you total freedom all our tour options are exclusive of flights, leaving you free to choose the airline that suits you best.

You don't have to book your flight with us. Even if you've already made your own flight arrangements, perhaps to use frequent flyer points or because you prefer to travel with a different airline, you can still book your car, hotels and other services with us. Whatever you need, from a few nights' accommodation to your complete itinerary... we'd be delighted to assist.

Spectacular Rail Journeys



Canada was built around the railroad and the country is very proud of its rail heritage. You can travel across the entire country from Toronto to Vancouver on board VIA Rail's premier train, The Canadian; a fascinating four night journey sleeping on-board the train. Crossing the Rockies on-board the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the iconic rail journeys in the world, is an experience not to be missed and we offer a whole range of options to suit all budgets.

Adventure and Wildlife



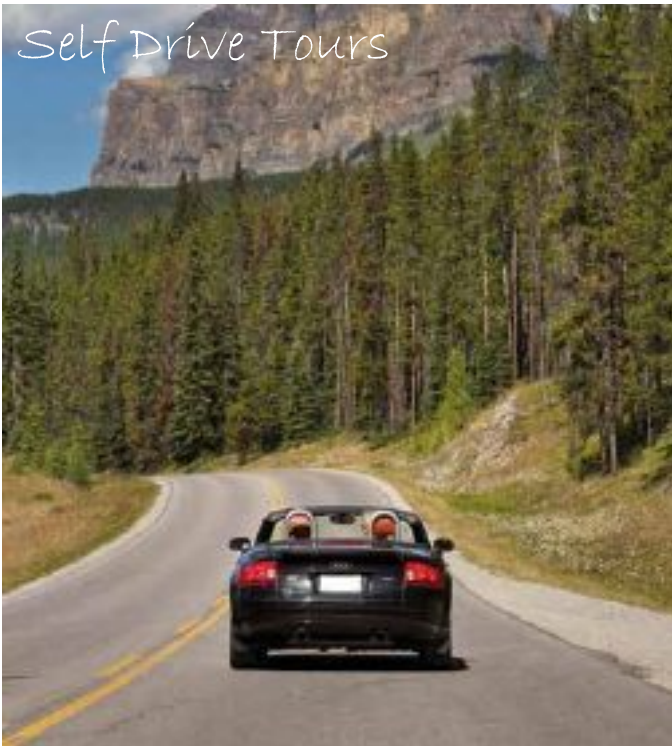
Canada can offer adventures and wildlife like nowhere else on earth. Where else can you observe whales, grizzly bears & polar bears in their natural environment; where else can you combine a morning horseback ride with an adventure exploring the shops; where else can you experience the exhilaration of a helicopter taking you over glistening glaciers to unpopulated areas for a wonderful walk in alpine meadows.

Escorted Tours



These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group, and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way. Travel by modern coach and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world. Sightseeing and photography stops are provided at regular intervals along with full commentary on the places you see along the way. Explore the Rockies taking in Banff, Lake Louise, the Rocky Mountaineer and Vancouver, or tour the delights of Eastern Canada's cities and countryside. You'll find a great selection of itineraries on pages 157 to 177 or ask for our Canada Escorted Touring Brochure.

Self Drive Tours



If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our self-drive tours are just for you; including all hotels and a hire car with GPS. Some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions (city tour, whale watching etc.). Some even include a journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer for an ultimate experience.

Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out so that the mileage covered each day is achievable without having early starts and late finishes, and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route. So whether it's the delights of the Québec countryside and its fabulous cities, the Atlantic Coast with its superb seafood and quaint villages or the majestic Rockies and Vancouver island you'll find a great selection on pages 117 to 141.

Each of these tours includes a comprehensive information pack that gives essential information on the areas you are visiting, offers local sightseeing suggestions, route maps and detailed driving instructions.

Independent Rail and Coach Holidays



For those who prefer a more independent holiday, we have a wide selection of arrangements to choose from. From pre-packaged self-drive tours to a complete "do-it-yourself" itinerary, we have all the components you need.

Perhaps you don't want to travel in a group on one of our escorted tours and you'd rather not drive; then our "independent tours" are just for you. Giving you the assurance of having a pre-planned itinerary with all your sightseeing tours, hotels and transportation pre-arranged, they generally use scheduled sightseeing services so you have the flexibility of choosing what time to take your tour or transfer (subject to availability or scheduling).

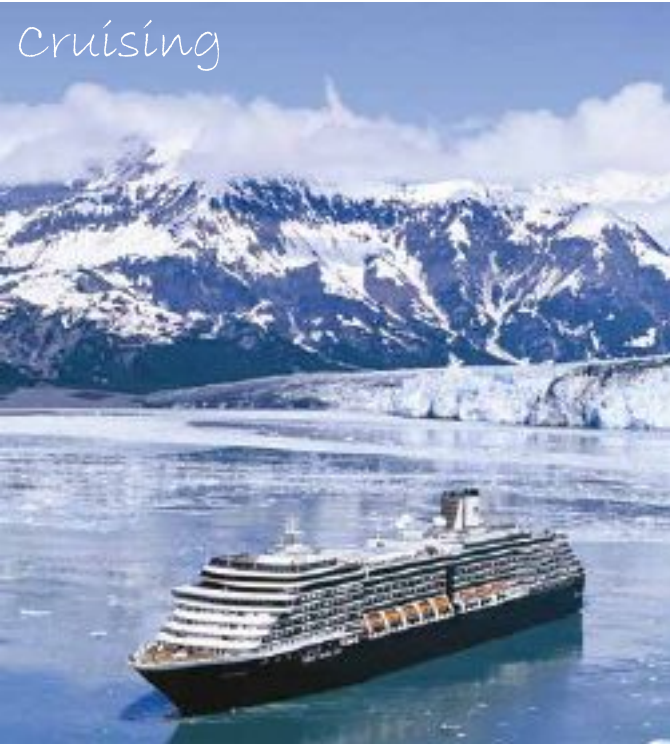
All hotels are included in the package price along with transfers between your overnight stops. The transfers are either by coach, rail or ferry. You can combine any number of these tours together, or add on other arrangements such as a cruise or a whale or bear watching trip, or combine them with anything else in this brochure to make your visit to Canada the holiday of a lifetime!

Resorts and Lodges



Canada is home to some wonderful resorts & lodges. Many are located in areas of outstanding beauty, either in the heart of lake or mountain country and are perfect for relaxing before, during or after your touring holiday. You're on holiday after all, so take the time to relax and enjoy some of the amazing scenery and solitude that these resorts provide.

Cruising



What better way is there of visiting numerous towns and villages without having to change hotels every night; watching the world float by as you cruise the oceans, then exploring each port of call during one of the many shore excursions offered by your cruise line.

We offer a wide selection of cruises with some of the leading cruise lines of the world cruising the Inside Passage to Alaska and the eastern seaboard from Québec to New England. From a small ship cruise with less than 100 passengers to the large cruise ships, which are a floating city, the choice is endless as you'll see on pages 96 to 116.

Why not combine your cruise with a tour of the Rockies or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer. Alternatively, take one of our one way cruises from Vancouver north to Alaska; disembark in Alaska to explore the Great Land in more detail. Alaska is home to some fascinating wildlife and scenery, not all of which can be seen from a cruise ship.

Your Holiday Made Especially for You....



If you've looked through our pre-planned tours and find that none include everything you want to do, then our tailor made service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Pages 10 to 95 of this brochure feature an extensive range of services that can be pieced together to make your perfect holiday. On these pages you will find all the information you need to make your own holiday itinerary.

- Flights • Car hire • Motorhomes • Rail travel • Coach journeys • Ferry journeys • Hotels across Canada
- Sightseeing tours and packages • Resort and ranch stays
- Wildlife viewing • Adventure packages

Call us for a personal quotation on:

0845 644 3545 (local call cost) or 0161 877 0432

or e-mail us at: tailormade@1stclassholidays.com

Take a look at our website for lots more hotels, tours, cruises and services as well as even more detailed information about Canada in general. Visit us at www.1stclassholidays.com

Quality Documentation



Two to three weeks before your departure date, you will be sent a quality comprehensive documentation pack which will include a day-by-day itinerary, airline e-tickets, all the necessary hotel and travel vouchers, luggage allowance information, luggage labels and lots of general information on your destination. All this is presented in a quality A5 zipped wallet, the perfect size to slip into your carry-on bag.



Halifax

775 Montreal

892 **118** Ottawa

1109 **335** **248** Toronto

2267 **1493** **1375** **1301** Winnipeg

3108 **2334** **2216** **2143** **841** Edmonton

3083 **2320** **2203** **2129** **828** **186** Calgary

3751 **2977** **2859** **2785** **1384** **771** **665** Vancouver

3815 **3041** **2923** **2849** **1449** **836** **720** **65** Victoria

DRIVING DISTANCES IN CANADA (MILES)

PAYING FOR THINGS IN CANADA

The Canada Dollar exchange rate is approximately \$1.70 to £1. Credit cards are widely accepted. Remember that prices shown in shops and restaurants will not include local taxes (often referred to as GST, PST or HST) so expect to pay more than it says on the ticket or menu. Taxes vary by province.



Step back in time to the era of the Gold rush in the Yukon's Dawson City and visit Whitehorse for some of the best viewings of the famous Northern Lights. Alaska is about wildlife and pristine wilderness, from the stunning Denali National Park and Mount McKinley to the marine wildlife and glaciers of the Kenai Fjords National Park.

Time zones: Alaska GMT -9 hours
Pacific (Yukon) GMT -8 hours



From long sandy beaches and temperate rainforests of Vancouver Island to the hot interior of the Okanagan wine region; the alpine "village" delights of Whistler to the vibrancy of Vancouver and elegance of Victoria; the delights of cruising the Pacific looking for whales, sea lions and dolphins to the thrill of looking for black, brown and the rare Spirit bear in the inlets of the west coast. British Columbia has it all and well deserves its slogan... Super Natural.

Time zones: Pacific (most of BC) GMT -8 hours
Mountain (part of Eastern BC) GMT -7 hours

Alberta and the Rockies



Spectacular scenery with pristine lakes, snow-capped mountains, cascading waterfalls and ages old glaciers abound in the Rockies with pretty towns like Jasper and Banff a magnet for travellers the world over. The prairies stretch for hundreds of miles; Calgary is home to the Greatest Show on Earth, the annual Stampede; in Edmonton you'll find Canada's largest shopping mall and if you're looking for a ranch stay Alberta is the place to be.

Time zones: **Mountain** (Alberta, part of Eastern BC) GMT -7 hours

Manitoba



In the heart of the country, midway between the east and west coasts and bordering on the Hudson Bay, Manitoba is famous for its Polar Bears. See them in summer with their cubs or in the autumn as they wait for the sea to freeze over. And there's some pretty spectacular viewings of the Aurora Borealis too.

Time zones: **Central** GMT -6 hours

Toronto and Ontario



The seat of power is in the country's capital Ottawa, a pretty city on the Rideau River and bordering neighbouring Québec. Toronto is the country's largest city, a multi-cultural melting pot with a diverse dining, entertainment and arts scene on the shores of Lake Ontario. Niagara Falls is an hour from Toronto and needs no introduction; the Muskoka lakes region and Algonquin National Park are a haven for nature lovers and those looking for the great outdoors.

Time zones: **Eastern** (most of Ontario) GMT -5 hours
Central (Western Ontario) GMT -6 hours

Québec



North America's only walled city, Québec, full of charm and history and Montréal a diverse and fun filled city and gourmet's delight, contrast with the sprawling forests and wilderness of the Gaspé and the snow-capped mountains and winter ski slopes of Tremblant. Search for whales on a cruise from Tadoussac, visit Montmorency Falls or stay the night in an ice hotel. Winter or summer there's something to do in Québec.

Time zones: **Eastern** GMT -5 hours

Atlantic Canada



The highest tides in world, incredible rock formations, National Parks with incredible wildlife and stunning coastal scenery; Atlantic Canada has them all. The closest part of Canada to the UK there's a rich tradition and connection with the "homeland" and the bars resound to music that you'd not find out of place in Scotland or Ireland. And the seafood is fabulous too.

Time zones: **Atlantic** GMT -4 hours
Newfoundland GMT -3½ hours

Your Tailor Made Holiday to Canada...




Canada is a vast and diverse land, a country rich in scenery from snow-capped mountains and glaciers to wide open prairies; in wildlife, in culture and experiences. Over the next 85 pages or so we've assembled our favourite hotels and lodges, resorts and experiences, so that you can get a glimpse of why we think Canada is so special. From modern city hotels to friendly family run resorts in the heartland of rural Canada; deluxe resorts to luxury glamping; rustic lodges and wildlife retreats to chic boutique; we have them all and they've been carefully hand-picked to ensure you enjoy your Canadian dream to the full.

Accommodation

From city centre hotels to country inns, deluxe resorts to rustic lodges, motels to B&Bs, accommodation in Canada comes in all shapes, sizes and qualities, from the top international chains to boutique family run hotels that have that something special. Often a location can far outweigh the facilities too, especially in those places in the wilderness, or in stunning scenery.

You'll find some of the most amazing lodges in the most stunning locations right across Canada and we have a selection of these too. They are all different and offer something unique, be it service, location or experiences.

Ratings

There's no standard grading system across Canada that covers every eventuality, so we have graded all the properties we use with our own rating:  Think of them as stars, but with a bit more meaning because we've also taken into account the location, the service and if it's a wildlife experience, the quality of the experience. They are our opinion, but we think you'll agree they are a pretty good guide.

Special offers

Are available at many hotels and we show these in each price panel where they are available. Sometimes there will be blackout dates or restrictions; we apologise if your stay falls over one of these but they are set by the hotels. Sometimes there may be more than one offer available and they may not be combinable; our staff will help and advise you on the best value offer.

Room types

The room type on which we have based our prices is clearly shown in the price panel; it may not always be the cheapest room type available if we believe that a higher one will give you a better experience. Often hotels have several room types (some have more than 20!) so if your preferred type isn't showing just ask – we have access to rates for almost all room types.

Bed configurations vary but our prices for a twin or double are based on the room having one or two beds and we cannot guarantee which it will be. If you have a preference please tell us and we will pass it to the hotel. A triple room is based on three people sharing a room with two beds. If you want a third bed a rollaway bed can be requested and is charged extra and paid locally. Not all rooms can take a rollaway bed due to fire regulations.

Children staying free in their parent's room are expected to use the existing bed configuration. Adjacent and interconnecting rooms can be requested but not guaranteed.

All hotels take a credit card imprint on arrival as a guarantee for incidentals, we strongly advise against giving a debit card for this purpose. Some hotels will charge a fee if you settle extras using your card.

Smoking

Canadian law on smoking reflects that in the UK. As a general rule smoking is not allowed on public transport, taxis, public places, restaurants, bars or accommodation. Some properties may still have smoking rooms but this is now VERY rare. Some places will allow smoking in designated areas. If you need hotels with smoking rooms, please ask for guidance.

Parking

Most hotels in Canada have car parking and make a charge for it. Some don't charge and we highlight them in this way - FREE parking. If we don't say it's free then the hotel will charge on checkout.

Wi-Fi and Internet access

Except in the remotest of places you'll be able to surf to your heart's content and in many places there's free access either in public areas or rooms. We show this in our descriptions like this: FREE Wi-Fi. If we show this in our **Room** descriptions then Wi-Fi is **free in your room**, but may not be free in the rest of the hotel. If we show this in the **Facilities** description, Wi-Fi is free in public areas but may not be free in your room. If we show Wi-Fi or internet access is available but don't say it's free then you will be charged on checkout. Sometimes you can get a short period free to check email – so it's worth asking at reception.

Sightseeing

In all of our major centres we are delighted to be able to offer a variety of sightseeing opportunities that will enhance and enrich your holiday in Canada. We have shown the more popular excursions and attractions but have access to hundreds more, so please ask if there's something you particularly want to see or do.

Transfers

At the end of our accommodation section you will find a full listing of the more popular and usual transfers by car, coach, rail, sea and even air. If what you want to do isn't there just ask, we can get that private helicopter, float plane or chauffeur driven stretch limo for you.



Spirit Bear, British Columbia



Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge



Tofino, Vancouver Island

Many of these properties feature in our tours and itineraries later in this brochure, and give a glimpse of what's available in Canada if you want to tailor your dream holiday to your specific needs. There are over 6500 hotels, motels, inns, lodges, resorts and B&Bs in Canada and we have access to most of them; so if that favourite hotel, lodge or resort isn't shown here, just ask us. We start our selection in the Pacific coast city of Vancouver and work our way 6000 km east to the Atlantic coast city of Halifax. You'll find sightseeing tours and transfers too; so read on, enjoy the experience, and make your Canadian dream come true.

Resort & Lodges

Canada has some of the best resorts and lodges in the world, in some of the most stunning locations too. That is quite simply, a fact; and every one of them is unique in its character and location be it the scenery or the wildlife, but they all offer a high level of customer service. You will almost always need a car, but that's no hardship; driving in Canada is a pleasure with wide open roads and stunning scenery every inch of the way. Sometimes they are in really remote locations on unpaved roads and forest tracks, so when we say it needs a 4x4 to get there, we really do mean that the sports convertible you fancied just won't do. But sometimes the only way in or out is in a floatplane – excited yet?

We have selected a variety of properties across the most popular regions and in a variety of standards from ultra-deluxe to three stars. They all offer excellent quality and value for money but at some it's the wildlife viewing that is the key attraction, not the quality of the rooms and lodge facilities; they will always be clean and comfortable with superb food, but some "creature" comforts may be lacking – like cell phone coverage and in-room TV, but the creatures outside will more than make up for it...

Bring the kids along, they'll be welcome at many of our resorts and lodges and will have a whale of a time too, but please take note that some really aren't suitable for children for a variety of reasons, so where we show a minimum age it will be strictly adhered to by the hosts.

If our featured properties don't quite match what you want, or you have a favourite, just tell us what you are looking for and leave the rest to us; we'll find something suitable with pleasure.

Wildlife Resorts

One of the reasons people visit Canada is to see the wildlife; it is truly amazing and in some cases the only place in the world that you will find some of the creatures you hope to see. The best wildlife experiences take place when you stay in the wildlife habitat and these lodges are purely for wildlife viewing, like Knight Inlet lodge or Spirit Bear Lodge. Outside the habitats there are resorts that have wildlife viewing as an included or optional activity. Our wildlife experiences and resorts are a perfect addition to one of our independent tours or self-drive tours, or as a part of any tailor made itinerary.

Bear Watching

Canada is home to a variety of bears from the black bears to grizzlies, polar bears to the rare spirit bear. We have a selection of bear viewing packages where you can see the animals in their own habitat and are immersed in searching for and viewing them throughout your stay. We also offer day trips where you will see them on an excursion, from Tofino for example; or we have resorts and lodges, like Sonora Resort or Sacacomie, where you can see them as an included or optional activity.

We can only include a selection here, please ask if your preferred location isn't featured and we'll get it for you.

Whale Watching

This can be done on either the west or east coast of Canada. Try Québec province and Atlantic Canada on the eastern side of the country for some great whale watch cruises. In the west you'll find them all over the place – from Vancouver and Victoria, Tofino and Ucluelet, Sonora, Knight Inlet, Great Bear, the list is extensive and you can choose between a wildlife lodge stay or a day trip cruise.

Wildlife Viewing

Whilst we have selected our lodges and experiences based on the best opportunity for wildlife viewing, please remember that these are wild animals in their natural environment and as a consequence we can not guarantee absolutely that they will turn up on your visit.

Meals

Some of our lodges and resorts, especially those in very remote locations, include all meals because, quite simply, there's nowhere else to go. The food is universally of a very good standard but may well be served family style, with everyone sitting together. This often happens with wildlife viewing lodges and you may well be accompanied by your guides and discuss what you have seen during the day and hope to see tomorrow. Others offer a restaurant service but meals are not included, it's all down to the character and location of the property.



Air Canada - Boeing 777



Air Canada - International Executive First



Air Canada - International Economy Class

Air Canada



Canada's largest airline and its flagship carrier, Air Canada's route network provides services to over 120 destinations worldwide and a wide choice of direct and non-stop flights to many cities within Canada. Now passengers flying to Vancouver can experience their latest premium economy cabin on selected flights.

Economy Class

The economy class service offers excellent value for money, some of the features you will receive are:

- Complimentary headsets and new release movies
- 31" - 34" seat pitch
- Choice of main meal on International flights. (Meals not provided on domestic flights)

Executive First

Air Canada's Executive First offers the international traveller all the comforts of First Class for the price of Business Class. The added benefits include:

- Guaranteed Aisle Access
- Priority check-in, baggage handling and boarding
- 2 bags luggage allowance
- Maple Leaf Lounge access
- Seat converts to a flat bed*
- Personal entertainment system with stereo headsets
- AVOD video screen featuring new release movies.
- 4 course meal service with premium beverages

* Lie Flat seat is available on most routes. On routes that don't have suites, you will have a standard seat with a 38" seat pitch.

Premium Economy

Available on London Heathrow to Vancouver route only

- 20" seat width with an extra 8" recline & 38" seat pitch
- 10.4" screen
- 2 pieces of checked luggage
- Priority check in, boarding and luggage handling
- Choice of main meal

Air Canada Rouge

Available between Edinburgh and Manchester to Toronto 3 to 5 times per week during summer season. Please contact us for schedules.

Rouge Economy:

- Complimentary meal and non-alcoholic beverages
- 29" seat pitch with new slimline seats

Premium Rouge:

- A wider seat and over 7 inches more legroom
- Priority check in and boarding
- Amenity Kit
- Premium meal service with complimentary wine and spirits

Information

Stopovers

See more of Canada by taking advantage of our special "stopover" arrangement. One stopover is permitted at the following cities:

Toronto, Ottawa, Halifax, Montréal, Winnipeg, Edmonton, Calgary or Vancouver

Stopover Fee is £65 and your airfare is calculated on your furthest destination point.

Local Departures

We have special add on fares to allow you to travel from your local airport to London Heathrow to connect with your transatlantic flight. Available from; Belfast, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen & Manchester. Please call for details.

Children's Discounts

Children aged 2-11 years pay 75% of the adult fare. Infants under 2 and not occupying a seat pay 10% of the adult fare if the return date is prior to their 2nd birthday.

Economy Sample Return Airfares from

London Heathrow to:	Low	Shoulder	High
Toronto or Montreal	£672	£846	£1213
Ottawa or Halifax	£845	£962	£1295
Calgary	£870	£1050	£1362
Vancouver	£818	£1022	£1334

Air Canada Rouge from Manchester or Edinburgh to:

Toronto	n/a	£816	£1183
---------	-----	------	-------

Executive First Sample Low Season Return Fares

Toronto, Montreal, Ottawa & Halifax from £2245
Calgary & Vancouver from £2735

Sample fare includes taxes & surcharges. Full details available on request

Executive First is available on direct non-stop flights

between London Heathrow to: Toronto • Montreal
Halifax • Ottawa • Calgary • Vancouver • Edmonton

Fares are for guidance purposes only & are subject to change without prior notice - Please call for accurate up-to-date prices

Low season: 01 Jan - 26 Mar; 29 Oct - 11 Dec; 25 Dec - 31 Dec

Shoulder season: 27 Mar - 19 Jun; 23 Aug - 28 Oct
17 Dec - 24 Dec; 25 Mar 16 - 31 Mar

High season: 20 Jun - 16 Aug



Air Transat



Air Transat is Canada's leading holiday airline. It carries some 3 million passengers annually to nearly 60 destinations in 25 countries using a fleet of Airbus A330s and A310s. All of their fleet have two cabin options; Economy and Club Class, their Premium Economy product, with luxury leather seats throughout the cabin making for a comfortable journey.

Air Transat flies from:

London Gatwick to: Toronto • Ottawa • Montréal • Halifax • Edmonton • Calgary • Vancouver

Manchester to: Toronto • Calgary • Vancouver

Newcastle to: ^Toronto

Birmingham to: Toronto

Exeter to: ^Toronto

Glasgow to: Toronto • Calgary • Vancouver

Some routes are seasonal and most do not operate daily. Please call us for latest schedules on your preferred route.

^Flight stops at another UK airport en-route.

In-flight services include: Flights to Canada include hot meal and afternoon tea • Flights from Canada include hot dinner & breakfast • In flight shopping • In flight bar and snack service (cost applies) • 23kg per person checked baggage • 5 kg per person hand baggage • 32" seat pitch

Premium Cabin

For just a little extra you can enjoy more luxury and comfort: Separate check in desks • 40 kg per person luggage allowance • 15 kg per person hand luggage allowance • Extra legroom 36" seat pitch and wider seat • Separate cabin • FREE alcoholic and soft drinks • FREE headphones

Sample Low Season Fares

from Gatwick to:	Economy	Club (Premium)
Toronto	from £437	from £1282
Ottawa	from £515	from £1035
Montréal	from £451	from £1105
Edmonton	from £686	from £1398
Calgary	from £531	from £1078
Vancouver	from £525	from £1184

Advance Seat Reservations per person each way from:

Standard seating	£9
Standard Plus seating	£19
Extra Legroom seats	£59
Club (Premium) seating	FREE



British Airways



British Airways, the UK's national flag carrier, prides itself on exceptional quality and unrivalled service levels both in the air and on the ground. British Airways offer daily flights from London Heathrow to Toronto, Montréal, Calgary and Vancouver.

World Traveller

Offers include an ergonomically designed seat, in-flight meals, drinks and seatback entertainment.

World Traveller Plus

Offers a separate quieter cabin with a maximum of 6 rows:

- Wider, more comfortable seats with 7 inches more leg room than World Traveller
- Complimentary drinks from the bar (excluding champagne)
- Priority meal service offering contemporary meals
- In-seat power for laptops and individual in-seat telephones

Club World

Offers a new seat that is 25% wider, has a privacy screen and converts into a fully flat bed

- New Club Kitchen open between meal times with complimentary hot or cold snacks
- À la carte menu inspired by the world's top chefs with expertly sourced wine list
- Access to Departure and Arrivals lounges. Unwind with a complimentary drink and paper
- Complimentary treatments at the Elemis Travel Spa at London Heathrow

Advance Seat Reservations

To reserve your seats prior to check in, you can do so directly with British Airways for a fee. Seat requests can be made from the time we issue your ticket until online check in opens (24 hours before travel), subject to availability. Fees range from £20-£60 per person per flight depending on travel class. Free seat selections are available once online check-in is open.

Sample fares: from London Heathrow

Destination	World Traveller	World Traveller Plus	Club World
Toronto	£689	£1093	£3193
Montréal	£692	£1098	£3221
Calgary	£887	£1361	£3672
Vancouver	£835	£1310	£3667

CANADA FLIGHTS



Virgin Atlantic

Famous for its award-winning & friendly service, Virgin Atlantic flies 4 times a week between Heathrow & Vancouver.

Economy Class: A comfortable seat with room to work, sleep or relax. There's a choice of three mains, kids meals, complimentary drinks and snacks. Choose from over 300 hours of entertainment on your personal seat back screen. An amenity kit has everything you need for a relaxing flight, and there's a pack of goodies for kids.

Premium Economy: A dedicated check in, priority boarding; a wide leather seat with 38 inches of legroom; a drink on boarding and a choice of three delicious meals served on china with an after dinner liqueur; a healthy piece of fruit or an ice cream while you watch a movie and then you and your bags come off the plane first.

Upper Class: Whether you want to sleep, eat or chill out, Upper Class is a superb way to travel. Relax in the pre-flight luxury of the Clubhouse. Put your feet up in your suite with the longest fully flat bed in business class. Eat what you want, when you want from the freedom menu and enjoy a drink at the onboard bar.

Sample airfares: London Heathrow to Vancouver

Economy fares from £1046

Premium Economy fares from £1525

Upper Class fares from £3764



Icelandair

Iceland's national carrier offers a low cost service from London, Manchester and Glasgow via Reykjavik to several Canadian cities and there's the opportunity to stop over in Iceland too. Offering flights to Toronto, Halifax, Edmonton, Vancouver, Anchorage and Seattle Icelandair is well placed to serve the most popular gateways for holidays to Canada and Alaska. If you prefer not to use the London airports and are flexible on travel day then they are a good option.

Economy class offers a 32" seat pitch with seat back entertainment and free non-alcoholic drinks and 2 pieces of checked hold luggage each no more than 23 kg and 10kg carry on luggage allowance. Meals are available to purchase.

Economy plus also offers 33" seat pitch, free alcoholic drinks and inflight meals and 2 carry on bags, each no more than 10 kg.

Saga Class offers wider seats, 44" seat pitch, priority check-in, lounge access, enhanced luggage allowance of 32kg per piece, free meals, headsets and alcoholic drinks.

Sample Low Season Fares:

from London Heathrow	Economy Class	Economy Plus	Saga Class
Halifax	£608	£1136	£1582
Toronto	£608	£1136	£1582
Vancouver	£735	£1829	£2652
Edmonton	£667	£1607	£2498
Anchorage	£746	£1840	£2663
Seattle	£747	£1841	£2664



Westjet

WestJet operates a modern fleet of 62 Boeing Next-Generation 737 aircraft equipped with more legroom, leather seats and seatback television on more than 85% of its fleet. Choose from 24 channels of sports, news, lifestyle and more, so what you watch is up to you. Headsets are available to purchase or bring your own.

Destinations: WestJet Airlines offers a comprehensive schedule for flights between most major Canadian cities. Prices vary and can only be accurately quoted at the time of booking. Sample fares are shown below.

Baggage Allowance: One piece of checked baggage is permitted weighing no more than 23kgs plus one piece of cabin baggage. Fees apply if baggage weight exceeds 23kgs or for additional bags.

Routes: Sample fares for a selection of Westjet's routes are shown below, but many more are available - please ask us for your chosen routing.

Sample fares per person one-way from:

Vancouver - Toronto:	£214	Toronto - Vancouver:	£220
Vancouver - Montréal:	£220	Toronto - Calgary:	£204
Vancouver - Calgary:	£129	Toronto - Winnipeg:	£171
Vancouver - Whitehorse	£147	Toronto - Montréal:	£135
Vancouver - Edmonton	£129	Toronto - Halifax:	£150

Prices vary dependent upon travel dates and are subject to change



Pacific Coastal Airlines

Pacific Coastal Airlines is a family run community orientated company, which has been serving British Columbia since 1975.

Destinations: Pacific Coastal Airlines fly from Vancouver South Terminal to many small towns and cities within British Columbia. All flights arrive & depart at Vancouver International Airport's South Terminal. A complimentary shuttle operates between the International & South Terminal at regular intervals. If you are connecting on to a Pacific Coastal flight from another airline, please ensure you allow plenty of connection time – our staff will be pleased to advise.

Baggage allowance

Total baggage allowance is 23kgs per passenger plus one piece of cabin baggage. Excess baggage charges will apply if weight exceeds 23kgs

We are pleased to be able to offer special year-round fares (subject to availability).

Sample fares from: Sample fares per person one-way from:

Vancouver to Victoria:	£71
Vancouver to Campbell River:	£100
Vancouver to Bella Bella:	£200
Vancouver to Williams Lake:	£136
Vancouver to Port Hardy:	£136
Vancouver to Kelowna:	£182

Prices vary dependent upon travel dates and are subject to change



Taking a break by a lake



Evening Campfire



Sightseeing along the Icefield Parkway

Motorhome Holidays

What could be better than driving the open roads, stopping whenever and wherever the fancy takes you amongst some of the best scenery in the world? On a motorhome holiday you can do just that, relaxing in the comfort of your home from home. Campgrounds are plentiful and of a very high standard, so what's holding you back – enjoy the freedom. Here's a few ideas.

Treasures of the West

Days 1 & 2: Okanagan Valley

Head from Vancouver to the lush countryside of the Okanagan Valley, with its rivers and lakes.

Day 3: Okanagan - Revelstoke

Visit Salmon Arm, the gateway from the Okanagan in the heart of the Shuswap Lake recreation area.

Day 4-6: Revelstoke - Lake Louise

Enjoy the best the Rockies have to offer in the Banff National Park. The area became Canada's first national park in 1885 to protect its natural hot springs. Lake Louise is the Jewel in the Rockies' crown; you'll understand why. Banff is its alpine playground.

Day 7-9: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel north along the famed Icefields Parkway through a rugged wilderness flanked by dramatic mountain ranges, stop at the Athabasca Glacier where you can ride out onto the glacier aboard an Ice Explorer, then enjoy the beauty of Jasper National Park.

Day 10 & 11: Jasper - Clearwater

Experience the scenic beauty of the Wells Gray Provincial Park as you head back through the mountains.

Day 12 & 13: Clearwater - Vancouver

Return to the coast and the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. There's so much to do in Vancouver; perhaps visit Stanley Park, Granville Island, or the Capilano Suspension Bridge.

Day 14: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.

Classic Québec

Days 1 & 2: Mont Tremblant N.P.

Leave Montréal for an easy drive to Mont-Tremblant National Park, an ideal place to start your holiday.

Day 3: Mont Tremblant - Mandeville

A short and scenic drive through unspoiled countryside brings you to the Lanaudière region.

Days 4 & 5: Mandeville – La Maurice N.P.

La Mauricie National Park is an exceptional spot; try the excursion to Waber Falls and swim at one of the park's beautiful waterfalls.

Day 6: La Maurice – Lac St. Jean

Take a backcountry route to Lac Saint-Jean; explore its warm waters, sandy beaches and stunning coastline.

Day 7: Lac St. Jean – Saguenay Fjord

The Saguenay Fjord is characterised by its dramatic rock walks.

Day 8: Saguenay – Haute Gorges N.P.

Into the Charlevoix region for dramatic views in the Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie National Park.

Day 9: Haute Gorges – Jacques Cartier N.P.

Discover the heart of the Charlevoix on the Route des Saveurs, a flavour trail highlighting the region's many gastronomic delights.

Day 10: Jacques Cartier N.P. – Québec City

No visit would be complete without a stop in Québec City; charming cobbled lanes brimming with cosy bistros, boutiques and historic sites.

Days 11 & 12: Québec City - Montréal

Drive along the St Lawrence to cosmopolitan Montréal, full of French flavour and charm.

Day 13: Montréal departure

Return your motorhome this morning.

Vancouver Island Discovery

Days 1 & 2: Vancouver - Victoria

Take the ferry across the Georgia Strait and on to Saanich on the outskirts of Victoria. The waterfront, architecture, seafood and atmosphere add to Victoria's charm.

Days 3 & 4: Victoria – Tofino

North along the coast then west across the island brings you to the pacific coast and Tofino, an ideal location for whale and bear watch cruises.

Days 5 & 6: Tofino - Campbell River

Drive over the rugged Malahat highlands to Campbell River and visit the wide sandy beaches at Rath Trevor Beach Provincial Park.

Day 7 & 8: Campbell River - Telegraph Cove

You might see killer whale pods and schools of dolphins and porpoises jumping over the cresting waves today; visit Cormorant Channel Provincial Park on the way to your campsite.

Day 9 & 10: Telegraph Cove - Qualicum Bay

For much of the way the highway runs beside Qualicum Bay and at several places you can buy fresh seafood. Visit Little Qualicum Falls.

Day 11: Qualicum Falls - Nanaimo

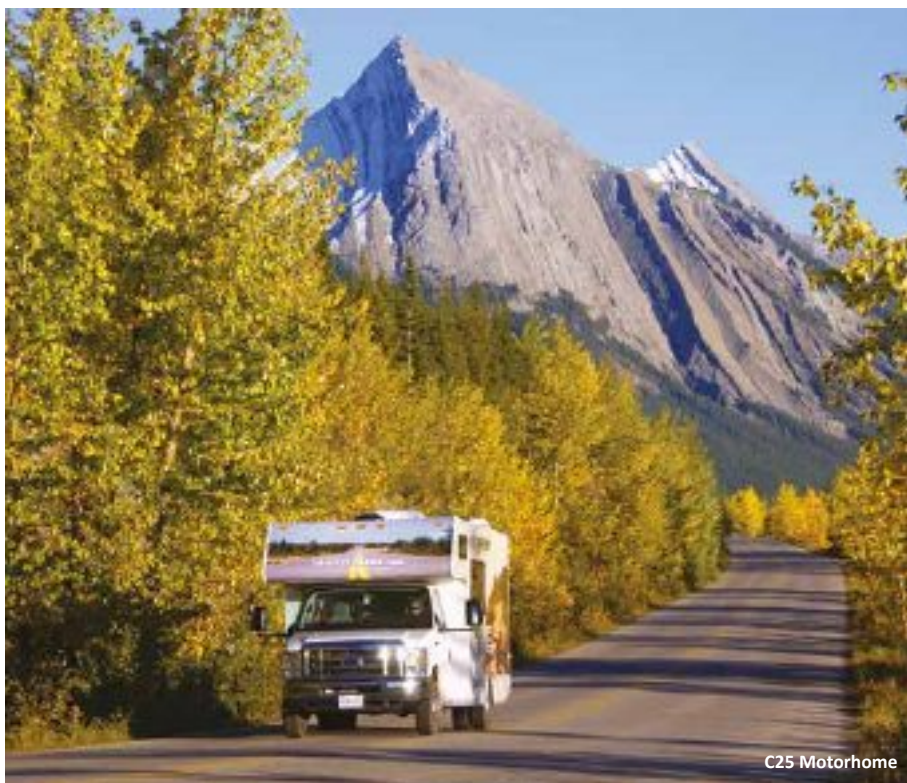
It's only a very short drive today to enjoy Vancouver Island's second city. Visit The Bastion, the Hudson Bay Company's old fortress and stop for a drink at the historic Palace Hotel.

Day 12 & 13: Nanaimo - Vancouver

The Horseshoe Bay Ferry is the best way back to the mainland for a final stop in Vancouver.

Day 14: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.



C25 Motorhome



C-30 Motorhome



C19 Motorhome

Cruise Canada



Cruise Canada offers one of the best fleets of motorhomes in Canada with a range of sizes to suit most needs. Your home from home will convert easily from daytime to night-time use and offers a host of features including automatic transmission, cruise control, power steering, air conditioning, heating, hob, microwave, refrigerator, basin & shower, flush toilet and AM/FM stereo.

Rental Locations

Montréal • Toronto • Calgary • Vancouver • Halifax*
 • Anchorage* (*open May - Mid Oct). Rental stations are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays.

Rental Costs

Cruise Canada operates a flexible pricing system based upon demand so it does pay to book early. The minimum rental period is 7 nights.

Rental costs vary from £18 per day to £272 per day. Please call us for an accurate quotation.

Our prices include:

- Daily rental • Local taxes • Liability insurance
- Collision insurance with a deductible/excess fee of \$1000 per occurrence

Not included:

- Fuel • Vehicle preparation fee - \$100 per vehicle • Housekeeping kits - \$55 per person • Mileage (see opposite) • Generator \$7 per day

Taxes are included in our daily rate. Any items that have not been pre-paid (one-way fees etc.) are subject to applicable taxes which must be paid locally

Additional Important Rental Information: page 183 section 2.

Compact C-19

Length: 19-20 feet

Sleeps: upto 3 people (2 adults & 1 child)



Mileage Costs

There are 3 ways in which you can pay for your mileage.

Option 1 - 800km Mileage Packs: £173 each.

Simply work out your approximate mileage and purchase the required number of packs*

Option 2 - Unlimited Mileage: £735 for rentals of 7-21 days (each additional day is £31 per day).

Option 3 - Pay per mile locally: The cost for each kilometre is \$0.36

*Excess mileage fee is \$0.36 per km. There are no refunds for unused miles/km.

Please note: Option 1 & 2 must be pre-booked.

One way rentals

One way rentals are on request and a fee applies which is paid locally at the time of rental.

Calgary to Vancouver CA\$600

Vancouver to Calgary CA\$400

Toronto to Vancouver CA\$600

Vancouver to Toronto CA\$600

Please call for other routes. One way rentals between Canada & U.S.A. are not permitted.

Standard C-25

Length: 23-25 feet

Sleeps: upto 5 people (4 adults & 1 child)



Special Offers

Valid for rentals between 01 Apr to 31 Oct 2015

Early Booking Discounts

15% off all bookings made by 31 December 2014

10% off all bookings made by 31 January 2015

5% off all bookings made by 28 February 2015

In addition, the following special offers are available; choose one for your month of travel. The early booking discount and exclusive offer can be combined with the below:

April, May, June, August, September & October

- 50% off one way fee
- 50% off unlimited mileage (C30 vehicle only)
- Free Vehicle Kit

July

- 50% off unlimited mileage (C19 vehicle only)
- Free Vehicle Kit

Exclusive Offer: Book between 15 Sep - 31 Dec 14 and get a FREE 12 month Parks Canada pass worth over £90. Pass allows access for vehicle and up to 7 people to National Parks and historic sites. Offer valid for rentals 01 Apr - 20 Jun 2015, not combinable with any offers other than above.

Standard C-30

Length: 28-30 feet

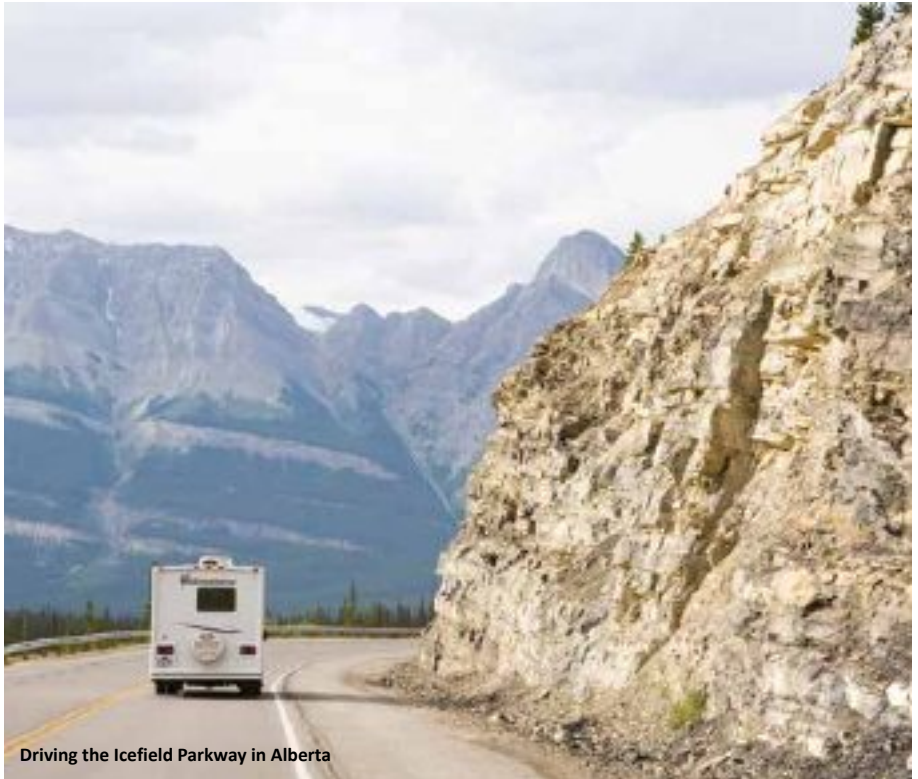
Sleeps: upto 7 people (6 adults & 1 child)



Motorhome on Vancouver Island



Motorhome Interior



Driving the Icefield Parkway in Alberta

Fraserway RV Rentals



Fraserway RV Rentals is Canada's largest independently owned RV rental company. With a coast to coast network, they are perfectly positioned to provide unsurpassed RV rentals and service and offer a wide range of well equipped vehicles to suit most party sizes.

Rental Locations

- Calgary • Vancouver • Halifax • Toronto • Whitehorse

Vehicles can be collected from 9am to 3pm and must be returned between 9am and noon. Rental stations are open Monday to Saturday (Vancouver opens Sundays from 9am to 3pm between 01 May and 30 Sep) and are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays, including for drop-offs.

Our prices include

- Daily rental
- Liability insurance
- Collision insurance with a deductible/excess fee of \$7500 per occurrence*
- Transfers between airport or downtown hotels and rental location (not Toronto downtown) up to 1pm
- Additional drivers

Not included

Taxes: See page 183 • Fuel • Vehicle preparation fee - £69 per vehicle • Convenience kits - £61 per person • Mileage - \$0.39 per km paid locally or £106 per 500 km pack (no refunds for unused km) • *CDR (reduces insurance excess to \$750 per occurrence) - £19 per day • CDR-Plus (reduces excess to nil per occurrence) - £28 per day

Upgrade Options

Silver All Inclusive Package:

£29 per day plus taxes includes:

- Vehicle preparation fee
- Convenience kits
- CDR insurance (CDR plus add £9 per day)

Gold All Inclusive Package:

£75 per day plus taxes includes:

- Unlimited kilometres
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Convenience kits
- CDR Insurance (CDR-Plus add £9 per day)

One Way Rentals: One way rentals are permitted as shown below; minimum rental 7 days. One way fees must be prepaid and are subject to local taxes.

- Calgary to Vancouver £430
- Vancouver to Calgary £287
- Toronto to Halifax (either direction) £519

Additional Important Rental Information: page 183, section 3

Cost Per Day for Rentals from Vancouver & Calgary

Vehicle	01 Jan- 31 May	01 Jun- 07 Jul	08 Jul- 24 Aug	25 Aug- 14 Sep	15 Sep- 31 Dec
TC	£37	£63	£98	£75	£31
TCS or TCB	£43	£69	£103	£80	£37
MH19	£34	£63	£98	£75	£31
MH22	£41	£66	£121	£77	£37
MH23	£46	£75	£132	£89	£43
MH29/31S	£46	£77	£149	£92	£43
MH27-SW	£57	£92	£152	£98	£57

Please call for rates from other locations, not all vehicle types are available at all locations.

Rental costs are calculated on a daily basis and are charged pro rata for each price band, so 7 days TC vehicle hired from 30 May would cost 2 days @ £37 plus 5 days @ £63, plus taxes.

Minimum rental period is 7 days. Daily rental costs are subject to provincial taxes at the prevailing rate.

Day of collection and day of drop off are charged as full days.

TC-S

Length: 20'
Sleeps: up to 3



MH-19

Length: 19-20'
Sleeps: up to 4



MH-22

Length: 22-24'
Sleeps: up to 5



MH23-S

Length: 24'
Sleeps: up to 6



MH29/31-S

Length: 29-31'
Sleeps: up to 7





Avis Car Rental



There's nothing better than freedom; being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time. Nothing better than going where the fancy takes you, pausing now and then to gaze at the scenery or stopping off in a quaint village or beauty spot, a roadside diner or country inn. Nothing better than cruising along country lanes without a care in the world; and Canada is just made for exploring. From the stunning scenery of the majestic Rockies to the wildlife of Vancouver Island; the lakes of Ontario to the wildness of Atlantic Canada; the beauty of Québec to the brilliant cities like Vancouver, Toronto and Montréal, there really is something for everyone. You can choose from one of our pre planned self-drives or just hire a car, book some hotels and take off on your own; the choice is yours. But whatever you choose you can do so in the knowledge that our partner, Avis, is one of the most respected names in the car rental business offering the widest range of locations and the best fleet of high quality, reliable cars available.

Subcompact



Group: A
Model: Chevrolet Spark or similar
Number of seats: 4



Compact



Group: B
Model: Accent Sedan or similar
Number of seats: 5



Intermediate



Group: C
Model: Dodge Avenger or similar
Number of seats: 5



Fullsize



Group: E
Model: Ford Fusion or similar
Number of seats: 5



Intermediate SUV



Group: F
Model: Ford Escape or similar
Number of seats: 5



Premium



Group: G
Model: Ford Taurus or similar
Number of seats: 5



Standard SUV



Group: W
Model: Grand Cherokee or similar
Number of seats: 5



Premium SUV



Group: Z
Model: Ford Expedition or similar
Number of seats: 7



Minivan



Group: V
Model: Town & Country or similar
Number of seats: 7



Luxury



Group: H
Model: Lincoln MKX or similar
Number of seats: 5



LOOK WHAT OUR RATES INCLUDE:

- Unlimited mileage (except Group H 200km per day)
- One additional driver
- Loss Damage Waiver (LDW)
- Third party liability insurance
- Pre-payable local taxes
- Airport fees

Rental Period

Rates are based on a 24 hour time period commencing at the time the car is taken; e.g. a car collected at 9am must be returned by 9am to avoid incurring late fees. Minimum rental period is 2 days.

Rental Age

Minimum age for any driver is 21 years. Drivers aged 21-24 years are subject to an additional charge of \$25 per day (payable locally).

Licences

All drivers must hold a valid passport & driver's licence (which must have been held for at least 1 year). If the licence is not translated into English an International Drivers Licence is required.

Child Seats

Child seats are required by law for all children under the age of 12 years. These can be rented at a charge of approx. \$13 per day (payable locally). A deposit may be required; seats are subject to availability and should be requested at the time of booking.

Deposit (Credit Card Only)

A credit card imprint will be taken on collecting your car to cover extras which have not been pre-paid e.g. fuel, child seats, one way charges. The credit card MUST be in the name of the main driver. Visa, MasterCard & American Express cards are accepted. (Bank 'Debit' cards are not accepted). All drivers must present a valid credit card. You will not be able to take the car without a credit card.

Additional Drivers

All additional drivers must be 25 years old or more and be registered on the rental agreement. Third driver is charged at approx. \$10 per day (payable locally).

Rental Locations

Cars are available at most major towns and cities in Canada. Cars collected at an airport and returned downtown (or vice versa) may incur a small drop off charge. In locations where Avis do not have rental offices, we may provide car rental with an alternative rental company. Please note that the rental conditions may differ to those shown here. Full information will be provided at the time of your booking.

One Way Rentals

You may collect your car in one city and return it to another but a one way rental fee may apply. One way rentals are subject to availability. The one way rental fee is payable locally and is subject to applicable taxes and surcharges. Our most popular one way rental routings and their applicable fees are shown below.

Rental between	One way fees
Banff & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Calgary & Banff	Free
Banff & Jasper	\$40 (\$50*)
Calgary & Vancouver	\$75 (\$100*)
Edmonton & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Jasper & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Toronto & Montreal or Ottawa	Free
Vancouver & Banff	Free
Vancouver & Jasper	Free
Vancouver & Calgary	Free

*The one way rental fees shown in brackets apply to car groups F & above.

- Compact & Subcompact vehicles are not allowed on one way rentals; one-way rentals into the USA are not allowed.

Taxes, Surcharges & Fees

Our pre-paid rates include most taxes & charges in effect at the time of printing. Not included are Personal Accident Insurance, Personal Effects Insurance and premium location surcharge. Taxes are payable locally for all items charged for at the time of rental, e.g. child seats, one way fees, fuel fee etc. The tax amounts vary from province to province, details available on request.

Car Types

Car models are shown for guidance and may differ from that supplied. Specific models cannot be guaranteed.

Choose the right car size

Canadian cars are large, but the boot space tends to be limited for the size of the car. Please ensure that you choose a car that will accommodate all your luggage and not just one with enough seats for the passengers.

Avis Where2 GPS - SatNav System

Avis Where2 is a Garmin GPS Navigation system. Choose your destination and the Where2 device does the rest. Please request at the time of booking. Prices including GPS are shown below.

Your Car Rental Agreement

Whilst we will confirm the reservation of your request, you will be required to sign a rental agreement before driving the vehicle in Canada. At this point your contract will be between you and the car rental company. Please check all charges listed on your rental agreement prior to authorising your credit card payment. Any queries should be brought to the attention of the car hire representative before leaving the rental depot. We cannot be held responsible for any charges added to your rental agreement that were not disputed/checked at the time of the rental.

Additional Car Rental Information

See page 183 section 1.

AVIS	Low Season: 01 Apr - 15 Jul 15 & 28 Aug 15 - 31 Mar 16						High Season: 16 Jul - 27 Aug 15					
	Standard Rates			Including GPS			Standard Rates			Including GPS		
	Daily 2-4 Days	Weekly 5-7 Days	Extra Day Per Day	Daily 2-4 Days	Weekly 5-7 Days	Extra Day Per Day	Daily 2-4 Days	Weekly 5-7 Days	Extra Day Per Day	Daily 2-4 Days	Weekly 5-7 Days	Extra Day Per Day
Car Class (Group)												
Subcompact (A)	£44	£220	£36	£55	£274	£46	£62	£312	£52	£73	£368	£62
Compact (B)	£44	£220	£36	£55	£274	£46	£62	£312	£52	£73	£368	£62
Intermediate (C)	£47	£232	£39	£56	£281	£47	£65	£326	£54	£75	£374	£62
Fullsize 2 Door (D)	£50	£254	£42	£63	£315	£53	£69	£346	£58	£82	£408	£68
Fullsize 4 Door (E)	£50	£254	£42	£63	£315	£53	£69	£346	£58	£82	£408	£68
Intermediate SUV (F)	£69	£346	£58	£77	£384	£64	£88	£439	£73	£96	£477	£79
Premium (G)	£68	£338	£56	£77	£384	£64	£86	£431	£72	£96	£477	£79
Standard SUV (W)	£79	£396	£66	£85	£423	£70	£98	£489	£82	£103	£515	£86
Premium SUV (Z)	£96	£481	£80	£109	£544	£90	£110	£549	£91	£128	£638	£106
Minivan (V)	£79	£396	£66	£85	£423	£70	£98	£489	£82	£103	£515	£86
Luxury (H)	£73	£363	£61	£89	£444	£74	£83	£414	£69	£108	£536	£90

Rental terms, conditions, deductibles and pricing are subject to change and may vary by location. Pick up date determines the rate for rental. Avis reserves the right to upgrade your car at no extra cost for operational reasons.

GyPSy Guide

A tour guide in your car! GyPSy Guide is a small device that you plug into your car stereo and as you arrive at points along your route it will automatically play "Tour Guide" style commentary. GyPSy Guide covers all the popular self-drive touring routes, from the BC Coast in Vancouver, using the BC Ferry system to cross over to Vancouver Island and Victoria, all the way up to Prince Rupert and the Caribou Region. The beautiful wine and orchard districts of the Okanagan and travelling to the Canadian Rockies and the towns of Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper as well as Calgary, a departure point for many travellers. Rent it for a day for a city or regional tour, or rent it for your entire Western Canada driving holiday. GyPSy Guides must be pre-reserved and be collected & returned to the GyPSy guide representatives.

Locations Available

- Calgary - Airport and Downtown
- Banff - Downtown
- Jasper - Downtown
- Vancouver - Airport and Downtown
- Victoria - Downtown

No of Days	Rental Price Per Unit
7	£63
10	£90
14	£126

Price is the total cost for the number of days shown. For rentals of 15 days or more, please call for prices.

Please note: GyPSy Guide is not a SatNav system. It provides commentary on the route you are driving. For SatNav rental, please see the Avis Where2 GPS information shown above.





Rocky Mountaineer



One of the six iconic rail journeys in the world, a trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer is without doubt an unforgettable experience of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies during daylight, passing glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding; cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for the abundant wildlife – bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow travellers. A journey on the Rocky Mountaineer is a perfect addition to an Alaskan cruise or tour of western Canada to make the ultimate holiday experience.



Unwind with scrumptious meals, roomy reclining seats and lively storytelling. Besides spine-tingling scenery and exciting destinations, classic RedLeaf Service offers travellers several benefits, including:

- Spacious reclining seats and large picture windows in a single-level classic coach
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Exceptional chilled meals served at your seat
- A complimentary glass of wine or beer with lunch
- Complimentary non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- Entertaining storytelling from a Rocky Mountaineer Host
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops or Quesnel (guests are required to pack an overnight bag)



SilverLeaf's single-level dome service is a unique way to experience the historic First Passage to the West, Journey through the Clouds and the new Coastal Passage routes. Witness the seemingly infinite Canadian wilderness aboard the newest service class offered by Rocky Mountaineer. Perks of SilverLeaf Service include:

- Access to panoramic views through windows that offer nearly 167% more viewing area than RedLeaf
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Delicious hot breakfasts and lunches served at your seat
- A glass of beer or wine served with lunch
- Complimentary non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- Lively storytelling from Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your hotel in Kamloops



Why should you choose award-winning GoldLeaf Service? Besides absorbing Canada's soul-stirring landscape from a bi-level glass-domed coach, you'll enjoy gourmet meals created by Michelin trained chefs. GoldLeaf offers even the most discerning traveller an incomparable list of services and benefits, including:

- Unparalleled panoramic views from your seat in the upper-level of a custom-designed bi-level dome coach
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Gourmet breakfasts and lunches from an à la carte menu, served in the lower-level of the dome coach
- Complimentary snacks and beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic)
- Captivating stories and historical trivia told by Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops or Quesnel
- Access to the invigorating outdoor vestibule, for close-up encounters with flora and fauna





Day 1: Jasper to Kamloops (Yellowhead Route)

Leaving Jasper at 8.10am onboard the Rocky Mountaineer you will pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Beyond Mount Robson Provincial Park, the train will follow the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains and along rolling plateaus until it reaches the Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Overnight in Kamloops. (Arrive Kamloops at 5pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Kamloops to Vancouver

Leave this morning at 07.35am and continue your journey west from Kamloops and travel along the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate you will pass through the walls of the canyon at its narrowest point. This is one of the canyon's true natural treasures. When leaving the Fraser Canyon, the train will journey through the fertile Fraser Valley to the city of Vancouver. End your journey in Vancouver at 5.30pm. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Please note: Also operates in reverse from Vancouver to Jasper.

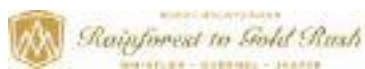
Departure Dates:

From Jasper to Vancouver

Apr 23, 30 | May 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31
Jun 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28
Jul 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Aug 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30
Sep 3, 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27 | Oct 1, 4

From Vancouver to Jasper

Apr 21, 28 | May 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29
Jun 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Jul 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31
Aug 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28
Sep 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29 | Oct 2



Day 1: Whistler to Quesnel

Depart at 7.10am and travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from the four-season mountain resort of Whistler to the charming rural town of Quesnel the gateway to the North Cariboo. Highlights include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and Glacial fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon and Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world. Your day concludes as the Rocky Mountaineer follows the banks of the Fraser River into Quesnel, your overnight destination. (Arrive at 7.30pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Quesnel to Jasper

Your journey this morning begins at 7.10am and continues eastward today to the majestic Canadian Rockies and Jasper National Park. From Quesnel the Rocky Mountaineer follows the Fraser River north to the town of Prince George and then travels west through the forests of Northern British Columbia, home to plentiful wildlife. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres. And through the Yellowhead Pass into the province of Alberta. Your rail journey ends on arrival into the resort town of Jasper at 8.30pm this evening. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Please note: Also operates in reverse from Jasper to Whistler.

Departure dates

From Whistler to Jasper

May 18, 25 | Jun 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | Jul 6, 13, 20, 27
Aug 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Sep 7, 14, 21

From Jasper to Whistler

May 13, 20, 27 | Jun 3, 10, 17, 24
Jul 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | Aug 5, 12, 19, 26 | Sep 2, 9, 16



Day 1: Vancouver to Kamloops

Depart at 07.30am this morning and travel from Vancouver to Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Pass through the fertile Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate view water pass through the walls of the narrowest point of the canyon. Then follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. Overnight in a Kamloops hotel. (Arrive Kamloops at 5.40pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Kamloops to Banff or Lake Louise

Depart at 06.25am and continue your journey east to the Canadian Rockies. Travel through ranchlands to Shuswap Lake. Pass Craigellachie, where the "last spike" was driven completing the Canadian Pacific Railway in 1885, on to Rogers Pass with its tunnels, glaciers and snow-capped mountains. Cross the Continental Divide into Banff National Park, through the unique Spiral Tunnels. End your tour this evening (arrive Lake Louise at 5.45pm or Banff at 7pm).

(Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Please note: Also operates in the reverse direction

Departure Dates

From Vancouver to Banff and Lake Louise

Apr 21, 28 | May 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 22, 25, 26, 29 | Jun 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29 | Jul 3, 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, 31 | Aug 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 | Sep 1, 4, 7, 8, 11, 14, 15, 18, 21, 22, 25, 29 | Oct 2

From Banff and Lake Louise to Vancouver

Apr 23, 30 | May 3, 6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 27, 28, 31 | Jun 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28 | Jul 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29 | Aug 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Sep 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 13, 16, 17, 20, 23, 24, 27 | Oct 1, 4

Dates shown in black operate to or from Banff & Lake Louise; Dates shown in green operate to or from Banff only.



Vancouver to Seattle

Travel on-board Rocky Mountaineer's Coastal Passage route from Vancouver to the gateway to the Pacific Northwest, the "Emerald City" of Seattle. Check in at Pacific Central Station, where you will clear US customs, and board your dome coach at 7.30am for the southbound rail journey to Seattle. After boarding, toast the voyage ahead and indulge in a delectable hot breakfast as you cross the mighty Fraser River and depart Vancouver.

Highlights include the community of White Rock as the train hugs the Pacific Coast, views of Bellingham Bay and the San Juan Islands beyond, the fields at the foot of the Cascade Mountains near Mount Vernon, the fishing fleet (and Boeing jets) of Everett, and a unique view of the Chittenden Locks linking Puget Sound to Lakes Union and Washington as the train nears Seattle. Disembark in Seattle at King Street Station at 1.30pm. Please note: Also operates in reverse leaving Seattle at 4pm and arriving Vancouver at 9.30pm with dinner served on-board. Coastal Passage must be booked with as an extension to a 2-day rail journey.

Why not add accommodation in Seattle or Vancouver – or even both.

Departures:

May 23, 30 | Jun 6, 13, 20, 27 | Jul 4, 11, 18, 25
Aug 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | Sep 5, 12, 19



Vancouver to Whistler

Join Rocky Mountaineer on a breathtaking rail excursion between Vancouver and Whistler, with world-class Western Canadian hospitality onboard. The route delivers a unique blend of contrasts the Sea-to-Sky region is famous for; cities and old-growth forests, bustling action and natural serenity, deep valleys and snow-capped peaks, seascapes and mountain views. This is a classic rail experience with assigned seating in a classic rail coach, breakfast (or afternoon snack) served at your seat, complimentary non-alcoholic beverages & access to a Heritage Observation Car.

Travel just one way as part of a tour or take the roundtrip for a day out in Whistler

Departures:

Daily except Tues & Weds:
15 May – 21 Sep, and 22 & 23 Sep

Journey Times:

Vancouver at 7.30am (hotel pickups commence at 6.40am); arrive Whistler 11.30am (transfer provided to Whistler Village).

Depart Whistler at 3pm (transfers from Whistler Village at 2.45pm); arrive Vancouver 7pm



2-Day Rail Journeys - Price Per Person: All Dates

First Passage to the West Journey Through the Clouds Rainforest to Goldrush (no SilverLeaf)

Service	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
RedLeaf	£743	£791	£732	£673
SilverLeaf	£991	£1038	£979	£921
GoldLeaf	£1239	£1286	£1227	£1169

Coastal Passage Supplement

Service	Adult	Child*
SilverLeaf	£340	£340
GoldLeaf	£463	£463

Whistler Sea to Sky Climb

Service	Adult	Child*
One Way	£122	£73
Return	£184	£122

*Child age: 2-11 years

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply, please see page 183 section 5.

RAIL JOURNEYS - VIA RAIL



The Skeena - Jasper to Prince Rupert



The Ocean - Quebec to Halifax



VIA Rail Corridor - Economy

VIA Rail



With a country as vast as Canada you need to be able to get around. VIA Rail provides comfortable rail travel to passengers across the nation. From the Atlantic to the Pacific they have it covered, and on some iconic journeys too.

The Ocean Train

The Ocean service links Montréal and Halifax travelling overnight 3 times a week in each direction.

The Ocean leaves Montréal in the evening at 6.55pm, travels along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River, across New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, reaching Moncton before noon and Halifax at 6.38pm. In the other direction, the Ocean leaves Halifax at 11am, arriving in Montréal the next morning at 9.15am.

The Ocean is the ideal choice for visiting Québec and the Atlantic region. It is also very handy for short journeys in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

The Corridor

The relaxed way to travel along the central Canadian corridor linking the vibrant cities of Canada's most populated region along the Toronto to Québec City Corridor.

Economy Class: Relax with reclining seats and trolley services offering beverages and light meals or snacks.

Business Class: A superior service with pre-boarding privileges, a selection of daily newspapers, pre-dinner drinks, a choice of main entrees, wine with meal and later, a liqueur (meal service offered on evening trains)

Jasper to Prince Rupert

Often referred to as "The Skeena" this two day, daylight journey takes you from Jasper in the Rockies to Prince Rupert on the Pacific coast. Travelling past Mt Robson, it crosses the interior plateau of British Columbia with an overnight stop in Prince George (not included), then along the Skeena River valley, covering a distance of 725 miles. It operates three times a week each way.

Economy Class: A comfortable seat with headrest. Meals are not included

Touring Class: Available in peak season on selected dates, enjoy sweeping views through large windows at your seat. Hot meals are included with wine at dinner.

Prices per person	Economy	Sleeper
Halifax to Montréal	Seat Only	Cabin
01 Jan - 18 Jun	£107	£171
19 Jun - 06 Sep	£107	£313
07 Sep - 31 Dec	£107	£171

Sample peak season fares	Economy	Business
Toronto - Montreal	£93	£166
Toronto - Québec City	£127	£241
Toronto - Ottawa	£86	£151
Toronto - Niagara Falls	£26	-
Toronto - Kingston	£59	£123
Montréal - Québec City	£51	£107
Montréal - Ottawa	£37	£88

Please call for latest fares and schedules

Departure Information	
Depart Jasper (Sun, Wed, Fri)	12.45pm
Arrive Prince George	7.10pm
Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat)	8am
Arrive Prince Rupert	8.25pm
Depart Prince Rupert (Sun, Wed, Fri)	8am
Arrive Prince George	8.30pm
Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat)	9.45am
Arrive Jasper	6.30pm

Schedule: Economy Class 01 Jan – 31 Dec

Touring Class

From Jasper: Jun 14, 19, 24, 28 | Jul 03, 08, 12, 17, 22, 26, 31 | Aug 05, 09, 14, 19, 23, 28 | Sep 02, 06, 11, 16, 20, 25

From Prince Rupert: Jun 17, 21, 26 | Jul 01, 05, 10, 15, 19, 24, 29 | Aug 02, 07, 12, 16, 21, 26, 30 | Sep 04, 09, 13, 18, 23, 27



Price per person	Economy Class	Touring Class
Jasper - Prince Rupert	£87	£359
Jasper - Prince George	£41	£198

Overnight hotel in Prince George is not included



Sleeper Plus - Dining Car



Sleeper Plus - Cabin for 2



The Canadian passing Mount Robson

VIA Rail - The Canadian



VIA Rail's flagship service links Canada's largest city Toronto and cosmopolitan Vancouver. Crossing the Northern Ontario Lakelands, the wide open prairies and the Rockies, it is one of the longest rail journeys in the world, taking four days to complete.

You don't have to do the full journey or complete it in one go. Break the trip in Winnipeg and see the Polar bears in Churchill, in Jasper or Edmonton and explore the Rockies. You can also use it as a one way trip between Vancouver and Jasper, the journey from Kamloops is during the day and the scenery is stunning.

NEW Prestige Sleeper

Prestige Sleeper provides an unforgettable rail experience. The car features six high-end Prestige Sleeper cabins offering an elegant contemporary décor

- 50% larger cabin than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- 60% larger window than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- Modular leather L-shaped couch by day and a bed for two by night facing the window
- Private washroom with shower
- Flat-screen TV with video selection
- Minibar stocked with a selection of beverages
- Electric radiant heated cabin floors and walls

The Prestige Park Car offers unique features that ensure an extraordinarily enjoyable journey. Spectacular views, complimentary bar service, snacks and specialty coffees, varied activities such as wine tastings, and interactive talks on local history, geography and culture are all part of the Prestige Sleeper class experience. The car includes a Prestige Sleeper cabin and a wheelchair accessible cabin.

Class and comfort - that's what you get in the new Prestige Sleeper class thanks to the following exclusive benefits:

- Personalised dedicated service provided by the Prestige Concierge
- Spacious, comfortable and luxurious cabins
- Priority access to the following services: checked baggage; reservations in the dining car, offering delicious meals prepared by on board Chefs
- All-inclusive bar service
- Access to the Prestige Park, Skyline and Panorama* cars where you can meet fellow travellers, participate in numerous engaging activities, and enjoy the superb views of Canada's stunning landscapes.

Sleeper Plus

Offering cosy accommodation, cuisine prepared by the on-board chef and impeccable service. Let yourself be gently rocked by the peaceful rhythm of the train in a berth, a cabin for one or two or a suite.

Sleeper Plus Accommodation Types

Upper and Lower Berths: Berth accommodation is the most economical of VIA Rail's sleeping cars. By day, the two berths transform into two double seats that face each other. By night, the double seats give way to two cosy, comfortable beds, each equipped with a reinforced privacy curtain. Washroom and shower facilities are located in the same car.

Cabin for 1: The smallest sleeping car accommodation is the private cabin for 1. By day, you will enjoy a comfortable seat, by night a cosy bed. Each cabin includes a fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall.

Cabin for 2: Each cabin features two armchairs, a small closet, fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall. By night, the armchairs collapse to make way for comfortable upper and lower bunks.

Park car - panoramas and elegance: The Park car at the rear of the train has three separate salons, exclusively for the use of Sleeper Plus passengers; an upper observation deck, a curved 1950s-style bar and the Bullet Lounge, with its wrap-around windows and stylish armchairs.

The Dining car: Sleeper Plus fares include all meals as appropriate to your journey. The dining car is elegant yet casual and serves breakfast, lunch and dinner.

Economy Class

Offering spacious seats with electrical outlets. Meals are not included but light meals and drinks are available to purchase. You also have access to the Skyline car, which offers snacks and beverages. Economy fares are available on request.

Prices Per Person	Upper Berth			Lower Berth			Cabin for 1 or 2			Canadian Schedule	Arrive	Depart	Day
	Low	Shoulder	Peak	Low	Shoulder	Peak	Low	Shoulder	Peak				
Season													
Toronto-Winnipeg	£371	£428	£593	£436	£503	£698	£561	£646	£897	Toronto	-	22.00	Tue, Thu , Sat
Toronto-Edmonton	£453	£522	£724	£532	£615	£852	£681	£785	£1089	Winnipeg	08.01	11.45	Thu, Sat , Mon
Toronto-Jasper	£501	£578	£802	£589	£680	£943	£756	£872	£1209	Edmonton	06.22	07.37	Fri, Sun , Tue
Toronto-Vancouver	£669	£772	£1071	£787	£909	£1260	£1010	£1165	£1616	Jasper	13.00	14.30	Fri, Sun , Tue
Jasper-Vancouver	£300	£346	£480	£348	£402	£564	£452	£522	£723	Vancouver	09.42	-	Sat, Mon , Thu
										Vancouver	-	20.30	Tue, Fri, Sun
										Jasper	16.00	17.30	Wed, Sat, Mon
										Edmonton	23.00	23.59	Wed, Sat, Mon
										Winnipeg	20.45	22.30	Thu, Sun , Tue
										Toronto	09.30	-	Sat, Tue, Thu

Prestige Sleeper: At time of going to print prices were not available for Prestige Sleeper, please call for details.

Seasons - Low: 01 Jan - 30 Apr; 16 Nov - 31 Dec | **Shoulder:** 01 May - 30 Jun; 16 Oct - 15 Nov | **Peak:** 01 Jul - 15 Oct

Days shown in **RED** in the schedule panel opposite only operate 01 May - 15 October. Schedules subject to change.

Welcome to Western Canada



Peyto Lake, Alberta

Explore the Rockies with their national parks and world famous resorts like Banff and Jasper. Drive the Icefields Parkway and see glistening snow-capped peaks, sparkling mountain lakes, rushing rivers and crashing waterfalls, alpine ski slopes and craggy glaciers. See the “Jewel of the Rockies”, Lake Louise and take one of the world’s most iconic trains, the Rocky Mountaineer. Head to the coast of British Columbia for unbelievable beaches and temperate rainforests, see Black bears and the rare Spirit bear; take to a boat in search of whales, sea lions, dolphins and other marine life. Stroll long sandy beaches washed by crashing Pacific rollers and explore verdant gardens on Vancouver Island. Explore vibrant Vancouver and ever so English Victoria; relax in Alpine Whistler or taste wine in the Okanagan valley.

Fact File:

Winter in the Rockies and interior are cold, summers can be hot; on the coast the seasons are much like ours in the UK. Calgary (approx. 9 hrs. flying) and Vancouver (approx. 10 hrs. flying) are the main airports. Alberta and the Rockies are 7 hours behind GMT; British Columbia and the coastal regions 8 hours behind.

Don't Miss...

- Searching for bears at Knight Inlet Lodge or Spirit Bear Lodge
- The iconic lakes of the Rockies like Lake Louise and Peyto Lake
- Vancouver Island’s sandy beaches & temperate rainforests
- Chic shopping and funky hotspots of vibrant Vancouver
- Stunning scenery along the Icefields Parkway
- The Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world’s great rail journeys

Western Canada Temperatures				Average Temperatures in °Celsius (low/high)								
Location	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
British Columbia												
Vancouver	0 / 8	0 / 8	2 / 13	8 / 19	8 / 19	8 / 19	13 / 22	13 / 22	6 / 14	6 / 14	1 / 9	1 / 9
Alberta												
Banff	-1 / -15	-1 / -15	-8 / 9	-8 / 9	-1 / 18	-1 / 18	7 / 22	7 / 22	-1 / 16	-1 / 16	-13 / 1	-13 / 1
Manitoba												
Winnipeg	-24 / -10	-24 / -10	-14 / 9	-14 / 9	5 / 23	5 / 23	12 / 26	12 / 26	1 / 18	1 / 18	-19 / 0	-19 / 0



Vancouver

Vancouver

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting Vancouver is consistently voted best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll understand why. Maybe it's the youth and friendliness of the place, or the vast array of shopping, from chic on Robson Street to the latest brands in designer malls. Perhaps it's the artist's scene, from the funky hotspot of Granville Island to the vast array of museums. Maybe it's the natural charm of 1000-acre Stanley Park or the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or the whale watching in the Pacific Ocean. Visit... and decide for yourself.



Blue Horizon Hotel

Located on Vancouver's internationally renowned Robson Street and offering pretty views of English Bay, Burrard Inlet and the city from its rooms, the Blue Horizon is surrounded by charming boutiques, bistros and restaurants, and is ideally placed for visiting Vancouver's famous attractions. Abode Restaurant serves West Coast cuisine and Abode Bar is an ideal spot to unwind.

Rooms: 214 air-conditioned spacious corner rooms offer balcony, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£79	£79	£93
01 May - 31 May	£103	£103	£118
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£138	£138	£151
01 Oct - 31 Mar 16	£79	£79	£93

Child age: 16 years



BW Sands by the Sea

The Best Western Plus Sands by the Sea is ideally located across the street from the beach at English Bay and a few minutes leisurely stroll from Vancouver's famous Stanley Park. International shopping and the world renowned cuisine of Denman Street are moments away. The hotel's Bayside Lounge boasts one of the finest views of Vancouver.

Rooms: 121 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod/iPad dock, coffee maker, mini-fridge, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, 2 bars, fitness room, sauna, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£68	£68	£82
01 May - 30 Jun	£94	£94	£109
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£122	£122	£136
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£71	£71	£85

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 save 15% or book by 31 Mar 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Apr 16*

Child age: 12 years



Sandman Downtown

Enjoying a downtown location the Sandman is convenient for the city's theatres and the BC Place and Rogers Arena. You'll find plenty of dining and shopping in the surrounding area and it's an easy walk to Robson Street, trendy Yaletown and Gastown with its landmark steam clock. When you're not out and about you can make the most of the Sandman's large indoor pool and popular sports bar and restaurant.

Rooms: 302 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, coffee maker, hair dryer

Facilities: 2 restaurants, 2 bars, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, FREE Internet access, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£73	£72	£82
01 May - 31 May	£94	£94	£105
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£125	£125	£134
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£94	£94	£105
16 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£76	£76	£85

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Apr 16* | **Child age:** 14 years

VANCOUVER HOTELS



Century Plaza

Conveniently located four blocks off Robson Street with a good range of facilities, including a restaurant, bar, and indoor pool, this pleasant hotel has a welcoming atmosphere with friendly service and offers studios and one bedroom suites.

Rooms: 236 renovated studios and suites with kitchenette, TV, coffee maker, TV, iron & board, hairdryer.

One bedroom suites have a separate bedroom and sitting room, full kitchen and balcony

Facilities: bar, restaurant, coffee shop, spa, indoor pool, steam room, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Room			1 Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£68	£68	£98	£83	£83	£111
01 May - 31 May	£114	£114	£142	£129	£129	£158
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£132	£132	£160	£146	£146	£176
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£138	£138	£167	£153	£153	£182
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£71	£71	£100	£86	£86	£116

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Sep*
Child age: 17 years

Rosedale on Robson

A friendly and popular all-suite hotel located in the heart of Vancouver's sports and entertainment district and close to Yaletown, the Rosedale on Robson is handy for shopping and sightseeing as well as the performing arts and sports events at the Rogers Arena and BC Place.

Rooms: 275 one and two bedroomed air-conditioned suites offer separate living area and galley kitchen, TV, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, laundry facilities, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	1 Bedroom Deluxe			2 Bedroom Deluxe		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£95	£95	£120	£174	£174	£174
01 May - 31 May	£118	£118	£142	£216	£216	£216
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£145	£145	£169	£216	£216	£216
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£88	£88	£113	£167	£167	£167

Added Value: 1 Bedroom Suite - Book by 31 Dec 14 save 30% or book by 30 Apr 15 save 20%; valid for stays 01 Jun - 30 Sep* | 2 Bedroom Suite - Book by 30 Apr 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Sep* | **Child age:** 16 years



Holiday Inn Downtown

Recently refurbished, the Holiday Inn enjoys a great location in downtown Vancouver, three blocks from the shopping of Robson Street and a pleasant stroll to the delights of Granville Island. Offering comfortable value for money accommodation it is well placed for seeing all the sights and some wonderful dining opportunities.

Rooms: 245 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£73	£73	£73
01 May - 31 May	£134	£134	£142
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£148	£148	£158
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£68	£68	£78

Child age: 17 years

Coast Coal Harbour

A contemporary, urban-style property two blocks from the waterfront and close to the cruise ship and float plane terminals the Coast Coal harbour overlooks the harbour and the North Shore Mountains. A walk along the waterfront promenade will bring you close to Stanley Park; Robson Street and the Gastown District are easily on foot and there's a host of eateries and nightlife close by.

Rooms: 220 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, tea & coffee, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, outdoor whirlpool, gym, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Comfort Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£120	£120	£151
01 May - 30 Sep	£190	£190	£214
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£105	£105	£129
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£122	£122	£145

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 save 20%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Sep*
Child age: 18 years

Marriott Vancouver Pinnacle

Offering a high standard of comfort and service the Marriott Pinnacle enjoys a superb location within walking distance of the waterfront, Coal Harbour, the cruise terminal and Gastown. There's superb dining and entertainment close by and this is an ideal place to base yourself for exploring Vancouver's attractions or as a pre or post cruise stay.

Rooms: 444 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Internet, coffee maker, mini-fridge, iron & board, hairdryer, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£90	£90	£120
01 May - 31 Oct	£201	£201	£229
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£95	£95	£125

Added Value: Book by 31 Dec 14 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Apr*
Child age: 18 years



Sheraton Wall Centre

A popular hotel just a stone's throw from the green of Stanley Park and close to the boutique shopping of iconic Robson Street and Yaletown, the Sheraton is within easy reach of all the city's attractions. There are superb leisure facilities to enhance your stay and the views from the rooms over the city, ocean or mountains are unparalleled.

Rooms: 733 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, spa, parking

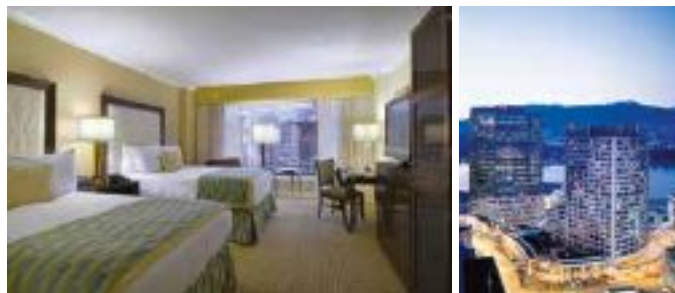
Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Junior Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£105	£105	£134	£154	£154	£182
01 May - 30 Sep	£173	£173	£203	£221	£221	£249
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£154	£154	£182	£202	£202	£231
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£105	£105	£134	£154	£154	£182

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct*

Book by 25 Feb 16 save 10% valid for stays 01 Nov - 30 Apr*

Child age: 17 years



Fairmont Waterfront

Superbly located on the waterfront overlooking Burrard Inlet and the North Shore Mountains with Vancouver's cruise ship terminal a few steps away. Within easy walking distance you'll find restaurants, bars, entertainment and shopping; fabulous Gastown is only moments away and the airport rail link is around the corner. The Fairmont Waterfront offers the very highest standards of guest accommodation, some rooms with floor-to-ceiling windows, and many offer spectacular views over the harbour. The restaurant and bar are a popular feature with guests and locals.

Room: 489 air-conditioned rooms offer flat screen TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, tea & coffee, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, heated outdoor swimming pool, hot tub, health club, steam room, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Signature Harbour View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£129	£129	£158	£176	£176	£203
01 May - 31 Oct	£253	£253	£280	£320	£320	£349
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£131	£131	£160	£181	£181	£209

Exclusive FREE Room Upgrade: Book a Fairmont Room or Signature Harbour View room and receive a FREE upgrade to the next room category*

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 save 15% or book by 31 Mar 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct* | **Child Age:** 18 years



Westin Bayshore Vancouver

Set in a waterfront location in Coal Harbour with panoramic views of the coastline and mountains, the Westin Bayshore is Vancouver's only resort style hotel and is minutes away from the natural beauty of Stanley Park. With a range of facilities and superb service it's a great place to stay.

Rooms: 511 well-appointed rooms feature climate control, TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, Starbucks® coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, sauna, gym, spa, business centre, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Main Building Harbour View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£100	£100	£129	£138	£138	£167
01 May - 31 Oct	£198	£198	£227	£236	£236	£265
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£103	£103	£131	£141	£141	£169

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Apr*

Child age: 17 years



Fairmont Hotel Vancouver

The majestic Fairmont Hotel Vancouver is a landmark hotel and a dominating presence in the centre of downtown Vancouver, just steps away from speciality shops and boutiques and close to some of the best bars and restaurants in the city. Pamper yourself at the spa, exercise in the health club, or enjoy the award-winning restaurant. The hotel's bustling lounge bar is where live jazz can be heard most nights.

Rooms: 556 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£125	£125	£151	£153	£153	£180
01 May - 31 Oct	£253	£253	£280	£281	£281	£309
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£131	£131	£160	£160	£160	£187

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 save 30%; book by 31 Mar 15 save 20%; valid for stays 01 May-31 Oct* | **Book by 15 Nov 15 save 20%;** valid for stays 01 Nov 15-30 Apr 16*

Child Age: 18 years

VANCOUVER HOTELS



Sutton Place Hotel

An elegant European-styled hotel with distinctive style located in the heart of downtown Vancouver, the Sutton Place is a five minute walk from the main shopping district. The spectacular setting allows guests to experience exceptional service within the cosmopolitan ambiance of the city set against a majestic backdrop of mountains and sea.

Rooms: 397 air-conditioned rooms feature flat screen TV, DVD/CD player, mini bar, coffee maker, Internet, hair-dryer, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, lounge, fitness centre, sauna, steam room, indoor heated pool, Jacuzzi, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£105	£105	£134	£123	£123	£151
01 May - 30 Sep	£178	£178	£207	£195	£195	£225
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£113	£113	£142	£131	£131	£160

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 save 15% or book by 30 Apr save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Sep*

Child age: 14 years

Fairmont Pacific Rim

This is a stunning hotel; sophisticated and cosmopolitan but casual and contemporary, in a great waterfront location on the edge of Coal Harbour and handy for the Cruise terminal and convention centre. Offering the very highest levels of service and facilities, you'll find a Willow Stream Spa, rooftop pool, popular lobby bar and restaurant. Rooms are furnished to the highest standards with every modern amenity.

Rooms: 377 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, DVD player, mini bar, Wi-Fi, iPod dock, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, rooftop pool, gym, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£179	£179	£207	£225	£225	£254
01 May - 31 Oct	£319	£319	£347	£366	£366	£396
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£190	£190	£218	£237	£237	£265

Child age: 18 years



Rosewood Hotel Georgia

Stylish elegance, olde world charm and impeccable service are the hallmarks of the Rosewood Hotel Georgia; where attention to detail, from the vibe of the 1927 lounge to the decadently spacious bathrooms is key. A superb spa, swimming pool, gym and Hawksworth, one of Vancouver's most highly-acclaimed restaurants, combine to create a real oasis of luxury. Just minutes away from the shops of Robson Street and with the waterfront just a short stroll away the hotel is well located for fine dining, museums and boutique shopping.

Rooms: 156 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms & suites offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, Nespresso™ coffee maker, iron & board, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, cocktail lounge, lobby lounge, indoor pool, gym, health spa, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior King Room			Deluxe King Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£157	£157	-	£196	£196	-
01 May - 30 Jun	£271	£271	-	£300	£300	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£274	£274	-	£304	£304	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£271	£271	-	£300	£300	-
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£162	£162	-	£201	£201	-

Added Value: FREE upgrade from Superior to Deluxe Room[^], a free amenity and 15% spa discount; valid for stays 01 Jan - 30 Apr 15; 01 Oct - 30 Apr 16* | **Child age:** 11 years

Pan Pacific

This unique hotel is located atop Canada Place at the heart of Vancouver's downtown waterfront, with dramatic vistas of the city, harbour and coastal mountains. There are stunning views from its Five Sails Restaurant, Café Pacifica, Cascades Lounge and the pool deck. This is a well-appointed hotel within easy walking distance of all of Vancouver's attractions and the rapid transit line direct from the airport.

Rooms: 503 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, coffee shop, outdoor saltwater pool, gym, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room			Deluxe Harbour Mountain View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£116	£116	£136	£136	£136	£154
01 May - 15 Oct	£221	£221	£249	£250	£250	£278
16 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£117	£117	£136	£136	£136	£156

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and save 20% or stay 4 or more nights and save 25%; valid for stays 01 May - 15 Oct* **Child age:** 18 years



Vancouver Skyline from Stanley Park



Floatplane Lake - Whistler

Discover Vancouver, Victoria & Whistler | 7 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your own way to your hotel the rest of the day is free.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Rosedale; Superior – Renaissance Harbourside; Deluxe – Fairmont Waterfront Deluxe Partial Harbour View.

Day 2: Vancouver

Explore at your own pace with on a full day Hop-on, Hop-off city tour.

Day 3: Vancouver to Victoria

Take the coach and ferry transfer this morning and cruise across the Strait of Georgia through verdant islands to Vancouver Island have a visit to Butchart Gardens before continuing on to Victoria, BC's charming capital. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Chateau Victoria; Superior – Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe – Fairmont Empress

Day 4: Victoria

Discover Victoria's fascinating history on a morning city tour that shows you the Parliament Buildings, Beacon Hill, Mile Zero, beautiful gardens and more. This afternoon is free to explore on your own.

Day 5: Victoria – Whistler

A scenic floatplane flight will take you to the alpine resort of Whistler. The rest of the day is free to explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Aava; Superior – Hilton; Deluxe – Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 6: Free day to explore Whistler

Nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains Whistler has an extensive range of summer activities, ride the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola (included) and learn about the Squamish and Li'l' Wat Nations First Nations peoples of BC at the Cultural centre with your included admission.

Day 7: Whistler – Vancouver departure

A free morning, then return by coach to Vancouver either to the airport or downtown.

Price Per Person	Standard		Superior		Deluxe		Child Aged 2-10 years
	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Single	
Departs Daily: Sun-Thu							
28 Apr - 12 Jun	£667	£938	£772	£1148	£915	£1414	£203
13 Jun - 27 Jun	£688	£981	£772	£1148	£915	£1414	£203
28 Jun - 28 Aug	£698	£1000	£794	£1191	£915	£1414	£203
29 Aug - 26 Sep	£681	£966	£772	£1148	£915	£1414	£203

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation • Sightseeing in Vancouver and Victoria • Squamish Li'l' Wat Cultural Centre in Whistler • Transfers and float plane as described
Not included: flights to/from Canada • Sightseeing, meals & other activities not mentioned • Airport transfer



Discover Vancouver | 5 Days

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival into Vancouver make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore this scenic city on your own.

Day 2: Vancouver City Tour

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included tour, including Robson Street, Stanley Park, Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, Granville Island, and historic Gastown and admission to The Lookout Tower.

Days 3 & 4: Vancouver

Canada's third-largest metropolitan centre, Vancouver has a thriving multi-cultural ambiance. The city is located in a spectacular setting with the Coast Mountains across Burrard Inlet to the north, and the waters of the Strait of Georgia to the west. Restaurants, shopping, nightlife, a mild climate and a cosmopolitan atmosphere make Vancouver a favourite tourist destination.

Day 5: Depart Vancouver

Your package ends on check-out from your hotel.

Vancouver Whale Watching

Every summer some 80 Orca whales visit the waters south of Vancouver, plus other marine wildlife including Dall's Porpoises, seals, sea lions, and bald eagles. On rare occasions Minke whales and sea elephants have been encountered.

On this tour you will travel protected from the elements in covered, comfortable, high speed boats equipped with washroom facilities.

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 02 Jul; Daily at 9.30am
 03 Jul - 01 Sep; Daily at 7.30am, 12.30pm
 02 Sep - 31 Oct; Daily at 9.30am

Duration: 4 ½ - 6 ½ Hours

Adult £97

Youth (17-13) £78

Child (12-4) £62

Infant (0-3) £13

Transfers from selected Vancouver hotels are included in the price.

Price Per Person	Rosedale on Robson+		Sheraton Wall Centre^		Fairmont Waterfront*	
	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Single
Dates						
30 Apr - 30 May	£257	£469	£363	£681	£466	£887
31 May - 29 Sep	£271	£498	£371	£697	£476	£908
30 Sep - 31 Oct	£224	£404	£352	£658	£476	£908
01 Nov - 30 Mar 16	£220	£395	£259	£474	£323	£602

Price includes: 4 nights room only accommodation • Half day Vancouver city tour
Not included: Flights • Airport transfers • Meals and other sightseeing
 +One bedroom deluxe | ^Standard Room | *Fairmont Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

VANCOUVER SIGHTSEEING



Victoria Day Tour

On this tour, you will travel onboard a comfortable coach & BC Ferries for a cruise through the Gulf Islands. Continue on to the famous Butchart Gardens and then onto downtown Victoria and the Inner Harbour where you will have chance to explore. You may choose to end your tour in Victoria (for those wishing to overnight) or re-join the group for the return journey.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep at 9.30am

Duration: 7 hours

One way: Adult £93; Child (5-11) £50

Return: Adult £112; Child (5-11) £57



Victoria Tour & Whale Watch

Enjoy free time to explore Victoria, view the beautiful Inner Harbour, The Empress Hotel and the BC Legislature. In the afternoon enjoy a 3 hour whale watching trip, these waters are home to almost 90 Killer Whales and enjoy one of the highest averages of Whale sightings. Commentary will be provided by marine naturalists to provide you with a better understanding of the various marine life.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 15 Oct at 7.30am

Duration: 10 - 12 hours

Adult £148; Child (5-11) £90



Granville Island Market Tour

A must for foodies! A culinary expert guides groups of no more than eight around Vancouver's leading market. Meet the stall holders and taste the produce as you learn from an array of green grocers, butchers, bakers, fishmongers, cheese specialists, sweets stands, and casual eateries.

Departs daily: at 9am

(except 23 - 26 Dec & 31 Dec - 02 Jan 15)

Duration: 2 hours

Adult £40

Minimum age 16



Grouse Mountain & Capilano

Visit two of Vancouver best tourist attractions. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range. After time on the mountain, your guide will drive you back to your downtown hotel.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 30 Sep at 10.30am

Duration: 6 hours

Adult £90; Child (0-11) £56



Seaplane Adventures

Panorama Classic: This ideal introduction to seaplane aviation departs from downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour and includes a complete aerial tour of the city and surrounding mountains.

Departs Daily; Duration: 20 minutes

Adult £80; Child (0-11) £45

Fly 'n' Dine: Escape by seaplane to Horseshoe Bay for a memorable seaside meal. After, explore the city lights in a limousine as you return to downtown Vancouver.

Departs Daily: 02 May - 25 Sep at 6.30pm

Duration: 3 hours; Adult £173; Child (0-11) £90



Whistler Day Tour

This tour takes you through the breath-taking views and scenic stops along the spectacular Sea-To-Sky Highway. Enjoy Whistler's spectacular beauty and quaint mountainside village appeal. Take time to relax, shop, or take part in a variety of seasonal activities.

Departs Daily: at 8.30am

Duration: 10 hours

Adult £83; Child (0-11) £44



Vancouver City & the Lookout

Enjoy the best of Vancouver on this city tour taking you to Vancouver's downtown, Chinatown and Gastown. Immerse yourself in Stanley Park and see the stories of its many Totem Poles. Pass by English Bay, visit Granville Island Market and take a ride up The Lookout for 360° views of the Vancouver and Coastal Mountains.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 30 Sep at 9am; 10.30am* and 2pm (*not operating 25 Dec)

Duration: 4 hours

Adult £45; Child (0-11) £27



Vancouver to Victoria

Cross the Strait of Georgia and enter into the green forests and rocky shorelines of the Gulf Islands. Enjoy 90 minutes of whale watching and other wildlife, plus witness the beauty of the West Coast scenery on route to Victoria. Coffee, tea, hot chocolate and snacks are available for purchase onboard.

Depart Daily: 01 Apr - 15 Oct at 9am from Vancouver arriving in Victoria at 1pm.

Duration: 4 hours

Adult £105; Child (5-12) £69

This is a one-way tour.



Sea to Sky Tour

Explore the ocean-side town of Horseshoe Bay and visit British Columbia's 3rd highest waterfall at Shannon Falls. Ascend 840m to the top of the new Sea to Sky Gondola in Squamish, cross the 50m suspension bridge, and take a mine train ride through history at the Britannia Mine Museum.

Departs Daily: April - October

Duration: 7 hours

Adult £63; Child (3-12) £41

BC Parliament Building, Victoria



Victoria & Vancouver Island

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean; where cruises go in search of Orca and Minke whales, porpoises and black bear; where tranquillity can be found in luxury lodges hidden in secret coves and inlets; where cycle and hiking trails will lead you to unexpected treasures. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside passage. Discover Victoria, the ever so British provincial capital, with its ornate gardens, tea rooms and a history going back to the 1840s. Discover another world... discover Vancouver Island.



Inn at Laurel Point

They say that location is everything – and it certainly is here. Enjoying an enviable waterfront location overlooking Victoria’s Inner Harbour area, the Inn at Laurel Point is surrounded on three sides by the ocean and a perfect base from which to explore and enjoy Victoria’s many attractions, with shopping, dining and entertainment options as well as a host of sightseeing opportunities a short stroll away along the harbour front.

When you’re ready to relax you’ll find a superb indoor pool that looks out onto the fabulous Japanese gardens. The outdoor sundeck is perfect for soaking up the summer sun and the hotel’s acre of and Japanese gardens are a true delight and offer stunning views.

For a meal with a view there’s no better place than AURA, the hotel’s waterfront restaurant and patio where you can relax and enjoy fine west coast cuisine and superb harbour views. Works of art from around the world adorn the walls and corridors and the staff offer understated courteous and friendly service with a smile.

The hotel has two wings offering a range of room types, all well-furnished to a very high standard. Many rooms and suites offer stunning views of the inner harbour or downtown Victoria.

Rooms: 200 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service.

Facilities: restaurant, seasonal patio restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, sauna, sundeck, Japanese garden, business centre, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Dates	Laurel Wing Room			Erickson Wing Studio Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£79	£79	£102	£126	£126	£151
01 May - 30 Jun	£99	£99	£122	£156	£156	£180
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£122	£122	£147	£171	£171	£194
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£99	£99	£122	£156	£156	£180
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£80	£80	£105	£128	£128	£151

Child age: 18 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 184 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.

VICTORIA HOTELS



Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites

The Chateau Victoria offers classic comfort in a great location close to Inner Harbour and is just a five minute walk to the Parliament Buildings. There's a rooftop restaurant with views over the city and harbour serving west coast fusion cuisine. Rooms have recently been renovated to a high standard and offer modern comfort at an affordable price with exceptional service levels.

Rooms: 177 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service. One bedroom suites feature a separate sitting area and walkout balcony.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness room, whirlpool, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room			One Bedroom Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£68	£68	£82	£79	£79	£93
01 May - 15 Jun	£102	£102	£116	£117	£117	£131
16 Jun - 31 Aug	£122	£122	£136	£142	£142	£156
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£102	£102	£116	£117	£117	£131
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£73	£73	£87	£82	£82	£96
16 Oct - 31 Dec	£68	£68	£82	£74	£74	£89

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 save 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | **Child age:** 18

Oswego Hotel

This small and delightful boutique hotel enjoys a peaceful setting in a quiet side street minutes from Victoria's Inner Harbour and a few blocks from the Parliament Buildings. The Oswego's combination of modern design, incredible service and West Coast luxury makes it the perfect place to get a taste of the city's natural surroundings and urban vibe.

Rooms: 80 superbly appointed studios, 1 & 2 bedroom suites all have fully equipped kitchen, flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness room, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Room			One Bedroom Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Jun	£96	£96	-	£110	£110	£129
01 Jul - 07 Sep	£129	£129	-	£158	£158	£178
08 Sep - 31 Dec	£96	£96	-	£110	£110	£129

Child age: 18 years



Hotel Grand Pacific

Enjoying a great location facing the Inner Harbour and next to the Parliament Buildings this grand hotel exudes old fashioned service and is minutes from the shops, cafes museums and galleries. Offering an extensive fitness facility with day spa services, a variety of restaurants and exceptional service it is one of the places to stay in Victoria.

Rooms: 304 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar lounge, café, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, spa, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Harbour View Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£85	£85	£113	-	-	-
01 May - 30 Jun	£126	£126	£154	£174	£174	£203
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£153	£153	£182	£211	£211	£240
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£88	£88	£116	£117	£117	£146

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Apr 16*
Child age: 17 years

Fairmont Empress

One of Victoria's landmark buildings, The Fairmont Empress is a dominating and regal presence on Victoria's Inner Harbour. Stay here and you will experience the elegance of a bygone era; a hotel that exudes colonial charm from its majestic Bengal Lounge to its graceful tea lobby. A hotel where first class service and attention to detail are second nature. The hotel's prime location means it's just a short walk to the sights, shops and restaurants of this charming city.

Rooms: 477 comfortably furnished traditional-style rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, mini-bar, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, 2 bars, tea lobby, gym, indoor heated pool, kids' wading pool, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Harbour View Deluxe		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£102	£102	£109	£148	£148	£126
01 May - 30 Sep	£144	£144	£171	£238	£238	£267
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£108	£108	£136	£164	£164	£191

Added Value: Book by 30 Apr 15 - Stay 4 nights pay for 3; stay 7 nights pay for 5; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Apr 16*
Child age: 18 years



Whale Watching from Victoria

Zodiac Boat

Take an exhilarating boat ride in search of an array of whales such as grey whales, orcas and minke whales plus other marine wildlife in Victoria. Board a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exciting, safe and intimate whale watching experience. A certified marine biologist and naturalist will be on-board so you don't miss out on any of the marine life. (Full-length cruiser suits are provided on the Zodiac)

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 30 Apr at 10.00am, 2.00pm

01 May - 31 Aug at 9.00am, 10.00am, 1.00pm, 2.00pm, 4.00pm, 5.00pm

01 Sep - 30 Sep at 9.00am, 10.00am, 1.00pm, 2.00pm

01 Oct - 31 Oct at 10.00am, 2.00pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £50; Youth (12-17) £36; Child (7-11) £30

Please note: Zodiac rides are not suitable for children under 7 and it is not recommended for anyone who is pregnant or suffering from back problems.

Orca Spirit Boat

This coastal excursion is an exciting round trip in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft covered vessel which holds up to 45 passengers. You will be joined by a certified marine biologist and naturalist to explain all of the wildlife you will come across. The covered Orca Spirit boat is for those who wish to sit back, relax and watch the beautiful marine life in Victoria.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct at 10.00am, 2.00pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £50; Youth (12-17) £36; Child (3-11) £30; Infants (0-2) Free

Victoria City Tour

Take part in a 90 minute, fully narrated Victoria City Tour. A sightseeing must for any new visitor! This narrated tour shows you the famous landmarks of the city and explains the fascinating history behind them. Discover Victoria's lovely gardens, the Legislative Buildings, Beacon Hill Park, Mile Zero and other historical points such as China Town.

Departs Daily: at 10.00am

Duration: 1½ hours

Adult £21; Child (11-15) £12

Butchart Gardens

Butchart Gardens are visited by more than a million people each year, take your time to stroll through 22 Hectares of breathtaking gardens on the 53 hectare estate. Return to downtown Victoria on a shuttle convenient for you.

Departs Daily: Multiple departures (from Victoria's Inner Harbour)

Duration: 3½ hours

Adult £39; Youth (13-17) £29; Child £14



Vancouver Island Explorer | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Victoria

Arrive in Victoria and make your way to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring this elegant city with its ornate gardens, Victorian state buildings and enticing harbour front
Hotel: Chateau Victoria.

Day 2: Victoria - Tofino

Take the scheduled coach service to the Pacific coast this morning, travelling through temperate rainforest to the coastal resort of Tofino. (Please note that this is a direct transfer and does not include any sightseeing stops). After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free to explore Tofino.
Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Tin Wis Resort

Day 3: Tofino

Today you can choose to join either the Whale Watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles or a Bear Viewing Cruise in search of black bears around the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound (details can be found on page 35, please state preference at the time of booking).

Day 4: Tofino - Vancouver

A full day transfer across Vancouver Island and on to the mainland where your tour ends. Your coach departs your hotel at approx 9.45am and will arrive into Vancouver at approx 5.30pm.

Campbell River Whale Watch

With easy access to the world's largest concentration of orcas (killer whales), Campbell River offers a unique whale watching experience. Listen to the symphony of the killer Whales with the onboard hydrophone, then travel along stunning shorelines in search of orcas and other wildlife. A Full picnic lunch is provided.

Departs Daily: 01 Jul – 01 Sep at 8.30am, 1.00pm;

02 Sep - 30 Sep at 1.00pm.

Duration: 6 - 7 hours

Adult £122; Child (0-11) £108

Campbell River Grizzly Bears

This safari starts with a 2 hour boat ride to the mainland – the Grizzly bear destination. On arrival, you will be welcomed by a guide and transported by minibus to the various viewing platforms. Here you will observe amazing Grizzly bears foraging, and fishing for salmon in the rivers and streams. A Full picnic style lunch and bottled water is included.

Departs Daily: 01 Sep - 15 Oct at 12 noon

Duration: 7 - 8 hours

Adult (12+) £230

Departs Daily: 30 Apr - 29 Oct				
Price per person	Double	Single	Triple	Child (2-10) Sharing
30 Apr - 28 Jun	£438	£644	£381	£151
29 Jun - 14 Sep	£518	£803	£435	£151
15 Sep - 29 Oct	£433	£633	£378	£151
Price Includes: 3 nights' accommodation • Coach transfer Victoria to Tofino • Choice of Whale Watch or Black Bear Cruise • Coach transfer Tofino to Vancouver				
Not Included: Air fares • Meals and activities other than specified • Transport other than specified				



Wickaninnish Inn

Idyllically set in the temperate rainforest of the National Park, facing the sands of Chesterman Beach and the crashing rollers of the Pacific Ocean, the Relais & Chateaux Wickaninnish Inn is an oasis of calm and relaxation; a place to escape the stress, to explore and be at one with nature.

Exuding an air of unashamed luxury, where attention to detail is everything, the Wickaninnish Inn is a perfect place from which to enjoy the delights of Tofino and the surrounding area. Built in two buildings it offers relaxed and rustic style accommodation with all the touches of modern living and more. The Pointe Restaurant offers amazing cuisine using local produce and 240° views of the Pacific Ocean and coastline, while the On the Rocks bar and lounge offers a relaxing place for a drink before dinner and one of the Island's largest selections of Whiskies. The Ancient Cedars Spa offers a range of treatments to soothe away your cares.

The natural, peaceful beauty of the Inn's location is complemented by the spacious rooms offering every amenity, including gas fires and heated bathroom floors; rooms where guests can soak up the breathtaking views of the beach or ocean from comfy window-side armchairs and fall asleep at night to the sound of the ocean.

For a luxury experience in a stunning location there's no better place to stay.

Rooms: 75 rooms and suites have either a beach or ocean view, balcony, TV, minibar, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, fireplace, bathroom with deep-soaking tub & heated floor, coffee maker, book collection, room service

Facilities: restaurant, café lounge, bar, library with DVDs, yoga, spa treatments, nature hikes, fitness room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	First & Beach Floor (Sun-Thu)			First & Beach Floor (Fri-Sat)		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Mar - 31 May [^]	£258	£258	£296	£291	£291	£327
01 Jun - 11 Jun	£315	£315	£352	£347	£347	£385
12 Jun - 25 Jun	£347	£347	£385	£347	£347	£385
26 Jun - 12 Sep	£427	£427	£465	£427	£427	£465
13 Sep - 30 Sep	£393	£393	£429	£427	£427	£465
01 Oct - 31 Oct [^]	£283	£283	£320	£315	£315	£352
01 Nov - 29 Feb 16 [^]	£242	£242	£280	£274	£274	£312

[^]Please note: Supplements apply on some dates | **Min Stay:** 2 nts | **Child Age:** 2 years



Best Western Tin Wis

Located near the fishing village of Tofino in stunning Clayoquot Sound and set in landscaped gardens, this pretty resort overlooks the white sand of Mackenzie Beach and is ideal for exploring the wilderness of Pacific Rim National Park. Calm Waters Restaurant serves a wide choice of local cuisine and there's an abundance of activities to enjoy during your stay, ranging from whale watching to hiking, as well as fishing, kayaking and beach combing.

Rooms: 85 oceanfront rooms have TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			King with Kitchenette		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£109	£109	£118	-	-	-
01 May - 30 Jun	£147	£147	£156	£172	£172	£182
01 Jul - 15 Sep	£220	£220	£229	£251	£251	£260
16 Sep - 30 Nov	£141	£141	£151	£169	£169	£180
01 Dec - 30 Apr 16	£109	£109	£118	£150	£150	£160

Child Age: 12 years

Pacific Sands Resort

Enjoying a beachfront location on spectacular Cox Bay the Pacific Sands Resort is a short drive from famous Long Beach and four miles or so from charming Tofino with its picturesque quayside, local culture and laid back atmosphere. The resort does not have a restaurant or bar, but all suites are fully equipped for self-catering.

Rooms: 77 suites and villas. One bedroom suites offer queen bedroom, lounge with sofa bed, TV, DVD, gas fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, microwave, full kitchen, patio or balcony

Facilities: FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, bike rentals, DVD library beach toys and games

Added Value: **Book by 31 Mar 15 - Stay 3 nights pay for 2;** valid for stays 01 Jan - 30 Apr and 01 Nov - 18 Dec* | **Book by 31 Mar 15 - Stay 4 nights pay for 3;** valid for stays 01 May - 30 Jun and 01 Oct - 31 Oct*

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	1 Bedroom Beachfront Suite			2 Bedroom Lodge Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£166	£166	£176	£209	£209	£209
01 May - 30 Jun	£191	£191	£200	£233	£233	£233
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£267	£267	£280	£368	£368	£368
01 Sep - 31 Oct	£217	£217	£227	£255	£255	£256
01 Nov - 17 Dec	£166	£166	£176	£209	£209	£209
01 Dec - 31 Dec	£217	£217	£227	£255	£255	£256

Child age: 17 years



Long Beach Lodge

Stunningly situated on Cox Bay in eight acres of beautiful, oceanfront land 4 miles south of Tofino, this welcoming lodge allows you to enjoy the wild natural beauty of Vancouver Island's rugged west coast and the Pacific Rim National Park. Luxurious yet relaxed and informal, Long Beach Lodge offers quality facilities, local gourmet cuisine and a homely feel. Rooms feature handmade Douglas Fir furniture and everything you'll need to keep you cosy.

Rooms: 61 rooms in the lodge & grounds have TV, DVD, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with ocean view & fireplace, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Deluxe Beachfront		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 28 Jun*	£159	£159	-	£255	£255	-
29 Jun - 01 Sep	£234	£234	-	£323	£323	-
02 Sep - 14 Oct*	£215	£215	-	£294	£294	-
15 Oct - 10 Mar 16*	£150	£150	-	£203	£203	-
*15-17 May; 09-11 Oct; 18-31 Dec	£190	£190	-	£264	£264	-

Child Age: 12 years

Black Rock Oceanfront Resort

Set on a rocky headland surrounded by the crashing waves of the Pacific Ocean this striking resort is 25 miles south of Tofino and a fifteen minute walk to Ucluelet. The main building and lodges are built to a high standard and the breathtaking design combines stylish contemporary features with an intense attention to detail. Featuring a range of facilities to compliment the ocean and beachfront location Black Rock offers a contemporary oceanfront restaurant, whilst the Wine Cellar bar is the place for a relaxing drink as the sun sets on the horizon.

Rooms: 133 studios, one and two bedroom suites are superbly appointed with kitchenette, TV, DVD, Wi-Fi, geothermal heating, fireplace, balcony, DVD, bathroom with soaker tub and rain shower, coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, hot tub, indoor pool, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Lodge			One Bedroom Lodge		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 18 Jun	£131	£131	-	£169	£169	£187
19 Jun - 06 Sep	£197	£197	-	£225	£225	£245
07 Sep - 31 Dec	£131	£131	-	£169	£169	£187

Added Value: Book by 30 Apr 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 Jan - 31 Dec*
Stay 3 nights pay for 2; valid for stays 01 Jan - 31 May and 01 Oct - 31 Dec*;
 not valid for stays 01 Jun - 30 Sep | Offers are not combinable.

Child Age: 12 years



Tofino Coastal Bear Watch

This tour features black bears and explores the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound. During the winter, local black bears are in semi-hibernation. Come May, they leave their dens and head for the closest food source - the ocean! While the bears forage in the intertidal zone, you can unobtrusively observe and photograph their behaviour. You will experience the tour aboard an open-air, rescue-style, 24' rigid-hulled Zodiac suitable for this calm water program. The vessel's shallow draft is especially good for manoeuvring in the small sheltered bays while you are watching for bears and learning about this unique environment. Floater suits, toque and gloves and complimentary hot drinks are provided. Passengers should dress warmly, bring a camera, binoculars, sun glasses and sun screen.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 17 Oct (Departure times are keyed to daily tides, exact departure time will be confirmed at time of booking)

Duration: 2½ hours

Adult £69; Child* (5-12) £52

*Minimum age 5 years

Tofino Whale Watching

This tour takes you through the pristine waters of Clayoquot Sound to view beautiful scenery and wildlife. Depending on the time of year, you could encounter gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles. View the amazing wildlife from one of 4 custom designed zodiac or covered vessels each carrying 10-12 passengers. Passengers are given a full-length Mustang floater suit (with 'built in' life jacket) for comfort and safety. Hats, gloves, and other gear are also provided if you may need them.

Departs Daily: 15 Mar – 31 Oct, morning departures. (Please note: Departure times are timed to daily tides, exact departure time will be confirmed at time of booking)

Duration: 2½ - 3 hours

Adult £69; Child* (3-12) £52

*Minimum child age of 3 years for the Covered Boat and 5 years in the Zodiac

Tofino Wildlife Safari

The ultimate wildlife experience this full day tour showcases both bear and whale watching in one day.

You'll experience the thrill of seeing whales and other marine life as you take a 2½ hour cruise through the pristine waters and beautiful scenery of Clayoquot Sound aboard a custom designed zodiac or covered boat.

Then after time for lunch on your own you'll take to the calmer waters of the fjord inlets of the sound in search of the black bears that forage in the intertidal zone on the shoreline.

Floater suits and gloves are provided, but don't forget the sunscreen and sunglasses, binoculars and of course the camera! And dress warmly – even for the summer months.

Due to tidal conditions the order of trips may be reversed and on occasions may need to be split over two days.

Departs Daily: April to October

Duration: 2½ hours

Adult £139; Child* (5-12) £110

*Minimum age 5 years

VANCOUVER ISLAND HOTELS & RESORTS



Tigh Na Mara Resort Parksville

An all-season resort in Parksville 90 km from Victoria, Tigh-Na-Mara features authentic log cabin, studio and apartment accommodation set in 22 acres of forest and bordered by 3 km of sandy beach. A choice of restaurants showcase West Coast inspired dishes and The Grotto Spa offers signature treatments.

Rooms: 192 handcrafted log rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, jetted bathtubs, kitchenette, fireplace & dining area. Our ocean view suites are in 3 storey condominium style buildings with private patio.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, lounge, coffee bar, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, spa, sauna, tennis, table tennis, volleyball, bike rentals, gift shop

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Ocean View Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£141	£141	£160
01 May - 30 Jun	£160	£160	£180
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£188	£188	£207
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£160	£160	£180
01 Oct - 31 Dec	£141	£141	£160

Child age: 4 years

The Beach Club Parksville

This excellent hotel enjoys walk-on access to Parksville's superb beach. The indoor pool has views over the nearby islands, and the restaurant's beachfront patio just off the Parksville Beach Boardwalk is a great place for dinner. All rooms have their own balcony; the perfect spot to appreciate the area's natural beauty with a coffee at sunrise or a cocktail at sunset, or just to simply relax.

Rooms: 149 air conditioned rooms all have flat-screen TV, DVD player, internet, coffee maker, room service, fridge, hob & microwave, balcony

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night [^]	Studio Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 25 Jun	£116	£116	-
26 Jun - 16 Jul	£145	£145	-
17 Jul - 05 Sep	£174	£174	-
06 Sep - 12 Oct	£116	£116	-
13 Oct - 31 Dec	£93	£93	-

2nt min stay: 15-16 May; 03-04, 31 Jul; 01 Aug; 01, 04-05 Sep; 09-10 Oct | **Child age:** 16

Painters Lodge Campbell River

Located just north of Campbell River, the 'Salmon Capital of the World', this legendary fishing lodge and resort is in a beautiful, remote location. A shuttle ferry operates throughout the day to link the lodge with its sister hotel, the April Point Resort & Spa, on Quadra Island; ideal for a romantic evening dinner.

Rooms: 94 beautifully appointed rooms have TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, and some have private balcony or terrace, sea or garden views.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, outdoor pool, tennis, whirlpool, games, kids' play area, guided fishing, wildlife & whale watching available at a charge.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Garden View Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 14 Jun	£80	£80	£93
15 Jun - 28 Aug	£110	£110	£125
29 Aug - 11 Oct	£80	£80	£93

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and receive a \$20 per person activity credit towards Oak Bay Marine activities; 2 night minimum stay required*
Child age: 12 years



Clayoquot Wilderness Resort

Clayoquot Wilderness Resort offers a true remote Canadian wilderness experience with five-star cuisine, a spa and the great white tents with their fluffy duvets and antiques. From the moment you step off the floatplane, to that first glass of sparkling wine and hike through old growth forest, the staff will do their utmost to ensure that your time here is the best it could possibly be. Located close to Tofino the resort is accessed by private float plane from Vancouver or boat from Tofino. A romantic wilderness destination, it offers a host of included activities from kayaking to wildlife viewing and offers an "All Inclusive" concept.

Accommodation: 20 white canvas prospector style tents discreetly located on raised wooden platforms are connected by cedar plank boardwalks and hidden under the rainforest canopy. All offer antique furnishings, propane stoves, rugs, oil; lamps and lots of candles. Deluxe tents offer one queen or two single beds, deluxe family tents offer a queen bed and queen sofa bed. All deluxe tents have a separate environmental toilet outside the tent and shower in the shower block. Luxury tents offer a king bed, queen sofa bed, en-suite flush toilet and indoor / outdoor showers. There are no phones or TVs in any tents to keep the wilderness experience authentic.

Facilities & Activities: Games tent, library tent, spa, personalised activity programme which can include kayaking, whale and bear watching, fishing, zip lining, archery, canopy walks, mountain biking, horseback riding, and all manner of other activities.

"All Inclusive" package includes: Gourmet dining using local produce for breakfast, lunch & dinner, snacks, soft drinks, tea & coffee, alcoholic drinks (house wine, beer and spirits), return flight from Vancouver, all activities.

Our Rating:

Prices Per Person	Deluxe Outpost Tent		Luxury Ensuite Tent	
Dates	3 nts	4 nts	3 nts	4 nts
24 May - 17 Jun	£3637	£4368	£4627	£5555
28 Jun - 05 Sep	£3818	£4584	£4858	£5832
06 Sep - 24 Sep	£3637	£4368	£4627	£5555

3 night package departs Thursdays; 4 night package departs Sundays from Vancouver. Prices based on 2 adults sharing; please ask for single & child rates. 7 night package prices also available on request | **Special payment & cancellation terms:** 50% deposit required at time of booking; 100% cancellation charges within 60 days of departure.

*Blackout dates may apply; [^]100% cancellation charges apply at this hotel 30 days prior to arrival.

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 184 for important information on hotel policies and prices.



Sunrise at Great Bear Lodge



Grizzly bear browsing sedge grasses



Bears fishing for Salmon

Great Bear Lodge

A small scale, true “back to nature experience”, where you can observe grizzly and black bears as well as marine life in a pristine environment. Located in the Great Bear Rainforest, home to a significant concentration of coastal grizzly bears, the Lodge is 50 miles from the northern tip of Vancouver Island near the mouth of a major salmon river in a place of spectacular beauty.

Stretching over 8 million acres, twice the size of Africa’s Serengeti, this remote, temperate coastal rainforest is home to several threatened species and is one of the last strongholds of the great bear, the grizzly bear, in the world. This coastal ecosystem revolves around the annual return of five species of Pacific salmon each autumn that provide a rich nutritional bounty, which allows for the immense trees and bears for which the coast is famous.

Accommodation - Great Bear Lodge has been upgraded with the unveiling of a new floating lodge. The charming two-storey lodge is covered in red cedar, a signature tree from the forests of coastal British Columbia. In keeping with Great Bear’s eco policy the lodge is powered by wind, solar and micro-hydro. Each bedroom is located on the second storey, with views out onto the sublime Great Bear Rainforest. The bedrooms have welcoming touches like snuggly robes, hypoallergenic duvets and quality binoculars, as well as en-suite showers.

You can join your fellow guests in the comfortable lounge and dining area downstairs, which has an extensive library of natural history books and a place to watch presentations by the lodge biologists. With a maximum of 16 guests, the experience is designed to be personal and welcoming.

Natural wood decks surround the lodge, a perfect place to enjoy a glass of wine while enjoying the beautiful scenery. Wilderness-gourmet meals await you at the lodge on your return from your day’s adventure. Only the freshest possible local ingredients and all organic food are used when it is available. A typical dinner might feature freshly caught salmon roasted on a cedar plank with a marinade of maple syrup, mustard seeds and balsamic vinegar.

Activities - Two bear viewing sessions are scheduled each day at the lodge, tailored to the activities of the bears, observing them when they are most active in their chosen habitats. Viewing blinds have been constructed in the best locations to photograph from. When the bears move from the river to the estuary, viewing is from boats.

Each season offers a unique view into the world of grizzly bears in the Great Bear Rainforest. Spring takes you to the estuary to observe the grizzlies as they graze on grasses and sedges and engage in mating behaviour. Birdlife is abundant in spring, and long hours of daylight ensure optimal light for photography. At this time you view the bears quietly from small boats. During the summer the grizzlies move between the various habitats to optimise their feeding. They can be found gorging on berry patches, grazing on estuarine grasslands and scouting for the early salmon.

In autumn the grizzly bears congregate at the river to take advantage of the best food source available on the coast; Pacific salmon. Watch as each individual bear demonstrates its own fishing style, from methodically checking under riverbanks with their paws to charging up the river after salmon. Between bear viewing sessions you will be able to join a guided activity such as sea-kayaking or an interpretive hike, or you may prefer to relax with a book from the lodge’s library.

Getting to Great Bear Lodge - The lodge is not accessible by road. All tours commence with an included seaplane flight from Port Hardy. On arrival at the lodge in the late afternoon, your grizzly bear experience begins. On your final day you will leave the lodge in the late afternoon to Port Hardy. Flights are weather dependent, so can be subject to delays, and we strongly advise that you do not arrange any additional transfers from Port Hardy on the same day.

Arrival Day: Flight departs Port Hardy at approx 3pm

Final Day: Flight arrives in Port Hardy usually between 4pm & 6pm

Getting to Port Hardy - Port Hardy can be reached by car or regular coach service from Victoria, or by plane from Vancouver. A post night stay in Port Hardy may be needed. We will be pleased to quote for your preferred travel method.

Our Rating: 

“All Inclusive” package includes: Return float plane from Port Hardy • 2 or 3 nights’ accommodation • All meals, including wine with dinner • Interpretive discussion and welcome orientation for wildlife viewing • Morning and afternoon bear viewing sessions[^] • Slide shows and video presentations of the local natural history • Guided hiking, boat cruises or sea kayaking[^] • Boots and rain wear

Not Included: Travel to/from Port Hardy • Gratuity for staff (recommended \$20.00 per day per guest)

Departure Dates: **2 nights:** Daily 07 May - 27 Jul | **3 nights:** Daily May 7 - Jul 26 then Jul 27, 30 | Aug 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29 | Sep 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28 | Oct 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19

Price Per Person	2 Night Package		3 Night Package	
	Double	Single	Double	Single
Dates				
07 May - 30 Jun	£1027	£1324	£1397	£1841
01 Jul - 26 Jul	£881	£1149	£1179	£1546
02 Aug - 19 Aug	n/a	n/a	£1179	£1546
20 Aug - 19 Oct	n/a	n/a	£2141	£3805

A 50% deposit is required at time of booking. Special cancellation terms apply, please see below* | Min. age: 15 years

[^]14kg luggage limit applies to sea plane service

[^]Please note: Daily activities are weather dependent and subject to change

*Special cancellation terms apply: 121 day before arrival loss of deposit; 120-61 days prior – 50% charge; 60 days or less 100% charge



Grizzly Bear Mother & Cub

Grizzly Bears of Knight Inlet

There are few places in the world where so much magnificent wildlife, scenery and native culture can be experienced from one location. Knight Inlet is such a place; in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge offers guests spectacular scenery and wildlife amidst tree-lined shores and snow-capped mountains. From grizzly bears to killer whales, sea lions to dolphins the seasons bring a constant variety of wildlife opportunities

The floating lodge is tucked into Glendale Cove, home to one of the largest concentrations of Grizzly bears in British Columbia. There are often up to 50 bears within 10 kilometres of the lodge in the autumn, when the salmon are returning to the river. Although they are abundant in the fall, it is not the only season that grizzly bears can be found in Glendale Cove.

Located 80 kilometres by air north of Campbell River, British Columbia, is a wild and remote area of the Pacific Northwest known as Knight Inlet. As the longest fjord on the B.C. coast, Knight Inlet offers visitors spectacular scenery set against a backdrop of dramatic mountain peaks plunging into the Pacific Ocean. Situated 60 kilometres from the mouth of the inlet is Knight Inlet Lodge. The floating lodge, tucked into Glendale Cove, offers one of the few protected anchorages in the inlet, and it is here that you will begin each day's adventure.

View the Bears Safely

How you view the bears differs from season to season. In the spring you set out in boats to get close (50 metres) to the shore to have a good view of the bears feeding, but remaining far enough away as to not disturb them.

The early summer program continues on the water, but if the opportunity arises there may be a chance of using purpose-built tree stands. By mid-August viewing moves to platforms at the spawning channel, as well as continuing to use the tree and river stands.

Guest safety is of utmost importance with all bear viewing programmes, as is protecting the bear's natural environment to avoid any negative impact on them.

The Bear Viewing Seasons

Starting in late April the bears return to the estuary from hibernation and start the year off feeding on the sedges, succulents, grasses and barnacles that abound in the estuary. This is the time to see the tiny cubs emerge with their ever-cautious mothers in close proximity.

In the summer the berry crop is very heavy and this helps keep the bears in the general area. You do not get the high numbers of the spring and late summer/fall season viewing, but you can usually see some bears every day. The fall season is the salmon season, so this sees the bears gathering in the spawning channel awaiting the salmon run.

More than just Bears

As well as bear viewing, there are a number of other tours available from the lodge. A marine wildlife tour is offered in all of the seasons but it changes greatly as the seasons change. In the spring, travel throughout the inlet viewing the seals, sea lions, porpoises, dolphins and the occasional Minke whale that may travel through these waters.

From July onwards, tours have the added attraction of the orca (killer) whale and you may journey to the world famous Johnstone Strait, you are almost assured of spending some great viewing time with these magnificent marine mammals. Not only do you view the whales, but also the tour includes all of the spring marine viewing as well, so the program lasts for up to 10 hours.

In September, add the humpback whale to the list of marine mammals as they start to arrive from Alaska on their way to Hawaii. The viewing of these gentle giants is infrequent, but when it does happen, it is spectacular.

In addition, there are estuary tours, Knight Inlet boat tours, Jetboat tours up the Klinikli River, excursions to the upper reaches of Knight Inlet, and day trips to the Thompson and Bond Sounds. These offer great photographic opportunities whether the viewing is of birds, bears, other wildlife or scenery.

The Lodge

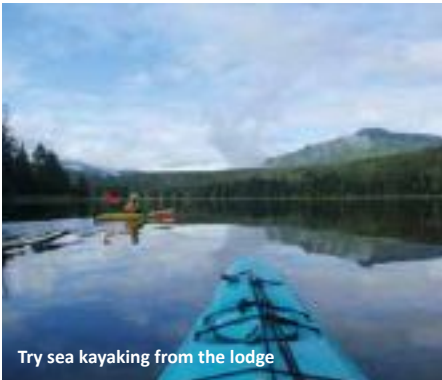
The newly refurbished lodge floats on the ocean, nestled in the only protected cove on the 100 mile long inlet. The only neighbours are the bears, mountain goats, otters, seals and eagles that all make the inlet their home. The lodge is a modern one storey facility consisting of 5 cement floats, like a floating village. The lodge is finished with western cedar board to give it a real west coast British Columbia look and feel. There are 2 outside deck areas, one complete with gas fireplace, for relaxing on those warm summer evenings.

Guest Rooms

The Lodge's 16 guest rooms feature comfortable queen size beds and private washrooms with showers. There are a limited number of rooms with bunk beds for families looking to share a room, as well as rooms large enough for a roll away bed to be added. Local alder hardwood furniture is featured in all rooms. Guest rooms all have views of either Glendale Cove or the shoreline behind the lodge where it is not uncommon to see bears through your window.



Knight Inlet floating lodge



Try sea kayaking from the lodge



Bear family

Meals at the Lodge

Meals at the lodge are included in all packages and are a highlight in themselves. The Knight Inlet Lodge dining room is home to bountiful and sumptuous West Coast and Continental cuisine, with delicious daily specials, fine wines and sinful desserts. They often feature crab, salmon and prawn harvested fresh from the pristine glacier fed waters of Knight Inlet. With fresh ingredients flown in daily and with expert chefs, this is a dining experience that receives almost as many compliments as the bear viewing!

With advance notice most dietary preferences can be accommodated.

Recommended Length of Stay

The 2 night package (1 night at Knight Inlet Lodge) will give you opportunity to sample just a taste of what the lodge has to offer. You will, of course, join a bear viewing excursion, but you may miss out on the other activities that the lodge can also offer. In order to fully experience all that the lodge has to offer we strongly recommend a stay of at least 2 nights at the lodge (our 3 night package). This will allow you to participate in some of the other activities that are available, which include whale watching, jet boat tours, estuary cruises, canoe trips, rainforest hikes & interpretative hikes.

Packages are also available for stays of between 3 & 7 nights - please call for prices.

Getting to the Lodge

The lodge is not accessible by road; the only access is by floatplane from Campbell River (on Vancouver Island). A short 30 minute included floatplane flight takes you from Campbell River to Glendale Cove where the lodge is located. Due to the early departure time of the flight, a pre tour night in Campbell River is essential and this is also included in all our packages.

Accommodation in Campbell River is at Herons Landing Hotel, a 2-3 star hotel on the outskirts of Campbell River. All rooms have private balconies, some with ocean-view. (Herons Landing does not have a restaurant, however continental breakfast is available). Should this hotel be unavailable, an alternative will be offered. Parking is available at the hotel or at the floatplane dock.

Flight Information:

Depart Campbell River: 9.30am (check in 30 mins prior)
 Arrive Glendale Cove: 10am
 Depart Glendale Cove: 10.30am
 Arrive Campbell River: 11am

Please Note: Baggage Allowance on floatplane is 14kgs (30lbs) plus a small carry-on bag. (Excess luggage can be stored at the Campbell River floatplane base)

Vancouver Add-on

For Vancouver based clients, we are pleased to offer flights from Vancouver to Campbell River.

Price per person: £267 (return)*

**Vancouver Add-on price was correct at the time of going to print but is subject to confirmation at the time of booking*

Self-Drive Tour Option

For those who wish to combine a visit to Knight Inlet Lodge with a self-drive tour around British Columbia, please see our "Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears" self-drive tour on page 131. This is a 9 day tour that includes stays in Vancouver, Victoria & Tofino as well as at Knight Inlet. Alternatively we can tailor make a self-drive tour to suit your exact requirements.

Bear Conservation Policy

The Lodge is a founding member of the Commercial Bear Viewing Association of British Columbia. In 2005, in partnership with the University of Central Lancashire in the UK, the Lodge began a long term population study of the grizzly bears of Knight Inlet. They have successfully collared a number of bears, allowing them to track their denning and range behaviour. This data helps policy makers plan land-use and make wildlife management decisions beneficial to the grizzly bears.

Our Rating: 

Prices Per Person	2 Night Package (1 nt Campbell River; 1 nt Knight Inlet)				3 Night Package (1 nt Campbell River; 2 nts Knight Inlet)			
	Double	Single	Triple	Child*	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
30 May - 24 Jun	£752	£1235	£694	£470	£1270	£1995	£1148	£768
25 Jun - 23 Jul [^]	£666	£1066	£596	£415	£1117	£1787	£1015	£674
01 Aug - 24 Aug	£752	£1235	£694	£470	£1270	£1995	£1148	£768
25 Aug - 16 Oct	£866	£1395	£788	£525	£1434	£2253	£1305	£862

*Child (8-16): based on sharing existing beds with two adults.

Prices Include: Return floatplane airfare from Campbell River • 1 night at Herons Landing Hotel & 1 or 2 nights (as chosen) at the Knight Inlet Lodge • All meals from lunch on day 1 to breakfast on your last day • Wine with dinner • Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing • Park user fees • Scenic boat ride of Glendale Cove • Bear viewing • Knight Inlet cruise • All transportation to the bear-viewing platforms (in the spring & summer, viewing is done from boats) • Interpretive guides • Evening interpretive programmes • Rain gear if required.

3 night package also includes: Extra bear viewing tours • Interpretive hike of the Kwalate River Valley • Wildlife tracking (make plaster casts of animal prints • Excursions for Bald Eagle viewing & other bird life

Not Included: Transfer to/from Campbell River • Alcoholic beverages unless specified • Gratuities for staff (\$20 per person per day is the recommended)

Departure dates

Daily: 30 Apr - 23 Jul; 01 Aug - 16 Oct

[^]The Lodge is closed from 25-31 July inclusive, no 3 night package departure on 23 Jul.

Special Deposit and cancellation terms apply:

Deposit

£300 per person in addition to our standard deposit.

Cancellations

90 days+ loss of deposit
 89-30 days prior 60% charges
 29 days and less 100% charges

Please Note:

Marine based activities are weather dependent and subject to change



Spirit Bear relaxing in the rainforest



Spirit Bear Lodge



Wolf visitor close to the Lodge

Spirit Bear Lodge

Explore the natural habitat of the rare and wonderful Spirit Bear and home of the world’s only Kitasoo Spirit Bear Conservancy; experience unique tours in the ancestral lands and traditional territory of the Kitasoo/Xai’xais First Nation, a land sculpted by the last ice age, where deep coastal fjords cut into the snow-capped mountains and temperate rainforests lead to remote beaches.

Spirit Bear Lodge takes visitors on an authentic cultural journey in search of the rare and beautiful Spirit Bear and other wildlife including grizzly and black bears, wolves, whales and dolphins. These ancestral lands are also home to ancient village sites and architecture. Local guides will explain the historical highlights and unique ecological and cultural knowledge that has been passed down the generations for thousands of years.

Accommodation

Set on the waterfront in Klemtu, Spirit Bear Lodge is a welcoming and comfortable place. Architecturally, the exterior of the lodge pays homage to the traditional long houses built for thousands of years by West Coast First Nations; inside the atmosphere is modern and relaxing. After a day of Spirit bear viewing, share stories with fellow guests in “The Great Room”, an intimate central room with comfy couches, 20-foot high, ocean view windows, local Tsimshian Art and two 12-foot, solid cedar dining tables. Gaze out towards the grey blue waters of the Pacific Ocean and watch for passing Orcas, White-Sided Dolphins and Sea Lions. Listen to the silence as you revel in the natural wonders of the pristine and raw landscapes that surround you in this unique culturally authentic accommodation.

Each room in the Spirit Bear Lodge is afforded with a King Size bed and private bathroom and takes full advantage of the ocean and rainforest views.

Bear viewing seasons

Viewing for grizzly bear is very good from mid-June to mid-October as the bears move from early foraging for roots in the late Spring to savouring wild berries in the Summer before moving on to the great Fall feast during salmon spawning which usually runs from mid-August to late October.

Guests who are intent on viewing the elusive Spirit Bear are strongly advised to consider a minimum 4 night package and to arrive in September & October. While guests who travel earlier in the season and who take the 3 night package may see the Spirit Bear the creatures are shy and those who stay longer are more likely to see the bear known as moskgm’ol. Please remember that bears are wild animals and we can never guarantee Grizzly or Spirit Bear sightings. However, Spirit Bear Lodge guests will benefit from the experience of local First Nations guides who work closely with the Coastal Guardian Network of ‘watchmen’ in the region who all communicate with each other to maximize viewing opportunities.

Tours at Spirit Bear Lodge

All tours start at Vancouver International Airport with a scheduled flight to Bella Bella. You will be met and transferred by boat to the village of Shearwater for the night. On day 2 you will be taken by water taxi for the scenic 90 minute ride to Spirit Bear Lodge in Klemtu.

On arrival take a short orientation of the lodge facilities and bear viewing program before embarking with a guide on a high speed boat with lunch aboard for the first afternoon tour.

The bear viewing programme takes you daily to different river valleys and estuaries between 30 - 90 minutes from the lodge. Typically you will travel by boat and disembark to explore the lush river valleys and broad estuaries on foot. In some locations, skiffs with small outboard motors or row-boats may be used to glide into braided channels and rivers to view bears.

Flight Information:

Tours start & end at Vancouver Airport’s South Terminal

01 June – 01 July

Day 1 - Dep. Vancouver at 2pm

Final Day - Arr. Vancouver at 6.50pm (Sat/Sun 1.15pm)

02 July – 03 September

Day 1 - Dep. Vancouver at 11am

Final Day - Arr. Vancouver at 4pm (Sat/Sun 6.30pm)

04 September – 10 October

Day 1 - Dep. Vancouver at 2pm

Final Day - Arr. Vancouver at 6.50pm (Sat/Sun 3.40pm)

Flight timings correct at time of printing but are subject to change without prior notice.

Our Rating:

Price Per Person	3 nights	4 nights	5 nights
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£1453	£1845	£2239
01 Jul - 28 Jul	£1550	£2002	£2492
29 Jul - 09 Oct	£1710	£2205	£2749

Prices based on 2 sharing, please call for single prices.

Minimum age: 12 years

Activities are weather dependent and subject to change.

Special deposit & cancellation terms apply, see below*

Price Includes: Return flight Vancouver-Bella Bella & shuttle Bella Bella-Shearwater • 1 night half board at Abigail’s B&B in Shearwater (room with shared facilities) • Return water taxi Shearwater to Spirit Bear Lodge • 2 nights Spirit Bear Lodge (Ensuite oceanview room) • Welcome briefing • All meals, snacks & wine with dinner at Spirit Bear Lodge beginning with lunch • Professional guides • Half day bear viewing tour • Full day excursion to main grizzly viewing area • Half-day optional excursions on departure day including grizzly tracking or estuary sea-kayaking • Evening Big House tour • Evening presentations • Coastal Watchman Program user fee; **4 Night Package also includes:** Humpback whale viewing tour (seasonal) in Finlayson Channel; **5 Night Package also includes:** Full day Spirit Bear quest & exclusive access to Canoona River • Full day Spirit Bear quest to other areas on Conservancy • Additional full day excursions for Grizzly viewing | **Not included:** Travel to/from Vancouver • Gratuity for staff (recommended \$20.00 per day per guest)



Black Bear



Island Odyssey



Spirit Bear relaxing

Cruise the Great Bear Rainforest

Cruise the Great Bear Rainforest in search of the Kermode Bear aboard a private yacht that will take you to remote areas of the Inside Passage to discover Grizzly and Black bears, humpback whales and with excellent chances to see the Spirit bear!

When you set sail for the Great Bear Rainforest, you will see Islands and intricate waterways beneath towering mountains, lush, coastal temperate forests, wilderness alive with eagles, ravens, salmon, bears and ten thousand year old native cultures. Learn why the Great Bear Rainforest is one of the last gems on the Pacific Coast. This small ship cruise of the central BC coast is comparable to no other.

Day 1: Depart Bella Bella

At 11am meet at the top of the Municipal Dock on the Bella Bella waterfront where you will be met by a crew-member. Upon boarding, cabins will be assigned and following a brief orientation you will set sail for the Great Bear Rainforest, where each night you anchor in a different, secluded anchorage.

Day 2 & 3: On board Island Odyssey / Island Roamer

Head deep into the coastal mountains and focus the next two days on a large marine park called the Fjordland Conservancy. Here you will see spectacular rock faces and impressive waterfalls. You will explore remote estuaries and expect to see grizzly bears attracted by the spawning salmon.

Days 4 to 7: On board Island Odyssey / Island Roamer

Travel along the shore of Princess Royal Island - the best known area for seeing the rare Spirit or Kermode bear.

These bears are black bears expressing a genetic variation that results in about ten percent of the population in this area being all white. You will visit creeks and river estuaries and keep an eye out along the shore as you travel. Khutze Inlet has a beautiful river valley, an abundance of birdlife and you may see bears along the shore. You will spend a day with local Tsimshian Native guides who will take you to their favourite wildlife viewing areas where you will get one of your best chances to spot the elusive Spirit Bear. In Whale Channel expect to see humpback whales and take the time to observe these amazing, 15 metre long creatures, whenever the opportunity arises. During daily shore excursions, the onboard naturalist will help identify different coastal plants, birdlife and talk about the history and conservation of the area. There are sea kayaks aboard for guests who want to try paddling silently along the shore.

Day 8: End of Tour

Arrive mid-morning in Bella Bella in time to catch the Pacific Coastal flight departing early afternoon from Bella Bella. **Itinerary shown is for guidance only, order & inclusions may vary.*

You will need a good fitness level, strength and agility to climb in & out of small boats and to walk over uneven terrain.

Island Odyssey / Island Roamer

Originally built as luxurious private yachts, each has 8 private cabins, 3 washrooms with hot showers and a comfortable salon. On deck, the large deckhouse provides a comfortable spot to watch for wildlife. Each vessel is a certified passenger vessel (by the Canadian Ministry of Transport). Cabins are irregular sizes to fit the contours of the ship. Every cabin has accommodation for two people, some cabins with double bunks, most have two single bunks, often upper & lower style. Cabins have limited, but adequate storage for bags & personal items. Smoking is not permitted anywhere on-board and washroom/shower facilities are shared.

Getting to & from Bella Bella

Pacific Coastal Airlines flies daily between Bella Bella and Vancouver International Airport South Terminal. Flight times vary and due to the start time on day 1 we recommend a pre-cruise night in Bella Bella. We can arrange both the flights to Bella Bella & overnight accommodation. Please ask us for further details.

Some departures may start or end in Prince Rupert, flights also available to Vancouver. Please see date information for details

Price per person based on 2 sharing a cabin

All Dates (except 01 Oct)	£3380
01 Oct	£3514

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply:

Deposit: £400 in addition to our normal deposit, full payment 100 days before departure

Cancellation:

90+ days before departure loss of deposit; 89-45 days prior – 20% charge; 45 days or less 100% charge.

Price includes: 7 nights' accommodation onboard the ship • All meals from lunch on day 1 to breakfast on final day • Full use of all on-board facilities • All National park fees

Not Included: Flight costs to Bella Bella • Gratuities for crew • Accommodation in Bella Bella

Some activities are weather dependent and subject to change.

Departure Dates: Aug 30, 31* | Sep 07, 08^, 15, 16, 23, 24 | Oct 01, 02, 09, 10

*Starts and ends in Prince Rupert

^ Starts in Prince Rupert

Single travellers do not pay a supplement, however may be required to share a cabin with another guest.



Bones Bay Lodge

Bones Bay Lodge presents British Columbia's West Coast marine and native wildlife in their natural habitats. Nothing quite compares to the awe and wonder of watching ocean giants such as Humpback, Orcas, Pacific Gray, and Minke whales ply the waves, feeding and frolicking in crystal sea waters. Your visit will also include viewing and photographing Porpoises, White-sided Dolphins, Seals, Sea Lions, Bald Eagles, and Pacific Great Blue Herons as you personally discover this breathtaking and diverse West Coast environment.

The Grizzly population around Knight Inlet crawls from their sleepy hibernation in early spring to feed on tender new plant growth. In late summer and fall, when the salmon are running, the Grizzlies can be found on the spawning streams where they gorge on the salmon, in preparation for winter hibernation. Take pleasure in the safety and comfort of fully guided tours while you observe and photograph Grizzly Bear and Black Bear feeding and exploring in this pristine territory.

The lodge has four rooms and accommodates a maximum of eight guests, offering a personal, tailored wildlife viewing experience. Comfortable rooms are simply furnished with en-suite shower and toilet. Meals are communal in the dining room. Wine is provided with dinner and all meals are included from arrival to departure. Non-alcoholic drinks are also included and you are free to take your own alcoholic drinks with you. There's a communal lounge and deck area with outdoor seating. On arrival you will enjoy a short orientation tour and a three hour sightseeing cruise. There's two days of bear and sea life viewing from the comfort of your boat before a final morning of photo opportunities before heading back from the lodge.

Bones Bay is accessed by floatplane (included) from Campbell River. Flight connections from Vancouver are available if you prefer not to drive to Campbell River.

Our Rating:

Departs: May 18, 21, 24, 27, 30 | Jun 02, 05, 08, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29 | Jul 02, 05, 08, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29 | Aug 01, 04, 07, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31 | Sep 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30 | Oct 03, 06, 09

Price Per Person (based on 2 sharing)

3 Night Package	from Vancouver	from Campbell River
18 May - 29 Jun	£1682	£1513
02 Jul - 09 Oct	£1785	£1616

Price Includes: Return flight from Vancouver or Campbell River • Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing • 3 nights accommodation • Interpretive guide on excursions • Meals, snacks, wine with dinner, non-alcoholic beverages • 6-8 hours of guided wildlife tours daily • All-weather gear, including floatation suit

Not Included: fishing licence if you wish to fish • Alcohol (take your own) • Gratuity for staff | Min age: 8 years

Special cancellation terms apply: Cancellation prior to 90 - 45 days prior to arrival - 50%; 30-44 days prior to arrival- 75%; 0-29 days prior to arrival 100 %



Nimmo Bay Wilderness Resort

A slice of Canadian Wilderness Heaven in the middle of the Great Bear Rainforest, this family owned resort is an intimate haven away from the cares of everyday life. There are many activities to help you relax. The main lodge has a full service bar, there's a floating fire dock, games room, two hot tubs, waterfall plunge pool, rainforest rain shower & masseurs. Wireless internet is available and there's a yoga studio and fitness room.

There are a range of activities available at Nimmo Bay; our package prices are based on Nimmo Bay's Wilderness & Wildlife Retreat Package. This includes a range of guided non-helicopter activities including yoga classes, kayaking, boat tours, stand up paddle boarding, hiking, paintball, small rock climbing wall, snorkelling, whale watching, bear watching, waterfall tours, cultural museum visits, fishing, fishing lessons, beach combing, old growth forest walks, lake swimming.

Getting to Nimmo Bay: Nimmo Bay is accessible only by air or water and return seaplane transfers to & from Port Hardy are included in our package prices.

Accommodation: There are just nine spacious cosy cabins with one washroom and two bedrooms, each with a queen size bed, living room area, outdoor seating, iPod dock & stereo, FREE mini bar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, umbrellas.

Dining: All meals are included in your package. Dinner is served in the indoor dining room or outdoor dining tables. Local wines, a selection of beer and drinks from the fully stocked bar are also included.

A helicopter adventure package is also available which includes heli-adventures (heli hiking, heli fishing, bear viewing & more). Please call for details and prices.

Our Rating:

Prices Per Person	3 nights (Mon)		4 nights (Thurs)	
Dates	Double	Triple	Double	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct	£3396	£3396	£4421	£4421

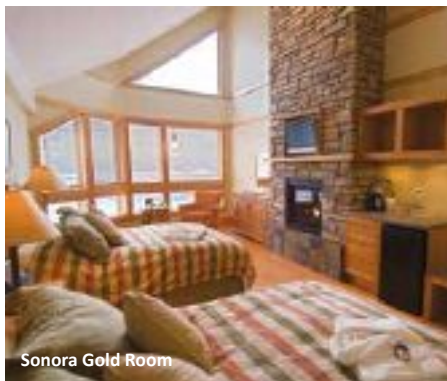
Price Includes: 3 or 4 nights' accommodation • Return floatplane transfers from Port Hardy • Chalet accommodation • Gourmet cuisine • Waterfall hot tubs & outdoor hot rain shower • Alcoholic & non-alcoholic beverages • Fishing equipment & adventure gear • Wi-Fi & satellite phone service • Sky scout star viewing system • Laundry service • Guided non-helicopter activities

Not included: Spa service • Gratuities • Premium Alcohol • Helicopter sightseeing

Special payment & cancellation terms: Deposit: 25% deposit required in addition to our standard deposit.

Cancellation: 91 days or more, loss of deposit; 90 - 60 days 50% charge, 60 days or less 100% charge.

Min Age: 15 yrs | Daily activities are weather dependent and subject to change | 14kg luggage limit on sea plane



Sonora Gold Room



Grizzly Bear Viewing Tour



Sonora Resort

Sonora Resort

A jewel amidst the wilderness beauty of the Discovery Islands and Desolation Sound, this exclusive resort is everything you would expect of a “Relais & Chateau” property. Five-star accommodation, extraordinary service and breathtaking outdoor adventures await you.

At Sonora Resort you can be as active or relaxed as you choose, join a fishing, kayaking or bear viewing excursion or just to relax in the outdoor pools or at the full service spa – the choice is yours.

Accommodation: First class comfort & world-class views, luxury and privacy are the hallmarks of the superb accommodations. Each of the uniquely themed lodges offers spacious rooms with incredibly comfortable queen or king sized beds, top quality linens and cosy goose-down duvets. Tasteful furnishings, sumptuous private baths, modern amenities, and spectacular ocean views complete the picture. Each oversized room has ocean views and consist of either 2 queen beds or 1 king bed, private bath with robes, Aveda bath products, hair dryer, complimentary bar fridges, a comfortable common area and most have shared hot tubs. Bute Suite has 2 king bedrooms.

Dining: When you step into the intimate atmosphere of the dining room, you’re greeted with ocean views, fresh flowers and the warmest of smiles. It’s the kind of welcome that makes you want to stay. The resort chef serves up a new menu with all the rich, gratifying flavours of European cuisine but with a light – and local – twist. For more casual dining, the outdoor grill provides a more informal gathering place with steaks, hamburgers and an array of tantalizing tapas.

Resort Activities

Fishing: World-famous as a top fishing destination, Sonora offers unparalleled sport, fly and ocean salmon fishing opportunities in a gorgeous setting considered by many to be one of the world’s wonders. Strike out on your own or with the in-house fly-fishing expert, always available to guide you to the best spots.

Wilderness & Wildlife Viewing: Sonora also offers a range of outdoor adventure opportunities. Join an Eco-tour on the custom boat to enjoy the breathtaking views, and maybe catch a glimpse of grizzlies and eagles in the wild or dolphins and Orca whales across the bow.

Rest & Relaxation: Back at the resort you can take in a game of tennis, or play a round of golf at nearby Storey Creek Golf Course, or just relax and rejuvenate in one of the outdoor mineral pools at the resort’s elegant Spa and Wellness Centre - over 5000 feet of luxurious serenity and unadulterated pampering just for you.

Transfer Information & Costs (each way): Located on Desolation Sound on British Columbia’s west coast, the resort is not accessible by road; access is by boat from Campbell River or by seaplane or helicopter from Vancouver. Please choose one of the following options:

From Campbell River: Boat Transfer (duration 1hr 15 mins): £139 per person. Operates daily from Campbell River at 3pm (and from Sonora at 1pm) *Boats are equipped with washrooms and comfortable on-board accommodation.*

From Vancouver: Floatplane or Helicopter – direct from Vancouver to Sonora (duration 50 minutes): £420 per person. Flights operate Sunday, Tuesday, Thursday & Friday only depart Vancouver at 3pm - Depart Sonora at 4pm. Or alternatively scheduled flight from Vancouver to Campbell River (duration 50 minutes): £122 per person (then take the boat transfer from Campbell River as quoted above) - Operates Daily.

Pre-book your activities Cost per person (unless stated)

Guided Grizzly Bear Viewing Tour - 5 hours

15 Aug – 15 Oct: £318

Guided Zodiac Nature Tour - 1 hour

01 May – 15 Oct: £60

Philips River Ecological & Cultural Tour

01 May - 15 Oct: £283

Guided Salmon Fishing - 4 hours (Cost per boat for 1-3 people) 01 May – 15 Oct: £452

We strongly recommend that you pre-book your activities as space on each tour is limited.

Our Rating:

Price Includes: Gourmet meals - breakfast, lunch, & dinner • All beverages • Use of all amenities at the resort – including outdoor heated pool, tennis court, games room & movie theatre • Full access to the stocked rainbow fly-fishing pond with all equipment • Full access to the wellness centre (treatments are additional) • FREE Wi-Fi (on property) • FREE Worldwide phone calls

Not included: Transfers to the resort (see information above) • Spa Treatments • Gratuities (suggested amount of \$45 per day per guest) • Activities

Price Per Room Per Night	Gold Room			Bute Two Bedroom Diamond Suite		
	Double	Single	Child 5-19*	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£527	£390	£231	£1104	£1058	£1148
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£639	£504	£292	£1363	£1317	£1409
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£767	£618	£364	£1719	£1675	£1765
01 Oct - 13 Oct	£527	£390	£231	£1104	£1058	£1148

Child age: 4 years | *Child 5-19 pays supplement when sharing with 2 adults

Special cancellation terms apply in addition to our normal terms: 30 days or less 100% charge.



Rockwater Secret Cove

Rockwater is the best kept secret on British Columbia's Sunshine Coast. Whether you're looking for a romantic getaway or a seaside retreat with family and friends, you'll find it here and it's less than three hours from Vancouver by car and ferry, or a short float plane flight to Sechelt.

Accommodation: Oceanview Rooms feature 2 double beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony and view of the Malaspina Strait.

Poolside Rooms feature queen size bed, fireplace, TV, Jacuzzi tub with rain forest shower, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock, mini fridge and terrace.

Studio Cabins are steps away from the water, featuring king or queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge, coffee maker, terrace with ocean view. Prices on request.

Tented Suites are a canvas tent structure but with an interior of a deluxe hotel room. Facilities include a king-size bed, hydro-therapy tub, rain forest shower, veranda with ocean views, coffee maker, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge. Prices on request.

Facilities: Leisure pursuits are fully provided for at Rockwater Secret Cove Resort. Choose from a wide variety of outdoor activities, including a heated swimming pool or soaking up the sun on one of the many outdoor viewing decks.

For those wishing to discover the many wonders of the Sunshine Coast, beachcombing along the shoreline or experiencing a hike or mountain bike ride through old growth cedar forest and along coastal trails will be an ideal daytime excursion. Then there's the spa and fitness centre too. Rockwater's dedicated Activities Concierge will gladly help you plan your adventures on the Sunshine Coast. Dining at the restaurant is a true delight with fresh local produce served overlooking Georgia Straits.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Cabin			Pool Side Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Jun	£105	£105	-	£126	£126	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£145	£145	-	£168	£168	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£126	£126	-	£160	£160	-
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£112	£112	-	£131	£131	-

Added Value: Free transfer from Sechelt Airport

Child age: 14 years | Prices for other room types available on request



West Coast Wilderness Lodge

An unspoiled and secluded wilderness resort with excellent service, delightful cuisine and set in some breathtaking scenery, the West Coast Wilderness Lodge is set on the northern tip of the Sunshine Coast just three hours by car and ferry or a short flight from vibrant Vancouver.

The Lodge, at the crossroads of four inlets, is close to the Skookumchuck Rapids, Lone Tree Island, Princess Louisa Inlet and many other pristine natural destinations. Lodge facilities include cliff-side hot tub, guest lounge with billiards room and reading library, fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access, adventure tours, trips & rentals to suit all ages and abilities and Inlets Restaurant.

There are plenty of optional activities available at an additional charge including ocean kayaking (tours and lessons), guided canoe paddle, heli-hiking, mountain biking, guided fly-in fresh & salt water fishing, rock climbing, nature hikes and soap-stone carvings.

Accommodation: 20 tastefully furnished rooms and suites have a king bed and feature balconies with sea or forest view, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker and mini fridge. Some suites also have a sofa bed.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with outdoor patio, games room, spa, hot tub, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, free use of mountain bikes, activities centre.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Forest View Room		Ocean View Room		Forest View Suite	
	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Triple
01 Apr - 31 May	£90	£90	£114	£114	£141	£174
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£113	£113	£144	£144	£177	£209
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£90	£90	£115	£115	£141	£174

Added Value: Stay 3 nights pay for 2; valid for stays 01 - 31 May*

Transfers: Scheduled flights from Vancouver to Egmont (1hr 15mins): from £195 one way
Child age: 14 years



Whistler Village

Whistler

An alpine resort nestled in the Coast Mountain Range north of Vancouver this year round destination has something for everyone no matter what time of year. In winter it's a leading ski resort backed by two mountains and miles upon miles of wide open pistes, snow shoe and hiking trails on the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; in summer it offers mountain biking, horse riding, golf, hiking, zip-lining and more. Take the Peak to Peak gondola between the two mountains for unbelievable views and enjoy the European ski village style atmosphere in the pubs and restaurants in the centre of town.



Aava Hotel

Aava Whistler is a modern and contemporary mountain escape on the edge of the action in Whistler Village and just a ten minute walk from the ski lifts. There's an outdoor pool with hot tubs and sauna with stunning mountain views, ideal for enjoying an after ski soak. And the nightlife, bars and restaurants are all close by.

Rooms: 192 spacious air-conditioned rooms feature 2 queen beds or one king bed, HD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hair dryer, safe, room service

Facilities: restaurant, fitness centre, outdoor heated pool, outdoor hot tub, sauna, ski lockers, heated underground parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
13 Feb - 05 Apr	£166	£166	£194
06 Apr - 30 Apr	£81	£81	£109
01 May - 26 Jun	£75	£75	£102
27 Jun - 07 Sep	£86	£86	£113
08 Sep - 25 Nov	£75	£75	£102

Added Value: Save 10% or Stay 5 nights pay for 4; book by 28 Feb 15, valid 01 May - 25 Nov* | **Child age:** 17



Listel Whistler

Well located in the centre of Whistler and handy for all the resort's shops, bars, restaurants and nightlife, the Listel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation. The whirlpool and sauna are great for relaxing both after a day's skiing or sightseeing and in winter the open fire in the lobby is a welcome sight.

Rooms: 98 rooms offer 2 queen beds, TV, climate control, coffee maker, fridge, safe, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: Bearfoot Bistro[^], FREE continental breakfast, bar, heated outdoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
06 Feb - 28 Feb	£163	£163	£191
01 Mar - 05 Apr	£154	£154	£182
06 Apr - 30 Apr	£98	£98	£127
01 May - 30 Nov	£94	£94	£113

Added Value: Book by 30 Apr 15 save 10% stay 4 or more nights save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Nov* **Child age:** 18 years



Delta Whistler Village Suites

A full-service, all-suite hotel in the centre of Whistler near to the resort's shopping, dining and nightlife, the Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with the surroundings of the resort.

Rooms: 205 spacious air-conditioned rooms & suites feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, mini-fridge, microwave, room service. Suites have full kitchen with refrigerator, washer & dryer, gas fire place and balcony; ask for prices.

Facilities: restaurant open for dinner[^], heated outdoor pool, 3 whirlpools, health club, sauna, spa, ski rental, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
03 Jan - 05 Apr	£177	£177	-
06 Apr - 30 Apr	£108	£108	-
01 May - 06 Jun	£99	£99	-
07 Jun - 07 Sep	£102	£102	-
08 Sep - 20 Nov	£99	£99	-

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 20 Nov* | **Child age:** 17 years

WHISTLER HOTELS



Hilton Whistler Resort

Well located in the heart of Whistler Village, steps away from the chairlifts of the legendary Whistler & Blackcomb Mountains, the bars, shops and restaurants and handy for the nightlife. The Hilton boasts some of the largest guestrooms in Whistler, as well as a host of facilities including an outdoor pool and hot tub, fitness centre and spa, signature restaurant and grill bar.

Rooms: 289 superbly appointed rooms feature one king or two queen or double beds, TV, Internet access, mini-bar, in-room temperature control, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, mp3 alarm clock, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Hilton Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
04 Jan - 11 Apr	£242	£242	£269	
12 Apr - 30 Apr	£151	£151	£180	
01 May - 10 Oct	£116	£116	£145	
11 Oct - 31 Oct	£113	£113	£140	

Added Value: Free upgrade to Whistler Junior Suite[^]; book by 31 Mar 15; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct*
Child age: 18 years

Westin Resort & Spa

Just steps from both mountain gondolas and in the centre of the excitement of pedestrian friendly Whistler Village, the Westin has twice been named by Condé Nast Magazine as the premier ski resort hotel in North America. There's a variety of accommodation to suit all needs and a range of restaurants, bars and shops.

Rooms: 419 suites offer a king or 2 queen beds, temperature control, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, Kitchenette, fireplace, balcony, iron & board, safe

Facilities: Aubergine Grille Restaurant, Firerock Lounge, shopping arcade, laundry, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi (lobby), ski storage, Avello Spa & Health Club, sauna, indoor/outdoor heated pool & whirl pool, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Deluxe Studio Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
14 Feb - 21 Feb	£401	£401	£429	
22 Feb - 05 Apr	£315	£315	£358	
06 Apr - 18 Apr	£289	£289	£332	
19 Apr - 30 Apr	£185	£185	£225	
01 May - 22 Nov	£132	£132	£165	

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 22 Nov* | **Child age:** 18 years

Pan Pacific Whistler Village

Set between Whistler and Blackcomb, this award winning suite hotel is right in the middle of the action. Built in a contemporary chalet style it features chic suites with fireplaces and light-wood accents, and slate bathrooms with Aveda products.

Rooms: 82 luxury air-conditioned suites offer bedroom with queen bed, bathroom with bath and shower, living room with fireplace, balcony, sofa bed, dining table, full kitchen, balcony, LCD TV, CD / DVD player, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, room service

Facilities: outdoor saltwater pool, hot tubs, fitness centre, sauna, ski valet, business centre

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night		One Bedroom Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 May - 18 Jun	£139	£139	£169	
19 Jun - 07 Sep	£181	£181	£211	
08 Sep - 31 Oct	£139	£139	£169	

Added Value: Breakfast included;
Stay 3 nights, pay for 2;
 book by 30 Jun 15, valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct
Child age: 18 years



Four Seasons Resort

Located just 200 metres from the lifts at Blackcomb Mountain the Four Seasons Resort Whistler blends rustic mountain charm with modern European elegance, inviting you to unwind under peaked roofs, with impeccable attentive service, comfort and intuitive care. Make use of the extensive leisure facilities, enjoy a relaxing meal in Fifty Two 80 Bistro or the Sidecut restaurant, or relax with a drink on the outdoor patio. You'll soon understand why it was recently awarded the Number 2 spot in the Top 20 Resorts in Canada and rated in the Top 100 Hotels in the World by Condé Nast readers.

Rooms: 273 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer Fireplace, TV, CD/DVD player, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe, room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, steam room, spa, 3 whirlpools, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night		Resort King Room			Deluxe King Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple	
04 Jan - 11 Feb	£289	£289	-	£406	£406	£454	
12 Feb - 21 Feb	£340	£340	-	£494	£494	£541	
22 Feb - 05 Apr	£286	£286	-	£404	£404	£450	
06 Apr - 19 Dec	£151	£151	-	£178	£178	£225	

Child Age: 17 years

Nita Lake Lodge

The only lake front property in Whistler, this boutique hotel is nestled on the shores of Nita Lake. Away from the hustle and bustle of Whistler Village, and around 500 yards from the nearest high speed chairlift, Nita Lake Lodge is about the rediscovery of Whistler Creekside and all it has to offer - a winding valley trail, two shimmering lakes and small local eateries have become synonymous with the Creekside experience.

Rooms: 77 deluxe studios, one and two bedroom suites have breathtaking views of the lake, mountains, forest or creek, fireplace, LCD TV, CD player, FREE Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini-fridge, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar with outdoor summer patio overlooking Nita Lake, spa with plunge pool, hot tubs and private fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night		Studio			One Bedroom		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple	
13 Apr - 30 Apr	£145	£145	-	£188	£189	£218	
01 May - 16 May	£116	£115	-	£144	£144	£174	
17 May - 27 Jun	£144	£144	-	£173	£173	£200	
28 Jun - 01 Sep	£159	£159	-	£178	£178	£207	
02 Sep - 13 Oct	£144	£144	-	£173	£173	£200	
14 Oct - 20 Nov	£116	£116	-	£144	£144	£174	

Added Value: Stay 3 or more nights save 10%; valid 01 May - 20 Nov* | **Child Age:** 12



Fairmont Chateau Whistler

The luxurious landmark Fairmont Chateau Whistler nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and is a seven minute walk from the centre of Whistler with all its attractions.

One of the best places to stay in Whistler it offers the standards, service and amenities you would expect of a luxury resort, and stunning mountain views.

An indoor / outdoor pool, cosy bar and superb restaurant enhance your mountain experience.

For skiers there's the convenience of ski-in, ski-out and a ski valet; for golfers an 18-hole par 72 golf course, while pure relaxation for all is on offer at the Vida Spa.

Rooms: 550 luxurious air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-bar, Internet, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, coffee shop & deli, gym, indoor pool, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, steam room, spa, business centre, tennis court, golf course, ski & sports rentals, shops, children's activities, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Valley View Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
04 Jan - 12 Feb	£315	£317	£354	£352	£355	£392
13 Feb - 21 Feb	£270	£274	£309	£310	£314	£349
22 Feb - 05 Apr	£317	£321	£358	£356	£360	£396
06 Apr - 30 Apr	£174	£177	£214	£197	£201	£238
01 May - 31 Oct	£193	£182	£229	£215	£205	£254

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and save 15%; valid for stays between 01 May - 31 Oct*
Child age: 18 years

Zip Trek Tour

A must-do activity, the Zip Trek Tour has five incredible ziplines joined by a network of suspension bridges, boardwalks and trails. Offering stunning aerial vistas over Fitzsimmons Creek, this tour is perfect for families, groups, and those who have never ziplined before. Tours include light stair climbing and trail walking, guests must be able to walk unassisted.

Departs Daily: times available on request
Duration: 2½ hours | Adult £76; Child (6-14) £62
 Minimum age is 6 years. Minimum weight is 29 kg, maximum weight is 125 kg.

Whistler Bear Viewing

Up to 50 Black bears live amongst ski area habitats along with deer, coyote, ruffed grouse, red-tailed hawks, barred and great horned owls, and western hoary marmots. Riding in a comfortable 4x4 vehicle, explore the area's diverse forests, meadows, and stream environments. Take short walks to bear feeding sites, daybeds, rub trees, and old growth trees where bears have hibernated during the winter.

Departs Daily: 15 May – 31 Oct
Duration: 3 hours | Adult £139; Child (10-18) £132
 Minimum age 10 years



Discover Whistler | 3 Days

Enjoy the delights of this delightful alpine village, home to the 2012 winter Olympics, and a year round mountain destination. There's lots to see and do and the scenery will blow you away.

Day 1: Vancouver - Whistler

Travel by coach along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Whistler enjoying panoramic vistas of the Howe Sound and the Coastal Mountain Range. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock. On arrival in Whistler enjoy a village tour before being transferred to your hotel.

Day 2: Whistler

Today discover the River of Golden Dreams as you canoe down a small, generally slow moving flat-water river, which winds its way from Alta Lake to Green Lake. Enjoy the sites of old growth forest trees, wild flower lined banks, wildlife and glacier capped mountain views. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 3: Whistler to Vancouver

Today is free to enjoy the sights of Whistler before departing late afternoon returning to Vancouver. Upgrade to Rocky Mountaineer Sea to Sky available on certain days, please ask for details

Peak to Peak Gondola

Spanning the distance between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains, this Gondola is a breath-taking, 4.4 kilometre journey. This Whistler experience creates limitless new ways to get up-close-to the mountains. Visit the Peak to Peak Viewing Gallery, a raised walkway that gives you the chance to see the inner workings.

Departs Daily: 23 May - 20 Sep from 10.00am. Operates weekends only during 21 Sep - 12 Oct.
Duration: 11mins plus gondola time from base
 Adult £34; Youth (13-18) £29; Child (7-12) £18

Blackcomb Glacier Safari

Discover Blackcomb Mountain in a 4x4 vehicle that takes you to new heights in comfort and style. Seek the thrill and adrenalin of the best ride in Whistler! Experience the 4 x 4 unique abilities as you climb up the mountainside into the snow of the Blackcomb Glacier.

Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 31 Oct at 10.00am & 1.00pm
Duration: 2 hours
 Adult £82; Youth (13-15) £68; Child (4-12) £41
 *Minimum age is 4 years

Price Per Person	Aava Whistler		Hilton Resort		Fairmont Chateau	
	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Single
Departs Daily						
01 May - 25 Jun	£208	£286	£251	£373	£309	£470
26 Jun - 06 Sep	£217	£306	£251	£373	£309	£470
07 Sep - 28 Sep	£208	£286	£251	£373	£309	£470

Price includes: 2 nights accommodation • 3 hour one-way tour to Whistler with a stop at Shannon Falls • Whistler General Drive • Admission to Squamish Lil'Wat Cultural Centre • 3 hour Canoe trip • Coach transfer Whistler-Vancouver
Not included: Flights • meals and sightseeing other than shown
Child (10 and under): £67 sharing with 2 adults in existing beds.

BRITISH COLUMBIA RESORTS & LODGES



Tyax Resort - Goldbridge

One of Canada's largest log lodges, Tyax Wilderness Resort is set on the shore of beautiful Tyaughton Lake some 5 hours' drive from Vancouver and 1.5 hours from Lillooet. We recommend a 4x4 SUV due to the road access. At the end of the day, relax in the outdoor hot tub, enjoy a sauna or unwind on the lakeside patio and enjoy a refreshing drink. Tyax offers a wide array of activities including horseback riding, fishing, mountain biking and hiking. An expansive lawn leads to a sandy beach where you can enjoy sunbathing, boating and swimming. Some activities are chargeable.

Rooms: spacious and contemporary room offer flat screen TV, iPod docking station, coffee maker, hairdryer

Facilities: bar & lounge, laundry, restaurant, outdoor hot tub, sauna, spa, fitness centre, lakeside patio, canoes, rowboats, paddleboats, kayaks, tennis courts, fishing

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Forest View & Balcony			Lake View & Balcony		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 25 Jun	£104	£104	£136	£119	£119	£151
26 Jun - 13 Sep	£125	£125	£158	£139	£139	£171
14 Sep - 14 Oct	£104	£104	£136	£119	£119	£151

Minimum 2 night stay is recommended
Child Age: 15 years

Echo Valley Ranch & Spa - Jesmond

A member of the Small Luxury Hotels of the World, this unique ranch allows you to be as active or inactive as you choose. Surrounded by wide open spaces and tranquil wilderness, it offers first class accommodation, gourmet food, a spa and a range of outdoor activities. Located in interior BC, 5½ hours from Vancouver, 4 hours from Whistler and 2 hours from Kamloops. From the Rockies a stopover is recommended.

Rooms: 20 elegant rooms and suites are in 2 lodges and private cabins and have 1 or 2 beds, coffee maker, FREE Wi-Fi, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar lounge, coffee shop, horseback riding[^], hiking, gold panning[^], bird watching, fly fishing, spa[^], outdoor hot tub, indoor heated pool, sauna, fitness centre ([^]charged locally)

Please note: special cancellation terms: 29 days or less before departure 100% charge. Maximum weight restrictions apply for horse riding; guests must sign a liability waiver.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Room-Full Board			Premium Room - Full Board		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£316	£188	-	£360	£218	£441
01 May - 31 May	£375	£225	-	£436	£263	£530
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£481	£286	-	£564	£338	£685
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£617	£369	-	£715	£428	£861
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£481	£286	-	£564	£338	£685
01 Oct - 02 Nov	£316	£188	-	£360	£218	£441

Children aged 13 & under are welcome Jul-Aug only | Minimum stay 2 nights Apr - Oct



Alpine Meadows Resort - Clearwater

Located just 25 minutes east of Clearwater, British Columbia, and central to six provincial parks, this little piece of paradise is one of the North Thompson's finest getaway destinations. Just a short drive from Alpine Meadows Resort is the entrance to Wells Gray Provincial Park home to wildlife, mineral springs, towering waterfalls, volcanic cones and visible glaciers. The resort comprises of 29 architecturally-designed, contemporary log cabins all with sweeping views of Lake Hallamore, lush forests and snow-capped mountains. Spend your days relaxing around the lake, fishing from boats, lounging around the outdoor Jacuzzi or enjoying a chef-inspired meal on the lakeside patio.

Rooms: 1 bedroom suites feature a bedroom with queen bed, living room, coffee maker, mini-fridge. 1 bedroom chalets have a fully equipped kitchen. Log homes feature 2 bedrooms with queen-size beds, two bathrooms, living room with pull-out sofa and fully equipped kitchen.

Facilities: restaurant, lakeside patio, lounge, Jacuzzi, activity centre, BBQ station, business centre, boat rentals, laundry, FREE continental breakfast

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Log Suite			One Bedroom Alpine Chalet		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct	£123	£123	-	£144	£144	£174

Price Per Room Per Night	Two Bedroom Log Suite			Two Bedroom Family Log Home		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct	£123	£123	£154	£251	£251	£251

Added Value: Free continental breakfast daily
Child Age: 5 years

Helmcken Falls Lodge

Three hours drive from Jasper at the entrance to the Wells Gray Provincial Park, 25 km from Clearwater the lodge enjoys a perfect wilderness location. Originally built as a hunting lodge it has gradually been expanded to include a variety of log buildings and timber-frame chalet buildings set in 21 acres. There is an extensive range of outdoor activities to explore locally & nearby including water rafting & boat tours. Horseback riding is available onsite at the lodge.

Rooms: 21 rustic rooms offer private bathroom, tea kettle, patio or balcony. **No phones or TVs**

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, summer & winter activity programmes, some of them chargeable.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
15 May - 31 May	£90	£90	£105
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£105	£105	£120
01 Jul - 15 Sep	£120	£120	£136
16 Sep - 30 Sep	£105	£105	£120

Child age: 11 years



Deluxe Tent Accommodation



Enjoy Western-style horseback riding



Lakeside ranch site

Siwash Lake Guest Ranch

By Nature, this remote ranch is small, personal and sophisticated; beckoning to the most discerning, active travellers who seek freedom, genuine adventure and life-enriching experiences. If a most memorable & authentic ranch experience in the wilds is your dream, look no further.

Welcome to a private and exclusive Canadian guest ranch and family owned working ranch - an intimate hideaway in the heart of British Columbia's cowboy country surrounded by 80,000 acres of pristine wilderness. This eco-friendly setting provides an oasis of wilderness solitude, filled with enriching moments for adventurous people who seek the finer things in life.

The all-inclusive program gives you the freedom to participate in a wide array of wilderness and ranch activities under the personal care of a private guide, while enjoying all the comforts of home and more. The assortment of daily wilderness activities, including riding, are highly personalised and crafted for each guest's experience level, willingness and desires; you decide what you want to do each day. After dinner each evening your hosts sit with you to design your personal plan for the next day, depending on weather, wildlife sightings and your appetite for adventure.

The award winning horse program is the highlight of this holiday and the ranch has a well-loved and responsive herd available to suit your experience, whether you're trying horseback riding for the first time or are a seasoned horseman or woman. You will be treated to your own horse for the duration of your stay, with extra care taken in giving you a mount that matches your abilities and personality.

Accommodation

Distinctive guest ranch accommodation includes the Ranch House Suites, Cariboo Suite, and Ultra-private Canvas Cabins—luxury tent suites on the Ridge that overlook Siwash Lake. They all feature beds dressed with the softest linens, private baths, balconies and exquisite views. These one and two bedroom guest accommodations are in harmony with the best of ranch living and feature luxurious amenities where guests can be royally pampered after a day of horse riding and adventure in the British Columbia wilderness. Relax in front of your own fire or soak up the evening sun on your deck with a glass to hand, what could be better...

Dining and relaxing

The ranch house features laid back, western-style luxury—old-fashioned country charm and the rustic flavour of frontier living—superbly blended with casual elegance reminiscent of the Victorian era. Honey-hued log walls embrace a great room with magnificent river rock fireplace, a library and a fine dining room where only organic, ranch grown and locally produced food is prepared fresh each day. The cathedral ceiling great room, with its western decor, overstuffed furniture, vintage fabrics and antiques makes for a relaxed and comfortable haven at day's end, when there's always a roaring fire burning.

Signature Multi-Adventure Package Includes:

- Luxury accommodation in Exclusive Canvas Cabins, the Caribou Suite or Lodge Suites based on request and availability at time of booking
- All meals (fine dining with set menu): breakfast, lunch and 3-course dinner; morning coffee service to room; snacks; picnics; hors d'oeuvres and beverages (premium wine, beer and spirits)
- One relaxation massage per adult, per booking
- Activities with private guide
- Activities include: Award winning horse program, fly-fishing, hiking, skeet shooting, target shooting, archery, wilderness survival, mountain biking, kayaking, stand-up paddle boarding, black bear viewing (June), bird watching, garden tours & foraging with chef, outdoor yoga, badminton court, Crater Lake waterfalls excursion
- Horse program includes: Daily guided horseback riding with your own horse assigned for duration of stay, for all experience levels with duration and intensity of rides in accordance with guest's wishes; Natural western horsemanship and riding instruction; Freedom to ride unescorted, following guided rides for guests with proven ability
- Airport transfer to/from Kamloops or Williams Lake to connect with selected regional flights
- All weather gear, riding boots, riding hat, sun screen, insect repellent all supplied by the ranch.

Our Rating:

Getting to Siwash

Located between the Coastal and Rocky Mountains, in the heart of Cariboo Country. Siwash is a 6 hour drive from Vancouver or 4 hours from Whistler. Or you can fly from Vancouver to Kamloops and use the ranch transfer service. There's also a float plane base at the ranch if you fancy your own private charter.

Price Per Room Per Night Full Board	Boutique Lodge Premium Balcony Room		Boutique Lodge 2 Bed Suite		Barn Loft 1 Bed & Living Room	
	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Single
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£1435	£717	£1435	£717	£1435	£717
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£2445	£1868	£2445	£1868	£2445	£1868
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£1435	£717	£1435	£717	£1435	£717

Minimum stay: 01 - 30 Jun 3 nights; 01 Jul - 31 Aug 4 nights; 01 Sep - 30 Sep; 3 nights

BRITISH COLUMBIA RESORTS & LODGES



Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Sun Peaks is a European style ski village and is just 45 minutes from Kamloops and a four to five-hour drive from Banff, making it an ideal place to stop between the Rockies and Vancouver. This elegant resort sits in the heart of the village at the base of one of Sun Peaks' three mountains enjoying fantastic views and close to the village. There's a host of facilities to keep you entertained when not on the slopes skiing.

Rooms: 220 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Internet, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, heated outdoor pool & hot tubs, health club, business centre, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Deluxe Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
04 Jan - 28 Feb	£131	£131	£160	
01 Mar - 06 Apr	£92	£92	£120	
07 Apr - 15 Jun	£85	£85	£102	
16 Jun - 07 Sep	£96	£96	£116	
08 Sep - 19 Nov	£85	£85	£102	

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 and save 10%; valid for stays 31 May - 31 Oct* | **Child age:** 18 years

Quaaout Lodge Shuswap Lake

Idyllically situated on 600 yards of beach front on the shores of Little Shuswap Lake, the Quaaout Lodge offers a peaceful setting between the Rockies and Vancouver. The Le7Ke Spa offers a host of treatments and there's the 18 hole Golf course too. Dine in Jack Sam's where you can try native meals. Around the resort you'll find native interpretive areas including a "kekuli", a traditional native sauna.

Rooms: 70 rooms have 2 queen or 1 king bed, air-conditioning, TV, DVD, iPod dock, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, patio or balcony

Facilities: restaurant, bar, shop, pool, whirlpool, steam room golf course, exercise room, Spa, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night		Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 May - 16 May	£107	£107	£125	
17 May - 27 Jun	£119	£119	£138	
28 Jun - 07 Sep	£123	£123	£142	
08 Sep - 19 Oct	£119	£119	£138	
20 Oct - 07 Apr 16	£96	£96	£116	

Child age: 15 years

Glacier House - Revelstoke

Enjoying a quiet location five minutes north of Revelstoke, Glacier House is surrounded by the Columbia Mountains. There are stunning views of the Mt. Revelstoke National Park and the Begbie Glacier from all the rooms and cabins and it is not unusual to see bear and deer roaming the surrounding countryside. There's a fitness centre and indoor pool as well as a restaurant and cosy pub.

Rooms: 26 rooms feature 2 queen beds, fireplace, TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer and views of the glacier

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Fireplace Lodge Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
02 Jan - 24 Jan	£110	£110	£129	
25 Jan - 30 Mar	£128	£128	£147	
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£110	£110	£129	
01 May - 31 May	£96	£96	£116	
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£154	£154	£174	
01 Oct - 13 Oct	£96	£96	£116	

Child age: 11 years



Cove Lakeside Resort - Kelowna

This full-service, luxury resort hotel is tucked away in its own private cove. Adults and children alike can enjoy its beachfront walkway, pools, hot tubs, water slide, and private marina. Tastefully furnished suites offer splendid views of Okanagan Lake and the surrounding mountains. Located in West Kelowna it is just a 20 minute drive from Kelowna and a 10 minute drive from two of Okanagan's finest wineries.

Activities in the area are plentiful; enjoy the shimmering waters of the Okanagan Lake as they stretch onwards for 80 kilometres with all kinds of water-sport activities available, bask under the warm Okanagan sun with your favourite book, improve your golf strokes on one of Kelowna's beautiful courses, or visit the nearest estate winery.

Rooms: Suites feature a gourmet kitchen complete with a wine fridge. The living room has a large dining area and an entertainment centre complimented by a 42' plasma television above the fireplace. Doors open onto an expansive balcony with sweeping views of Okanagan Lake and the surrounding mountainside.

Facilities: Two outdoor swimming pools, tennis court, putting green, large screen theatre and seasonal children's activity centre. Other amenities include a private beach area and marina, BBQ area, Bonfire Restaurant & Grill, fitness centre, yoga classes and a full-service spa.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		One Bedroom Suite			Two Bedroom Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Triple	Quad	
01 Jan - 25 Jun	£141	£141	£160	£180	£180	£180	
26 Jun - 08 Sep	£246	£246	£265	£359	£359	£359	
09 Sep - 31 Dec	£141	£141	£160	£180	£180	£180	

Child age: 17 years

Delta Grand Okanagan Kelowna

Located on the shores of Lake Okanagan, the Delta Grand Okanagan was recently ranked among the top waterfront hotels in Canada. Featuring a great range of facilities and nestled in the heart of Canada's wine country, it is a great base to explore the Okanagan Valley and Kelowna. Try the casino after a day sightseeing, or relax in the outdoor pool. Enjoy a meal in the restaurant & enjoy a glass of the local vintage.

Rooms: 390 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iHome audio, desk with multimedia points, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, casino, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, outdoor pool, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Mode Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£96	£96	£120	
01 May - 30 Jun	£172	£172	£196	
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£178	£178	£203	
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£172	£172	£196	
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£99	£99	£122	

Child age: 17 years



Spirit Island on Maligne Lake near Jasper

Jasper

Imagine a land of glaciers feeding deep blue lakes reflecting snow-capped peaks and a clear blue sky; a land of rushing rivers flowing down steep walled canyons as eagles fly overhead; a land teeming with wildlife that grazes at the roadside, where you'll see elk, mountain goats, big horn sheep, moose, deer and maybe, if you're lucky, black bear. Imagine cruising on the emerald waters of Maligne Lake, imagine the view from the top of Whistlers Mountain, imagine a year round alpine village with great skiing in winter and unbelievable sightseeing in summer. Imagine Jasper... Gem of the Canadian Rockies.



Lobstick Lodge

Resembling a European-style alpine chalet, and nestled below the pine forest of Pyramid Bench, the Lobstick Lodge is a welcoming place to stay. It is well located just a ten minute walk from the centre of Jasper, where you will find shops, bars and restaurants. Whilst you're relaxing at the hotel you can admire the views over a fireside drink in the Skyline Lounge, and tuck into some home cooked local specialities at the family-style Country Inn restaurant.

Rooms: 139 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, outdoor & indoor hot tubs, sauna, fitness centre, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Deluxe Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£50	£50	£60	£76	£76	£85
01 May - 31 May	£98	£98	£107	£108	£108	£118
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£169	£169	£178	£179	£179	£187
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£98	£98	£107	£108	£108	£118
01 Nov - 24 Dec	£50	£50	£60	£62	£62	£71
25 Dec - 31 Dec	£50	£50	£60	£93	£93	£102

Added Value: Book by 31 Oct 15, save 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | **Child age:** 15

Best Western Jasper Inn & Suites

This comfortable hotel offers spacious accommodation at the northern end of Jasper and is just a ten minute walk from the centre with its bars, shops and restaurants. The restaurant offers true Canadian specialities and in the summer months you can dine on the outdoor terrace. The bar is great for a relaxing drink and you will find the indoor pool, steam room and hot tub a welcome retreat after a day on the slopes or sightseeing.

Rooms: 143 comfortable rooms and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, alarm clock, hair dryer, iron & board. One bedroom suites also feature a kitchen and fireplace.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, indoor hot tub, sauna, business centre, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			1 Bedroom Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
06 Jan - 30 Apr	£78	£78	£91	£96	£96	£111
01 May - 31 May	£92	£92	£107	£107	£107	£120
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£178	£178	£194	£193	£193	£207
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£94	£94	£109	£105	£105	£120

Added Value: Free continental breakfast; valid for stays 06 Jan - 30 Apr 15*
Child age: 17 years

JASPER HOTELS

Artist's impression



Crimson Hotel

Well located close to the centre of Jasper and the railway station, the new Crimson Hotel opens in late 2014. With a backdrop of stunning mountain scenery the resort's facilities are all close to hand. There's an indoor pool and fitness centre for winding down after a day sightseeing and the bar offers a place for quiet relaxation.

Rooms: 99 air-conditioned rooms and studios feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, microwave

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking FREE railway station shuttle

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£50	£50	£60
01 May - 31 May	£128	£128	£138
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£199	£199	£207
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£128	£128	£138
01 Nov - 06 Jan 16	£50	£50	£60

Added Value: Book by 31 Oct 15 and save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 15 years

Marmot Lodge

A friendly hotel with an alpine atmosphere located at the edge of the town and a 15 minute stroll to the centre with all the shops, bars and restaurants, the Marmot offers good value in a scenic setting. Relax with a drink by the fireplace in the cosy Fireside lounge or enjoy prime Alberta beef in the hotel's steakhouse.

Rooms: 107 comfortable but simple rooms offer TV, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, hot tub, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£50	£50	£60
01 May - 31 May	£90	£90	£100
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£157	£157	£167
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£90	£90	£100
01 Nov - 31 Dec	£50	£50	£60

Added Value: Book by 31 Oct 15 and save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 15 years

Chateau Jasper

Set in a quiet location this homely little hotel provides guests with comfortable accommodation and warm, friendly service. The hotel is set on the edge of Jasper town centre but is still convenient for the shops and restaurants a ten-minute walk away. Rooms offer plenty of space, and extra touches such as the pool and relaxing hot tub will prove to be most welcome on your return from the mountains.

Rooms: 119 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, safe

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, day spa, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£50	£50	£60
01 May - 31 May	£108	£108	£118
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£179	£179	£187
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£108	£108	£118
01 Nov - 31 Dec	£50	£50	£60

Added Value: Book by 31 Oct 15 and save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 15 years



Sawridge Inn

Located on the edge of Jasper, a 15 minute walk to the centre or just 5 minutes in the courtesy shuttle, this comfortable hotel has a unique interior overflowing with lots of wooden features. Enjoy a delicious meal in the renowned Walters dining room then relax with a drink in the intimate Hearthstone Lounge or have a refreshing beer and game of pool in Champs Sports Bar.

Rooms: 153 rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge, hairdryer, iron & board. Rooms with balcony available at a supplement.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, sports bar, heated indoor pool, fitness room, sauna, hot tub, business centre, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Run of House			King view with Balcony		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
02 Jan - 12 Feb	£89	£89	£109	£128	£128	-
13 Feb - 30 Apr	£105	£105	£125	£144	£144	-
01 May - 15 Jun	£145	£145	£165	£184	£184	-
16 Jun - 30 Sep	£184	£184	£203	£223	£223	-
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£145	£145	£165	£184	£184	-

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct 15*
Child age: 12 years

Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Set deep in the Canadian Rockies, Jasper Park Lodge embodies the peace, tranquility and natural beauty that make these peaks so famous. The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge is a luxury, alpine style village resort of cedar chalets and authentic log cabins, set in wooded surrounds that are often home to wildlife including elk and deer. Just four miles from Jasper, this historic property has long been 'the place to stay' in Jasper; more an experience than a resort, a full-service hotel but also a wilderness retreat that hosts one of Canada's greatest golf courses.

Rooms: 446 rooms well-appointed rooms feature cable TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, lounge, pub, deli, heated outdoor pool, tennis, gym, sauna, steam room, spa, 18-hole golf course, summer & winter activities, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Fairmont Lakeview		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
04 Jan - 30 Apr	£172	£168	-	£212	£208	-
01 May - 31 May	£246	£236	-	£285	£274	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£355	£345	-	£390	£381	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£383	£372	-	£427	£418	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£368	£358	-	£404	£393	-
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£209	£200	-	£249	£240	-

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15, save 15%; valid 01 May - 31 Oct* | **Child age:** 18



Rockies & Glacier Adventure

Enjoy the wildlife, pristine lakes, and breathtaking mountain peaks along the world famous Icefields Parkway. Visit the natural wonder of the Columbia Icefield - one of the largest expanses of ice and snow south of the Arctic Circle. Step onboard an Ice Explorer for an interpretive adventure onto the Athabasca Glacier. At the Glacier Skywalk*, enjoy the unobstructed view on a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley. Highlights of the trip include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure and Skywalk admission plus a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

**Glacier Skywalk admission weather dependent. This is a one-way tour.*

Departs Daily: at 8.25am

Duration: up to 12 hours depending on pick up location
 Jasper - Lake Louise (8 hrs) Adult £126; Child (6-15) £63
 Jasper - Banff (9 hrs) Adult £132; Child (6-15) £67
 Jasper - Calgary (12 hrs) Adult £145; Child (6-15) £73
 Children 5 years and under are free



Maligne Valley Tour & Cruise

This introduction to Jasper begins with a short tour of the town before heading across the Athabasca River to Maligne Lake. A century after Mary Schaeffer's remarkable adventure, come discover "World-renowned" Maligne Lake for yourself! A stop at Maligne Canyon offers staggering views of the river thundering through a series of magnificent waterfalls in a gorge 10,000 years in the making. Farther up the valley, stop to solve the mystery of "disappearing" Medicine Lake. Next you'll carry on to the pinnacle of our tour, breath-taking Maligne Lake! Once there you can enjoy an interpretive boat cruise bound for Spirit Island, truly another of Canada's iconic images, or a nice guided walk along the shoreline of this unimaginable beauty.

Departs Daily: at 8.30am

Duration: 5 - 6 hours
 Adult £73; Child (2-12) £41



Wildlife Discovery Tour

If you want to see wildlife when visiting the Rockies your best opportunity is in Jasper! The area the town occupies is the largest inhabitable valley in the Canadian Rockies, which means more food for "All Creatures Great and Small." Put on your safari hat as you set out into the Park with your own Wildlife Interpreter in search of Bear, Elk, Sheep, Goats, Coyote, Wolves, Moose and many of Mother Nature's other mountain creatures. This three hour tour is the perfect chance to enjoy spectacular scenery and learn more about Jasper's original inhabitants. Don't forget your camera.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 5.30pm

Duration: 3 hours
 Adult £42; Child (2-12) £33



Jasper Rafting

Enjoy a gentle rafting tour on the Athabasca River for a unique perspective of Jasper National Park. The 16 kilometre, 2½ hour round trip passes through many small sets of rapids and calm stretches, which allows your National Park Licensed guide to point out the natural and human history of Jasper. Specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors.

Departs Daily: 19 May - 30 Jun at 12.00pm;

01 Jul - 25 Aug at 12.00pm, 3.45pm;

26 Aug - 30 Sep at 12.00pm

Duration: 2 ½ hours

Adult £44; Youth (15-17) £17; Child (6-14) £14;

Infant (2-5) £7



Maligne Lake Cruise

This is the perfect tour for those short on time but still wish to visit the beautiful Maligne Lake. The 90 minute interpretive cruise travels 14 km down the lake through Sampson Narrows and onto Spirit Island. Learn of the local history, geology, wildlife and glaciology of Maligne Lake and of Jasper National Park as some of the most spectacular scenery in the Rockies drift past your window. At Spirit Island the boat lands to allow for a short walk to the viewpoint overlooking the mountain ringed southern shores of Maligne Lake. The vessels are staffed by recognised Heritage Tourism Guides and Coast Guard licensed pilots.

Departs Daily: 16 May - 04 Oct at 10.00am, 11.00am,

12.00pm, 1.00pm, 2.00pm, 3.00pm, 4.00pm

01 Jul - 29 Aug additional departure: at 5.00pm

Duration: 1½ hours

Adult £44; Child (5-14) £22



Edith Cavell Walk

An absolute must! With your guide on the "Path of the Glacier" walk, experience three kinds of glacier formations, icebergs, snow and ice avalanches, ice caves, waterfalls, and emerald green of Lake of Forgiveness." This is an exceptional "soft adventure" interpretive tour to one of Jasper's most scenic areas. Tour includes pick-up from your Jasper hotel.

Departs Daily: at 2pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £44; Child (2-12) £27

Jasper Tramway

Take a round-trip to "Jasper's Peak Attraction" the Tramway. This is the longest and highest tramway in the Rockies, the ride up to the top of Whistlers Mountain is breath-taking. Your guide will provide a narration during the ride. At the upper terminal you may like to enjoy a meal in the Treeline Restaurant or take part in an interpretive hike with a Mountain Guide (both optional, payable locally).

Departs Daily: multiple times a day.

Duration: 1 - 3 hours

Adult £23; Child (6-15) £12; Child 0-5 free



Lake Louise

Lake Louise

In the heart of the magnificent Banff National Park, surrounded by snow-capped mountain peaks is the small resort village of Lake Louise. The big attraction, though, is four kilometres away. The vivid turquoise waters of glacier fed Lake Louise, “the Jewel of the Rockies”, are recognised the world over. With the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise at one end, the stunning Victoria Glacier at its head and soaring mountains all around, this is one of the world’s most photographed lakes and a “must see” on any Rockies itinerary.



Fairmont Château Lake Louise

This iconic deluxe château style hotel occupies an awe-inspiring location within Banff National Park, in an area recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Probably one of the most photographed hotels in the world, it sits on the shore of the stunning turquoise Lake Louise, facing the Victoria Glacier at the far end of the lake and surrounded by soaring peaks.

With a plethora of facilities you’ll be spoiled for choice, several restaurants, indoor leisure facilities, a stunning view of the lake and glacier from the fabulous bar as you enjoy afternoon tea or a pre-dinner drink. Activities available locally include hiking, mountain biking, horse riding and canoeing.

In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink on your doorstep that doubles up as a hockey rink too (well you are in Canada and the national sport started outdoors). There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes. It’s well worth paying extra for the lake view rooms to wake up to the stunning view.

Rooms: 550 rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service. Mountain and Lake View rooms available

Facilities: 6 restaurants, pub, lounge, 24 hour deli, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, steam room, Escape spa, shopping arcade, winter and summer activity programmes on and around the lake, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Fairmont Lakeview		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£188	£185	-	£277	£272	-
01 May - 31 May	£286	£277	-	£371	£360	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£374	£364	-	£500	£490	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£395	£384	-	£521	£510	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£371	£361	-	£491	£487	-
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£221	£211	-	£307	£297	-

Added Value: Book by 31Jan15 save 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | Child age: 18



Moraine Lake Lodge

Many visit Moraine Lake but only a few can stay. Moraine Lake Lodge is privileged to be the only accommodation on the iconic Moraine Lake, just 15 minutes from Lake Louise. Surrounded by a stunning natural setting, guests are offered complimentary canoeing on the turquoise coloured lake, guided hikes for all abilities as well as entertaining evening interpretive presentations. The lodge, cabins and rooms provide breathtaking vistas of the snow-capped mountains and glacier-fed lake.

Just steps from your room, you are treated to the stunning beauty and pristine splendour of Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks, a sight visitors from all over the world come to see. The area is abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history.

Superb dining features local fresh products and fine wines, topped off with attentive service. One of the top gourmet restaurants in Banff National Park, the Walter Wilcox Dining Room offers a unique, elegant menu showcasing the best cuisine from the region. Wine-lovers will delight in the impressive wine cellar, including Canadian and American vintages. Graced by a large stone fireplace and an elegant Rocky Mountain interior, views of Moraine Lake through the massive windows in the atrium provide a spectacular vista.

Rooms: 33 rooms and cabins feature hand crafted log furniture, beautiful bathrooms with soaker tub, fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, lake view. Lodge rooms are located in the main building. There are no TVs or phones in the rooms.

Facilities: restaurant, café, lakeside setting, library, canoes, free coffee, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi throughout the lodge

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Double Room			Wenkchemna Wing Queen		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jun - 04 Jun	£246	£246	£292	£269	£269	-
05 Jun - 11 Jun	£282	£282	£327	£307	£307	-
12 Jun - 18 Jun	£312	£312	£358	£356	£356	-
19 Jun - 26 Sep	£375	£375	£421	£424	£424	-
27 Sep - 30 Sep	£289	£289	£336	£315	£315	-

Added Value: FREE Continental breakfast
Please note: Children must be over 8 years old to stay at this property



Deer Lodge

This charming historic rustic mountain lodge, originally built as a teahouse in 1921, is nestled amidst trees and towering peaks behind the Chateau Lake Louise and just five minutes' walk from the lake. It still retains many of its original features and, to allow you to communicate with your natural surroundings, guest rooms do not offer TV, however you will find a TV in the games room. The restaurant features Rocky Mountain cuisine, to give you a real taste for the area.

Rooms: 71 rooms with individual décor. Our prices are for Heritage rooms with FREE Wi-Fi, safe, coffee maker.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, sauna, hot tub, games room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Heritage Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£102	£102	£125
01 May - 15 Jun	£182	£182	£205
16 Jun - 28 Nov	£228	£228	£251
29 Nov - 20 Dec	£182	£182	£205

Other room types available on request
Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and save 10%;
valid for stays 01 May - 12 Oct* | **Child age:** 17 years

Lake Louise Inn

Located two miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a five minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings.

Rooms: 232 rooms. Superior Queen rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer. Various other room types are available, please ask for prices.

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpools, steam room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe 2 Queens		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
07 Feb - 30 Apr	£119	£119	£134
01 May - 13 Jun	£125	£125	£138
14 Jun - 21 Sep	£145	£145	£160
22 Sep - 24 Dec	£111	£111	£125

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15 and save 10%;
valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct*
Child age: 17 years

Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

Visit the most treasured spots in the Canadian Rockies on this remarkable excursion through Banff and Yoho National Parks.

The tour begins with a visit to Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks. This is one of the great photo opportunities in the Canadian Rockies, so don't forget your camera! Cross the Great Divide into Yoho National Park via the scenic Kicking Horse Pass. Takakkaw Falls, in the magnificent Yoho Valley, will be the final stop before beginning the journey back to Lake Louise. Highlights on this tour are Moraine Lake, Valley of the Ten Peaks, Spiral Tunnels, Takakkaw Falls (weather dependent).

Departs Daily: 01 May - 19 Oct at 12.00pm

Duration: 5 hours

Adult £53; Child (6-15) £26

Hotel pick-ups are available. You will be collected approximately 20 minutes before the scheduled departure time.

ROCKIES LODGES



Cathedral Mountain Lodge

Find divine relaxation in a superb Rocky Mountain hideaway just 25 minutes west of Lake Louise.

Set in the Yoho National Park, close to the Spiral Tunnels, Takkakaw Falls and Emerald Lake, an area abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history. Cathedral Mountain Lodge is on the banks of the glacier fed kicking Horse River and is a haven for those seeking both the great outdoors and luxurious comfort. It is one of the great grand lodges of the Yoho National Park and offers unsurpassed service and attention to detail.

The individual log cabins with fireplaces and deep soaker tubs, the inspired dining showcasing fresh local ingredients and fine wines, and the attentive service replenishes and revives. With complimentary canoeing on Moraine Lake, it is close to heaven!

Rooms: 31 individual, luxuriously appointed log cabins have rustic log king, queen or twin beds, gas fireplace, coffee maker, mini fridge, hairdryer, spacious private deck. Premier cabins have wood burning stoves.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, lounge, free afternoon tea and biscuits, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Twin Room			Deluxe King Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
29 May - 04 Jun	£203	£203	-	£214	£214	-
05 Jun - 11 Jun	£218	£218	-	£229	£229	-
12 Jun - 18 Jun	£254	£254	-	£254	£254	-
19 Jun - 26 Sep	£291	£291	-	£291	£291	-
27 Sep - 03 Oct	£224	£224	-	£224	£224	-

Children aged 8 years and under are not permitted at the lodge



Emerald Lake Lodge

Just a forty minute drive from Lake Louise, this historic, hand-hewn timber lodge has a stunning rural location amongst pine trees overlooking the shores of Emerald Lake in the Yoho National Park. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idyllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here.

The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge with an oak bar salvaged from an 1890s Yukon saloon – ideal for a relaxing drink on a pleasant summer evening. Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquility there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

In the summer the Lodge is an ideal place from which to enjoy hikes and canoeing; in the winter months when the scenery changes you can indulge in skiing, snow-shoeing or cross country skiing.

Rooms: 85 rustic-style rooms in 24 cabin style buildings feature stone wood burning fireplace, balcony, coffee maker, hairdryer. Lodge rooms have either one queen or one king bed. Lake rooms have king bed and lake view.

Facilities: 2 restaurants (1 summer-only), lounge, clubhouse, reading room, games room, snooker table, gym, outdoor hot tub, sauna, canoeing, FREE parking room, snooker table,

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Queen Room			Lake Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£114	£114	£138	£173	£173	-
01 May - 15 Jun	£201	£201	£225	£259	£259	-
16 Jun - 12 Oct	£312	£312	£336	£366	£366	-
13 Oct - 20 Dec	£201	£201	£225	£259	£259	-

Child age: 17 years



Bow River Valley, Banff

Banff

You can see the foothills of the Rockies, snow-capped and glistening, as you leave Calgary and as you enter Canada’s very first national park you’ll come across Banff, an all year round resort town set at the side of the Bow River and surrounded on all sides by the magnificent splendour of the Rocky Mountains. Visit the museums and galleries, Cave and Basin National Historic Site or stroll along Banff Avenue; enjoy the shopping, the restaurants and bars, and in winter, the après ski. Banff is also the perfect base to explore from - visit Lake Louise or Moraine Lake and in the winter you’ll find the best value ski accommodation in the Rockies.



Banff Caribou Lodge

Our most popular hotel in Banff, this mountain-style lodge is set on Banff Avenue, close to the bars, shops and restaurants. Along with the Red Earth Spa, this striking property has an impressive fireplace within the lobby for you to relax in front of after a day taking in the sights of the area. The Keg restaurant serves some incredible steaks and the bar has a great vibe for an after dinner drink. All rooms have recently been renovated and are tastefully decorated with country maple furniture and some offer marvellous views of the Rockies.

Rooms: 184 comfortable rooms have 2 double or queen beds, or 1 king bed, and feature flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, health centre, steam room, spa, 30-person hot pool, free Banff bus transport, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Room			Superior King Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
13 Feb - 06 Apr	£113	£113	£131	£130	£130	£149
07 Apr - 30 Apr	£100	£100	£118	£118	£118	£136
01 May - 04 Jun	£105	£105	£122	£122	£122	£140
05 Jun - 03 Oct	£184	£184	£203	£200	£200	£218
04 Oct - 31 Oct	£93	£93	£111	£111	£111	£129

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 10%; valid for stays 05 Jun - 03 Oct*
Child age: 16 years

Fox Hotel & Suites

This wonderful property is set on Banff Avenue just 3 blocks from downtown Banff and offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of bedrooms, one and two bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away and there’s a free bus to the centre.

Rooms: 117 comfortable rooms & suites offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer. Suites have one or two bedrooms, lounge area with sofa bed and gas fireplace, kitchenette

Facilities: restaurant, bar, hot pool, gym, free Banff bus transport, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior 1 Bed Suite			Premium Loft Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
13 Feb - 06 Apr	£188	£188	£207	£285	£285	£303
07 Apr - 30 Apr	£174	£174	£191	£270	£270	£289
01 May - 04 Jun	£191	£191	£209	£291	£291	£309
05 Jun - 03 Oct	£236	£236	£254	£335	£335	£354
04 Oct - 31 Oct	£177	£177	£194	£276	£276	£294

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15, save 10%; valid for stays 05 Jun - 31 Oct*
Child age: 16 years

BANFF HOTELS



Irwin's Mountain Inn

Conveniently located on Banff Avenue only minutes from Downtown Banff, the family owned Irwin's Mountain Inn offers a host of amenities including a fitness centre, whirlpool, conference room, and the El Toro restaurant featuring Canadian cuisine with a Spanish and Mexican influence. A warm welcome awaits you at this comfortable Banff lodge, where the bars and restaurants along with the other town attractions are just a short stroll away.

Rooms: 65 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, hot tub, sauna, fitness room, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
16 Feb - 31 Mar	£65	£65	£80
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£56	£56	£71
01 May - 15 Jun	£83	£83	£98
16 Jun - 30 Sep	£128	£128	£140
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£83	£83	£98
16 Oct - 31 Oct	£54	£54	£67

Child age: 17 years



Spruce Grove Inn

The Spruce Grove Inn, with its rustic alpine façade against the backdrop of Cascade Mountain, is located on Banff Avenue eight blocks, or fifteen minutes' walk, from the shops, bars and restaurants of the resort. Guest use the pool, Jacuzzi and sauna, garden patio, lounge, liquor store and restaurant at the sister hotel, Banff Voyager Inn, next door.

Rooms: 120 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, radio alarm clock, hair dryer, coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, FREE Wi-Fi, heated outdoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
04 Jan - 30 Apr	£62	£62	£80
01 May - 15 Jun	£81	£81	£100
16 Jun - 30 Sep	£122	£122	£140
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£71	£71	£89

Added Value: Book by 30 Apr 15, save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct *

Child age: 16 years



Banff Aspen Lodge

Banff Aspen Lodge is conveniently located on Banff Avenue, in the heart of Downtown Banff, and a three minute walk from the shops, bars, restaurants museums and galleries. Two outdoor hot tubs with an outdoor fireplace occupy the central courtyard where you can unwind beside a roaring fire after a day of exploring Banff National Park.

Rooms: 89 rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, safe

Facilities: restaurant (breakfast only), 2 hot tubs, steam room, sauna, games library, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, ski shuttle, FREE parking

Added Value: Free continental breakfast

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 14 May	£81	£81	-
15 May - 31 May	£93	£93	-
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£150	£150	-
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£86	£86	-
16 Oct - 20 Dec	£71	£71	-

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and save 10%; valid for stays 01 Jun - 30 Sep* | **Child age:** 8 years



Banff Ptarmigan Inn

This hotel is ideally located on Banff Avenue, just one short block from the heart of Banff and the main shopping and restaurants. With friendly staff and indoor hot pools, sauna and steam room for easy relaxation away from the mountains, the Ptarmigan Inn offers everything that you need for an enjoyable stay in the Rockies.

Rooms: 134 comfortable rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, two hot tubs, steam room, sauna, free use of Banff Roam Bus system, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
13 Feb - 06 Apr	£101	£101	£120
07 Apr - 30 Apr	£93	£93	£101
01 May - 04 Jun	£99	£99	£118
05 Jun - 03 Oct	£177	£177	£194
04 Oct - 31 Oct	£86	£86	£105

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15, save 10%; valid for stays 05 Jun - 03 Oct* | **Child age:** 16 years



Brewster Mountain Lodge

Superbly located in the heart of Banff, just one block from Banff Avenue and the main shopping, bars and restaurants, Banff's many attractions are on your doorstep at the Brewster's Mountain Lodge. Handcrafted, custom made log furnishings, western décor, historic photos from the Brewster Family archives and cowboy art define the interior of the lodge and there's a fitness area and whirlpool to relax after a day's exploring.

Rooms: 77 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, fitness centre, whirlpool, sauna, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
02 Feb - 04 Apr	£99	£96	£116
05 Apr - 12 May	£79	£76	£96
13 May - 21 Jun	£99	£95	£118
22 Jun - 30 Sep	£160	£156	£178
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£77	£73	£96

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15, save 10%; valid for stays 13 May - 31 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 17 years



Rundlestone Lodge

A sloped roof and rundle rocks set the scene at this attractive Banff lodge, where guests will find a warm welcome with a large open fireplace in the lobby and friendly staff at check-in. Conveniently located on Banff Avenue only minutes and a short stroll from Downtown Banff, The Rundlestone Lodge offers a host of amenities including a fitness centre, whirlpool, swimming pool, and a Bistro & Bar featuring Canadian cuisine with a touch of Creole flair.

Rooms: 96 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, swimming pool, whirlpool, gym, bike rentals, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£65	£65	£82
01 May - 15 Jun	£101	£101	£118
16 Jun - 30 Sep	£139	£139	£158
01 Oct - 14 Oct	£101	£101	£118
15 Oct - 31 Oct	£65	£65	£82

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15, save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Sep* | **Child age:** 16 years



Hidden Ridge Resort

This condominium resort complex is tucked away on Tunnel Mountain in a secluded location with spectacular views of the Rockies and yet is less than five minutes' drive from downtown Banff with all its attractions. It is ideally suited for those looking for a quieter location or comfortable and well-appointed self-catering accommodation.

Rooms: 107 condo style rooms feature FREE Wi-Fi, TV, wood-burning stove, sofa-bed in lounge, full kitchen, patio / balcony, hairdryer. Rooms with 1 or 2 bedrooms are available.

Facilities: hot tub, 2 BBQ areas, picnic tables & fire pit, free evening shuttle to downtown Banff, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Condo		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
13 Feb - 06 Apr	£148	£148	£167
07 Apr - 30 Apr	£122	£122	£140
01 May - 04 Jun	£128	£128	£145
05 Jun - 03 Oct	£178	£178	£196
04 Oct - 31 Oct	£111	£111	£129

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 and save 10%; valid for stays 05 Jun - 03 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 16 years



Delta Royal Canadian Lodge

Experience a warm and restful stay amid the grand surroundings and tradition of a great mountain lodge at this intimate hotel, just four blocks from the centre of downtown Banff and all the resort attractions. Relax and enjoy a drink around the impressive Rundle Rock fireplace or indulge yourself with a sumptuous treatment in the exclusive Grotto spa.

Rooms: 99 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, spa, jet whirlpool, steam room, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Feb - 31 Mar	£156	£156	£178
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£132	£132	£156
01 May - 31 May	£150	£150	£171
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£208	£208	£229
01 Oct - 20 Dec	£134	£134	£156

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 and save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 17 years



Buffalo Mountain Lodge

This charming alpine style lodge sits on the slopes of Tunnel Mountain, a few minutes' drive from the centre of Banff. It offers spectacular views and serves a variety of delicious local game in its alpine styled restaurant, whilst the charming lounge with a huge fieldstone fireplace is great for a pre-dinner drink or perhaps you'll relax in the indoor recreation area, steam room or outdoor hot tub.

Rooms: 108 charming rooms feature TV, wood burning fireplace, coffee maker, balcony, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, outdoor whirlpool, steam room, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£116	£116	£138
01 May - 15 Jun	£157	£157	£180
16 Jun - 12 Oct	£194	£194	£218
13 Oct - 20 Dec	£157	£157	£180

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 12 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 17 years



Rimrock Resort

The Rimrock Resort Hotel towers high above the town of Banff on the slopes of Sulphur Mountain and boasts gorgeous views of the Rockies and Bow Valley. The famous Hot Springs is next to the hotel and the Banff Gondola is close by. Banff town centre is a ten-minute drive or use the ROAM bus, free to guests. Golfing, skiing, hiking and biking are all in close proximity and a sumptuous pool and spa will ensure a relaxing stay.

Rooms: 346 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, 2 lounges, café, indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, spa, squash court, business centre, parking, free use of ROAM bus service

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Premium Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
03 Jan - 30 Apr	£134	£130	£160	£181	£177	£207
01 May - 31 May	£157	£151	£187	£203	£197	£234
01 Jun - 27 Jun	£175	£168	£205	£221	£214	£251
28 Jun - 30 Sep	£187	£180	£218	£233	£227	£265
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£145	£138	£176	£191	£184	£220

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15, save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct* | **Child age:** 17 years



Fairmont Banff Springs

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era befitting over 125 years of operation in one of the most breath-taking locations, and yet is just one mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. Golfers will enjoy a challenge on the championship course while the Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers... and all this in a stunning setting at the heart of Canada's first National Park.

Rooms: 768 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Internet access, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: 7 restaurants, 2 bars, pub, 24 hour deli, indoor & outdoor pools, fitness centre, spa, 27 holes of golf, tennis courts, boutiques, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Fairmont Mountainview		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
04 Jan - 30 Apr	£263	£259	-	£292	£289	-
01 May - 31 May	£289	£280	-	£317	£308	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£380	£370	-	£424	£413	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£389	£379	-	£432	£422	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£380	£370	-	£424	£413	-
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£223	£213	-	£252	£243	-

Added Value: Book by 31 Jan 15, save 15%; valid for stays 01 May-31 Oct | **Child age:** 18

BANFF SIGHTSEEING



Explore Banff with Gondola & Lake Cruise

You'll see the spectacular scenery around Banff, ride to the top of the Gondola for 360° views of six mountains then enjoy a cruise on Lake Minnewanka.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 04 Oct at 8.30am.

Duration: 6 hours

Adult £84; Child (6-15) £43



Evening Wildlife Safari

This sightseeing and wildlife seeking tour travels through a variety of landscapes giving you the chance to observe animals in their natural environment. Learn what is threatening wildlife today and how the National Parks strive to protect animals and their habitat.

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 09 May; 01 Aug - 09 Sep at 6.30pm;

10 May - 31 Jul at 7.30pm; 10 Sep - 12 Oct at 5.30pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £27; Child (6-12) £15



Sulphur Mountain Gondola

Ride the Sulphur Mountain Gondola, a breath-taking ascent to the pinnacle of the Mountain for an awe-inspiring 360-degree panorama of sheer mountain majesty. Enjoy the interpretative hiking trails that lead along the ridge of the mountain.

Gondola Open Daily:

01 Jan - 17 Apr* between 10.00am & 6.00pm

18 Apr - 31 Aug between 8.00am & 9.00pm

01 Sep - 19 Oct between 8.00am & 8.00pm

20 Oct - 31 Dec between 10.00am & 6.00pm

Adult £29; Child (6-15) £15

*Closed: 12 - 23 Jan 15



Lake Louise & Moraine Lake

On this afternoon sightseeing tour you will visit the "Jewel of the Canadian Rockies," Lake Louise and the world renowned Moraine Lake – both are part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Learn about the mountaineering history and how a tragic accident at Lake Louise shaped Canadian mountain culture.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 12 Oct at 1.30pm

Duration: 4½ hours

Adult £42; Child (6-12) £22



Sundance Loop Horseback Riding

Departing from Warner Stables, saddle up on your horse and the cowboys will lead you through the Cave & Basin-the original hot springs-along the Bow River. Fantastic scenery surrounds as you climb up Sulphur Mountain around the Windy Knoll viewpoint. The ride loops around the marsh, following the Bow River, bringing you back to Warner Stables

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 10.00am, 12.00pm, 2.00pm, 4.00pm

Duration: 2 Hours

Price per person: £50 (min age for the trail ride is 6yrs)



Banff Classic Hike

Join hiking guides on a full day tour that includes 4-6 hours of hiking time. Share the passion for the mountains with the local guides on the classic hikes of the Banff and Lake Louise area - Hikes include Stanley Glacier, Larch Valley, and Plain of 6 Glaciers. Guests must have sturdy footwear and dress in layers in case of weather changes.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 30 Sep at 8.30am

Duration: 7 hours

Adult £52 (minimum age for this tour is 13 years)



Discover Banff & Its Wildlife

Visit Banff's landmarks and historic places; hear how the 11,000 year old human history of the Bow Valley changed when three railway workers rediscovered the Cave & Basin, now a National Historic Site - Your time will be spent enjoying the sights, taking photos, and participating in short walks to view points, on the many stops of the tour.

Departs Daily: 01 Jan - 12 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £34; Child (6-12) £19



Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

Travel the Bow Valley Parkway and Johnston Canyon before you arrive in Lake Louise, lunch will be provided with time to relax by the lakeshore. Next, see Moraine Lake in the Valley of the Ten Peaks, then cross the Great Divide into Yoho National Park. The Yoho Valley and Takakkaw Falls will be the final stop before your return to Banff.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 19 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £79; Child (6-15) £39



Bow River Float

Sit back and enjoy the Canadian Rocky Mountains while floating on the magnificent Bow River. This river float offers excellent opportunities to view Beaver, Elk, Osprey and more! Your experienced river guides will share information on the Bow Valley's natural and local history. The ultimate experience to get up-front and personal with the beautiful Rocky Mountains!

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Sep at 6.00pm

Duration: 3 hours (2 hours on river)

Adult £57; Child (4-15) £48



Icefield Parkway Tour

Discover the Glacier Trail on a full day sightseeing tour that travels through a landscape carved by glaciers and opened by pioneers. The Icefields Parkway is rated as one of the most scenic highways in the world. See glaciers remaining from the last ice age and hear stories of early explorers who opened these valleys.

Enjoy an alpine picnic and see the Athabasca Glacier and Columbia Icefields Centre. Later join an Ice Explorer Tour, where you will board a massive Ice Explorer vehicle and be taken onto the glacier or you have the opportunity to explore the interpretive centre and surroundings.

Highlights of this tour include Crow Foot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake and Lake Louise.

Departs from Banff Daily: 15 Apr - 12 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 10 hours

Adult £105; Child (6-15) £56



Banff to Jasper One Way Tour

Discover Canada's most scenic mountain roadway; The Icefields Parkway. This is the route to over one hundred visible glaciers, turquoise lakes, and rushing waterfalls. Venture onto the surface of the Athabasca Glacier in a specially designed Ice Explorer for a spectacular Ice Age adventure.

Experience Jasper National Park's newest attraction, the Glacier Skywalk*. Step out onto a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley for an unobstructed view of the surrounding glaciers.

Highlights of this tour include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure and Skywalk admission and a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 16 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £67; Child (6-15) £132

**Glacier Skywalk is weather dependent*



Columbia Icefield Adventure Glacier Discovery & Skywalk

Experience the power of glaciers up-close on this exciting tour that highlights the most unique attraction in the Canadian Rockies; the Glacier Adventure.

Travel on a massive Ice Explorer onto an ancient glacier and step out onto ice that is deep enough to bury the Eiffel Tower. Stand in the sky at the Glacier Skywalk, a curved glass walkway stretches 30 metres from the sheer face of a cliff and hangs mid-air.

This tour is filled with exciting experiences, spectacular sights, intriguing stories and the best photo opportunities. A buffet lunch is included. Skywalk is weather dependent.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 16 Oct

From Banff: at 8.30am

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £132; Child (6-15) £67

From Lake Louise: at 9.45am

Duration: 7 hours

Adult £131; Child (6-15) £66

From Calgary: at 6.15am

Duration: 14 hours

Adult £150; Child (6-15) £76



Rockies Heritage Heli Tour

The deeper you go into Kananaskis and the Bow Valley the more fascinating the scenery becomes! Featuring Barrier Lake, Nakiska (site of the 1988 Winter Olympic Downhill) and Skogan Pass, this tour offers fabulous views of the Kananaskis Valley, Canmore and some major peaks of the Canadian Rockies, all accompanied by fascinating commentary about the First Nations of this region.

Departs Daily: on demand from Kananaskis

(please advise at time of booking preferred time)

Duration: 20 minute flight

£131 per person



The Ultimate Heli Tour

Simply the best helicopter tour in the Southern Rockies, this journey climbs through Rockies peaks to spectacular Mount Assiniboine, with time to explore its glacier-strewn cirque. From here, follow the Continental Divide south with up-close views of the high mountain peaks along the Alberta and British Columbia border. See the Haig Glacier and Kananaskis Lakes before returning to base through the Kananaskis Valley.

Departs Daily: on demand from Kananaskis

(please advise preferred time when booking)

Duration: 55 minute flight

£390 per person



Helitour & Snowshoeing

Your flight takes you past glaciers, a 900 ft. waterfall and through a valley of craggy cliffs and castellated mountain tops. When you land at your wilderness location, fit your snowshoes to make your way through old growth forest, along a frozen stream, viewing animal tracks and the imposing surrounding mountains.

Departs Daily: 15 Dec - 31 Mar on demand from Kananaskis

(please advise at time of booking preferred time)

Duration: 90 minutes approximately

£168 per person

Summit Heli Tour

This tour will give you a taste of beautiful Kananaskis Country and the glorious Rocky Mountains. Depart to Barrier Lake filming site of many Hollywood movies before following the ridges of Heart Mountain and Doorjam Peak

Departs Daily: on demand from Kananaskis

(please advise at time of booking preferred time)

Duration: 12 minute flight

£115 per person

Cline Glacier Heli Tour

Enjoy close-up views of the Cline Glacier, the Lion and Lioness glaciers, the Resolute Glacier, the Whitegoat Glacier and the Michelle Glaciers, and marvel at the icefalls and blue ice below.

Departs Daily: daily on demand from Cline River heli-base summer months only, advise preferred time when booking

Duration: 20 minute flight

£131 per person

Helitour & Dogsledding

Meet for the tour in Canmore and be transferred to Spray lakes where you will enjoy a 1½ hour dogsled tour followed by a hot meal. Your day doesn't end there; the adventure continues with a 12-minute Summit Tour of the Rockies by helicopter.

Departs Daily: 15 Dec - 31 Mar at 9.15am

Duration: 4 hours (approximately)

£207 per person



Calgary Skyline

Calgary

Winter Olympic City in 1988 and Canadian Capital of Culture in 2012, this friendly and welcoming city has the stunning snow-capped Rockies as a backdrop and enjoys a dynamic arts and cultural scene. You'll find upscale shopping, great restaurants showcasing the best of Albertan cuisine and a lively night scene too. And for ten days in summer the city goes wild as the Calgary Stampede welcomes cowboys from around the world.



Calgary Stampede | 4 days

You're invited to attend the largest outdoor rodeo in the world!! Professional cowboys compete in a myriad of rodeo events, which includes bull riding, roping, chuck wagon racing, steer wrestling and barrel racing.

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Make your own way to your chosen hotel for a three night stay

Days 2 & 3: Calgary Stampede

Two days to enjoy all that the Calgary Stampede has to offer from the amusement rides of Stampede Park to the action of the roping, rodeos and races.

Day 4: Depart Calgary

Depart Stampede city this morning and continue your travels in western Canada.

Experience the best of the Stampede and soak up all the atmosphere with one of our three day packages.

Prices includes:

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 days admission to Stampede Park
- Reserved seating for one evening at the Chuckwagon Races & Grandstand Show
- Reserved Seating for one afternoon's Rodeo events
- Stampede events program
- Skyride over Stampede Park
- Stampede souvenir Golf Shirt

Not included:

- Meals
- Transport to or from the Stampede grounds
- Airport transfers

Price Per Person	Standard Room			
02 July - 10 July	Double	Single	Triple	Child
Sandman Hotel	£515	£814	£424	£216
International Hotel*	£570	£925	£466	£216
Delta Bow Valley	£591	£967	£475	£216
Fairmont Palliser	£770	£1325	£613	£216
Hotel Le Germain from	£635	£1054	£537	£216

**Price includes breakfast*

Child: 12 & under sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Calgary Stampede Tickets

The Calgary Stampede, universally acclaimed as 'The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth' is a unique event that takes place every year in mid-July. Each afternoon, for three action-packed hours, the rough and rugged skills of the world's top professional cowboys present a world-class showcase of saddle-bronc and bareback riding, calf roping and steer wrestling. But perhaps its best-known attraction is the World Championship of Chuck-wagon Racing, an amazing contest of nerves and horsepower. Each evening, nine heart-stopping chuck-wagon races explode in an all-out dash to the finish. Immediately following the chuck-wagon races, hundreds of singers, dancers and musicians take over the gigantic stage for a high powered entertainment extravaganza. A brilliant finale of fireworks completes each day at 'The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth'.

Tickets costs, per person:

Afternoon Rodeo Evening Show
From £60 to £71 From £57 to £77

Ticket prices vary by seat location and date, please ask for more details.

- All ticket prices include gate admission to Stampede Park & handling fee
- Stampede tickets must be purchased in conjunction with Calgary accommodation



Sandman Hotel Calgary

Enjoying a central location handy for all the city's attractions, bars and shopping and with the added benefit of the Light Rail transit stop right outside, the Sandman offers comfortable accommodation in pleasant surroundings. The hotel bar has its own special beer brewed just for the hotel and the hotel's grill restaurant serves meals in a casual setting

Rooms: 301 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, lobby café, bar, gym, indoor swimming pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£83	£83	£93
01 May - 31 May	£86	£86	£96
01 Jun - 03 Jul	£97	£97	£107
04 Jul - 12 Jul	£194	£194	£203
13 Jul - 30 Sep	£97	£97	£107
01 Oct - 31 Dec	£86	£86	£96

Child age: 14 years

International Hotel

The apartment-style rooms of the International Hotel represent great value in a superb downtown Calgary location. The hotel is within an easy walk of China Town, Eau Claire Market, the Bow River Trails and also offers direct access to the indoor pedestrian walkway that connects downtown shopping, nightlife and dining. Each of the comfortable suites features a separate lounge and dining area and a kitchenette that's perfect for preparing quick snacks and drinks.

Rooms: 248 suites offer 2 TVs, FREE Wi-Fi, living & dining area, kitchenette with fridge, microwave & coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: café, bar, spa, laundry, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£110	£110	£125
01 May - 01 Jul	£129	£129	£142
02 Jul - 12 Jul	£230	£230	£245
13 Jul - 31 Oct	£129	£129	£142
01 Nov - 31 Dec	£119	£119	£134

Added Value: FREE Breakfast | **Book by 31 Jan 15, save 5%;** valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct* | **Child age:** 16 years

Calgary Tower

The Calgary Tower offers the best view in Calgary and those who dare can "step out into space" on the glass floor experience 525 feet above the ground in the heart of Calgary. The experience will be awe-inspiring and will challenge the emotions, but rest assured, the thrill will be worth it.

Open Daily: 9.00am - 9.00pm, except 25 Dec
Adult £13; Youth (13-17) £10; Child (4-12) £7

Calgary Walking Tour

Join this fun and informative walking tour of Calgary. Starting at the City Hall Municipal Plaza, you will learn about the city's rich tradition of art and architecture and hear intriguing stories built into the downtown core. Explore the landmarks and public spaces that make Calgary an evocative blend of the old and new west. You will also discover where to dine and shop.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 10.30am
Duration: 2 hours
Adult £15



Delta Bow Valley

Just moments from the Bow River in the centre of Calgary the Delta Bow Valley boasts easy access to a variety of attractions, as well as the very best of the city's superb dining, nightlife, entertainment and shopping. A popular hotel with great facilities and distinctive hospitality, including the popular Elements Bar and Bistro, the hotel continues to welcome back guests year after year.

Rooms: 394 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor sun deck, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room			Signature Club Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 15 May	£112	£112	£120	£213	£213	-
16 May - 02 Jul	£138	£138	£147	£217	£217	-
03 Jul - 12 Jul	£245	£245	£254	£323	£323	-
13 Jul - 15 Oct	£138	£138	£147	£217	£217	-
16 Oct - 31 Dec	£116	£116	£125	£194	£194	-

Added Value: **Book by 28 Feb 15 and save 10%;** valid 01 May - 31 Oct*
Child age: 17 years

Fairmont Palliser

For one hundred years the stately and historic Fairmont Palliser has been a city landmark, the first luxury hotel in town, it is ideally located downtown and close to shopping and restaurants and entertainment. Exuding all the grandeur of a bygone era this elegant hotel offers comfortable accommodation combined with superb levels of service and attention to detail. Enjoy a relaxing drink in the sophisticated Oak Room bar and the culinary delights of the Rimrock restaurant.

Rooms: 405 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hair dryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, business centre, fitness room, pool, steam room, sauna, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Junior Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£209	£209	£236	£282	£282	£307
01 May - 02 Jul	£220	£220	£247	£292	£292	£320
03 Jul - 11 Jul	£356	£356	£383	£429	£429	£456
12 Jul - 31 Dec	£220	£220	£247	£292	£292	£320

Added Value: **Book by 31 Jan 15 and receive \$25 room credit per room;** valid for stays 01 May - 31 Dec*
Child age: 18 years



Alberta Legislature Building, Edmonton

Edmonton

Alberta’s provincial capital, Edmonton is the gateway to the northern Rockies and the Northern Lights trail and an ideal place to start or end a tour of the region, being an easy drive from Jasper National Park and Fort McMurray. You’ll find a good range of shops and restaurants as well as an array of museums and cultural experiences like Fort Edmonton Park. And at nearby West Edmonton mall there’s one of North America’s largest entertainment and shopping centres, with over 800 stores and entertainment options spanning 48 blocks.



Delta Edmonton Centre Suites

Located in the Edmonton City Centre West shopping mall, this downtown suite hotel is connected to City Hall and downtown Edmonton through a network of indoor pedestrian walkways. The Edmonton Light Rail Transit system, two additional shopping centres and the Shaw Conference Centre are all minutes away. There’s a health club with whirlpool and steam room and a gym for working out; then relax in the bar with a drink!

Rooms: 169 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, iPod dock, mini-fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE internet, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£115	£115	£122
01 May - 31 Dec	£117	£117	£127
	Premier Room		
01 May - 31 Dec	£144	£144	£154

Child age: 17 years



Courtyard by Marriott

Just moments from the North Saskatchewan River as it carves its way through the town, and in the heart of downtown Edmonton, the Courtyard by Marriott offers comfortable modern accommodation in a perfect downtown location. With shops, restaurants and entertainment just steps away this is an ideal location from which to explore.

Rooms: 199 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: bistro & bar, gym, business centre, valet parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 31 Dec	£116	£116	£125

Child age: 17 years



Edmonton Walking Tour

Discover the beautiful Edmonton River Valley and the blooming buds of spring, the lush greens of summer or the colourful fall foliage. This guided walking tour takes you along the river’s edge to Louise McKinney Park with spectacular views of the valley. All tours are led by a Park Expert who reveals facts and trivia about the park and the city of Edmonton.

Departs Daily: at 10.30am

Duration: 1 hour

Adult £11

Fort Edmonton Park

Let costumed interpreters take you back in time and experience life as it was between 1846 and 1929. Take a ride on a steam train, see “Northern Light” in 4D at the Capitol Theatre, stay for lunch at the Hotel Selkirk, or hit the Midway for rides, games and carnival fun. Fort Edmonton Park reveals the area’s fur trading roots and pioneer heritage.

Open Daily: 17 May - 31 Aug;

Open Weekends Only: 01 - 28 Sep

Adult £13; Child (2-17) £10



Denali National Park, Alaska

Yukon & Alaska

Perhaps best known for the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, Yukon is a land of pristine wilderness where moose outnumber people by two to one and the Aurora Borealis is a sight to behold. Alaska has the Denali National Park, home to superb wildlife and stunning views of the majestic Mt McKinley and majestic glaciers flowing to the ocean. Combine them both for the wilderness holiday of a lifetime, or stay a while then take a cruise through the Inside Passage to Vancouver.



Westmark Hotel Whitehorse

Ideally located in downtown Whitehorse, the Westmark is well located for the shops, restaurants and nightspots of the city and is a short walk to attractions like the MacBride Museum and the SS Klondike. The hotel restaurant serves local cuisine whilst the bar offers a relaxing place for a drink and bar menu in the evening.

Rooms: 181 modern rooms and suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, business centre, laundry, FREE parking, FREE airport shuttle

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
15 May - 31 May	£96	£96	£113
01 Jun - 31 Aug	£119	£119	£136
01 Sep - 15 Sep	£96	£96	£113

Child age: 12 years



BW Goldrush Inn Whitehorse

The recently renovated Goldrush Inn enjoys a downtown location close to all of Whitehorse's attractions, dining and nightspots. The hotel bar is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink after a day sightseeing or exercising in the gym.

Rooms: 99 newly renovated rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, microwave, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, FREE airport shuttle

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe King / Twin Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Sep	£125	£125	£138
01 Oct - 31 May 16	£107	£107	£120

Child age: 12 years



Westmark Inn Dawson City

Designed to replicate the look of Goldrush buildings the Westmark is well located in the heart of Dawson City within easy reach of Diamond Tooth Gerties and the shops and bars of the town. Relax on the expansive outdoor deck at the gold rush themed Keno Lounge bar or, enjoy a home-cooked meal at Belinda's Dining Room.

Rooms: 177 comfortable rooms feature TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, Wi-Fi, FREE parking, laundry, gift shop

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
21 May - 31 May	£96	£96	£113
01 Jun - 31 Aug	£119	£119	£136
01 Sep - 09 Sep	£96	£96	£113

Child age: 12 years



Aurora Borealis



SS Klondike, Whitehorse

Yukon Aurora Borealis Tour | 3 or 4 Days

The Northern lights are a specular phenomenon best viewed from northern Canada.

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse & Evening Aurora Viewing

On arrival in Whitehorse a transfer included from the airport to your hotel in downtown Whitehorse. The Gold Rush Inn is located on Main Street in the heart of town and handy for all the attractions. Information meeting and registration for optional tours at the hotel. This evening depart for Aurora viewing. A cosy, heated cabin or wall tent with hot drinks and snacks makes your Aurora viewing even more enjoyable. Return to hotel around 2.00 am.

Day 2: Morning Sightseeing & Evening Aurora Viewing

A 10.30am city tour will introduce you to the sights of Whitehorse with Main Street, Train Depot of the White Pass and Yukon Route, Log Skyscraper, Log Church, Sternwheeler SS Klondike, Fish ladder, Schwatka Lake and some residential areas. This afternoon is free to relax before departing at 9.30pm for more Aurora viewing. Again, in a warm-up cabin hot drinks and snacks are provided. You may sit around a roaring fire and share stories. Return to hotel around 2.00 am.

Day 3: Whitehorse / Whitehorse departure

Three-day clients return to the airport today.

Four day guests have a free day to relax in Whitehorse before another evening of Aurora viewing.

Day 4: Whitehorse departure

Transfer to the airport for your flight home.

Departs Daily: 28 Aug 14 - 15 Apr 15

Price Per Person	Double	Single	Child*
3 Day Package	£314	£393	£209
4 Day Package	£402	£529	£269

*Child (0-11) sharing with 2 adults

Price Includes: 2 or 3 nights accommodation depending on package • Airport transfers • Transfers to / from viewing chalet • Hot drinks and snacks at viewing chalet • Information meeting & city tour • Aurora Borealis certificate

Not Included: flights • Meals, sightseeing not shown as included, other incidentals • Gratuities • Optional winter clothing package (see below)

Optional winter clothing package Includes: Winter outerwear pants and inner fleece liner, winter outerwear jacket with inner fleece liner • Winter boots (Sorel Glacier or similar), insulated mitts, insulated headgear / cap: \$140 including all taxes for 3 day package; \$160 including all taxes for 4 day package



Yukon Dog Sledding



Snowmobiling

Yukon Winter Adventure | 5 Days

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse

On arrival in Whitehorse you will be transferred to your hotel. At 9.30pm you'll be taken for your first night of Aurora viewing, returning to your hotel at 2.00 am.

Day 2: Sightseeing

Today you'll enjoy a sightseeing tour of Whitehorse, visit the Wildlife Preserve where you'll see most of the wildlife seen in the Yukon and at Takhini Hot Springs have time for a leisurely swim in the hot waters. This evening enjoy another night of Aurora viewing.

Day 3: Snowmobiling

Your snowmobiling adventure awaits you today, amongst some of the most beautiful mountains you can imagine! Lunch will be served on the trail and by late afternoon you'll return to Whitehorse. Aurora viewing again tonight.

Day 4: Dog Sledding

A full day dog sledding tour along the Takhini River and the Ibex Valley. Lunch is served along the trail and by late afternoon you'll be back at the kennel. Final night Aurora viewing

Day 5: Whitehorse departure

Transfer to the airport for your onward flight

Departs Daily: 01 Dec 14 – 31 March 15

Price per person	Twin	Single	Child*
All dates	£943	£1112	£707

*Child (0-11) sharing with 2 adults

Price Includes: 4 nights accommodation • 2 lunches • 4 nights Aurora viewing • sightseeing, dog sledding and snowmobiling as described • airport transfers

Not included: Flights • meals and sightseeing other than mentioned • gratuities • optional winter clothing package

Optional winter clothing package includes: Winter outerwear pants and fleece liner, winter outerwear jacket with fleece liner, winter boots, insulated mitts, insulated headgear. \$163 including taxes payable locally but must be pre-ordered.



Hilton Anchorage

A popular hotel with a contemporary design and excellent facilities, the Hilton Anchorage is perfectly located in downtown Anchorage, close to the railway station and handy for all the town's attractions, with over 100 restaurants, cafes and bars within walking distance. The hotel lobby resembles an art gallery with an extensive collection adorning the walls.

Rooms: 600 air-conditioned rooms offer stunning mountain or city skyline views, TV, coffee maker, Internet, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, steam room, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 5

Price Per Room Per Night from	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£119	£119	£141
01 May - 14 May	£201	£201	£224
15 May - 15 Sep	£195	£195	£217
16 Sep - 30 Sep	£201	£201	£224
01 Oct - 31 Dec	£119	£119	£141

Child age: 17 years



Hotel Captain Cook

A first class hotel in the heart of downtown Anchorage, near downtown's shopping and entertainment area and seven blocks from the Anchorage museum. The hotel lobby and rooms are in elegant dark décor, recalling Captain Cook's voyages to Alaska and the South Pacific and the Crow's Nest restaurant has fine dining with fine views.

Rooms: 547 rooms and 96 suites offer Chugach Mountains or Cook Inlet views TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, wine bar & bistro, pub restaurant, café, FREE Wi-Fi, gym, indoor pool, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 5 PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night from	Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 14 May	£169	£169	-
15 May - 15 Sep	£278	£278	-
16 Sep - 31 Dec	£169	£169	-

Child age: 11 years



Denali Bluffs Hotel

Located on the slopes of Sugarloaf Mountain, 400 yards or so from the entrance to the Denali National Park, and overlooking the Nenana River, the Denali Bluffs consists of several buildings and offers comfortable hotel accommodation. There's a coffee shop and a rustic log cabin style restaurant and bar. Shuttles travel to the park visitor centre and downtown Denali.

Rooms: 112 rooms in several buildings are decorated in an Alaskan theme and feature private bathroom, TV, coffee maker, phone

Facilities: Bar & Grill restaurant, gift shop, coffee shop, FREE Wi-Fi in lobby, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: 5 PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night from	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
20 May - 24 May	£102	£102	£128
25 May - 08 Sep	£170	£170	£196
09 Sep - 16 Sep	£110	£110	£136

Child age: 12 years



Holiday Inn Express Seward

Superbly positioned right on the harbour front boardwalk in Seward, the Holiday Inn Express offers modern, comfortable accommodation in the best location in town. The Sealife centre and town attractions are all within easy reach by public transport and the railway station is a couple of blocks away. Restaurants and bars are closeby.

Rooms: 99 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board. Some rooms have harbour view

Facilities: breakfast room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, laundry

Our Rating: 4

Price Per Room Per Night From	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
15 May - 15 Sep	£209	£209	£220
	Standard View Room		
15 May - 15 Sep	£264	£264	£274

Added Value: FREE Breakfast
Child age: 18 years



Springhill Suites Fairbanks

A modern hotel located in the historic downtown heart of Fairbanks, the Springhill Suites by Marriott is just across the road from the Chena River. The hotel restaurant, Lavelle's Bistro, is one of the best places to eat in town and there's an indoor pool and gym for a little exercise and relaxation. Cafés shops and other restaurants are within an easy walk.

Rooms: 140 spacious air-conditioned suites offer king or 2 double beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, kitchenette with fridge and microwave, hairdryer, iron & board, sitting area with sofa

Facilities: restaurant, gym, indoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, laundry, FREE airport and station shuttles

Our Rating: 5 PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night From	Standard Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£78	£78	£78
01 May - 14 May	£82	£82	£82
15 May - 14 Sep	£171	£171	£171
15 Sep - 31 Dec	£82	£82	£82

Added Value: FREE Breakfast
Child age: n/a



Alaskan Lodge Talkeetna

Set on a ridge above the small community of Talkeetna on the south side of Mt. McKinley, Alaskan Lodge offers unforgettable views of Denali and the Alaska Range. The lodge comprises several log buildings with the restaurant, café and bar in the main lodge where you'll find high ceilings and a beautiful fireplace, ideal for relaxing. Rooms are in the main lodge and smaller lodges in the grounds with exterior access.

Rooms: 212 rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, gift shop, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, FREE shuttle to train station, airport and downtown Talkeetna.

Our Rating: 5 PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night from	Main Lodge Forest View		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
19 May - 31 May	£180	£180	£192
01 Jun - 31 Aug	£261	£261	£274
01 Sep - 09 Sep	£180	£180	£180

Child age: 11 years

ALASKA SIGHTSEEING & RAIL JOURNEYS



Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage early morning by coach or rail to Seward for a 6 hour cruise into the Kenai Fjords National Park. Return to Anchorage by coach or rail.

Departs Daily:

Duration: 14-15 hours

Coach roundtrip from Adult £177; Child (2-11) £88

Rail roundtrip from Adult £222; Child (2-11) £111

Coach & Rail combination from Adult £212;

Child (0-11) £166

Prince William Sound Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage approx. 09:45am by rail to Whittier. It's a short transfer to the ship and a 5 hour cruise with on-board naturalists who will introduce you to College and Harrimann Fjords. Return to Anchorage by rail.

Departs Daily:

Duration: 10 hours

From Adult £199; Child (2-11) £100



Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing

This 6-hour tour offers a great bear viewing opportunity for those with limited time. Transfer from your Anchorage hotel to join a one hour scenic flight by floatplane across Cook Inlet. You will land at a rustic lodge on a wilderness lake, from where you will join a guided bear viewing tour by a small motorboat. You will look for the brown bears feeding on salmon and have a good chance to see the bears up close. (Please note that the lodge is located in prime bear habitat but bear sightings cannot be guaranteed). Lunch is included.

Departs Daily: at 8am or 12.30pm

From Adult £472; Child (0-11) £325

A full day tour option is also available giving even more time for wildlife viewing.

Full day tour: departs 8am

From Adult £615; Child (0-11) £446



Denali National Park

Access to Denali National Park is regulated by the National Park Service. Private vehicles are not allowed into the park. The park can be visited by one of the park shuttles or tour buses. Buses stop for wildlife viewing along the road. In the park there are only a few restroom facilities and food/beverages are not available for purchase.

Tundra Wilderness Tour

Travel by bus approx. 53 miles into the park. The park is inhabited by different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep, wolves and a variety of birds. Mt. McKinley can be seen on clear days.

Departs Daily: 20 May - 12 Sep

Duration: 6-8-hour roundtrip (subject to weather & road conditions)

From Adult £124; Child (0-14) £62



Car Rental & Transfers

Alaska Car Rental: Car hire is available in Alaska with a number of rental partners. The best operator will be selected according to your routing, car sizes range from compact through to 4x4; full details on request.

Coach Transfers: Seward-Anchorage-Talkeetna-Denali A Park Connection mini-coach operates between these locations during the summer months.

Seward to Anchorage: Dep 10.30am or 6.30pm; Arr 1.30pm or 9.30pm

Anchorage to Denali: Dep 3.00pm; Arr 9.00pm

Denali to Anchorage: Dep 7.00am; Arr 1.30pm

Anchorage to Seward: Dep 3.00pm; Arr 5.45pm

Price Per Person from: Anchorage - Seward £48;

Anchorage – Denali £75; Seward - Denali £123

Private Transfers - A range of private transfers are available. Sample prices are as follows:

Vehicle Size:	1-4 people
Anchorage Airport to Downtown Hotel	From £108
Anchorage Hotel to Railway Station	From £108
Anchorage to Seward	From £442
Anchorage to Denali	From £586

Alaska Railroad

The Alaska Railroad operates year-round between Anchorage, Talkeetna, Denali National Park and Fairbanks and a summer seasonal service between Anchorage - Seward (gateway to Kenai Fjords National Park) and between Anchorage – Whittier (gateway to Prince William Sound). The service north of Anchorage offers a choice of reserved seating in standard coach cars or GoldStar deluxe dome railcars. Standard coach cars are one-level railcars. GoldStar Deluxe dome railcars are double deck; upper level accommodates passenger seating, lower level is the dining area.

Between Anchorage and Seward

Anchorage to Seward; Dep 6.15am, Arr 11.05am

Seward to Anchorage; Dep 6.00pm, Arr 10.15pm

Departs: 10 May - 14 Sep

Standard Class from: £64

GoldStar Class from: £105

Between Anchorage and Whittier

Anchorage to Whittier; Dep 10.00am; Arr 12.05pm

Whittier to Anchorage; Dep 6.45pm; Arr 9.15pm

Departs: 01 Jun - 14 Sep

Standard Class:

From Adult £69 (return); £57 (single)

Between Anchorage and Fairbanks

Northbound	Arrive	Depart
Anchorage		8:15am
Talkeetna	11:05am	11:20am
Denali Nat Pk	3:45pm	3:55pm
Fairbanks	8pm	

Southbound

Fairbanks		8:15am
Denali Nat Pk	12:15pm	12:25pm
Talkeetna	4:40pm	4:55pm
Anchorage	8pm	

Departure Dates	Peak	Off Peak	Peak	Off Peak
Prices From	Standard		Gold Star	
Anchorage to Talkeetna	£71	£51	£135	£121
Anchorage to Denali	£117	£93	£180	£157
Anchorage to Fairbanks	£168	£134	£250	£216
Talkeetna to Denali	£67	£57	£130	£121
Denali to Fairbanks	£51	£40	£92	£81

Peak season: 31 May - 31 Aug

Off Peak season: 14 - 30 May; 01 - 14 Sep

Children aged 2-11years are half price on all routes



Denali Highlights | 5 Days

Day 1: Arrive Anchorage - Check into your Anchorage hotel. This afternoon a ticket to a 1-hour Anchorage Trolley Tour* is included. Hotel: +Ramada / Captain Cook#

Day 2: Anchorage to Denali - Take a bus transfer (standard) or private transfer (deluxe) from Anchorage to Denali National Park. On arrival transfer to hotel and the rest of the day is at leisure. Hotel: Standard - Denali Bluff; Deluxe - Grand Denali

Day 3: Denali - Today enjoy a 6-8 hour bus tour into Denali National Park with snack lunch.

Day 4: Denali to Anchorage - At noon, depart on Alaska Railroad for a train journey back to Anchorage, arriving at approx. 8.15pm. Hotel: Hilton Anchorage

Day 5: Anchorage departure - Your mini tour ends with the check out from your hotel and a transfer to the airport.

Price Per Person [^]	Standard			Deluxe		
Departs Daily	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
19 May - 22 May	£598	£838	£548	£1494	£2643	£1187
25 May - 31 Aug	£738	£1095	£651	£1494	£2643	£1187
01 Sep - 11 Sep	£670	£983	£597	£1494	£2643	£1187

Child (0-11): sharing with 2 adults £218 standard; £337 deluxe
Price Includes: 4 nights accommodation • 1 hour Anchorage Trolley tour (standard) / 2-hour private tour (deluxe) • Bus transfer Anchorage - Denali (Deluxe: private transfer)
 • Bus tour to Denali National Park with snack • Alaska Railroad from Denali to Anchorage
 • Transfers by hotel shuttle, taxi or private transfers as described.

McKinley Adventure | 4 Days

Day 1: Anchorage to Denali - Depart from Anchorage this morning on a scheduled bus to Denali. Hotel at Denali Park entrance: Denali Cabins

Day 2: Denali National Park to Kantishna - Spend the morning at leisure. In the afternoon take a bus transfer and wildlife tour from the park entrance to Kantishna. Hotel for 2 nights: Denali Backcountry Lodge. (D)

Day 3: Kantishna - Explore the heart of Denali National Park and participate in naturalist programs offered by the lodge. (B,L,D)

Day 4: Kantishna to Anchorage - Early this morning, a bus takes you back to the park entrance with stops for viewing wildlife. At midday, depart on the Alaska Railroad back to Anchorage, arriving at approx. 8.15pm. (B)

Please Note: The early departure on day 1 & late arrival into Anchorage on day 4 means that pre & post tour hotel accommodation will be required.

Price Per Person [^]	Double	Single	Triple
04 Jun - 13 Jun	£935	£1130	£871
14 Jun - 30 Aug	£1058	£1298	£996
31 Aug - 10 Sep	£935	£1130	£871

Price Includes: Roundtrip transport from Anchorage to Denali/Kantishna (one way bus and one way train) • 1 night hotel the park entrance • Roundtrip transfer from the park entrance • 2 nights accommodation at a lodge inside Denali National Park • Meals as shown (B - Breakfast; L- Lunch; D- Dinner) • Services of naturalist staff in lodge at park
 Note: Only 1 small soft sided piece of luggage (max. 35 lbs) & 1 small carry-on per person



Alaska by Rail | 9 days

ANCHORAGE | SEWARD | ANCHORAGE | TALKEETNA | DENALI | FAIRBANKS

Day 1: Arrival Anchorage

Check into your hotel and spend the rest of the day at leisure. Hotel: Ramada Anchorage.

Day 2: Anchorage to Seward

Take a 4 hour rail journey from Anchorage to Seward. Hotel: Holiday Inn Express. (You may choose to start the tour today in Seward, see panel for price reductions).

Day 3: Seward to Anchorage

Take a 6-hour Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise from Seward then return to Anchorage by rail. Hotel: Ramada Anchorage.

Day 4: Anchorage to Talkeetna

Take a 3 hour train journey to Talkeetna. On arrival enjoy a Wilderness Jetboat Tour. Hotel: Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge.

Day 5: Talkeetna to Denali

A 3 hour rail journey today takes you to Denali. Hotel: Denali Bluffs Hotel.

Day 6: Denali National Park to Fairbanks

Enjoy a 6 to 8 hour bus tour into Denali National Park to explore the Park. Afterwards a 4 hour rail trip brings you to Fairbanks. Hotel for 2 nights: Rivers Edge.

Day 7: Fairbanks

Today enjoy a Fairbanks Tour with Sternwheeler Riverboat cruise. The rest of the day is at your leisure.

Day 8: Fairbanks to Anchorage

Your final journey today is a one hour flight back to Anchorage. On arrival, transfer to your hotel for your final night. Hotel: Ramada Anchorage.

Day 9: Anchorage - End of Tour

Your tour ends today on check out from your hotel.

Price Per Person[^]

Departs Daily	Twin	Single	Triple
17 May - 25 May	£1593	£2272	£1393
26 May - 29 Aug	£1716	£2483	£1507
30 Aug - 05 Sep	£1593	£2272	£1393

Reduction for 8 day starting from Seward
 £134 £202 £116

Child (0-12) sharing with 2 adults: 17 - 25 May & 30 Aug - 05 Sep: £593 | 26 May - 29 Aug: £619

Upgrades: First class on train adult £248; child £125

Price includes: 8 nights accommodation as described
 • 5 Alaska Railroad journeys as described • 6 hour Kenai Fjords cruise with lunch • 2 hour jetboat tour in Talkeetna
 • 6-8 hour Denali National Park bus tour with snack
 • Fairbanks sightseeing & riverboat tour • Alaska Airlines economy flight: Fairbanks to Anchorage

Not Included: Flights to / from Alaska • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • Airport transfers • National Park entrance fees

* Anchorage Trolley Tour may be replaced by admission to the Alaska Native Heritage Centre subject to availability.
 Child prices available on request. ^ Cancellation: 100% charge 21 days or less before departure on all tours on this page.
 ^2015 final programmes were not available at time of printing. Prices shown are estimates and will be confirmed at time of booking.



Polar Bears of Churchill

Each year in the fall, along the west shore of Canada’s Hudson Bay, magnificent Polar bears gather near Churchill, Manitoba waiting for the bay to freeze over so that they can begin their annual hunt for seals, their choice prey. Not accessible by road, the small northern seaport of Churchill is often referred to as the “polar bear capital of the world”.

Welcome to Churchill

Churchill is a small, northern community with a lot of character; you won’t find one of the big-chain hotels here that you might find in a larger centre. You will, however, find warm hospitality in basic but clean, comfortable hotels with all the amenities. Staying in town will allow you to walk to and from the different venues, spend some time on your own, and perhaps meet some of the locals.

Because Churchill is not accessible by road all our packages start and end with an overnight in Winnipeg. Most people choose to fly between Winnipeg and Churchill, the cost is included, but we do offer a package that uses VIA Rail in one direction on selected departures, see opposite.

The Enthusiast Programmes are designed not only see the magnificent Lord of the Arctic, Manitoba’s polar bears, but also to experience the history and culture of the region. Led by very knowledgeable guides, Enthusiast program itineraries include activities other than bear watching, such as a town and area tour, entrance to the Eskimo Museum and Parks Canada facility and a private slide presentation. Either dog sledding or a cultural-arts program is also included. Enthusiast programs include the largest selection of available activities and are the best way to experience the wildlife as well as the ‘wild’ life in Churchill!

Adventurer programmes are designed for those who wish to visit Churchill in hope of seeing a polar bear, but are not necessarily interested in taking part in community-based activities. The Adventurer tours are unescorted but very knowledgeable driver guides provide excellent interpretation while on the Tundra Buggy.

The Tundra Buggy

Our packages allow you to view Polar bears from the remarkable Tundra Buggies - the most comfortable and safe way to experience polar bears in their natural environment. On days that have a Tundra Buggy Adventure scheduled, you will be transferred from town to the Tundra Buggy Launch to board a Buggy and begin your search for wildlife. The Buggy meanders over a system of established trails, stopping at leisure to enjoy the scenery, search for wildlife, and take photos. When daylight begins to fade, you head back to the Launch to be transferred back to town and your hotel.

Tundra Buggy Lodge

If you prefer to stay “up-close and personal” with the bears for your entire stay then the best way is to stay at the world famous Tundra Buggy Lodge. Whilst the guests that prefer to stay in a Churchill-based hotel are transferred from town to the Wildlife Management Area where the Lodge is situated, Lodge guests have a chance to wake-up and get going right in the bear’s playground. A stay at Tundra Buggy Lodge is truly an unforgettable experience; please ask for details and prices.

The Lodge consists of two sleeper cars (no private rooms - it’s all shared), lounge, dining and utility cars. While on the Lodge during the evening guests are encouraged to utilise open decks between cars to experience the polar bears and northern lights (weather permitting).

Special deposit and cancellation terms: Deposit - £575 per person in addition to our standard deposit. Balance due 100 days before departure. Cancellation - 91 days or more loss of deposit, 90 to 61 days before departure 50% charge, 60 days or less before departure 100% charge.

Adventurer Experience 4 or 5 days

Day 1: Winnipeg
Arrive in Winnipeg, make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg – Churchill
Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill. On arrival you will embark upon your first full day Tundra Buggy adventure. Overnight Churchill. (L)

Day 3: Churchill - Winnipeg
Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy with knowledgeable guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife before transferring to the airport for your evening return flight to Winnipeg. Overnight at a Winnipeg airport hotel. (L)

Day 4: Winnipeg departure
Depart Winnipeg at leisure

5 day tour has 2 nights in Churchill. Day 2 is a free afternoon and Tundra Buggy tours occupy days 3 and 4.

Departure dates

4 days: Oct 24, 29
Nov 10

5 Days: Oct 11
Nov 15

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
4 day package	£1719	£2000
5 day package	£2314	£2728

Price includes: 3 or 4 nights accommodation according to duration • return flight Winnipeg - Churchill • Tundra Buggy activities indicated • Lunch when shown (L)

Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown



Polar Bear and cubs



Enthusiast Experience 6 days

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive into Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Take an early flight to Churchill. On arrival take a town and area tour and visit the Eskimo Museum. Overnight for 3 nights in Churchill (B,L,D)

Day 3: Churchill

Day spent in a Tundra Buggy with knowledgeable guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife. (B,L,D)

Day 4: Churchill

Dog sledding excursion hosted by a local resident and dog sledding expert in the morning. Afternoon visit to Parks Canada Interpretive Centre. Evening slide presentation by local photographer. (B,L,D)

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife and fly to Winnipeg in the evening. Overnight at an airport hotel. (B,L,D)

Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Departure dates

Sep 29

Oct 12, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 23, 26, 30

Nov 05, 08, 10, 14

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
All Dates	£3604	£4134

Price includes: 5 nights accommodation • return flight Winnipeg - Churchill • meals as indicated (B - Breakfast; L - Lunch; D - Dinner) • nature viewing & activities shown

Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown

Enthusiast Tour with Rail 7 days

Days 1 & 2: Winnipeg – VIA Rail the Hudson - Churchill

Depart Winnipeg early afternoon for the 1700 km journey north to Churchill. Spend the next 2 nights on-board. (Day 1 D; Day 2 B,L,D)

Day 3: Churchill

Early morning arrival in Churchill. Depart for Churchill and area tour, and visit to Eskimo Museum. Evening slide presentation by local photographer. Overnight in Churchill for 3 nights. (B,L,D)

Day 4: Churchill

Day spent in a Tundra Buggy with a knowledgeable guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife. (B,L,D)

Day 5: Churchill

Morning visit to Parks Canada Interpretive Centre. Dog sledding excursion hosted by a local resident and dog sledding expert. (B,L,D)

Day 6: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife and fly to Winnipeg in the evening. Overnight at an airport hotel. (B,L,D)

Day 7: Winnipeg departure

Tour ends with the check out from your hotel

Departure dates

Oct 13, 20

Nov 01

Please note: Some dates may operate in reverse, flying to Churchill and returning to Winnipeg by train

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
All Dates	£3935	£4398

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation as detailed • Flight Churchill–Winnipeg • VIA Rail Winnipeg-Churchill in Sleeper class • meals as indicated (B - Breakfast; L - Lunch; D - Dinner) • nature viewing & activities indicated

Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown

Belugas, Bears & Blooms 6 days

There's more to Churchill than Polar bears; Churchill is the beluga whale capital of the world! Ice break-up in spring brings over 3,000 beluga whales to the Churchill River. The whales enjoy the summer months of July and August in the Churchill River where the river water is warmer than the ocean water and the whales are able to feed on crustaceans.

Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. Afternoon Winnipeg city tour, including downtown Winnipeg, Legislative Building, Exchange District and the Forks. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Morning flight from Winnipeg to Churchill followed by a Churchill and area tour with stops at the Eskimo Museum and Parks Canada Centre. Overnight in Churchill for 3 nights. (B,L,D)

Days 3 & 4: Churchill

A Morning Beluga whale three hour tour (includes tour of Prince of Wales Fort) followed by an afternoon dog-cart excursion. On one day and a full day tundra buggy tour the other day. (B,L,D)

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

A morning two-hour Zodiac whale watching tour followed by free time. Depart Churchill by air this evening. Overnight in Winnipeg. (B,L,D)

Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Depart Winnipeg at leisure.

Departure dates

Jul 22

Aug 12

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
All Dates	£2711	£3042

Price includes: 5 nights accommodation • return flight Winnipeg - Churchill • meals as indicated (B - Breakfast; L - Lunch; D - Dinner) • nature viewing & activities indicated

Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown

Welcome to Ontario



Ottawa River & Parliament Building

There's something for everyone in Ontario, a region where bright city lights rub shoulders with thundering waterfalls. Where you can sit by tranquil lakes reflecting the forest clad slopes and watch wildlife and hear birdsong. Where vineyards produce some of the best wines and everything is at one with nature. From the cultural heritage of the nation's capital, Ottawa, to the cultural melting pot that is Toronto, the provincial capital; the tranquil delights of the Algonquin National Park and Muskoka lakes region to the charm of the 1000 Islands and the might of Niagara Falls, you'll find something that takes your fancy. City break, country break, active holiday or pure indulgent relaxation, Ontario has it all.

Fact File

Best time to visit is spring through to autumn. Summer can be quite hot, winter can be much colder than the UK.

Toronto and Ottawa are the main airports (approx. 8 hrs. flying).

Ontario is 5 hours behind GMT.

Don't Miss...

- The Niagara wine region, and impressive Niagara Falls
- The theatre and arts scene in Toronto
- The waterways of the Algonquin Provincial Park
- Skate on the Rideau Canal during Ottawa's winter festival
- Pure relaxation at a lakeside resort

Ontario Temperatures		Average Temperatures in °Celsius (low/high)											
Location	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Toronto	-6 / -1	-6 / -1	-3 / 5	3 / 11	8 / 17	14 / 23	17 / 25	17 / 25	13 / 22	7 / 14	2 / 8	4 / 3	
Ottawa	-14 / -6	-13 / -4	-7 / 3	1 / 11	8 / 19	13 / 24	15 / 26	14 / 25	10 / 20	3 / 12	-3 / 5	-10 / -2	



Toronto Skyline

Toronto

Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there’s plenty to keep you going after you’ve explored the sights, the museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN tower for incredible views. And Niagara Falls is only a short drive away.



Bond Place Hotel

In a central location close to the Eaton Centre with its fabulous shopping, and steps from Yonge – Dundas Square, the “Times Square” of Toronto, this family owned hotel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation.

The Toronto theatre district and some of the city’s finest restaurants are within easy reach and the waterfront is a pleasant 20 minutes or so away.

Rooms: 258 air-conditioned rooms have TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, Wi-Fi, desk

Facilities: coffee shop, gym, lounge area, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£73	£73	-
01 May - 31 Oct	£102	£102	-
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£76	£76	-

Added Value: Book by 30 Dec 14, save 10%; valid for stays 01 Jan - 30 Dec 15*

Child age: 12 years



Courtyard by Marriott

In a central location on Yonge Street and well placed for all of Toronto’s major attractions as well as the fabulous shopping at the Eaton Centre, this hotel boasts the largest rooms in its category in the city. A spacious bar, friendly restaurant and a pleasant indoor pool are all perfect for relaxing after a day sightseeing.

Rooms: 575 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, radio

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, gym, FREE Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun	£118	£118	£131
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£105	£105	£120
01 Sep - 31 Oct	£118	£118	£131
01 Nov - 30 Nov	£105	£105	£120
01 Dec - 31 Mar 16	£90	£90	£105

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15, save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Nov* | **Child age:** 17 years



Westin Harbour Castle

This modern, well appointed hotel on the shore of Lake Ontario is within easy reach of all major attractions, including the CN Tower, Air Canada Centre, and the Harbourfront Centre. Rooms offer spectacular views of the lake or city’s skyline and the hotel also offers facilities for relaxation away from the city buzz in an indoor health club.

Rooms: 977 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two double beds, mini-bar, TV, Internet, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, bar, gym, indoor pool, tennis, squash, sun deck, whirlpool, steam room, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Partial Lakeview		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 31 Mar	£116	£116	£142
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£120	£120	£149
01 May - 31 Oct	£151	£151	£180
01 Nov - 31 Mar 16	£120	£120	£149

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 and Save 20% OR Stay 4 nights pay for 3; valid for stays 1 Apr - 31 Mar 16* Offers not combinable | **Child age:** 17 years

TORONTO HOTELS



Eaton Chelsea

Canada's largest hotel, the newly renovated Eaton Chelsea boasts an excellent location on Yonge Street. The theatres, art galleries, bars and restaurants are within an easy walk, as is the Eaton Centre. With a bright, modern vibe and a range of facilities, the Eaton Chelsea is a great place for couples as well as families with children, who are very well entertained with an indoor fun pool, waterslide and supervised children's club.

Rooms: 1,590 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, tea & coffee maker, iron & board. Most deluxe rooms have a balcony.

Facilities: 3 restaurants, lounge, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor sun deck, gym, health club (adults-only), heated indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, family fun pool, 130-foot indoor waterslide, children's creative centre, teen centre, arcade games, pool table, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Chelsea Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£97	£97	£116	£121	£121	£140
01 May - 31 Jul	£131	£131	£149	£155	£155	£174
01 Aug - 31 Aug	£122	£122	£142	£147	£147	£165
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£131	£131	£149	£155	£155	£174
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£122	£122	142£	£147	£147	£165
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16~	£98	£98	£116	£122	£122	£140

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 20%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Dec* | **Child:** 17

Fairmont Royal York

Toronto's landmark hotel, the historic Fairmont Royal York is where Royalty stay; what more do you need to know! At the heart of Toronto, opposite the Union station and just steps away from the best nightlife, dining and shopping and close to all the attractions, the hotel is connected by the underground walkway to almost 1200 shops as well. After a day sightseeing relax in the pool or spa, then head for club atmosphere of the wood-panelled Library Bar, grab a comfy leather sofa and relax over cocktails; then check out one of the Fairmont's restaurants for dinner.

Rooms: 1,365 air-conditioned rooms are well appointed and feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, deli café, 4 bars, indoor pool, health club, spa, sauna, steam room, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£162	£162	£189	£246	£246	£274
01 May - 30 Jun	£209	£209	£238	£267	£267	£296
01 Jul - 31 Aug^	£172	£172	£200	£230	£230	£258
01 Sep - 31 Oct^	£209	£209	£238	£267	£267	£296
01 Nov - 31 Mar 16	£172	£172	£200	£230	£230	£258

^Supplements apply: 10 - 25 Jul; 11 - 16 Sep
Added Value: Book by 30 Apr 15 and save 30%* | **Child age:** 18 years



Doubletree by Hilton

Located in the heart of downtown Toronto and minutes from shopping, restaurants and entertainment the Doubletree by Hilton is an ideal base from which to explore the city. The stylish reception compliments the modern rooms, recently refurbished to an exceptional standard, whilst the restaurant and leisure centre provide the perfect anti-dote to a day's sightseeing.

Rooms: 486 air-conditioned rooms and suites feature LCD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, fridge, coffee maker, iPod dock, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, indoor pool, gym, FREE Wi-Fi, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun^	£139	£139	£167
01 Jul - 16 Aug	£239	£239	£267
17 Aug - 31 Oct^	£139	£139	£167
01 Nov - 31 Dec^	£135	£135	£162

^Supplements apply: 17 - 18 May; 11 - 16 Sep; 31 Dec
Added Value: Book by 30 Apr 15, save 10%; valid for stays 01 Jun - 31 Aug* | **Child age:** 17 years

InterContinental Toronto

Exuding an air of luxury, the newly refurbished InterContinental enjoys a prime downtown location on Front Street close to the convention centre and is superbly located for all of Toronto's myriad attractions from shopping to entertainment, restaurants to sports events. There's a magnificent indoor pool and fitness centre as well as a spa for quiet relaxation and a bar and restaurant for those intimate meals and drinks.

Rooms: 652 rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, alarm clock, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, AVEDA Spa, gym, business centre, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Jun	£142	£142	£171
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£123	£123	£151
01 Sep - 30 Nov	£181	£181	£209
01 Dec - 30 Apr 16	£142	£142	£171

Child age: 17 years

The Ritz-Carlton Toronto

The Ritz-Carlton Toronto boasts all the hallmarks of understated luxury. Luxuriously furnished, the spacious rooms have city or CN Tower and lake views from floor-to-ceiling windows. Indulge in top-class dining, enjoy sophisticated cocktails, or take it easy in the sumptuous Spa, a real retreat from the city bustle with an indoor pool, hot tub, sauna, steam room and menu of treatments.

Rooms: 267 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, Wi-Fi, coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, bar, terrace lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room**		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 25 Jun	£187	£187	£220
26 Jun - 09 Jul	£239	£239	£271
10 Jul - 25 Jul	£263	£263	£296
26 Jul - 07 Sep	£239	£239	£271
08 Sep - 10 Dec	£187	£187	£220
11 Dec - 30 Apr 16	£211	£211	£245

Child age: 11 years



Discover Toronto | 4 Days

Enjoy multi-cultural Toronto and the thundering majesty of Niagara Falls

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Enjoy a two hour city tour to get acquainted with the sights. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure.

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Take a breathtaking full day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a sumptuous buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Wind your way along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the mighty whirlpool and rapid, drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake and visit a winery.

(Cruise operates mid May – mid Oct. At all other times, this is substituted by 'Journey Behind the Falls' or an Imax Theatre ticket)

Day 4: Departure

Your break ends on checkout from your hotel

Price includes

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 hour sightseeing tour of Toronto
- Full day Niagara Falls sightseeing tour

Price Per Person:	Eaton Chelsea		Hilton	
	Double	Single	Double	Single
01 Apr - 28 Apr	£240	£358	£316	£513
29 Apr - 30 Oct	£283	£444	£365	£610
31 Oct - 29 Mar 16	£246	£369	£324	£529

Child (0-10): £101 sharing with 2 adults



Toronto & Niagara | 4 Days

Explore exciting Toronto then spend a night in Niagara Falls which is spectacularly illuminated each evening.

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Sheraton Centre

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Enjoy a two hour city tour to get acquainted with the sights. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own.

Day 3: Toronto - Niagara Falls

Transfer by coach to Niagara Falls. Enjoy the day sightseeing using your Adventure Pass which allows admission to a host of attractions. Hotel: Oakes Overlooking the Falls

Day 4: Departure

Free time until your transfer to Toronto or the airport.

Price includes

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 hour sightseeing tour of Toronto
- Niagara Falls Attraction Pass
- Return transfers between Toronto and Niagara

Price Per Person:	Double	Single
29 Apr - 17 Jun	£304	£473
18 Jun - 28 Aug	£326	£518
29 Aug - 29 Oct	£309	£482

Child (0-10) £89 sharing with 2 adults



Toronto City Sights

Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture.

Departs Daily: at 11.00am (except 25 Dec)

Duration: 2 hours

Adult £30; Child (2-12) £22



Niagara Falls Day Tour

Take a full day tour from Toronto through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Travel along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the Floral Clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: at 9.00am

Duration: 9 hours

Adult £114; Child (0-12) £97



Toronto Hop-On-Hop-Off Tour

Explore the major sites and attractions at your own pace; with 24 stops along the route through the city's core. Ticket is valid 3 days.

Departs Daily: except 01 Jan & 25 Dec

Jan - Apr & Nov - Dec at 10.00am - 2.00pm

May & Sep - Oct at 9.00am - 4.00pm

Jun - Sep at 9.00am - 5.00pm

Adult £22; Child (3-12) £13



Toronto Harbour Cruise

Take a fully narrated cruise through Toronto's scenic harbour & island parklands and enjoy views of the CN Tower, the Rogers Centre and the Toronto skyline.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 13 Oct 10.00am - 5.00pm

Duration: 1 hour

Adult £11; Child (0-12) £7



Deluxe Niagara Winery Tour

A full day to Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Niagara wine region. Enjoy a lunch at Queens Landing with views over the Niagara-on-the-Lake harbour; visit Chateau des Charmes and Inniskillin, two of the regions premier vineyards, and spend time in charming Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: except Dec 25 & 26, Jan 1, Good Friday and Easter Sunday

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £134; Child (3-11) £80



Horseshoe Falls - Niagara

Niagara Falls

Niagara Falls is one of the nature's wonders and Canada's most visited attractions as over two and a half million litres of water a second cascade over 150 feet to the river below. Marvel at the thundering white water on a cruise to the base of the Falls or take a tour behind the curtain of water. Visit pretty Niagara-on-the-Lake for special Olde-Worlde charm and don't miss a visit to one of the local wineries.



Niagara & Niagara on the Lake

On this 5 hour tour of Niagara Falls you will visit Table Rock and cruise to the base of the Falls (Journey behind the falls in winter) and enjoy a lunch at the Penthouse Restaurant. Continue down the scenic Niagara Parkway visiting Floral Clock, Botanical Gardens, Queenston Heights, and a stop at the Spanish Aero car observation area. Then visit historic Niagara-On-The-Lake and enjoy free time to browse the quaint shops of the old town.

Departs Daily: 10.15am*

Duration: 5 hours

Adult £81; Child (3-11) £48

Hornblower VIP Cruise

Experience the power and mist of spectacular Niagara Falls, aboard a luxury catamaran boat. Passengers will travel past the Horseshoe Falls, American Falls and Bridal Veil Falls. Tiered viewing decks provide 360-degree unobstructed views of the waterfalls, fully immersing passengers in the wonder and awe of Niagara Falls.

Multiple Departures Daily

Duration: 30 minutes

Adults: £18; Child (6-12): £11; Child (0-5): Free

Niagara Heli-Sightseeing

The best way to see the falls is from above - A "must do" for all visitors to Niagara Falls. As the helicopter gently lifts off from the helipad, the awe-inspiring views of the Niagara Region begin to appear below. The tour follows the Niagara River from the Whirlpool area over the Whirlpool Rapids and the Rainbow Bridge. The green grass and floral beauty of Queen Victoria Park stretches below as the helicopter passes by the American Falls, the Skylon Tower and the Canadian Horseshoe Falls! Full commentary is provided throughout the flight.

Departs Daily: at 9am to Sunset weather permitting;

Duration: 9 minutes

Adult £81; Child (2-11) £53

Children 1 and under are free

Whirlpool Jetboat Ride

Speed upriver on a 29 km tour including the 50 metre high canyon of the Niagara Gorge. Hang on as the boat splashes into the white water of Devil's Hole Rapids and makes its way to the Whirlpool Rapids, a few kilometres below the waters of Niagara Falls. The trip is in a vessel with an open deck giving you a full experience of rushing Niagara River; you will get wet!

Departs Daily: 01 May - 19 Oct up to 8 times a day

Duration: 1 hour

Adult £41; Child (6-13) £34

(min age 4; min height 110cm)

Adventure Pass

This pass offers fast track admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions; simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time, (not at Hornblower cruise). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower cruise, White Water Walk, Journey behind the Falls, Niagara Fury.

Departs Daily: except 25 Dec

Adult £33; Child (6-12) £24



Sheraton on the Falls

In the heart of the Clifton Hill district the 23 storey Sheraton is adjacent to the Casino Niagara complex and linked to a number of restaurants and an indoor waterpark through its own internal walkway. Directly across from the Falls and close to the Rainbow Bridge it is perfectly positioned to enjoy all the area's main attractions and offers magnificent views of Niagara Falls from its Fallsview Restaurant and luxurious spa.

Rooms: 670 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, gym, sauna, health spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Fallsview Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£82	£82	£102
01 May - 25 Jun [^]	£125	£125	£145
26 Jun - 06 Sep [^]	£227	£227	£247
07 Sep - 24 Sep [^]	£154	£154	£174
25 Sep - 11 Oct [^]	£199	£199	£218
12 Oct - 30 Dec	£86	£86	£105

Child age: 17 years



Oakes Overlooking the Falls

A popular hotel close to the Horseshoe Falls with spectacular views from its 14th floor observation lounge. The Fallsview Casino is next door and attractions are close by. You'll find a heated pool and fitness centre and a range of dining options.

Rooms: 239 modern air-conditioned rooms on 21 floors offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer. Rooms with a view of the Falls are available at a supplement

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, parking

Added Value: Book before 25 Apr 15 and save 10% plus free breakfast for 2 per room; valid for stays 15 Apr - 31 Dec

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Falls Side Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 24 Apr	£53	£53	£62
25 Apr - 30 May	£76	£76	£85
31 May - 19 Jun	£85	£85	£96
20 Jun - 30 Aug	£131	£131	£140
31 Aug - 24 Oct	£88	£88	£96
25 Oct - 30 Dec	£56	£56	£67

Child age: 17 years



Crowne Plaza Fallsview

A traditional hotel that is part of the Falls Avenue entertainment complex, the Crowne Plaza enjoys a great location overlooking Rainbow Bridge and is a couple of minutes' walk from the Falls with entertainment and restaurants on the doorstep. The rooms have either city or falls views and the restaurant has panoramic views of Niagara falls. There's a pleasant indoor pool for relaxing and bar for a quiet drink.

Rooms: 234 air-conditioned rooms all offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, clock radio

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Falls View Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£67	£67	£87
01 May - 25 Jun [^]	£119	£119	£138
26 Jun - 06 Sep [^]	£188	£188	£207
07 Sep - 24 Sep [^]	£138	£138	£158
25 Sep - 11 Oct [^]	£159	£159	£178
12 Oct - 30 Dec	£67	£67	£87

Child age: 17 years



Hilton Hotel Fallsview

Overlooking both the Canadian and American Falls the Hilton enjoys a privileged position just a 5 minute walk from the Falls and provides guests with convenient covered access to the Fallsview Casino. Guests can enjoy a host of facilities including a heated indoor pool that features a three-story water slide, an indoor waterfall, fitness centre, rooftop lounge bar and multi-level panoramic restaurant.

Rooms: 1000 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, tea & coffee maker, internet, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, indoor swimming pool complex, fitness centre, sauna, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	American Fallsview Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£120	£120	£140
01 May - 18 Jun [^]	£138	£138	£147
19 Jun - 06 Sep [^]	£199	£199	£207
07 Sep - 15 Oct [^]	£159	£159	£169
16 Oct - 23 Nov [^]	£108	£108	£118
24 Nov - 30 Dec [^]	£99	£99	£109

Added Value: Free Breakfast | **Child age:** 18 years



Prince of Wales Inn

In the heart of Niagara-on-the-Lake, this landmark hotel exudes an air of Victorian elegance. Named in 1901 in honour of a visit by the Duke and Duchess of York, the Prince of Wales offers historic sophistication with rooms individually designed in an authentic Victorian style. The restaurant uses the best local ingredients to produce dishes inspired by French cuisine. Relax in the Secret Garden Spa, an oasis of serenity.

Rooms: 110 individually designed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE internet, coffee maker, safe, turndown service, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr ⁺	£149	£149	£196
01 May - 31 Oct [^]	£220	£220	£265
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16 [^]	£149	£149	£196

Child age: 18 years



Pillar & Post Inn

Originally built in the late 1800's as a canning factory in the midst of Niagara's fruit growing region and now a welcoming country inn that even boasts its own award-winning spa, this charming hotel is quietly located in a residential area five minutes' walk from Niagara-on-the-Lake's main street. Just a 15-minute drive from Niagara Falls, it makes a great base for exploring the vineyards of the Niagara region.

Rooms: 122 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool & hot spring, gym, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr ⁺	£131	£131	£178
01 May - 31 Oct [^]	£191	£191	£238
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16 [^]	£131	£131	£178

Child age: 18 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel.

Please see pages 10, 11 and 184 for important information on hotel policies and prices.

[^]Supplements apply to Saturday night stays. ⁺Supplements apply to Fri & Sat nights *Blackout dates may apply



Ottawa Parliament Buildings

Ottawa

Dignified and stately, Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. Queen Victoria chose Ottawa as the country’s capital in 1857 after being inspired by romantic watercolour sketches of the budding town. Since then the Rideau Canal, 70 municipal parks and national museums have transformed the city into the sophisticated place it is today.



Discover Ottawa | 4 Days

Ottawa is steeped in history and tradition, with excellent restaurants, museums and galleries.

Day 1: Arrive Ottawa

Arrive in Ottawa and spend the rest of the day exploring the capital of the Canadian government.

Day 2: Ottawa

Enjoy a morning cruise on the Rideau Canal, then join a Discover the Capital City Tour aboard one of the London Style open top Double Deckers or turn of the century Trolleys. You can hop on at any of over 15 stops located throughout Ottawa.

Day 3: Ottawa

The day is yours to explore the one of the most diverse cities in the world, offering everything from world-class sporting events and shopping adventure to museum and family activities. Ottawa has it all. Admission to the most popular and most visited museum in Canada - Canadian Museum of Civilization is included today.

Day 4: Ottawa departure

Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.

Rideau Canal Cruise

Built in 1832 as a military supply route between Lake Ontario and the Ottawa River, the canal today is a recreational waterway lined with parks and a network of trails. A true jewel in the heart of Ottawa, it is well known for its transformation in winter into the world’s longest skating rink. Sights of interest include the National Arts Centre, Landsdowne Park, and Dow’s Lake.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 08 Oct

Duration: 1½ hours

Adult £17; Child (5-15) £11

Discover the Capital Tour

Ottawa’s most comprehensive City Tour. You can hop on at any of over 15 stops and highlights include: Parliament Hill, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Notre Dame Basilica, Rideau Hall, RCMP Museum and Stables, Canadian Aviation Museum, Byward Market.

Departs Daily: 27 Apr - 19 Oct

Adult £24; Child (5-11) £16

Price Per Person	Delta Ottawa			Fairmont Chateau Laurier		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
08 May - 30 Jun	£214	£379	£169	£320	£590	£268
01 Jul - 30 Aug	£201	£351	£160	£269	£486	£233
31 Aug - 12 Oct	£214	£379	£169	£316	£582	£265

Price Includes: 3 nights accommodation • Rideau Canal cruise • City Tour • Canadian Museum Of Civilization admission
Not included: Flights • airport transfers
 Child (0-10): with 2 adults £33



Lord Elgin Hotel

One of Ottawa’s landmark hotels with unique character and historic charm, the Lord Elgin is in a superb position directly across from Confederation Park and the National Arts Centre in the heart of downtown Ottawa. The rooms are pleasantly furnished with one or two double or queen beds and the hotel also offers a small pool with adjoining whirlpool, sauna and gym. All of the city’s delights are within easy reach; the Rideau Canal, Ottawa Rideau Centre, Parliament Buildings and a vast selection of restaurants can be found on Elgin Street and a short stroll away in the Byward Market area.

Rooms: 355 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, clock radio with iPod dock, iron & board, hairdryer, fridge, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, lounge, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, gift shop, business centre, Starbucks® Coffee shop, parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night		Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£108	£108	£127	
01 May - 29 Jun	£128	£128	£147	
30 Jun - 01 Jul	£230	£230	£249	
02 Jul - 07 Sep	£108	£108	£127	
08 Sep - 31 Oct	£128	£128	£147	
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£110	£110	£129	

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 10%; valid 01 Jan - 31 Dec* | **Child age:** 18

Fairmont Chateau Laurier

Built in the style of a French chateau and blending olde-worlde charm with modern luxury, this landmark hotel sits beside the Parliament buildings overlooking the Ottawa River, Rideau Canal and Byward Market. The oak lobby leads to the popular and award winning restaurant with its outside terrace for summer dining, whilst the reading room offers a quiet escape. The art deco swimming pool offers a welcome place to relax before heading to the oak panelled bar for a pre-dinner cocktail.

Rooms: Well furnished, air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini bar, alarm clock, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurants, bar, reading room, business centre, indoor pool, sauna, spa, fitness centre, shops, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night		Fairmont Room			Deluxe Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple	
01 Jan - 03 May	£206	£206	£243	£271	£271	£307	
04 May - 28 Jun	£233	£233	£269	£307	£307	£345	
29 Jun - 06 Sep	£187	£187	£225	£261	£261	£298	
07 Sep - 25 Oct	£230	£230	£267	£304	£304	£340	
26 Oct - 01 May 16	£210	£210	£247	£284	£284	£320	

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 20%; Book by 30 Apr 15 save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 18 years



Delta Ottawa City Centre

Conveniently located in the heart of the business and entertainment districts the Delta Ottawa City Centre is an ideal base from which to visit Ottawa’s many attractions. Recently renovated to a high standard throughout, the rooms offer the very latest in Delta’s high standards of comfort. The fitness centre and pool provide a haven after a day’s sightseeing and the bar and restaurant a perfect place to relax.

Rooms: 411 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, coffee maker, desk, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, FREE Wi-Fi, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Mode Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£105	£105	£113	
01 May - 01 Jul	£116	£116	£125	
02 Jul - 31 Aug	£107	£107	£116	
01 Sep - 31 Oct	£116	£116	£125	
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£107	£107	£116	

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 10%; valid for stays 02 Jul - 31 Aug*. Mode room only | **Child age:** 17 years

Indigo Hotel

Well located just one block from Confederation Park, the boutique style Indigo Hotel enjoys one of Ottawa’s best downtown locations, close to the Parliament buildings and the Rideau Canal. The indoor pool and Phi bistro bar provide the perfect places to relax after a day’s sightseeing whilst rooms are classically modern.

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod docking station, deluxe coffee maker, mini fridge, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness centre, indoor pool, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£105	£105	£125	
01 May - 01 Jul	£125	£125	£145	
02 Jul - 02 Sep	£108	£108	£127	
03 Sep - 31 Oct	£125	£125	£145	
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£108	£108	£127	

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 10%; valid for stays 11 May 15 - 30 Apr 16* | **Child age:** 17 years

The Westin Ottawa

Superbly located in downtown Ottawa across the road from the Rideau Canal and steps away from Parliament Hill and the Byward Market area, the Westin is a great base from which to explore the city. The atmospheric bar is a great place to enjoy a pre-dinner drink after a day’s sightseeing and the pool and gym are a welcome place to relax.

Rooms: 495 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two double beds, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-bar, iron & board, hair dryer, safe, 24hr room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, spa, fitness centre, shop, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Traditional Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 May - 30 Jun	£186	£186	£205	
01 Jul - 08 Sep	£105	£105	£125	
09 Sep - 14 Nov	£196	£196	£216	
15 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£157	£157	£176	

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 30 Apr 16* | **Child age:** 18 years



Deerhurst Resort

Deerhurst Resort, Ontario's largest all-season luxury resort, offers a unique blend of luxury and seclusion that symbolizes Muskoka's magic and magnificence. The 800-acre setting on Peninsula Lake, just outside of Huntsville, Ontario in the picturesque North Muskoka region, has been drawing discriminating travellers for over a century. Summer temperatures in the region range from 25-30 degrees Celsius, making this an ideal summer retreat. Located 150 miles north of Toronto in the heart of the Muskoka region, the best way to get to the resort is by car; the drive from Toronto will take approximately 3 hours.

This is a great place to enjoy the great outdoors. Choose from the two 18 hole golf courses, tennis, hike and a range of wilderness activities. Or perhaps you prefer to be pampered in The Spa or enjoy the host of fitness and leisure facilities. Facilities are numerous, be as active or inactive as you like.

Accommodation: Choose between a standard run of house room - hotel style rooms with TV, coffee maker and hairdryer or the larger self-catering One Bedroom Suite which features two double beds, kitchenette, fireplace, stereo, TV, CD/DVD player, hairdryer and balcony.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, Pub, lounge, dance theatre with live entertainment, 2 Indoor and 3 (seasonal) outdoor pools, Health club and spa, sauna, whirlpool, Indoor and outdoor tennis, racquetball, squash courts, 2 renowned 18 hole golf courses, Boating & water sports

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Junior One Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 16 May	£123	£123	£151	-	-	-
17 May - 25 Jun	£143	£143	£174	£182	£182	£211
26 Jun - 12 Oct	£206	£206	£236	£236	£236	£265
13 Oct - 20 May 16	£123	£123	£154	£138	£138	£167

Child Age: 17 years



Stable Suite - Living Room

Langdon Hall

Voted best hotel in Canada by Condé Nast readers for three years running this Relais and Chateaux property offers luxury and elegance in the Ontario countryside just 66 miles from Toronto. Set amidst over 70 acres of landscaped grounds and forest Langdon Hall offers the ultimate luxury experience in a setting where time seems to stand still, where the world becomes a different place and where the only thing that matters is you.

With a range of facilities to suit the most discerning traveller, Langdon Hall offers the perfect setting to relax and unwind. Laze by the outdoor pool during the summer months; wander along the miles of walking trails and rediscover nature. Enjoy a game of tennis or croquet or relax and indulge in the spa.

Elegant reception rooms provide a quiet haven for reading; enjoy a drink or light meal in Wilks' Bar or a delicious afternoon tea. The 5 diamond award winning restaurant serves local produce prepared by chef Jason Bangarter, who trained under the legendary Anton Mosimann, and the wine cellar plays host to 1000 wines for the perfect dining experience.

Rooms: 52 luxurious rooms and suites are individually designed and furnished and feature feather beds, wood burning fireplace in suites and most rooms.

House rooms are on the second and third floors of the main house, the Rose Suite is in the main house too and Cloister and Stable rooms are set opposite the main building. All offer a real haven from the outside world, whilst still offering all modern amenities including Wi-Fi, TV and CD player.

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, sitting rooms, spa, whirlpool and sauna, indoor exercise room, tennis court, croquet lawns, walking trails, vegetable and flower gardens, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	House Room			Stable Terrace		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 31 Dec						
Sun -Thurs	£220	£220	-	£276	£276	-
Fri & Sat	£316	£316	-	£372	£372	-
	Rose Suite			Stable Suite		
Sun -Thurs	£332	£332	-	£294	£294	-
Fri & Sat	£429	£429	-	£466	£466	-
No child discount						



Lakeside Cottage



Kayaking on Rice Lake



Elmhirst Main Building

Elmhirst's Resort

Imagine a place where all you can hear is the sound of the birds when you wake in the morning, where all you see when you pull back the curtains is the wide expanse of a tranquil lake... welcome to Elmhirst's Resort. Set on the peaceful shore of Rice Lake in the Ontario heartland, this family owned resort has a history going back five generations and strong connections to the UK. This is a place for relaxation, being at one with nature and enjoying the great outdoors.

In 1818, King George IV of England granted to Phillip James Elmhirst, a lieutenant of the Royal Navy, one thousand acres of Crown Land on the north shore of Rice Lake, as a reward for his efforts against Napoleon in the Battle of Trafalgar. Emigrating from his Lincolnshire farm, Phillip landed at Port Hope in 1819 and established his new home to the north of the resort's present location.

Frank Elmhirst, the grandfather of present owner Peter Elmhirst, acquired a new piece of property, originally known as "Walker Farm", on the edge of Rice Lake in 1906. This land, totalling 340 acres with a full mile of scenic shoreline, is the site of the present day resort. With its panoramic view of the lake and its many islands, the location was, and still is a perfect site for a year-round holiday destination. There are currently four generations of the Elmhirst family on the property: Arthur (Frank's son), his son Peter, his son Greg and his son Henry. The family tradition continues and they all take an active interest in ensuring that each and every guest who stays with them leaves as a family friend.

As you drive from the main highway down towards Rice Lake you'll feel as though you're entering another world, one where the hustle and bustle of everyday life doesn't exist anymore, with neat hedgerows hiding wide open fields with grazing cattle, farmsteads dotted around the horizon. This is rural Canada at its very best and as you enter Keene, a pretty little village where everyone knows everyone, you're not far from the awesome setting of Elmhirst's Resort.

Nestled on its private lakeside frontage it's a dream come true for those who want nothing more than peace and nature.

The natural surroundings provide a wealth of great outdoor opportunities, making it the perfect site for a relaxing break. Enjoy the plethora of facilities this laid-back resort has to offer from hiking nearby trails to lazing on its own stretch of sandy beach. Horseback riding, guided ATV and snowmobile safaris, sightseeing flights, biking, hiking and ski trails, indoor and outdoor pools, tennis, golf, canoeing and kayaking are all available.

Should you tire of the resort then take a trip to Keene, explore the village and church, and perhaps call into the Pioneer Village to see what life was like back in the early days.

Comfortable country-style cottages are set amongst trees and face the lake. Fully furnished and lovingly maintained they boast a wood burning fireplace, outdoor deck and BBQ. Surrounded by gardens, the resort boasts the ideal setting for enjoying nature on the waterfront.

In the evening relax in the pub over a light meal and drink, or try the renowned cuisine in Hearthside with its lake views. Whichever you choose, you can be sure the food will be superb and has come from the Elmhirst's farm, or their close neighbours wherever possible.

Location: Elmhirst's is located nearby the town of Keene, a 90 minute drive from Toronto. If you prefer not to drive we can arrange car or floatplane transfers at an extra cost, please ask.

Facilities: Hearthside Dining room, Blue Yonder pub, outdoor swimming pool and boardwalk, indoor swimming pool, sauna, whirlpool, mountain bikes & helmets (for trails on resort, 1st hour is free), "Experience Programme" of FREE onsite guided experiences • horseback riding lessons and trail rides*, horse drawn wagon ride and pony rides*, guided ATV safaris*, children's playground, tennis courts, lakeside beach & swimming area, canoe, windsurf and peddle boat rentals*, fishing, winter activities include snowmobile safaris* and cross country skiing, Coin laundry *, FREE parking. (* Local charge)

Cottages: 30 1, 2 or 3 bedroom cottages feature wood-burning fireplace, living area, TV, DVD, fully equipped, kitchen, CD player, phone, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor deck with barbecue, lake view

Our Rating: 

Price per cottage (based on 2 adults sharing)

Deluxe Cottage	Per Night	Extra Adult	Per Week	Extra Adult
01 Jan - 03 Jul	£151	£30	£820	£141
04 Jul - 28 Aug	£238	£35	£1382	£184
29 Aug - 31 Dec	£151	£30	£820	£141

Added Value: Stay a week and save with weekly rates
2 night minimum stay | **Child age:** 3 - 12 years pay 50%

No Boundaries Package

Enjoy the great outdoors in more detail with this special adventure package.

For just £86 per person you can choose 2 of the following activities: Dinner on one evening of your stay • 15 minute sightseeing flight • 45 minute guided ATV safari • 30 minute massage in the Spa

No boundaries package must be pre-booked and cannot be bought locally.

Welcome to Québec



A land steeped in history, in tradition and with a diverse culture and European feel to its cities, Québec is a land like no other in Canada. This is a land where the joie de vivre of eclectic cities rubs shoulders with the tranquillity of a leafy countryside. A land where culture and a sense of belonging is strong and the wildlife and scenery spectacular; where gourmet cuisine is as easily found as popular fast food – Québécoise style of course. Romantic Québec and vibrant Montréal vie for your attention alongside delightful lakeside resorts and villages where ski slopes beckon and wildlife abounds. A land for all seasons and all tastes, there’s something for everyone in Québec.

Fact File

Best time to visit is spring through to autumn. Summer can be quite hot, winter can be much colder than the UK, even on the coast and snow is a given!

Montréal, approximately 8 hours flying time from the UK, is the main airport.

Québec is 5 hours behind UK time.

Don't Miss...

- Montréal where the food is amongst the best in Canada
- Québec City, the only walled city in North America with its cobbled streets and cafe culture
- Tadoussac for superb whale watching
- The Gaspé Peninsula for stunning scenery
- Some of Canada’s best Winter sports at Mt Tremblant

Québec Temperatures		Average Temperatures in °Celsius (low/high)										
Location	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Québec City	-17 / -8	-16 / -6	-9 / 0	-2 / 8	5 / 17	10 / 22	13 / 25	12 / 23	7 / 18	2 / 11	-4 / 3	-13 / -5
Montréal	-14 / -4	-13 / -2	-7 / 3	0 / 12	7 / 20	13 / 26	15 / 27	14 / 26	10 / 22	4 / 14	-2 / 7	-9 / 0
Mt Tremblant	-18 / -6	-18 / -3	-11 / 3	-3 / 11	3 / 19	9 / 24	10 / 26	9 / 25	6 / 21	0 / 13	-5 / 5	-14 / -3

Montreal Skyline



Montréal

The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museums and galleries, and shop in the 18 mile network of connected shopping outlets.



Discover Montréal | 4 days

Day 1: Arrive Montréal

Arrive in Montréal and make your own way to your hotel; the rest of the day at leisure to explore this vibrant city.

Day 2: Montréal City Tour

A complete 3 hour tour of the City, taking in over 20 points of interest, including a stop at the Notre Dame Basilica, a 1/2 hour visit of St. Joseph's Oratory, residential and financial districts, Old Montréal, French Quarter, outside view of Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view over the city from an observation point on top of Mt. Royal.

Day 3: Free Day in Montréal

A free day for you to discover the delights of this vibrant city on your own. Perhaps make your way to the old town and wander the cobbled streets and visit the Basilica of Notre Dame; or take to the shops along Avenue Laurier for some upscale items. For lunch perhaps try the best smoked meat in town at Schwartz's – but you will have to queue, it's a popular spot.

Day 4: Depart Montréal

Check out of your hotel this morning and continue your travel plans.

Montréal City Tour

A complete city tour taking in many points of interest including a the Notre-Dame-Basilica, a visit to St. Joseph's Oratory, Old Montreal, French Quarter, a view of the Olympic Stadium, McGill University and a panoramic view from the top of Mount Royal. Discover the city with the commentary of a friendly, knowledgeable guide.

Departs Daily: Mar - Oct at 9am & 1pm; Nov - Mar at 11am (Not Tues 01 Nov - 27 Mar 16; or Mon & Thurs 29 Nov - 27 Mar) | **Duration:** 3½ hours
Adults: £38; Child (5-11): £27 Child 4 & under free*

Mt. Tremblant & Laurentians

Spend a day in the magnificent Laurentian Mountains just north of Montreal. A thousand freshwater lakes and picturesque villages dot the landscape. Cruise for 50 minutes on the Lac des Sables in Ste. Agathe (admission included - seasonal). Spend one hour in Saint Sauveur with its charming shops & attractions.

Departs: 01 May - 31 Aug: Thurs and Sat at 8.00am; 01 Sep - 24 Oct: Weds, Thurs, Fri & Sat at 8.00am
Duration: 9 hours
Adults: £62; Children (6-12): £50; Child 4 & under free*

Price Per Person	Delta Montréal		Fairmont Queen Elizabeth		Hotel Le Germain	
Departs Daily*	Twin	Single	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
29 Apr - 29 Aug	£221	£404	£272	£507	£329	£620
30 Aug - 15 Oct	£232	£427	£272	£507	£329	£620
16 Oct - 29 Oct	£232	£427	£214	£389	£329	£620
30 Oct - 31 Oct	£232	£427	£262	£487	£329	£620
01 Nov - 28 Apr 16*	£203	£369	£262	£487	£329	£620

Price includes: 3 nights hotel accommodation • Montréal City Tour **Not included:** Flights • Transfers • Meals
Please note: City tour does not operate on Tues 01 Nov - 30 Nov; 01 Mar - 23 Mar, during this time Mon departures will have the tour on day 3 | *Tues, Thurs, Fri & Sat 01 Dec - 29 Feb 16 | Not available during the Montréal Grand Prix.

*Children 4 & under are free on these excursions when not occupying a seat

MONTRÉAL HOTELS



Le Nouvel Hotel

Well located, between Montréal's Old City and the Parc du Mont-Royal, this elegant downtown hotel is just a stone's throw from Saint Catherine Street with its shopping and restaurants, three blocks from the nightlife of Crescent Street and a short walk from Bell Centre, home to the city's beloved Montréal Canadiens hockey team. The hotel's restaurant, L'Entracte, offers a continental cuisine, and there's a day spa offering a range of treatments.

Rooms: 167 comfortable air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron/board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool, fitness centre, gift shop, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£76	£76	£87
01 May - 15 Oct	£107	£107	£116
16 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£79	£79	£87

Child age: 16 years



Novotel Montréal

This trendy modern hotel is located in the heart of the Montréal's downtown business core and is walking distance from the shopping, restaurants and Old Montréal with its cobbled streets. Offering comfortable modern accommodation the hotel boasts a refurbished restaurant and lounge bar and has a fitness centre.

Rooms: 227 modern rooms feature TV, mini-bar, internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 31 Mar	£79	£79	£102
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£80	£80	£105
01 May - 31 May	£93	£93	£118
01 Jun - 31 Oct	£116	£116	£140
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£80	£80	£106

Added Value: Book by 31 Dec 14 save 10%; valid for stays 01 Jan - 31 Mar 15* | **Child age:** 15 years



Delta Montréal

Located in the heart of downtown this modern hotel is a two-minute walk from an array of boutiques, museums. The Place-des-Arts where the summer festivals are held is closely as is the variety of shopping, bars and restaurants to be found on St. Catherine Street. The hotel's recently renovated guest rooms are well sized and most have private balcony.

Rooms: 456 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Smart Desk, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, mini-bar

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, salt water indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, 2 squash courts, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Mode Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£105	£105	£125
01 May - 30 Jun	£145	£145	£165
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£144	£144	£162
01 Sep - 31 Oct	£153	£153	£171
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£108	£108	£127

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 15%; valid for stays 08 May - 31 Oct 15* | **Child age:** 17 years



Fairmont Queen Elizabeth

This grand hotel, built to commemorate The Queen's Coronation, is set in Montréal's vibrant downtown cultural district and is connected to the extensive underground city of hundreds of boutiques, restaurants and cafés, as well as to the metro system. One claim to fame is that it played host to John Lennon and Yoko Ono's infamous 'Bed-In for Peace' in 1969.

Rooms: 1,061 air-conditioned rooms & suites offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, gym, indoor heated pool, sauna, steam rooms, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£142	£142	£180
01 May - 30 Jun	£193	£193	£229
01 Jul - 12 Sep	£187	£188	£225
13 Sep - 15 Oct	£193	£193	£229
16 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£142	£142	£180

Added Value: Book by 01 Mar 15 save 20%; book by 01 Apr 15 save 15%; valid 01 May - 01 Oct* | **Child:** 18



Le Centre Sheraton Montréal

Well located in the heart of downtown Montréal and ideal for the shopping on Rue St-Catherine and all the city's attractions, the Sheraton offers modern rooms and superb facilities. Just a few minutes from the Central Station and one block from the Bell Centre, home to the Montréal Canadiens, it is a perfect choice for a stay in Montréal.

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, sauna, parking, business centre

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Guest Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun+	£141	£141	£165
01 Jul - 31 Aug+	£128	£128	£151
01 Sep - 31 Oct+	£147	£147	£171
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£125	£125	£149
+25-29 May;15-16 Jun;31Jul-02 Aug;13-16 & 23-28 Oct	£233	£233	£256

Child age: 17 years



Ritz Carlton

This newly renovated gem is within walking distance of upscale shopping, fine dining, cultural venues, and renowned nightlife. It offers the levels of service and standards of comfort that are synonymous with the Ritz-Carlton name.

Rooms: 129 superbly and luxuriously appointed rooms and suites feature king bed, air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, marble bathroom with heated floor, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Michelin 3 star restaurant, bar, indoor pool, spa, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct (Sun-Mon)	£302	£302	-
01 May - 31 Oct (Tue-Sat)	£312	£312	-
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16 (Sun-Mon)	£264	£264	-
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16 (Tue-Sat)	£274	£274	-

Added Value: Book 3 nights and receive \$50 hotel credit per stay; valid for stays 01 Nov 15 - 30 Apr 16* **Child age:** 18 years



Old Québec Skyline

Québec City

It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham. Try the bars and restaurants on rue Saint-Jean or wander down to the St Lawrence and take a boat ride to see this majestic city from the water.



Discover Québec | 3 days

Discover the charms and history of this delightful city, explore the cobble streets & the restaurants and bars.

Day 1: Arrive Québec City

Arrive in Québec and make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to wander the streets of this interesting city. Hotel: Manoir Victoria

Day 2: Québec City Tour

This morning you will discover the renowned sites and heritage of Québec on a 2 hour fully guided city tour. The city's historical, cultural and sacred monuments bear witness to four centuries of life in North America. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore further.

Day 3: Depart Québec

Your Québec experience ends on check out of the hotel.

Price Per Person

Departs Daily	Double	Single	Triple	Child
17 May - 18 Jun	£180	£329	£148	£16
19 Jun - 17 Oct	£207	£385	£166	£16
18 Oct - 24 Dec	£147	£265	£126	£16
25 Dec - 30 Dec	£194	£358	£107	£16

Price Includes: 2 nights accommodation • Québec City tour | **Not included:** air fares • meals
Child age: 10 years

Charlevoix Touring Train

Embark on the scenic Charlevoix Touring Train travelling from Québec City to La Malbaie in the Massif de Charlevoix region, enjoying breath-taking views along 85 kilometres of coastline while learning about the landscape and people. Enjoy breakfast after departing Québec City. Discover the charm of Baie-Saint-Paul, gateway to many activities and attractions. Upon arrival at the train station in Baie St. Paul, you have direct access to the public market where you can enjoy a relaxing moment at the nearby café. On the return from Baie St. Paul, you will enjoy gourmet tapas. If you are returning from La Malbaie, enjoy a four-course dinner.

Train 1

Discover Baie-St-Paul

Depart Québec City: 9.30
Arrive Baie-St-Paul: 11.45
Depart Baie-St-Paul: 14.30
Arrive Québec City: 16.45

Departs:

13 - 30 Jun: Thur, Fri, Sat Sun

01 Jul - 11 Oct: Wed, Thur, Fri, Sat, Sun

Train 1: Adult £178; Youth (6-17) £142; Child (0-5) £72

Train 2: Adult £287; Youth (6-17) £231; Child (0-5) £115

Train 2

Escape to La Malbaie

Depart Québec City: 9.30
Arrive La Malbaie: 16.30
Depart La Malbaie 17.00
Arrive Québec City: 21.15

Québec Walking Tour

On this walking tour of Quebec City you will discover the architecture and learn about the events of the city's history. Your tour will take you to historical sites such as the Citadel, Musée Royal 22^e Régiment, Chateau Frontenac, the Fortifications, Place Royale and uncover many of the city's hidden sites.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct several departures.

01 Nov – 31 Mar 16 at 10.30am

Duration: 2 hours

Adults: £17; Child (8-12): £8

Québec Foody Tour

Quebec's has been influenced by the Amerindian, British & French cuisines. This walking tour introduces you to these different culinary and cultural traditions. Taste from a variety of shops such as Société des alcools du Québec, chocolate factory & bakeries including wine, chocolate, cheeses, pastries & crepes.

Departs Daily: 06 Jan - 11 Dec Tue - Sat at 2.30pm

Duration: 2½ hours

Adults: £35; Child (8-12): £19; child 7 and under are free unless participating in tastings then child rate will apply.

QUÉBEC HOTELS & SIGHTSEEING



Delta Québec

With exceptional views of the Laurentian Mountains and Parliament Hill, the Delta Québec is located in the heart Québec City. Linked to the City Convention Centre, the hotel is only a few minutes' walk from the old walled city and convenient for exploring all the historic sites. The hotel's outdoor swimming pool is heated all year round, and in the summer months guests can also enjoy some relaxation on the terrace and interior courtyard, located beside the pool

Rooms: 377 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, heated outdoor pool, gym, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Mode Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£105	£105	£122
01 May - 31 Aug	£148	£148	£167
01 Sep - 16 Oct	£157	£157	£176
17 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£107	£107	£127
Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct 15*			
Child age: 17 years			



Chateau Laurier

In a great location at the gates of old Québec and steps from the Plains of Abraham, the historic Château Laurier captures the city's elegance and style and is minutes from the cobble streets and irresistible charms of Québec's old city. There's a magnificent indoor saltwater pool and spa and the outdoor courtyard garden is a popular attraction year round.

Rooms: 289 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£89	£89	£109
01 May - 31 May	£126	£126	£145
01 Jun - 30 Jun^	£131	£131	£149
01 Jul - 31 Oct	£146	£146	£165
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£89	£89	£109
Child age: 17 years			



Manoir Victoria

An attractively renovated European-style hotel at the heart of the Latin Quarter and inside the walls of Old Québec, the Manoir Victoria is ideally located within walking distance of a wide choice of art galleries, restaurants, bars and nightlife. It has its own cosy bar and bistro and the stylish indoor pool, sauna and gym all help to enhance your stay in this delightful hotel.

Rooms: 156 rooms elegant rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, bistro, gym, indoor pool, sauna, health club, Le SPA du Manoir, internet lounge, boutique, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 30 Apr#	£112	£112	£140
01 May - 19 Jun	£145	£145	£174
20 Jun - 31 Aug	£174	£174	£203
01 Sep - 17 Oct	£169	£169	£198
18 Oct - 25 Dec	£112	£112	£140
Added Value: Book by 01Mar15 save 10%; valid 01 May-17 Oct* #Supplements 30-31 Jan; 6, 12, 13, 14, Feb			



Québec Whale Watching

Travel by coach along the St. Lawrence River and into the mountains of Charlevoix. An onboard guide will provide a commentary on the natural history of this rugged and unspoiled land. On arrival at the mouth of the Saguenay Fjord you will board either a specially designed covered boat or a 25-foot zodiac to go in search of the Finback, Minke and Beluga whales that frequent this region during the summer months.

If you choose the covered boat, an experienced onboard naturalist will help explain the habits of these beautiful marine mammals. Choosing the zodiac boat option will take you on an exhilarating ride gliding through the waters for a closer look at the wonderful creatures below.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 06 Oct at 9.00am

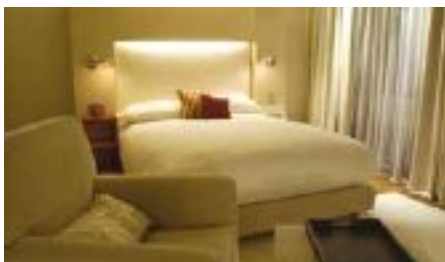
Duration: 11 hours

Covered Boat: Adult £99; Child (6-12*) £50

Zodiac Boat: Adult £106; Child (8-12^)^ £68

*Children 5 & under are free

^Minimum age 8 years (Zodiac)



Auberge St Antoine

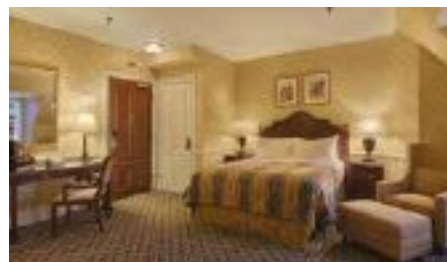
Enjoying a stunning location in the heart of Québec City's Old-Port facing the mighty St. Lawrence River, this boutique style Relais & Châteaux hotel is but a few steps from the city's ramparts, museums and the bustling streets of the le Petit Champlain district. This delightful hotel is perfectly placed for exploring all of the city's treasures and offers contemporary accommodation and a choice of dining options.

Rooms: 95 contemporary rooms are air-conditioned and offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board, CD player

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, laundry, business centre, concierge, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Luxe King Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 30 Apr	£206	£206	-
01 May - 31 May	£230	£230	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£248	£248	-
01 Jul - 31 Oct	£310	£310	-
01 Nov - 23 Dec	£206	£206	-
24 Dec - 02 Jan 16	£291	£291	-
Child age: 12 years			



Fairmont Chateau Frontenac

Sitting on the top of the Cap Diamant Cliffs, the Fairmont Le Château Frontenac offers distinctive charm and elegance. Ideally situated within the walls of Old Québec, it's in the perfect position for exploring the city with a variety of shops, restaurants and historic sites all just a short walk away. With its classic décor, elegant style and gracious hospitality, this is undoubtedly one of the finest places to stay in Québec City.

Rooms: 618 elegantly furnished air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar & lounge, gym, indoor pool, spa

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
15 Feb - 30 Apr	£153	£153	£180
01 May - 30 Jun	£208	£208	£236
01 Jul - 17 Oct	£323	£323	£349
18 Oct - 30 Dec	£162	£162	£189
Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 20%; Book by 30 Apr 15 save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct* Child age: 18 years			



Hôtel Sacacomie

A two-hour drive from Québec City and Montréal, the Hôtel Sacacomie is a charming rustic lakeside lodge that blends seamlessly with its wilderness forest surroundings bordering the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. It is perfect for a romantic back-to-nature retreat or an outdoor adventure in summer or winter.

Rooms: 110 charming rooms & suites have wooden décor, FREE Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, TV & reading rooms, whirlpool, steam room, geothermal spa, lake beach, horse riding, boats & kayaks, seaplane tours, trout fishing, winter activities, wildlife tours, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Forest Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
01 May - 30 May	£144	£144	£162	
31 May - 17 Oct	£165	£165	£182	
18 Oct - 19 Dec	£157	£157	£176	
20 Dec - 02 Jan 16 [^]	£187	£187	£205	
03 Jan - 19 Mar 16	£165	£165	£182	
20 Mar 16 - 30 Apr 16	£147	£147	£167	

Child age: 12 years



Fairmont Tremblant

Located at the base of the mountain in the heart Tremblant village, the Fairmont is a short stroll from the bustling shops, boutiques, bars and restaurants. Full of charm and character, it offers some excellent leisure options highlighted by its ski-in/out privileges, choice of swimming pools, and a huge outdoor hot tub that's open year-round for fabulous views of the mountains whatever the outside temperatures.

Rooms: 314 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, bistro, coffee shop, indoor & outdoor pools with hot-tub, health club, spa, squash & tennis courts, business centre, laundry, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night		Fairmont Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
06 Apr - 04 Jul	£131	£131	£178	
05 Jul - 13 Sep	£154	£155	£203	
14 Sep - 13 Oct	£218	£218	£265	

Added Value: Book by 28 Feb 15 save 15%, book by 01 Apr 15 save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct*
Child age: 18 years



Hotel Quintessence Tremblant

This boutique hotel nestles on the shore of Lake Tremblant within walking distance of the village centre. With fine facilities and impeccable service it offers peace and tranquillity to relax and unwind. Relax on the decking with a refreshing drink, enjoy outdoor massages from the spa or indulge in the fine wines and French cuisine in the restaurant.

Rooms: 30 lake view suites offer air-conditioning, TV, fireplace, balcony or terrace, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, CD player, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, wine bar, seasonal outdoor infinity pool overlooking the lake, FREE Wi-Fi in public areas, spa, exercise room, steam room, sauna

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Quintessence Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
07 Apr - 18 Jun	£317	£289	£394	
19 Jun - 12 Oct	£384	£356	£461	
13 Oct - 24 Dec	£317	£289	£394	

Added Value: Breakfast Included
2 night minimum stay
Child age: 12 years



Tadoussac Hotel

The whitewashed walls and bright red roof of the Hotel Tadoussac are a landmark and reminiscent of an earlier era when this wonderful hotel was built in 1864 on the banks of the mighty St. Lawrence River. With a choice of dining, health club and other facilities it makes an ideal base for exploring the region and for setting out on that quest to find a whale from the harbour in the village.

Rooms: 149 rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony, hairdryer

Facilities: 2 restaurants, café bar and cocktail lounge, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool (summer only), health spa, tennis, pool table, mini-golf, kids' club (summer only), parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Guest Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
08 May - 19 Jun	£104	£104	£140	
20 Jun - 17 Jul	£138	£138	£176	
18 Jul - 22 Aug	£191	£191	£229	
23 Aug - 12 Sep	£138	£138	£176	
13 Sep - 10 Oct	£123	£123	£160	
11 Oct - 31 Oct	£104	£104	£140	

Child age: 17 years



Auberge Du Lac Taureau

This exclusive Auberge is in St-Michel-des-Saints, a 2 hour drive from Montréal in the Lanaudière region. Nestling beside the lake on a private peninsula fringed by a sandy beach it is the perfect wilderness destination. Excursion highlights include bear-watching and stargazing and in the winter it's a great base for husky-sledding and snow-shoeing. There's a rustic-style restaurant with breathtaking views of the lake.

Rooms: 155 rooms are furnished in French Canadian style with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, lake or forest view

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, health spa, FREE parking, summer and winter activities

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night		Forest Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	
03 Jan - 31 Mar	£139	£139	£162	
01 Apr - 14 Jul	£122	£122	£147	
15 Jul - 31 Oct	£139	£139	£162	
01 Nov - 17 Dec	£122	£122	£147	
18 Dec - 02 Jan 16	£178	£178	£203	

Child age: 14 years



Quebec Bear Viewing | 2 Days

Stay in a comfortable Québec resort and take the chance to see bears in their natural habitat.

Day 1: Arrive Duchesnay

Arrive independently at Duchesnay Resort (approx. 30 mins north of Québec City) & spend the day at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Duchesnay Resort (Lodge Room)

Day 2: Duchesnay bear viewing

Spend the day to use the resort activities including swimming, water sports, cycling, archery & excursions (charges may apply). You will then be transferred to the bear watching location, & have the opportunity to see impressive bears in their natural environment.

Day 3: Departure

Your package ends this morning

Price Per Person		Quebec Bear Viewing		
Dates	Twin	Single	Triple	
14 Jun - 11 Jul	£113	£208	£94	
12 Jul - 14 Aug	£121	£223	£100	

Child (6-10): sharing with 2 adults £10; Min Age: 6 yrs
Price includes: 2 nights at Duchesnay • Return transfer from Duchesnay to bear viewing location • 1½-2 hour bear watching • Resort activities (inc. kayaking, hiking, biking, canoeing) | **Not included:** Transfer to Duchesnay

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel.

Please see pages 10, 11 and 184 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.

[^]Minimum stays may apply over Christmas and New Year Supplement applies 31 Dec.

QUÉBEC HOTELS & LODGES



Chic Chocs Mountain Lodge

In the heart of the Matane Wildlife Reserve on the Gaspé Peninsula, Chic Choc Mountain Lodge is perched in the mountains with stunning views. The cosy lodge feels like home and meals are taken family-style in the dining room; amenities include a large lounge and outdoor hot tub. The lodge offers nearly 15000 acres of untamed beauty for activities including: wildlife observation, hiking, fishing and mountain biking, all with experienced guides.

Rooms: 18 rooms feature mountain view, hairdryer and private bathroom. No TV or phone in the room

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor hot tub, sauna, nature viewing

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
03 Jul - 16 Sep	£436	£296	-
Child: (13-17) £118; (6-12) £71 sharing with 2 adults			
Added Value: Includes breakfast, lunch and dinner			
Child age: 5 years			



Fairmont Chateau Montebello

A superb resort style property offering a high level of service and facilities the Chateau Montebello is ideally placed for exploring the St Lawrence and the region's national parks. The resort has a range of facilities and an enticing lobby with a central open fireplace and exposed beams.

Rooms: 211 air-conditioned and well furnished rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurants, bars, outdoor terrace, indoor swimming pool, health club and spa, whirlpool, sauna, Wi-Fi, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun	£144	£144	£171
01 Jul - 13 Sep	£157	£157	£185
14 Sep - 15 Oct	£145	£145	£171
16 Oct - 22 Dec	£138	£138	£167
Supplements apply to Friday and Saturday stays			
Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 20%; book by 30 Apr 15 save 15%; valid 01 May - 31 Oct* Child age: 18			



Manoir Richelieu La Malbaie

This chateau style resort property enjoys a stunning location set in striking gardens alongside the St Lawrence River in the heart of the Charlevoix region. The outdoor terrace and pool offer views of the river and there's 18 holes of golf as well. Offering the standards of service and facilities that you would expect from the Fairmont group this is a truly stunning hotel.

Rooms: 405 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Restaurants, bistro, lobby bar, indoor and 2 outdoor all-season pools, exercise room, whirlpool and steam room, spa, 18-hole golf course, Wi-Fi, FREE self-parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 18 Jun	£131	£131	£158
19 Jun - 11 Oct	£177	£177	£205
12 Oct - 18 Dec	£119	£119	£147
19 Dec - 01 Jan 16	£182	£182	£147
02 Jan 16 - 30 Apr 16	£119	£119	£147
Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15 save 20%; book by 30 Apr 15 save 15%; valid 01 May - 31 Oct* Child age: 18			



Manoir Hovey North Hatley

One of Canada's most charming and romantic inns offering lakeside seclusion, set on the lakeshore of Lake Massawippi, just outside one of Quebec's most picturesque villages. Experience the gourmet cuisine in Restaurant Le Hatley, or relax with a drink in the Tap Room in front of the Carriage House fireplace.

Rooms: 38 individually and elegantly furnished rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, CD player, coffee maker, bathrobes, luxury toiletries, iron & board. Most have a lake view

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, private beach, free use of kayaks, paddle boats, wind surfers, bikes and during winter snow shoes & ice skates, fitness centre, seasonal outdoor heated pool, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
04 Jan - 11 Jun	£282	£141	-
12 Jun - 11 Oct	£350	£246	-
12 Oct - 23 Dec	£282	£198	-
24 Dec - 02 Jan 16	£350	£246	-
Supplements apply to Saturday stays			
Added Value: Includes Haute Cuisine dinner & country breakfast Child age: 2 years			



Manoir Saint-Sauveur

In the quaint village of Saint-Sauveur this resort style hotel offers a host of facilities to make your stay in the Québécoise countryside an enjoyable one. Enjoy the wonderful cuisine in the restaurant, relax in the pool and enjoy the fitness facilities – when you're not exploring the wonderful countryside of course.

Rooms: 250 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, outdoor and indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness room, spa, sauna, tennis court, FREE parking.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
06 Jan - 30 Apr	£102	£102	£122
01 May - 30 Jun	£134	£134	£154
01 Jul - 31 Oct	£153	£153	£171
01 Nov - 25 Dec	£111	£111	£129
26 Dec - 05 Jan 16	£191	£191	£209
06 Jan - 30 Apr 16~	£111	£111	£129
~£33 supplement applies Fri-Sat Child age: 17 years			



Riôtel Percé

Located right on the beach with stunning views of Percé Rock and Bonaventure Island, the Riôtel is located just minutes from the charming fishing village of Percé with its unique charm and is a perfect spot from which to explore the delights of the Gaspé Peninsula. Relax on the outdoor waterfront terrace and enjoy the view.

Rooms: 100 rooms offer TV, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer. Superior rooms have views of the rock and island

Facilities: restaurant, bar, waterfront terrace, gym, outdoor spa pool, beach access, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
15 May - 30 Jun	£93	£93	£102
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£138	£138	£147
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£109	£109	£118
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£93	£93	£102
Child age: 17 years			

Lunenburg, Nova Scotia



Atlantic Canada

This is a land of dramatic seas, history and maritime heritage. Halifax was a British garrison town in 1749 and is a final resting place for many Titanic passengers. Redstone cliffs and sandy beaches surround Prince Edward Island, the land of Anne of Green Gables. Endless beaches and the phenomenal tides of the Bay of Fundy bless New Brunswick. If you see an iceberg floating by you're probably in Newfoundland, where snug coves and rugged cliffs make viewpoints for spotting whales. The Atlantic Provinces offer unsurpassed scenery, wildlife and hospitality that's second to none.



Lord Nelson

Halifax's oldest hotel and a legendary landmark in the town, the Lord Nelson enjoys a great downtown location across from the Public Gardens and Citadel Fort, with the best shopping and entertainment areas of the town all close by and the picturesque waterfront an easy walk. Rooms are furnished in classic style and the Victory pub restaurant serves traditional English pub food.

Rooms: 262 rooms feature air conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: pub/restaurant, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Classic Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£116	£116	£134
01 May - 31 Oct	£125	£125	£145
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£116	£116	£134

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15, save 10%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct*

Child age: 18 years



Cambridge Suites

This popular all suite property enjoys a great downtown location in Halifax at the foot of the historic Citadel Hill, an easy walk from the bustling waterfront and with shops bars and restaurant a short stroll away. The rooftop patio is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink as you watch the sunset over the harbour and the Grill restaurant offers affordable dining in a relaxed atmosphere.

Rooms: 200 studio suites offer air-conditioning, TV, Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini fridge, kitchenette, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£119	£119	£138
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£132	£132	£151
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£119	£119	£138

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar 15, save 15%; valid for stays 01 May - 31 Oct*

Child age: 17 years



Halifax Marriott Harbourfront

Located directly on the sparkling waterfront in downtown Halifax and connected to Casino Nova Scotia via an indoor skyway the Marriott is just 1 block from the shops and restaurants of Historic Halifax. This hotel offers an indoor pool and whirlpool and spa for gentle relaxation after a day sightseeing.

Rooms: 352 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, Scottish style Pub/Restaurant, Starbucks® coffee shop, fitness centre, pool, Interlude spa, Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 10 May	£144	£144	£162
11 May - 31 May	£174	£174	£191
01 Jun - 25 Oct	£193	£193	£211
26 Oct - 30 Dec	£144	£144	£162

Child age: 17 years

ATLANTIC CANADA HOTELS & SIGHTSEEING



The Great George Charlottetown

This award winning boutique style hotel is perfectly located in the heart of Charlottetown's historic district and comprises of a cluster of historical heritage buildings dating back to the mid 1800's. With an emphasis on service and old fashioned inn keeping, each of the hotel's rooms is unique and distinct.

Rooms: 55 unique rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Internet, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: steakhouse restaurant, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, fitness room, business centre

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£160	£160	£174
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£191	£191	£207
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£160	£160	£174

Added Value: FREE continental breakfast

Child age: 2 years



Delta St Johns Newfoundland

Enjoying spectacular views of the St. John's Narrows and overlooking the harbour the Delta is well placed for enjoying all the sights of this vibrant city with its mix of old world culture and modern energy. Close to the business district the hotel is connected to the Mile One centre and is close by famous George Street, the city's pubs and restaurants area. The Delta is a modern hotel with a host of facilities to enjoy.

Rooms: 403 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, squash court, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£107	£107	£120
01 May - 31 Oct	£150	£150	£165
01 Nov - 30 Apr 16	£116	£116	£129

Child age: 17 years



Best Western Charlottetown

Enjoying a downtown location and well placed for easy access to the shopping, historical landmarks, waterfront and all that Charlottetown has to offer, the Best Western offers comfortable accommodation and friendly service.

Rooms: 143 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer

Facilities: breakfast room, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, business centre, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 15 Jun	£104	£104	£113
16 Jun - 31 Aug	£128	£128	£138
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£133	£133	£142
01 Oct - 30 Apr 16	£104	£104	£113

Child age: 17 years



Cape Breton Island Escorted Tour | 5 days

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and settle into your hotel.

Day 2: Halifax – Baddeck

Depart Halifax for Cape Breton Island via the Canso Causeway. Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck before arriving at your accommodations on the Bras D'Or Lake where you will spend two nights. (B, D)

Day 3: Cabot Trail Touring

The Cabot Trail winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Look-offs offer unforgettable vistas of Cape Breton's rugged coastline so be sure to have your camera on hand. Also enjoy a Whale Watching Boat Tour (weather permitting). (B, PL, D)

Day 4: Baddeck – Halifax

The Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, a reconstruction depicting one fifth of the settlement of 1744 awaits you today. Roam the streets and chat with authentically costumed guides. Proceed along the shore of the Bras D'Or Lake to the mainland, and back to Halifax for one last night in the Maritimes. (B)



Day 5: Depart Halifax

Your tour ends on check out from the hotel. (B)

Guaranteed Departures:

Jun 10, 24
Jul 08, 22*
Aug 05, 19
Sep 02, 16*, 30
Oct 14

*Tours have bilingual English / German commentary

Also available as a 6 day tour: departs one day earlier with an extra night in Halifax and Halifax city tour.

Cost Per Person	Double	Single
5 day tour	£689	£882
6 day tour	£852	£1098

Price includes: 4 / 5 nights accommodation • meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, PL - Packed lunch, D - Dinner)
• sightseeing as shown • entrance to Fortress of Louisbourg and Alexander Graham Bell Museum • whale watch cruise • driver/guide

Not included: Flights to/from Halifax



Peggy's Cove Tour Halifax

Peggy's Cove has been an artist and explorers paradise for over 150 years. This picture postcard village, on the rugged Atlantic shoreline, stands on solid rock above the crashing surf. The lighthouse is the most photographed lighthouse in the world. Enjoy some free time to exploring the rocks, the trails & the village.

Departs: Mondays, Wednesdays, Fridays & Saturdays at 1pm

Duration: 3½ hours

Adults: £37; Child (4-16) £27 Children under 3 are free

Halifax Whale Watching Cruise

Your whale watching and wildlife adventure takes you aboard the Haligonian III, a 200-passenger vessel. Depart from Halifax Harbour and cruise to Chebucto Head in search of minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds. The onboard naturalists will provide information on the history and sights of the Harbour as well as the wildlife generally seen in the area.

Departs Daily: at 10.30 & 13.30

Duration: 2½ hours

Adult £37; Child (6-15) £21; Child (0-5) £16



Pyramid Lake Resort, Jasper



Vancouver Shangri-La & Skyline



Westin Bayshore, Vancouver

Canada Hotel Directory

There are lots of hotels across Canada and below we have chosen some of the more regularly visited cities, towns and villages in addition to the ones we've shown you so far. Also included are some more hotels in popular places like Vancouver. Prices are a guide only for low and high season. Generally high season is mid-June to mid-September, but this can vary so please ask us for a price based on your needs. And as always, if you don't see what you are looking for just ask and we will be pleased to help.

	Our Rating	Low Season Double	Low Season Triple	High Season Double	High Season Triple
Alberta					
Banff					
Banff Voyager Inn	2	£61	£80	£113	£131
Charlton's Cedar Court	3	£102	£129	£153	£180
Inns of Banff	2+	£80	£98	£169	£187
Red Carpet Inn	2+	£53	£67	£120	£136
Swiss Village Inn	2	£59	£78	£134	£151
Calgary					
Delta Calgary South (FRI-SUN)	3	£119	£129	£304	£318
Hotel Le Germain (FRI-SUN)	4	£184	£225	£452	£494
Sandman Calgary South	3	£89	£98	£184	£194
Calgary Airport					
Delta Calgary Airport	3	£136	£154	£185	£203
Sandman Hotel & Suites	3	£86	£96	£184	£194
Canmore					
Quality Resort Chateau Canmore	3	£83	£93	£97	£109
Ramada Inn & Suites	3	£73	£87	£90	£105
Drumheller					
Canalta Jurassic Hotel	3	£120	£120	£154	£154
Edmonton					
Coast Edmonton Plaza	3	£99	£113	£99	£113
Fantasyland Hotel	3+	£120	£138	£120	£138
Sandman Hotel West Edmonton	2+	£85	£93	£85	£93
Signature by Sandman S. Edmonton	3	£97	£107	£109	£118
Grande Prairie					
Sandman Inn	3	£109	£118	£109	£118

	Our Rating	Low Season Double	Low Season Triple	High Season Double	High Season Triple
Jasper					
Pocahontas Cabins	3	£89	£98	£142	£151
Pyramid Lake Resort	3	£76	£85	£175	£182
Sunwapta Falls Resort	3	£70	£80	£136	£145
Tekarra Lodge (small cabin)	3	£122	n/a	£148	n/a
Whistlers Inn	3+	£90	£105	£171	£185
Kananaskis					
Delta Lodge at Kananaskis	4	£85	£107	£162	£185
Lethbridge					
Sandman Inn	3	£70	£80	£70	£80
Red Deer					
Sandman Inn Red Deer	3	£80	£89	£80	£89
Waterton Park					
Aspen Village Inn	3	£79	£85	£125	£129
Waterton Glacier Suites	3	£105	n/a	£174	n/a
British Columbia					
100 Mile House					
Hills Heath & Guest Ranch	3	£107	£127	£126	£138
108 Mile House					
108 Resort	3	£104	£113	£104	£113
Blue River					
Sandman Inn	3	£77	£87	£77	£87
Campbell River					
Coast Discovery Inn & Marina	3	£98	£116	£98	£116

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 184 for important information on hotel policies and prices.

CANADA HOTEL DIRECTORY

	Our Rating	Low Season Double	Low Season Triple	High Season Double	High Season Triple
British Columbia (continued)					
Clearwater					
Ace Western Motel	2	£76	£85	£86	£96
Clearwater Lodge	3	£86	£96	£104	£113
Wells Gray Guest Ranch	3	£119	£147	£142	£171
Cranbrooke					
Prestige Rocky Mountain Resort	3	£95	£105	£123	£138
Sandman Inn	3	£67	£76	£67	£76
Fernie					
Lizard Creek Lodge	3	£120	n/a	£120	n/a
Golden					
Copper Horse Lodge	3	£118	£118	£169	£169
Prestige Inn	3	£85	£96	£123	£138
Harrison Hot Springs					
The Harrison Hot Springs Resort	4	£105	£125	£136	£156
Kamloops					
Comfort Inn & Suites	3	£68	£82	£93	£109
The Plaza Hotel	3	£99	£122	£109	£134
Sandman Inn & Suites	3+	£71	£80	£77	£87
South Thompson Inn	3	£86	£116	£120	£147
The Thompson Hotel	3	£92	£102	£104	£113
Kelowna					
Hotel Eldorado	4	£98	n/a	£184	n/a
Prestige Inn	3	£73	£82	£114	£127
Lake Okanagan Resort	3	£99	£122	£178	£203
Lac Le Jeune (near Kamloops)					
Lac Le Jeune Resort	3	£99	£109	£99	£109
Nanaimo					
The Coast Bastion Inn	3	£93	£107	£99	£113
Nelson					
Prestige Lakeside Resort	3	£104	£113	£132	£147
Prestige Inn	3	£73	£82	£104	£113
Osoyoos					
Spirit Ridge Vineyard Resort	4	£86	£111	£228	£251
Watermark Beach Resort	4	£98	£118	£205	£225
Parksville					
Quality Resort Bayside	3	£80	£93	£104	£118
Pemberton					
Pemberton Valley Lodge	4	£104	n/a	£113	n/a
Penticton					
Penticton Lakeside Resort	3	£89	£102	£154	£167
Sandman Hotel Penticton	3	£77	£87	£85	£93
Port Alberni					
Hospitality Inn	3	£90	£109	£104	£122
Port Hardy					
Glen Lyon Inn	3	£85	£93	£138	£151
Quarterdeck Inn	3	£96	£106	£126	£136
Prince George					
Ramada Hotel	3	£96	£111	£96	£111
Sandman Inn & Suites	3	£99	£109	£99	£109
Signature Suites by Sandman	3	£74	£82	£80	£89
Prince Rupert					
Prince Rupert Hotel	3	£71	£91	£95	£113
Crest Hotel	3	£101	£111	£139	£149
Quadra Island					
April Point Resort & Spa	3	£79	£93	£108	£122
Tsa-Kwa-Luten Lodge	3	£74	£93	£104	£122
Quesnel					
Sandman Hotel	2+	£68	£78	£79	£87
Radium Hot Springs					
Prestige Inn	3	£73	£82	£119	£134
Revelstoke					
Glacier House Resort	3	£83	£116	£132	£174
Sandman Inn	3	£74	£82	£82	£93
Salmon Arm					
Prestige Harbourfront Resort	3	£85	£96	£123	£142
Salt Spring Island					
Hastings House Hotel (Woodland Room)	3	£316	n/a	£390	n/a
Smithers					
Hudson Bay Lodge	3	£107	£116	£107	£116
Sandman Inn Smithers	2+	£77	£87	£77	£87
Sun Peaks					
Coast Sundance Lodge	4	£67	£96	£70	£98
Nancy Greene's Cahilty Lodge	3	£67	£85	£67	£87
Terrace					
Sandman Inn	3	£74	£85	£74	£85
Tofino					
Middle Beach Lodge (Ground Floor Forest facing)	4	£98	n/a	£162	n/a
Jamie's Rainforest Inn	3	£93	£113	£199	£218
Ucluelet					
Canadian Princess	3	£71	£89	£71	£89
Vancouver					
Best Western Plus Downtown	3	£80	£89	£136	£156
Delta Vancouver Suites	4	£108	£138	£151	£180
Four Seasons	4+	£139	£169	£236	£265
L'Hermitage	4	£156	£209	£203	£260
Loden Vancouver	4	£153	£209	£197	£256
Metropolitan Hotel	4	£107	£136	£163	£191
Ramada Inn & Suites Granville St	3	£61	£76	£114	£129
Renaissance Vancouver Harbourside	4	£99	£122	£199	£227
Sandman Suites on Davie	3	£89	£98	£138	£147
Shangri-La	5	£181	£220	£280	£318
The Listel Vancouver	3	£83	£111	£154	£182
The Opus	4	£165	£194	£181	£209
Wedgewood Hotel	4+	£153	£182	£239	£267
Vancouver Airport					
Sandman Signature	3+	£83	£91	£92	£102
Fairmont Vancouver Airport	4	£177	£205	£177	£205
Pacific Gateway Hotel	3	£96	£125	£108	£138
Vernon					
Best Western Vernon Lodge	3	£70	£85	£88	£102
Sandman Inn Vernon	3+	£68	£78	£80	£89
Sparkling Hill Resort	4	£209	£276	£303	£369
Victoria					
Coast Harbourside Inn & Marina	3	£78	£93	£142	£156
Doubletree by Hilton	3	£95	£113	£157	£178
Magnolia Hotel	4	£104	£125	£171	£191
Oak Bay Beach	4	£135	£165	£175	£205
Royal Scot	3	£90	£116	£120	£145
Victoria Marriott Inner Harbour	4	£95	£112	£163	£191
Williams Lake					
Sandman Inn Williams Lake	3	£67	£76	£76	£85
Yukon					
Whitehorse					
Coast High Country Inn	3	£107	£120	£125	£134
NW Territories					
Yellowknife					
Coast Fraser Tower	3	£138	£151	£138	£151
Days Inn	3	£123	£131	£123	£131

	Our Rating	Low Season		High Season	
		Double	Triple	Double	Triple
Manitoba					
Winnipeg					
Delta Winnipeg	4	£101	£111	£101	£111
Fairmont Winnipeg (weekend)	4	£113	£142	£113	£142
Saskatchewan					
Regina					
Delta Regina Hotel	3+	£110	£127	£110	£127
Saskatoon					
Delta Bessborough	4	£154	£174	£172	£191
Radisson Hotel	3	£134	£142	£151	£160
Sandman Hotel	3	£92	£100	£92	£100
Ontario					
Huntsville					
Blue Water Acres (2 bed cottage)	3	£156	£167	£252	£276
Killarney					
Killarney Mountain Lodge (inc breakfast, lunch & dinner)	3	£363	£461	£531	£685
Kingston					
Ambassador Resort Hotel	3	£77	£91	£90	£105
Four Points by Sheraton	3	£104	£118	£134	£147
Peachtree Inn	2+	£64	£73	£74	£85
Residence Inn by Marriott	3	£123	£125	£162	£162
Kitchener					
Crowne Plaza Kitchener	3	£89	£98	£101	£111
London					
Delta London Armouries Hotel	4	£108	£122	£108	£122
Muskoka Lakes					
JW Marriott The Rosseau Resort	4				
Studio Room midweek		£163	£196	£172	£205
Studio Room weekend		£181	£214	£200	£234
Niagara Falls					
Days Inn Clifton Hill	3	£56	£67	£126	£136
Doubletree Fallsview Resort	4	£86	£105	£148	£167
Niagara-on-the-Lake					
Shaw Club (inc Breakfast) Midweek	4	£111	n/a	£197	n/a
Ottawa					
Courtyard by Marriott	3	£107	£127	£126	£147
Indigo	3+	£107	£127	£125	£145
Sault Ste. Marie					
Delta Sault Ste. Marie	3	£101	£111	£129	£138
Thunder Bay					
Best Western NorWester	3	£85	£85	£101	£102
Toronto					
Delta Toronto	4	£147	£165	£279	£298
Four Seasons	5	£375	£423	£375	£423
Hilton Toronto (weekend)	4	£138	£162	£138	£162
Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown	3	£83	£102	£99	£118
Hotel Le Germain (weekend)	4	£194	£231	£194	£231
Novotel Toronto Centre	4	£93	£118	£139	£165
Omni King Edward (weekend)	4	£148	£176	£153	£182
Pantages Hotel	4	£151	n/a	£172	n/a
Residence Inn (studio suite)	3	£131	£131	£168	£168
Shangri-La	5	£215	£238	£215	£238
Soho Metropolitan Hotel	4	£206	n/a	£240	n/a
The Hazelton Hotel	5	£295	n/a	£418	n/a
Trump International	5	£220	n/a	£246	n/a
Toronto Airport area					
Hampton Inn & Suites	3	£99	£100	£99	£100
Sandman Signature Toronto Airport	4	£79	£89	£79	£89
Waterloo					
Delta Waterloo	4	£116	£134	£129	£149

	Our Rating	Low Season		High Season	
		Double	Triple	Double	Triple
Québec					
Bonaventure					
Riôtel Bonaventure	3	£74	£82	£113	£122
Gaspé					
Hotel des Commandants	3	£134	£169	£134	£169
Jonquiere					
Hôtellerie CEPAL	3	£73	£76	£77	£82
La Malbaie					
Auberge des Falaises	3	£153	£178	£153	£178
Montréal					
Hotel Espresso	3	£88	£98	£96	£107
Hotel Nelligan	4	£193	n/a	£193	n/a
Marriott Château Champlain	4	£116	£136	£223	£243
Le Saint-Sulpice	4+	£157	£180	£175	£200
Westin	4	£154	-	£193	-
Québec City					
Auberge le Saint Pierre	3	£144	£169	£177	£200
Le Germain Dominion	3+	£178	n/a	£220	n/a
Hotel Clarendon	3	£104	£122	£165	£185
Hotel 71	4	£163	n/a	£200	n/a
Rivière-Du-Loup					
Best Western Plus Hotel Levesque	3	£85	£93	£93	£102
Nova Scotia					
Annapolis Royal					
Hillsdale House Hotel	3	£90	£109	£125	£142
Baddeck					
Inverary Inn Resort	3	£92	£102	£125	£134
Digby					
Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa	3	£162	n/a	£162	n/a
Halifax					
Delta Barrington	3	£134	£149	£135	£149
Prince George	4	£131	£149	£156	£176
Liscomb Mills					
Liscombe Lodge	3	£184	£205	£184	£205
Sydney					
Holiday Inn Sydney Waterfront	4	£116	£125	£129	£138
Prince Edward Island					
Charlottetown					
Rodd Charlottetown	4	£122	£131	£151	£164
New Brunswick					
Fredericton					
Delta Fredericton	4	£116	£129	£122	£136
Miramichi					
Rodd Miramichi River Lodge	3	£102	£111	£113	£122
Moncton					
Delta Hotel Beausejour	4	£111	£125	£134	£147
Rodd Moncton	3	£101	£109	£124	£136
St. Andrews-By-The-Sea					
The Algonquin Resort	4+	£107	£129	£227	£251
Newfoundland					
Main Brook					
Tuckamore Lodge	4	£122	£131	£122	£131
St. John's					
Sheraton Hotel Newfoundland	4	£153	£167	£188	£203
Trinity					
Artisan Inn	3	£126	£147	£126	£147



Sightseeing transfer along the Icefield Parkway

Transfers Around Canada

We are able to offer a vast range of transfer services within Canada, from airport shuttle buses to private limos; ferries to private helicopters and planes. We feature here the more usual and popular options, but if there's a transfer that you would like that isn't shown just ask and we'll be pleased to quote.

Airport Shuttle Transfers

Airport shuttle transfers are available from most airports, but not Vancouver to Vancouver downtown, and offer a cost effective way of getting from the airport to a selection of pre scheduled hotels. You may then need to take a taxi to your own hotel. It is best to pre-book these transfers and we will be happy to advise on their suitability for your needs.

Calgary Airport - downtown hotels:

Adult £13; Child (4-12) £7

Toronto Pearson Airport - downtown hotels

Adult £22; Child (0-11) Free

Coach Transfers

We are pleased to be able to offer you one of the most comprehensive ranges of coach transfers in Canada. These are the ideal mode of transport for the more independent traveller or those who need a break from driving. With daily services on most of the routes planning your holiday around these transfer services could not be simpler. Our staff would be happy would be happy to help you plan your trip and advise timings of your chosen journeys. Prices for a selection of journeys are listed below, but these are just a small selection of the transfers that are available, if your chosen route is not shown, please call us for details.

Vancouver to Victoria Coach & Ferry

A 3½ hour coach & ferry service is available from Vancouver to downtown Victoria. There are several departures daily. Depart from Pacific Central Station in Vancouver or the coach depot in Victoria. Hotel pick-ups are available in Vancouver. Vancouver Airport collection/drop off also available.

One way: Adult £42; Child (5-11) £21

Vancouver to Whistler

This service takes you from selected downtown Vancouver hotels or Vancouver airport direct to your Whistler hotel. Transfer takes approx. 2½ - 3 hours.

One way fares between

	Adult	Child (5-11)
01 Jan - 12 Apr		
Vancouver downtown & Whistler	£41	£20
Vancouver airport & Whistler	£47	£24

13 Apr - 30 Nov

Vancouver downtown & Whistler	£41	£20
Vancouver airport & Whistler	£42	£21

Vancouver to Seattle

Transfer to SeaTac Airport, Downtown Seattle, Bellingham Airport from Vancouver Airport, Downtown Vancouver and Cruise Ship Terminals.

One way fares between

	Adult	Child (5-12)
Vancouver & Seattle Downtown	£29	£10
Vancouver & SeaTac	£39	£14
Vancouver & Bellingham	£20	£7

Victoria and Vancouver to Tofino

Tofino Bus offers an express service linking Victoria with Tofino and Ucluelet. The journey time is approximately 5 hours each way. Connections through to Vancouver are provided in partnership with BC Ferries and Greyhound; ferry crossing is included in the price.

One way fares between

	Adult	Child (2-11)
Vancouver & Tofino / Ucluelet	£95	£57
Victoria & Tofino / Ucluelet	£76	£45

Schedule: Service departs daily 01 May - 31 Dec
 Vancouver - Tofino/Ucluelet: 07.15; 13.14; 16.00
 Victoria - Tofino/Ucluelet: 08.00; 14.30
 Tofino - Vancouver or Victoria: 06.30; 10.30
 Ucluelet - Vancouver or Victoria: 07.10; 11.05

Calgary to Banff, Lake Louise & Jasper

A wide range of transfers are available between these Canadian Rockies resorts in both directions. Choose between direct transfers or "sightseeing transfers" which include frequent stops at famous sights along the way.

One Way Fares Between	Direct		Sightseeing	
	Adult	Child	Adult	Child
Calgary & Banff	£37	£19	n/a	n/a
Calgary & Lake Louise	£50	£25	n/a	n/a
Calgary & Jasper	£83	£42	£150	£76
Banff & Lake Louise	£17	£8	n/a	n/a
Banff & Jasper	£56	£28	£136	£69
Lake Louise & Jasper	£50	£25	£131	£66

Jasper to Edmonton

One day in each direction, departing Jasper at 7am and Edmonton airport at 3.30pm. Journey time: 5½hrs.

One way: Adult £65; Child (2-12) £39

Toronto to Niagara Falls

Choose between a door-to-door hotel service or arrive at Toronto Airport and head straight to Niagara.

One way fares between	Adult	Child (3-11)
Toronto Downtown - Niagara	£58	£34
Toronto Airport - Niagara	£58	£34

Niagara Falls Transfer Packages

Coach Transfer - Package 1 (includes 2 transfers)

Toronto Airport / Hotel to Niagara Hotel;
 Niagara Hotel to Toronto Airport / Hotel
 Price per person: Adult £79; Child (3-11) £47

Coach Transfer - Package 2 (includes 3 transfers)

Toronto Airport to Toronto Hotel;
 Toronto Hotel to Niagara Hotel;
 Niagara Hotel to Toronto Airport
 Price per person: Adult £103; Child (3-11) £52



On-deck; Inside Passage Cruise



Inside Passage Cruise - BC Ferries



Floatplane coming in to land, Vancouver

Private Transfers

Private transfers offer speed and convenience between airports, hotels, cruise terminals and stations and longer journeys. Please contact us for larger group rates.

Prices Per Vehicle	Number of Passengers	
Vancouver	1-4	1-6
Airport to downtown		
with meet & greet service	£87	£94
Airport - downtown hotels	£50	£55
Downtown hotel to		
Cruise terminal or rail station	£68	£76
Cruise terminal to airport	£57	£69
Downtown to Whistler	£353	£413
Airport to Whistler	£353	£413
Calgary	1-3	1-4
Airport to downtown hotels	£42	-
Airport to Banff	£235	£279
Downtown to Banff	£221	£264
Airport to Lake Louise	£283	£322
Banff		
to Lake Louise	£117	£134
to Jasper	£515	£536
Lake Louise		
to Jasper	£458	£498
to Calgary downtown / airport	£269	£307
Jasper		
to Edmonton downtown/airport	£536	£585
Edmonton		
Airport to Jasper	£545	£593
Downtown to Jasper	£536	£585
Toronto		
Airport to downtown hotels	£102	-
Airport to Niagara Falls hotels	£135	-
Toronto to Niagara Falls	£148	-
Montréal		
Airport to downtown hotels	£102	£163
Downtown hotel to airport	£72	£139
Québec City		
Airport to downtown	£63	-
Downtown to Québec airport	£63	-
Halifax	1-3	1-5
Airport to downtown hotel	£63	£87

Air Transfers & Floatplanes

A fast and scenic way to cover some longer distances, but there are luggage weight restrictions on float planes, so please ask what they are for your chosen route at the time of booking, as each route varies.

Vancouver (Coal Harbour)~ to Victoria (Inner Harbour): Adult £136; Child (2-11) £74

Vancouver International to Campbell River: Adult £122; Child £122

Vancouver (Coal Harbour)~ to Nanaimo: Adult £73; Child (2-11) £43

Vancouver International to Port Hardy: Adult £171; Child £171

Vancouver (Coal Harbour)~ to Whistler: Adult £138; Child (2-11) £76

Victoria (Inner Harbour)~ to Whistler: Adult £189; Child (2-11) £97

~Floatplane journeys subject to luggage weight restrictions. | Fares are one way and subject to change.

Sea Crossings

Vancouver - Vancouver Island

There are several routes available with BC Ferries, the most popular being from Vancouver (port of Tsawwassen) to Victoria (port of Swartz Bay) and from Vancouver (Horseshoe Bay) to Nanaimo. The journey time on this service is 1 hour 35 minutes with up to 12 sailings per day during the summer months. You can either prepay or turn up and pay. For those without reservations, services operate on a first come first served basis, even when pre-paid. It is advisable to arrive at the port 30 minutes before your chosen sailing, earlier during busy periods. Cars and motorhomes can be taken aboard.

One way pre-paid rates: Adult £13; Child (5-11) £7; Vehicle up to 20ft long and 6' 8" high £41; Rates for larger vehicles (motorhomes etc.): on request. Prepaid rates include an administration fee.

Reservations: If you want to pre book a specific sailing (advisable in peak season) then you will need to do this direct with BC Ferries and pay a fee by credit card, which you will need to present when boarding. We will provide details on how to pre-book your sailing with your documents.

The Inside Passage:

Port Hardy to Prince Rupert Day Cruise

Between the ports of Prince Rupert on British Columbia's west coast and Port Hardy on the northern tip of Vancouver Island, lies some of the most spectacular scenery on the West Coast: the famous Inside Passage. During this 15 hour day cruise you will be treated to magnificent views; some of your sights may include snow-capped peaks and forested hillsides, bald eagles and killer whales, storm swept islands, deep fjords and sheltered villages. On-board facilities include a licensed cafe, gift shop and private day rooms for those who wish to have a private area during the journey. You may travel as a foot passenger or with your vehicle in either direction.

Northbound from Port Hardy:

Departs: 07.30am (approximately 16 hours)
Sailing Dates:
June, July & September odd numbered days
August even numbered days

Southbound from Prince Rupert

Departs 07.30am (approximately 16 hours)
Sailing Dates:
June, July & September even numbered days
August odd numbered days

One way fares per person: 11 Jun - 08 Sep
Adults £146; Child (5-11) £76; Infant (0-4 years) Free
Vehicle^ £333

Day Cabins (per cabin):** Inside £70; Outside £94

Reserved seating - Aurora Lounge: £27

^Car - up to 7' height & 20' in length. Call for prices for oversize vehicles (eg. motorhomes)

***Day Room (two berth cabin) with a shower & toilet*

Victoria - Seattle

The "Victoria Clipper" is a speedy and convenient way for passengers to travel between downtown Victoria and downtown Seattle. The high speed catamaran service allows you to experience the perfect mixture of excitement and relaxation. Journey time is approximately 3 hours.

One Way Fares	Adult	Child (1-11)
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£69	£38
01 May - 07 Sep	£73	£39
08 Sep - 31 Dec	£70	£38



Alaska Cruising

Be prepared for scenery like no other as you cruise the icy waters of the Inside Passage north to Alaska. Snow-capped mountain peaks, enormous hanging glaciers calving into the icy sea; green forests, rushing waterfalls tumbling down dramatic gorges; amazing wildlife from otters and whales to brown bears and eagles; quaint Alaskan towns reminiscent of a bygone time. See it all in comfort and style from the cruise liner of your choice; we have a range of cruise ships to suit all styles, tastes and budgets.

For the ultimate west coast holiday combine your cruise with one of our tours or self-drives, or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer; the choices are almost endless and we would be happy to make suggestions based on your chosen cruise. Our cruises call at a variety of places, these are some of the more popular ones.

Glacier Bay, Alaska: It's not surprising that long, narrow Glacier Bay attracts such a variety of wildlife. Along one side runs the edge of Glacier National Park, home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, blacktail deer and lynx. Listen for the amazing sound of a glacier 'calving'. Once you hear it, you'll never forget it.

Haines, Alaska: Tucked in the forests at the tip of the Inside Passage, Haines sits on the shores of America's longest fjord. Spectacular peaks, glaciers, rivers and lakes, abundant birds and wildlife surround this pristine spot.

Misty Fjords, Alaska: This magnificent Alaskan wilderness is officially designated a national US monument. A cruise through the breath-taking fjords, alpine lakes, cascading waterfalls and towering cliffs is a once-in-a-lifetime experience. Just about every example of Alaskan wildlife is found here, bald eagles nest in the trees, brown and black bears, wolves, beavers and river otters are seen, as well as porpoises, whales and sea lions.

Skagway, Alaska: A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets.

Valdez, Alaska: Located on beautiful Prince William Sound, Valdez is known as the Switzerland of Alaska, because of its magnificent scenery and snowy mountains.

Sawyer Glacier, Alaska: Though it's not as well-known as Glacier Bay, some naturalists claim Sawyer Glacier is even more spectacular. Located in the Tracy Arm Fjord framed by 7000-foot high snow-capped mountains, Sawyer Glacier boasts an impressive list of wildlife, black and brown bears, deer, wolves and moose. Even mountain goats, which usually keep to higher elevation, have been seen near its base.

Juneau, Alaska: Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant – you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

Ketchikan, Alaska: The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea.

Inside Passage: This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty... cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

Sitka, Alaska: The historic community of Sitka sits on Baranof Island, on the edge of the Pacific Ocean. With a mixed heritage of part native Alaskan, part Russian, Sitka is a fascinating destination of unexpected cultural depth.

Shore excursions: Your cruise company will offer a range of shore excursions and full details will be provided with your travel documents; they cannot be pre-booked.

IMPORTANT:
A USA ESTA is needed for all Alaska & New England cruises – please see page 184





Montréal from the St Lawrence River



Boston Harbour



Québec City overlooking the St Lawrence

Eastern Canada & New England Cruising

Experience the majestic sites and scenes found along the fabulously rocky and history-drenched coastlines of Canada and New England. Enjoy chic Montréal and Québec City with its quaint cobblestone streets and French culture. Witness nature's wild and rugged side while cruising past storybook lighthouses or searching for beluga whales near Halifax, Nova Scotia. Discover the thrill of a lobster catch in Bar Harbor, or walk the Freedom Trail in Boston to trace the path of America's independence.

Sydney, Nova Scotia: A Gaelic welcome awaits you in Nova Scotia, Latin for "New Scotland." At the northeast end of the province sits Cape Breton Island, whose wild and lovely topography includes Cape Breton Highlands National Park, Bras d'Or Lake, and miles of rugged coastline. Sydney is the gateway to highland villages for cruise visitors to see, the scenic Cabot Trail to explore and Fortress of Louisbourg to inspect.

Québec City: The singular image of the city is a hotel surrounded by cannons. Built to evoke a mountain castle, Chateau Frontenac sits atop a cape above the St. Lawrence River. The hotel is part of the city's Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and with all the stone buildings and winding streets, you'll think you're in Europe. Cruise visitors can take the funicular or the "neck-breaking steps" down to the Lower Town. Highlights include Notre Dame des Victoires, the Petit Champlain district, and the Musée de la Civilisation.

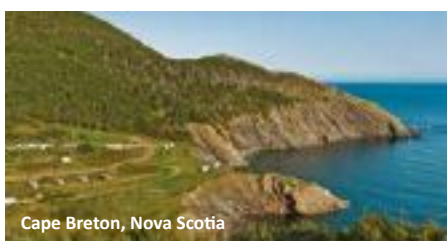
Montréal: The cultural capital of Canada, Montréal always seems to show up on "most liveable city" lists and has been named a UNESCO City of Design. Cruise travellers can wander along the historical streets of Old Montréal, Parc Jean-Drapeau (along the St. Lawrence River), and the cubist residential welter of Habitat 67. French is the first language of most residents, but the shopping and dining are international.

Halifax: It's big enough to be the economic and cultural capital of eastern Canada, but small enough to be easy going and hospitable. Halifax residents have it good, the city is located on one of the planet's great natural harbours and adorned with landmarks like the Citadel fortress, Pier 21 (Canada's Ellis Island), and the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic. Outside the city, cruise visitors can discover the weather-beaten landscape of Nova Scotia's south shore. See craggy coastlines, the bouldered topography of Peggy's Cove, and the German village of Lunenburg, so meticulously restored it has been designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

Charlottetown Prince, Edward Island: Canada's smallest province is an island that seems to be tethered to New Brunswick by the 8-mile-long Confederation Bridge lest it drift into the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Leave the mainland, cross the bridge, and make a right for Charlottetown. The largest city on Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown's Victorian architecture, abundance of parks, and harbour-side location make it an idyllic stop for cruise visitors. Walk the cobblestones of Victoria Row, see the house that inspired "Anne of Green Gables," or explore the wild shore of Prince Edward Island National Park.

Bar Harbor, Maine: For much of the year, sunlight touches the United States first at Cadillac Mountain on the Maine Coast. From the granite-slabbed summit, light tiptoes down across the rest of Mount Desert Isle, Acadia National Park, the town of Bar Harbor and then the rest of the country. The raw coastal scenery attracted Hudson River School painters in the 1840s, and their art in turn lured visitors to the area; lots of them. Before you know it, Bar Harbor was a haven for the East Coast glittering class and bejewelled with grand mansions and immaculate gardens. Cruise visitors can walk the streets of town, relax on the Village Green, or climb Cadillac Mountain. You'll see that the grandeur abides.

Boston, Massachusetts: A city of immense charm and character, home of the American Revolution, Boston is one of our favourite cities. It's small and charming and easily explored on foot, following the Freedom trail painted on the sidewalk. Don't miss the Common, Beacon Hill and Quincy market, the shopping and galleries of Newbury Street or the chance to hop on the subway to nearby Cambridge, home to the famous Harvard University. Further afield you'll find the beautiful New England countryside, so popular in the fall foliage season but equally splendid at any time of year.



Cape Breton, Nova Scotia



Halifax Waterfront



Acadia National Park, Maine



Holland America ms Maasdam

Holland America

For more than 140 years, Holland America Line has been a recognised leader in cruising, taking guests to exotic destinations around the world in mid-sized ships. If you are looking for some of the most spacious and comfortable ships at sea with award-winning service, five star dining and extensive activities then they are the cruise line for you. Cruising Eastern Canada & New England as well as Alaska, they offer something for everyone.

ms Maasdam

Named after the Maas River in the Netherlands the elegant mid-sized ms Maasdam features Luciano Vistosi's "Totem". This amazing sculpture uses nearly 2,000 shimmering pieces of glass and is prominently displayed in the soaring three-story atrium. Offering superb service from attentive staff, excellent cuisine and a calm and relaxed atmosphere a cruise on Maasdam is a true delight.

Dining: Enjoy traditional dining in the Rotterdam dining room where attentive staff serve sumptuous fayre, whilst the Pinnacle Grill serves the best steaks and seafood creations. The Lido restaurant offers a casual relaxed style or you may prefer to try the Terrace Grill or Canaletto Restaurant. Explorer's café offers a coffee chop experience and there are several bars and lounges where you can enjoy a relaxing drink with friends.

Entertainment: The Rembrandt Show Lounge offers nightly entertainment, whilst the Crow's Nest is a fashionable night club at night and a relaxed lounge by day; enjoy Neptune's lounge and a flutter in the casino. Enjoy the indoor and outdoor pools, whirlpool, fitness centre, spa and beauty salon, basketball and tennis court, library, culinary arts centre and shopping gallery.

Staterooms: Maasdam offers a wide choice of Staterooms. Inside Staterooms offer all modern facilities whilst for a view an Ocean View Stateroom may be to your liking. For a special occasion perhaps opt for a Verandah Stateroom and relax on your own balcony watching the world go by or one of the luxurious suites. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.

ms Veendam

Grandly proportioned and recently enhanced, the ms Veendam offers an on-board experience defined by spacious comfort and the latest Signature of Excellence features and amenities. Guests aboard the Veendam can enjoy elegant dining rooms, a \$2 million art and antique collection, wide teak decks and spacious staterooms - many with private verandahs.

Dining: Choose from delectable cuisine in the formal dining room where your waiter will attend to your every desire and you can enjoy a traditional cruise dining experience. A more relaxed atmosphere pervades the lido restaurant where good food and wine can be enjoyed in an informal setting. The grill offers the best seafood and steaks for that intimate occasion.

Entertainment: Nightly entertainment and shows in the show lounge are complemented by a range of bars and lounges, a nightclub and casino. During the day there's a host of activities and attractions to keep you occupied during those days at sea including swimming pools, a spa, fitness centre, hot tubs, tennis court, card room, library and a culinary arts centre.

Staterooms: ms Veendam offers a whole range of accommodation choices. Inside and outside staterooms offer comfortable accommodation whilst Verandah staterooms offer the luxury of your own private balcony. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.





Boston



Quebec Skyline from the St. Lawrence



Holland America ms Veendam

Canada & New England Discovery Cruises

ms Maasdam | 7 nights

From Montréal

Sails on alternate Saturdays from 16 May to 03 Oct

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Montréal	-	4pm
	Saint Lawrence River Cruising		
2	Québec City	7am	5pm
3	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
4	Charlottetown	8am	5pm
5	Sydney	8am	4pm
6	Halifax	8am	4pm
7	Bar Harbor	8am	5pm
8	Boston	7am	-

From Boston

Sails on alternate Saturdays from 23 May to 10 October

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Boston	-	4pm
2	Bar Harbor	7am	3pm
3	Halifax	9am	6pm
4	Sydney	11am	6pm
5	Charlottetown	9am	6pm
6	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
7	Québec City	7am	5pm
	Saint Lawrence River Cruising		
8	Montréal	7am	-

ms Veendam | 7 nights

From Boston

Sails on May 16 | Jun 13 | Jul 11 | Sep 5, 19 | Oct 03

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Boston	-	4pm
2	Bar Harbor	7am	3pm
3	Halifax	9am	6pm
4	Sydney	11am	6pm
5	Charlottetown	9am	6pm
6	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
7	Québec City	8am	-
8	Québec City	Disembark after breakfast	

From Québec

Sails on May 23 | Jun 20 | Jul 18 | Sep 12, 26 | Oct 10

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Québec City (Board from 2pm)	-	-
2	Québec City	-	4pm
3	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
4	Charlottetown	8am	5pm
5	Sydney	8am	4pm
6	Halifax	8am	4pm
7	Bar Harbor	8am	5pm
8	Boston	7am	-

Important information

Special Payment and cancellation terms apply to all Holland America Cruises on pages 98 - 103

Payment Terms

A deposit of £240 per person on cruises up to 7 nights and £380 per person on longer cruises is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Balance payment is due 100 days prior to cruise sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
89-31 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
30-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
15-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by Holland America Line and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

We have featured a selection of the most popular cabin categories. Should your chosen cabin category be unavailable, the next available category will be offered - the price will be advised at the time of booking. All prices shown were correct at the time of printing but are subject to change without prior notice.

ms Maasdam: Price per person

Cabin	from Montréal	from Boston
Inside twin from	£699	£698
Outside twin from	£738	£749
Verandah suite from	£1398	£1449

Single, triple and child rates available on request

ms Veendam: Price per person

Cabin	from Québec	from Boston
Inside twin from	£699	£699
Outside twin from	£749	£749
Verandah suite from	£1399	£1399

Single, triple and child rates available on request

All Holland America Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation • All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to/from Canada or USA • Charges for spa services, treatments, fine dining • Shore excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks or any other personal expenses



ms Zaandam

At the heart of this wonderful vessel is a soaring three-story atrium with a Baroque-style Dutch pipe organ, inspired by the traditional barrel organs still found on the streets of the Netherlands.

Dining: Enjoy a choice of restaurant opportunities; as well as the Rotterdam Dining Room there's a grill bar, an Italian and casual dining in the Lido restaurant. Enjoy a coffee in Explorations Café whilst reading the morning papers.

Entertainment: Mondrian Show lounge features nightly entertainment whilst the Crow's Nest, with its 270° views by day becomes a fashionable nightclub when darkness falls. Other facilities include the Greenhouse spa & Salon, hydrotherapy pool, steam room & aromatic room, Jacuzzi®, Hot tub, Sauna, two large swimming pools, lifestyle & fitness centre, tennis, basketball & volleyball courts.

Staterooms: A choice of accommodation includes inside staterooms, staterooms with ocean views and private veranda cabins and suites. All have TV, DVD player and bathroom with shower and toilet.



ms Volendam

The beautiful garden theme of the Volendam is reflected in an artful floral motif throughout the ship's spacious public rooms and elegant staterooms, and at the heart of the ship an elegant sculpture by Luciano Vistosi greets visitors in a soaring three-story atrium.

Dining: Enjoy incomparable cuisine in a variety of locations, from the formal dining of the main restaurant to the fresh unique tastes in the grill and the laid back casual style of the buffets.

Entertainment: Take your choice from lavish Vegas style shows, vocalists and variety acts, the on-board casino, quite bar lounges and the nightclub and disco. During the day there's the health club and spa, fitness centre, two large swimming pools, Jacuzzi, hot tubs, tennis, volleyball and basketball. The youngsters are well catered for too with kids and teen clubs.

Staterooms: A choice of accommodation includes inside staterooms, staterooms with ocean views and private veranda cabins and suites. All have TV, DVD player and bathroom with shower and toilet.



ms Noordam

Launched in 2006, and named for the Northern compass point, ms Noordam is home to museum-quality paintings such as an oil painting of the city of Utrecht painted in 1842, as well as valuable pieces of furniture including a remarkable inlaid chest flanked by carved wooden 17th-century Baroque columns and inlaid with ebony and precious stones. The ambiance of the elegant ms Noordam provides a comfortable, spacious and relaxing backdrop to your cruise.

Dining: Vista serves 5 course meals in refined comfort whilst Lido offers a more casual laid back atmosphere. Canaletto's serves Italian cuisine with a twist and in Pinnacle you'll find the best seafood and steaks afloat. For a relaxing coffee whilst reading the papers try the Explorations café.

Entertainment: Vocalists, dancers and variety acts will entertain in the Vista lounge, whilst the Crow's nest transforms to an elegant nightclub for the evenings. There's a casino of course and a variety of bars and lounges to suits all moods. Swimming pools and a fitness centre ensure you don't put on the pounds and there's a spa for a little pampering.

Staterooms: Noordam offers a wide choice of Staterooms. Inside Staterooms offer all modern facilities whilst for a view an Ocean View Stateroom may be to your liking. For a special occasion perhaps opt for a Verandah Stateroom and relax on your own balcony watching the world go by or one of the luxurious suites. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.



ms Oosterdam

The centrepiece of the ms Oosterdam is a magnificent Waterford crystal globe, prominently displayed in the three-story atrium.

Dining: Enjoy a range of dining choices from casual and relaxed to refined and formal, choose your meal times or go as you please and take the flexible approach; the choice is yours on the Oosterdam. Whatever you do the service will be superb and the food sublime. Enjoy a relaxing drink in one of bars or a coffee in the Exploration café.

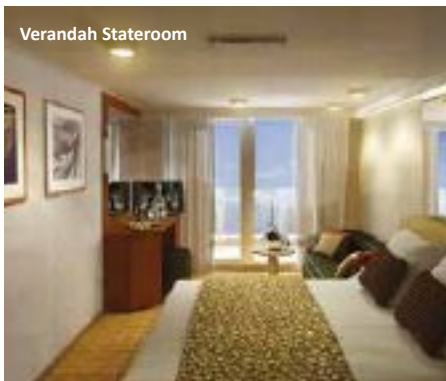
Entertainment: Big productions, cosy piano bar, nightclub or casino – the choice is yours. There's swimming pools, a fitness centre and for that special treat, a spa as well. Improve your cooking at the culinary arts centre whilst the kids are safe in the kids clubs.

Staterooms: ms Oosterdam offers a whole range of accommodation choices. Inside and outside staterooms offer comfortable accommodation whilst Verandah staterooms offer the luxury of your own private balcony. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.

Onboard Ranger Guide



Verandah Stateroom



Cruising Glacier Bay

Alaska Cruises from Vancouver

Discover the glacial wonders of Alaska's Inside Passage and experience the unique coastline in style. Pass icy waterfalls, rainforested slopes, towering glaciers and snow-capped peaks. See emerald green isles, breaching whales and charming coastal towns from the Goldrush days. For the ultimate experience combine your cruise with a Rockies tour or the Rocky Mountaineer.

Glacier Bay & the Inside Passage | 7 nights

ms Volendam

Sails on Wednesdays from 20 May to 16 Sep

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	5pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
3	Tracy Arm	10am	10.30am
3	Juneau	1pm	10pm
4	Skagway	7am	9pm
5	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
6	Ketchikan	10am	6pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7am	-

Glacier Bay & the Inside Passage | 7 nights

ms Noordam

Sails on Saturdays 09 May to 19 Sep

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	5pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
3	Tracy Arm	10am	10.30am
3	Juneau	1pm	10pm
4	Skagway	7am	9pm
5	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
6	Ketchikan	10am	6pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7am	-

Glacier Discovery | 7 nights

ms Zaandam & ms Oosterdam

sail Sundays 17 May - 13 Sep

Northbound Cruise

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	5pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7am	3pm
4	Juneau	10am	10pm
5	Skagway	7am	9pm
6	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
7	At Sea	-	-
8	Seward (Anchorage)	6am	-

Southbound Cruise

1	Seward (Anchorage)	-	8pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Glacier Bay	10am	7pm
4	Haines	6.30am	9pm
5	Juneau	8am	6pm
6	Ketchikan	11am	7pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7am	-

Price per person: ms Volendam

Twin share	Inside from	Outside from	Verandah from	Suite from
May 20, 27	£716	£883	£1339	£1846
June 3, 10, 17, 24	£883	£1035	£1542	£2607
July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	£933	£1086	£1665	£2759
Aug 5, 12, Aug 19	£933	£1086	£1665	£2759
Aug 19	£933	£1035	£1643	£2607
Aug 26	£883	£984	£1542	£2454
Sep 2	£832	£984	£1491	£2302
Sep 9, 16	£716	£883	£1339	£1846

Price per person: ms Noordam

Twin share	Inside from	Outside from	Verandah from	Suite from
May 9	£831	£983	£1287	£1321
May 16	£888	£990	£1345	£1547
May 23, 30	£888	£1040	£1446	£1649
June 6	£939	£1091	£1547	£1801
June 13, 20, 27	£988	£1140	£1647	£1901
July 4, 11, 18	£988	£1140	£1647	£1901
July 25, Aug 1, 8	£987	£1139	£1646	£1899
Aug 15,	£936	£1088	£1545	£1798
Aug 22, 29	£885	£1038	£1443	£1646
Sep 5, 12	£885	£987	£1342	£1545
Sep 19	£835	£987	£1291	£1443

Price per person: ms Zaandam & ms Oosterdam

Cabin twin share	Northbound	Southbound
Inside from	£785	£834
Outside from	£937	£935
Verandah from	£1292	£1291
Suite from	£1494	£1494

Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation

- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- Entertainment on board
- Itinerary as shown
- Port taxes

- Not included:** flights to/from Canada or USA • Charges for spa services, treatments, fine dining • Shore excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks or any other personal expenses



Glacier Bay

Alaska Cruises from Seattle

ms Statendam

At the heart of the ms Statendam a three-story atrium showcases an elaborate 26-foot-high sculpture titled "Fountain of the Siren." Luxuriously appointed and uniquely refined, Holland America Line's ms Statendam ensures you the ultimate on-board experience with her graceful combination of classic cruise ship features, state-of-the-art amenities, and sophisticated ambiance.

Dining: Enjoy intimate dinners in Canaletto's or Prime, or opt for the Rotterdam Dining Room where five course dinners are served. For a casual experience the Lido restaurant will be your choice.

Entertainment: Enjoy variety shows and vocalists in the Van Gogh Show Room, relax in the Crow's Nest bar that offers 270° views by day and becomes a nightclub by night. Escape to a quiet piano bar or lounge, enjoy the casino or swim in the pool. Exercise in the fitness centre or relax in the Spa. The choices are yours.

Staterooms: Statendam offers a wide choice of Staterooms. Inside Staterooms offer all modern facilities whilst for a view an Ocean View Stateroom may be to your liking. For a special occasion perhaps opt for a Verandah Stateroom and relax on your own balcony watching the world go by or one of the luxurious suites. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.

ms Westerdam

The three floor atrium of the ms Westerdam exudes an air of refined elegance and is home to a suspended crystal galleon, indicative of Holland America's rich maritime history, and the theme of the vessel's art collection is Dutch heritage in the New World.

Dining: experience superb service wherever you dine, from the formal Vista Dining Room with its classical 5 course meals to the relaxed Lido restaurant and the more intimate Canaletto's and Prime.

Enjoy a coffee shop experience in Explorations café or see the latest sport with a beer in the Sports bar.

Entertainment: Relax in one of the many lounges and bars, enjoy the view in the Crow's Nest by day and the music vibe by night; be entertained in the Vista Show Lounge or try your hand in the casino. Swim in the pools, relax in the spa and if you feel the urge work out in the fitness centre.

Staterooms: ms Westerdam offers a whole range of accommodation choices. Inside and outside staterooms offer comfortable accommodation whilst Verandah staterooms offer the luxury of your own private balcony. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.

ms Amsterdam

At the heart of the ms Amsterdam, the third ship in the line's 140 years history to bear the name, is the Planeto Astrolabium, a signature sculpture soaring in the three-story atrium. Dutch heritage and tradition is clearly displayed throughout the ship in original Art Deco pieces that once graced the Nieuw Amsterdam of 1938

Dining: La Fontaine serves 5 course meals with Mediterranean twist whilst the Lido restaurant offers a more casual setting. Specialty restaurants Canaletto's and Prime are more intimate and for that special occasion.

Entertainment: Queens Show Lounge offers a variety of entertainment for vocalists to variety acts, whilst the numerous bars and lounges offer a variety of options for a quiet, or not so quiet evening's relaxation. Keeping the pounds off won't be a problem if you visit the fitness centre and use the pool, and for a special treat try the luxurious treatments in the spa.

Staterooms: ms Amsterdam offers a variety of well-appointed accommodation choices. Inside and outside staterooms offer comfortable accommodation whilst Verandah staterooms and suites offer the luxury of your own private balcony. All staterooms feature bathroom with massage shower and WC, bathrobes and Elemis amenities, LCD TV and DVD player.





Oceanview Stateroom



Verandah Stateroom



Cruising Glacier Bay

Cruising from Seattle adds the extra charm of Puget Sound and the quintessentially British Victoria to your Alaskan experience. You'll enjoy the stunning scenery with waterfalls cascading to the ocean from verdant rain-forested slopes as sea mammals frolic around you on your cruise through the Inside Passage towards the ice flows and glaciers of the Alaskan coastline. And for something different there's a 14 night itinerary to see Alaska in depth.

Glacier Bay & the Inside Passage | 7 nights

ms Westerdam

Sails on Saturdays from 02 May to 12 September

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Juneau	1pm	10pm
4	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
5	Sitka	7am	3pm
6	Ketchikan	7am	1pm
7	Victoria	6pm	11:59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Alaskan Explorer | 7 nights

ms Amsterdam

Sails on Sundays from 31 May to 20 September (except 02 Aug).

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Tracy Arm	3pm	8pm
4	Juneau	7am	6pm
5	Sitka	8am	4pm
6	Ketchikan	7am	1pm
7	Victoria	6pm	11:59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Alaskan Discovery | 14 nights

ms Statendam

Sails on May 18 | Jun 01, 15, 29 | Jul 13, 27 Aug 10, 24 | Sep 07

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	Vancouver Island Cruising	-	-
3	Ketchikan	8am	5pm
4	Tracy Arm	Noon	5pm
5	Juneau	8am	10pm
6	Icy Strait Point	7am	2pm
7	At Sea	-	-
8	Anchorage	7am	11pm
9	Homer	10am	6pm
10	Kodiak	7am	2pm
11	Hubbard Glacier	3pm	5pm
12	Sitka	8am	4pm
13	At Sea	-	-
14	Victoria	1pm	11pm
15	Seattle	7am	-

Price per person: ms Westerdam

Twin share	Inside from	Outside from	Verandah from	Suite from
May 2	£734	£886	£1089	£1292
May 9, 16	£835	£987	£1292	£1494
May 23	£886	£1038	£1342	£1545
May 30	£936	£1038	£1393	£1596
June 6	£936	£1089	£1443	£1697
June 13	£987	£1139	£1596	£1798
June 20, 27	£987	£1139	£1596	£1660
July 4, 11, 18, 25	£987	£1139	£1596	£1798
Aug 1, 8	£987	£1139	£1596	£1798
Aug 15	£935	£1087	£1442	£1696
Aug 22	£935	£1037	£1392	£1594
Aug 29	£885	£1037	£1341	£1544
Sep 5, 12	£834	£986	£1290	£1493
Sep 19	£783	£935	£1138	£1341

Price per person: ms Amsterdam

Twin share	Inside from	Outside from	Verandah from	Suite from
May 31	£731	£872	£1390	£2434
June 7	£872	£1044	£1633	£2717
June 14, 21	£923	£1084	£1734	£2849
July 5, 12	£923	£1084	£1734	£2849
July 19, 26	£920	£1072	£1731	£2837
Aug 9	£920	£1072	£1731	£2837
Aug 16, 23, 30	£920	£1072	£1731	£2837
Sep 6	£920	£1072	£1731	£2837
Sep 13, 20	£872	£1043	£1632	£2717

Price per person: ms Statendam

Cabin twin Share	from
Inside cabin	£1559
Outside cabin	£1652
Verandah cabin	£3010
Suite	£3805

Cruise prices include: 7 or 14 nights accommodation on board depending on cruise duration • All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to the USA • Charges for spa services, treatments, fine dining • Shore excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks or any other personal expenses



Celebrity Cruises

Luxurious. Modern. Unique. You will love every aspect of your Celebrity Cruise. Sailing on board award-winning ships, you'll experience some of the world's most fascinating and captivating scenery and enjoy some of the best service afloat. Your cruise ship has been designed with comfort in mind by some of the world's leading interior designers. Every ship is equipped with high-quality facilities and luxury amenities – they are there to make sure your holiday delivers a level of comfort unlike anything you have experienced before. With every ship comes a brand new experience, thanks to a huge variety of activities, on-board events and dining options. Each ship enjoys its own distinct personality.

Celebrity Infinity

Celebrity Infinity is the proud owner of some of the most satisfying experiences on the seas – however you enjoy passing your time. You can stay connected at the Celebrity iLounge®, packed with Apple® products and staffed with technology experts to help you learn valuable new skills. The Canyon Ranch SpaClub® is the place to visit for a range of fabulous treatments, from meditative relaxation to serene sensory options. Lie back and let the troubles of everyday life melt away in one of the largest and most luxurious spas afloat.

Dining: Celebrity Infinity offers an array of exciting dining options. For a dining experience like no other, head to Qsine® for truly contemporary cuisine. Here, you can order your meal on an iPad® and watch as an intriguingly unique meal – comprised of classic and familiar flavours – is served. AquaClass® guests will also get access to the select Blu restaurant, where delicious cuisine awaits in an exclusive environment. Best of all, every dish on the menu has been designed to fit in with your healthy lifestyle, so it is a treat you can give yourself without feeling guilty. Sandwiches, salads, crepes, desserts and more are on the menu in the casual and lively surroundings of Bistro on Five.

Meanwhile, the SS United States Restaurant uses an elegant menu alongside genuine fittings from the grand vessel herself to offer one of the most memorable Celebrity Infinity dining experiences.

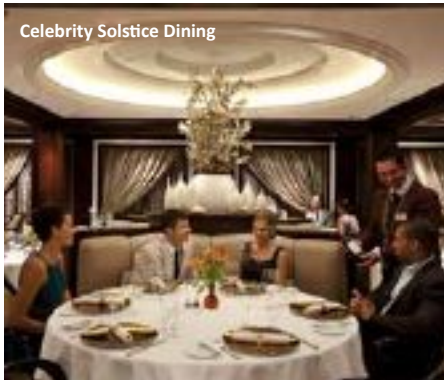
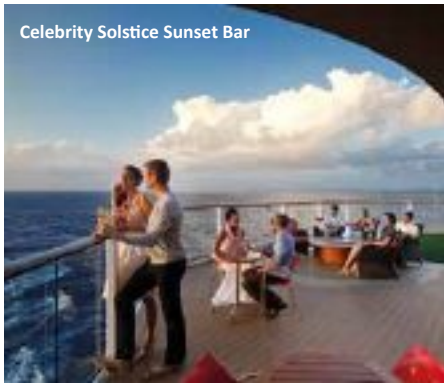
Entertainment: When the time for entertainment comes, head to Martini Bar & Crush to see talented bar staff put on a fantastic show over a bar made of ice – then taste a cool classic or contemporary Martini. For breath-taking views, pay a visit to the Constellation Lounge for a night of dancing under glowing disco lights while the sea shimmers outside.

Celebrity Solstice

Celebrity Solstice is one of the most decorated Celebrity ships. She was the first in the fleet to feature staterooms exclusively designed by the five women Celebrity call Leading Ladies™ and first to have the revolutionary Lawn Club – a half-acre of real manicured grass on the top deck, where a casual country club atmosphere is the norm. Relax and rejuvenate at the Canyon Ranch SpaClub®, where you can lie back and enjoy world-class treatments.

Dining: It is hard to choose a favourite from the range of exciting dining options on board. Try Tuscan Grille, an Italian steakhouse with a nouveau twist. Rustic fare inspired by Italy is combined with a fresh and friendly atmosphere. And the same contemporary cuisine is on the menu at Silk Harvest, where the fast service and vibrant décor is married with smooth, sweet and spicy dishes from across East Asia – perfect for sharing. Exclusive to AquaClass® guests is Blu, the restaurant where incredible flavour is united with healthy recipes. Don't arrive expecting not to find steaks and desserts on the menu; the offerings at Blu may be calibrated for healthy eating, but they are still as delicious and innovative as you would expect from world-class Celebrity dining.

Entertainment: For an exciting experience of a different kind, take a seat at the Hot Glass Show. This one-of-a-kind show demonstrates the incredible art of glassblowing, where you will get the chance to watch and learn from the experts from the renowned Corning Museum of Glass. Finish your day by sampling wines from around the world – dispensed by the cutting-edge Enomatic® machine – in the inviting setting of the Cellar Masters bar.



Imagine an alpine frontier, where jagged peaks descend to cool, clear waters. Welcome to your Alaskan cruise. This breathtaking American state is as spectacular as you would imagine, with wildlife and natural attractions unlike anywhere else in the world. Combine your Alaska cruise with an enriching multi-night land tour through the Canadian Rockies for the ultimate experience.

Staterooms

Staterooms on board both Infinity and Solstice are stylishly fitted with forward-thinking design in every aspect. The experience is indulgent from the moment you step on board – and there are accommodation options to suit the tastes of every guest. A stateroom is more than just a room. It is a place where guests can lie back, relax and take in the unmistakable luxury of a Celebrity Cruise.

Most staterooms include a private balcony for a personal open space, while others offer a superb sea view. Select an Inside Stateroom for a cosy stay, or a luxurious Penthouse Suite for incredible views and European-style butler service. All staterooms include interactive TV, mini-bar, hairdryer, safe, en-suite facilities and luxurious bed linen.

Alaska Sawyer Glacier Cruise 7 nights

Celebrity Solstice

Sails on Fridays: May 08, 15, 22, 29 | Jun 05, 12, 19, 26
Jul 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Aug 07, 14, 21, 28 | Sep 04

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	5pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7am	4pm
4	Tracy Arm	6am	10am
4	Juneau	1:30pm	10pm
5	Alaska Inside Passage Cruising	-	-
5	Skagway	7am	6pm
6	At Sea	-	-
7	Victoria	6pm	23:59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Alaska & Hubbard Glacier 7 nights

Celebrity Infinity

Sails on Sundays:
Jun 7, 14, 21, 28 | Jul 5, 12, 19, 26 | Aug 2, 9, 16

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	4pm
2	Inside Passage	-	-
3	Icy Strait	3pm	10pm
4	Hubbard Glacier (Cruising)	10:30am	2:30pm
5	Juneau	7:30am	8pm
6	Ketchikan	2pm	8:30pm
7	Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7:00 am	-

Cruise prices include:

- 7 nights accommodation on-board
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8
- Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to / from USA or Canada • Charges for spa treatments, spa services, fine dining • Shore Excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks and all items of a personal nature

Important Information

Special payment terms apply: A deposit of £150 per person is required in addition to our normal deposit. The balance is due 90 days before departure. All bookings made within 90 days of departure must be paid in full at the time of booking. Our standard cancellation terms apply.

Cabin Allocation: Cabins are allocated by Celebrity and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers: Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

Price Per Person from:

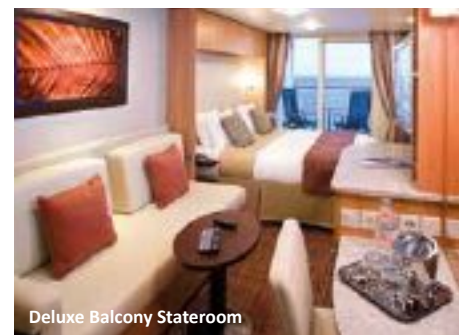
Celebrity Solstice	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May	£714	£878	£929
June	£792	£987	£1065
July	£948	£1299	£1364
August	£792	£1026	£1104
September	£792	£987	£1065

Price Per Person From

Celebrity Infinity	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
June	£749	£866	£1256
July	£827	£1012	£1368
August	£783	£939	£1289



Oceanview Stateroom



Deluxe Balcony Stateroom



Alaska Cruising with Princess

Princess Cruises

Renowned for their high levels of service and comfort, Princess Cruises are frequent winners of prestigious cruising awards. Every vessel in the fleet is designed to give you plenty of room to yourself, with spacious decks, comfortably elegant public spaces and inviting balcony staterooms. Yet each also creates wonderful opportunities to socialize with a variety of sensational activities and entertainment to suit your mood. Throughout your cruise, whether you love activity or crave tranquillity, Princess® offers something for everyone, including a wide variety of freshly prepared cuisine and enriching experiences all designed to help you come back refreshed.

Crown Princess & Ruby Princess

These sister vessels feature the latest innovations and are two of the largest Princess cruise ships, with room for 3,080 guests. From nearly 900 balconies, you can enjoy sweeping views of romantic landscapes. After experiencing the relaxed comfort of the intimate on-board venues, however, you may not want to explore the beauty ashore! The serenity of The Sanctuary® and the casual street café atmosphere of the Piazza may just reel you in for the day, while your nights might be filled with the great tasting food offered in the Crown Grill™ followed by a first-run film at Movies Under the Stars®.

Dining: Princess chefs are true culinary artists who insist on serving the very finest cuisine - and it shows. The entire Princess fleet has been inducted into the prestigious Chaîne des Rôtisseurs gastronomic society. Each chef's menu is creative and the selections change every day. Pair that with impeccable service and you're in for an unforgettable gourmet experience. Each ship offers several formal dining rooms in the cruise tradition, with Traditional Dining at the same times for each meal, with attentive service provided by your own waiter throughout the cruise. Anytime Dining means you aren't limited to eating at a fixed time or place on the ship. Instead, the choice of when and where you want to eat is flexible, based only on your whim. Speciality dining is available for an extra charge in Sabatini's and the Crown Grill and casual dining is available in several locations and round the clock in the International Café.

Entertainment: To say the nightlife on-board is entertaining is an understatement. Illuminating the stage in captivating productions, are some of the most talented musicians, singers and dancers at sea. Princess Signature Shows, lounge performers, movies and casinos are just some of the entertainment guests enjoy as they escape completely. The ship's Hot Spots are just that - sizzling! They vary depending upon the ship and feature dazzling casinos, the Movies Under The Stars outdoor theatre, night clubs, dance floors and more.

Whether you're in the mood for a cosy space to sip cocktails with someone special or a swanky place to savour a cigar and make new friends, Princess ships provide it all. Sometimes floating serenely just isn't enough - splash around, ride the waves, swim against the current or take a dip in one of the bubbling hot tubs. There's two pools, hot tubs, Lotus Spa® Pool and The Sanctuary (adults only).

There's basketball, paddle tennis, jogging tracks and state-of-the-art gyms equipped with machines that'll keep your heart rate pumping. And for a more sedate time area lectures, art exhibits and classes taught by local experts. Oh and the designer clothing in the boutiques in case you didn't pack enough.





Ships have been sailing from Seattle to Alaska since the Gold Rush. Now it's your turn to follow in the wake of history on a seven-day cruise vacation filled with glacier-carved fjords, forested islets and quaint ports along Alaska's famed Inside Passage.

Staterooms

There's a range of staterooms to suit all tastes and budgets, from inside, oceanview, balcony staterooms and a range of suites.

Oceanview staterooms have a picture window, whilst a balcony Stateroom allows you to enjoy the views from your own private balcony drink in hand.

For that extra special occasion a suite offers more space and added refinements and amenities. All staterooms are well furnished and feature private bathroom with shower, satellite TV, fridge, hairdryer and safe

Inside Passage & Tracy Arm Fjord | 7 nights

Ruby Princess: sails on Sundays - May 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 Jun 07, 14, 21, 28 | Jul 05, 12, 19, 26 | Aug 02, 9, 16, 23, 30 | Sep 06

Crown Princess: sails on Saturdays - May 23 | Jun 06, 20 | Jul 04, 18 | Aug 01, 15, 29 | Sep 12

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Ketchikan	6.30am	3pm
4	Tracy Arm Fjord	5am	9am
4	Juneau	12.30pm	10pm
5	Skagway	6am	5pm
6	At Sea	-	-
7	Victoria	7pm	11.59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Inside Passage with Glacier Bay | 7 nights

Crown Princess: sails on Saturdays - May 16, 30 Jun 13, 27 | Jul 11, 25 | Aug 08, 22 | Sep 05

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Juneau	12pm	10pm
4	Skagway	6am	8.15pm
5	Cruising Glacier Bay National Park		
6	Ketchikan	7am	12:30pm
7	Victoria	7pm	11.59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation on-board

- All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8
- Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to / from USA • Charges for spa treatments, spa services, fine dining • Shore Excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks and all items of a personal nature

Important Information

Deposit: A deposit of 15 % of the total cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.

Cancellation charges: up to 90 days – loss of deposit; 89 – 42 days 50%; 41 – 15 days 75%; less than 14 days or no show – 100%.

Cabin Allocation: Cabins are allocated by Princess and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers: Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

Price Per Person From	Inside from	Oceanview from	Balcony from
Ruby Princess			
May	£538	858	910
June	£637	1014	1118
July	£689	1066	1170
Aug	£637	1014	1105
Sep	£637	975	1040
Crown Princess			
May	£585	£858	910
June	£689	£1014	1118
July	£793	£1222	1391
Aug	£689	£1040	975
Sep	£663	£910	975

Price Per Person From	Inside from	Oceanview from	Balcony from
Crown Princess			
May	£585	£910	£1066
June	£741	£1170	£1391
July	£858	£1274	£1495
Aug	£689	£1066	£1170
Sep	£689	£1040	£1196



Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 184 for details.

All prices are based on twin share. Prices for single travellers, 3rd / 4th persons and children are available on request. All prices are shown as a guide only and are subject to change.



Regent Seven Seas

Experience the untamed wilderness of the Alaskan outback from the spacious all-suite Seven Seas Navigator. With only 245 suites, no queues or crowds, you will get a close personal view of the dramatic depth and beauty of Alaska's vast landscapes. Journey to the wilderness of Alaska, and you'll make new discoveries and enjoy the all-inclusive Regent Experience.

Seven Seas Navigator

Explore the beauty of the Alaskan coast, witness the dramatic Hubbard Glacier, the evergreen forest of Ketchikan, the tumbling rivers and ice fields of Skagway, or marvel at the breathtaking habitats of Juneau. Alaska is a living breathing adventure waiting to be explored.

In the six-star tradition of Regent Seven Seas Cruises, Seven Seas Navigator is destined for distinction; occupying the uppermost niche in cruising, she offers her 490 guests an unusual level of luxury and some of the highest space and service ratios at sea. From her all-suite, all-ocean view accommodations with their luxurious marble baths to her signature cuisine to her superbly attentive staff, she has few equals.

Suites: All have an ocean view, European king-size bed (configurable to twin-bed if required), walk in closet, marble bathroom with full bathtub and shower, luxury linens, bathrobes, slippers, interactive TV, hair dryer, safe, telephone and a mini-bar replenished daily with soft drinks, beer and bottled water.

Deluxe category and above have a balcony. Penthouse category and above include butler service.

Dining: Seven Seas Navigator has a choice of 3 dining experiences - Compass Rose, the main restaurant serving the finest cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner, La Veranda, the venue for elaborate breakfast & lunch buffets in a more casual atmosphere & Prime 7, a contemporary interpretation of a classic American Steakhouse. 24 hour room service is available.

Relaxation: The warm and friendly on board ambience combined with an expression of elegance means stress and everyday pressures give way to enriching pleasures and a renewed sense of well-being. Relish a sublime bouquet at one of the wines and cheese tastings, or indulge yourself in the Canyon Ranch SpaClub. Evenings offer a smorgasbord of options served up in fabulous Regent refinement. Mingle over cocktails in a sublime piano bar or plush lounge, samba across a dance floor without a care in the world or applaud enthusiastically at one of the theatrical extravaganzas.

Enjoy Free* Unlimited Shore Excursions: To enhance your time ashore there are a range of shore excursions available at most ports of call, you can take as many as you wish in a day or evening and all are free. All shore excursions can be booked 180 days prior to your cruise (must be booked direct with the cruise line).

All Inclusive Value

- All-suite (90% with private balconies) accommodation for 490 guests
- Suites range in size from 301 to 1,173 sq. ft., including balcony
- All-inclusive beverage programme including soft drinks, hot beverages and fine wines and premium spirits served throughout the ship
- All on-board gratuities are included
- Butler service in higher categories (Cat C, B, A and above), including in-suite bar setup and SoundDock® for iPod®
- Single, open-seating dining
- Complimentary 24-hour room service
- Full entertainment program
- Port-intensive itineraries
- Guest lecturer program
- Interactive television with extensive media selection
- 24-hour complimentary Coffee Corner





Take an Optional Bear Watching Excursion



Seven Seas Navigator

Imagine a place so serene, so wild and vast that you will feel lost in its dramatic beauty; a place so powerful in its panorama that it will take your breath away. Spend each day at your own leisure exploring each unique port or watch ever changing vistas of immense blue glaciers, unusual wildlife of wild bears and the infamous bald eagle, ice fields, tumbling rapids and evergreen forests, from your own private balcony. With just 490 other guests this is the only way to discover the last great frontier in intimate luxury; a cruise so special it is a once in a lifetime experience.

North to Alaska | 7 nights*

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	5pm
2	Cruising Inside Passage		
3	Ketchikan	8am	4pm
4	Tracy Arm		
	Juneau	1pm	11pm
5	Skagway	7am	5pm
6	Sitka	8am	5pm
7	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
8	Seward	6am	-

South to Vancouver | 7 nights*

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seward (Anchorage)	-	5pm
2	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
3	Sitka	9am	6pm
4	Tracy Arm		
	Juneau	1pm	11pm
5	Skagway	7am	5pm
6	Ketchikan	noon	6pm
7	Cruising Inside Passage		
8	Vancouver	7am	-

Important Information

Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Regent Seven Seas Cruises

Payment Terms

A deposit of 20% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of £400 per person.

Balance payment is due 90 days prior to departure. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 90 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
 89-60 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
 59-31 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
 30-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Please note: Smoking is only allowed on open deck and limited public spaces. Prices are correct at time of going to press but are subject to change. Latest prices will be advised when booking.

San Francisco - Vancouver 9 nights

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	San Francisco	-	6pm
2	Cruising the Pacific Ocean		
3	Astoria	7am	3pm
4	Cruising		
	Sitka	noon	9pm
6	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
7	Juneau	8am	5pm
8	Ketchikan	11am	8pm
9	Cruising the Inside Passage		
10	Vancouver	7am	-

Vancouver - San Francisco 10 nights

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	6pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage		
3	Ketchikan	8am	5pm
4	Juneau	11am	8pm
5	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
6	Sitka	7am	4pm
7	Cruising		
8	Victoria	12am	6pm
9	Astoria	9am	6pm
10	Cruising the Pacific Ocean		
11	San Francisco	7am	-

Price Per Person - North to Alaska

Cabin	Cat H from	Cat G from	Cat E from
May 20	£3049	£3299	£3989
Jun 3	£3449	£3699	£4449
Jun 17	£3789	£4109	£4859
Jul 1, 15, 29	£4299	£4559	£5379
Aug 12	£4219	£4469	£5279

Price Per Person - San Francisco to Vancouver

May 1	£3569	£3759	£4259
-------	-------	-------	-------

Price Per Person - South to Vancouver

Cabin	Cat H from	Cat G from	Cat E from
May 27	£3299	£3549	£4299
Jun 10, 24	£3469	£3719	£4469
Jul 8, 22	£4329	£4579	£5399
Aug 5	£4329	£4579	£5399
Aug 19	£3899	£4159	£4909

Price Per Person - Vancouver to San Francisco

Aug 26	£4699	£4959	£5709
--------	-------	-------	-------

Regent Seven Seas cruise prices include: Return economy air fare* • All inclusive concept on board as detailed on page 108 • Unlimited shore excursions (subject to availability) • Port taxes and charges

**Prices shown include economy flights from London Heathrow based on 2 sharing. If other arrangements are required supplements will apply.*

Please contact us for single prices.

Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 184 for details.

Prices shown are based on twin share and are for guidance purposes as fares do fluctuate, so for the most up to date prices please call our reservations department.

*Itineraries on 7 night cruises may vary slightly by departure date, please ask when booking.



Silver Shadow



Balcony Stateroom



Fine Dining Restaurant

Silversea

Silversea is a six star luxury cruise line, purpose-built for the ultra-luxury market, establishing a new class of smaller, intimate vessels that can slip into more exotic ports off the beaten track. These elite vessels were specifically designed for fewer guests, more space and the highest levels of personalised service, delivered by Italian officers and European staff.

Silver Shadow

The luxurious *Silver Shadow* is an all-suite ship, accommodating just 382 guests in unashamed luxury.

Giving guests space and privacy is a priority on-board a Silversea Cruise. When you retreat to your suite, you'll revel in the space, privacy and fine appointments. More than 80% of suites have private teak verandas where you can watch the world go by, crisp bed linens, plush bathrobes, Acqua di Parma toiletries and personalised stationery; nothing has been overlooked.

Intimate public rooms on-board are conducive to meeting your fellow guests. The atmosphere is relaxing and inviting, much like that of a fine private home.

Open-seating dining allows guests to dine when, where and with whom they desire, adding to the very special ambiance created on-board.

What is also unique is that the favourite amenities found on larger ships, such as an elaborate show lounge featuring nightly entertainment, casino, spa and state-of-the-art fitness facilities are all incorporated on *Silver Shadow*.



Accommodation

All suites are beautifully appointed with all the comforts of home, including a sitting area, two twins or a queen sized bed, marbled bathroom with double vanity unit, a full-sized bathtub and separate shower, a walk-in closet with a private safe, a cocktail cabinet that is continuously stocked with your preferential beverages and feather-down pillows fluffed by your diligent suite steward each evening.

Vista Suite

The Vista Suite has a large picture window providing panoramic ocean views.

Veranda Suite

The Veranda Suite includes a teak veranda with floor-to-ceiling glass doors and patio furniture.

Midship Veranda Suite

The Midship Veranda Suite is centrally located and offers identical facilities of the Veranda Suite.

Silver Suite

Located on Deck 7, these larger suites also have a living room and dining area.



All-Inclusive Cruising

Your cruise fare includes all of the following:

- All ocean-view suite accommodation in the category selected
- Complimentary beverages throughout your cruise, including an extensive selection of fine wines, Champagne & spirits
- Your in-suite beverage cabinet is stocked daily to your preference
- Gratuities are included, none are ever expected
- Open-seating dining – dine when, where and with whom you choose
- Fine dining – often ranked the finest dining at sea
- Complimentary 24 hour room service
- Complimentary in-suite movie channels & videos are available
- Twice daily suite service with turndown each evening.
- Complimentary transportation into town and many ports
- Wide repertoire of entertainment – from jazz to classical and regional
- Use of all ship facilities
- Port taxes

Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Silversea Cruises: A deposit of 25% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of £400pp. Balance payment is due 130 days prior to departure. Full payment at the time of booking for bookings made within 130 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms:

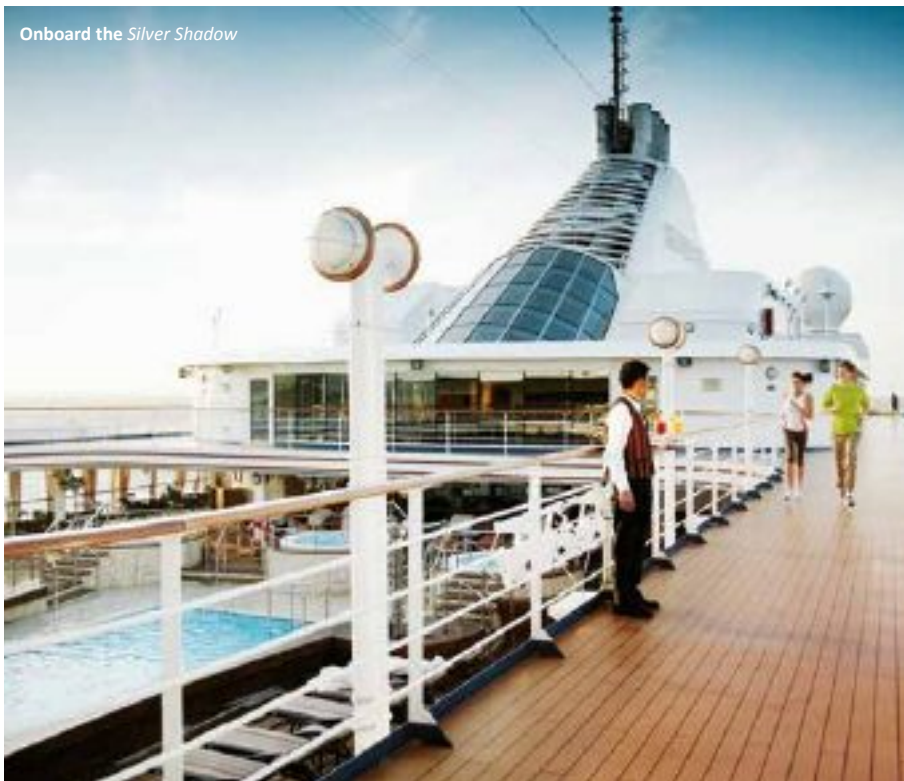
- 91 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
- 90 - 75 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
- 74 days or less prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare



Fine Dining



Ondeck Dining



Onboard the Silver Shadow

Visit a remote land where caribou outnumber people and where glaciers and raging rivers rival towering mountains for sheer spectacle; visit places untouched by time, but touched by the glories of Mother Nature. Pass through scenery of majestic, rugged beauty that will astound you. And as you get close to glaciers, fjords and abundant marine and wildlife look out for caribou, humpback whales, bald eagles and bears.

Alaska to Vancouver | 7 nights **Vancouver to Alaska | 7 nights** **Vancouver Roundtrip | 7 nights**

Journey one way between the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and the wilderness of Alaska; see Hubbard glacier, called the "galloping glacier" because it's always on the move, and the beauty of the Inside passage.

Leaving the vibrant city of Vancouver behind you'll cruise through the famous Inside Passage; see panoramas of unsurpassed natural beauty, gold rush towns, hanging glaciers, rushing waterfalls and abundant wildlife.

Cruise through a natural wonderland of forested islands with bald eagles flying overhead, breaching whales, calving glaciers, rushing waterfalls and gold rush towns frozen in time.

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seward, Alaska		7pm
2	Hubbard Glacier	2pm	6pm
3	Sitka	9.30am	5pm
4	Juneau	8am	11pm
5	Skagway	7am	3pm
6	Ketchikan	12noon	4.30pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage		
8	Vancouver	8am	

Please note: Timings & order of ports of call may vary

Departs Seward: May 21 | Jun 04, 18 | Jul 2, 23
Aug 6, 20 | Sep 03

Please note: All suites numbers are allocated by Silversea. Single traveller fares on request. Prices correct at time of printing but are subject to change. We will quote the latest fare at the time of booking. Flights are NOT included in fares shown below.

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver		6pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage		
3	Ketchikan	8am	2pm
4	Juneau	9.30am	11pm
5	Skagway	8am	5pm
6	Sitka	8am	4pm
7	Hubbard Glacier	7am	11am
8	Seward, Alaska	7am	

Please note: Timings & order of ports of call may vary

Departs Vancouver: May 14, 28 | Jun 11, 25 | Jul 16, 30
Aug 13, 27 | Sep 10

Please note: All suites numbers are allocated by Silversea. Single traveller fares on request. Prices correct at time of printing but are subject to change. We will quote the latest fare at the time of booking. Flights are NOT included in fares shown below.

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver		4.45pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage		
3	Ketchikan	7am	1.30pm
4	Juneau	9am	6pm
5	Sitka	9am	5pm
6	Cruising the Inside Passage		
7	Nanaimo	8am	11.59pm
8	Vancouver	7am	

Please note: Timings & order of ports of call may vary

Departs Vancouver: Jul 09

Please note: All suites numbers are allocated by Silversea. Single traveller fares on request. Prices correct at time of printing but are subject to change. We will quote the latest fare at the time of booking. Flights are NOT included in fares shown below.

Price Per Person	Alaska to Vancouver
Suite	Cruise only from
Vista Suite	£2150
Veranda Suite	£2750
Midship Veranda Suite	£3050
Silver Suite	£4750

Price Per Person	Vancouver to Alaska
Suite	Cruise only from
Vista Suite	£2150
Veranda Suite	£2750
Midship Veranda Suite	£3050
Silver Suite	£4750

Price Per Person	Vancouver Roundtrip
Suite	Cruise only from
Vista Suite	£2550
Veranda Suite	£3250
Midship Veranda Suite	£3550
Silver Suite	£5650

Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 184 for details.

Prices shown are based on twin share and are for guidance purposes as fares do fluctuate, so for the most up to date prices please call our reservations department.



Norwegian Pearl

Norwegian Cruise Line

Freestyle Cruising – cruise holidays with freedom, fun and flexibility. Norwegian Cruise Line’s Freestyle Cruising gives you the freedom to enjoy a carefree, luxury cruise any way you’d like it to be. Aboard their stunning fleet of modern cruise ships, you’re free to plan your days on your own schedule. Free to relax, be active, dress up, go casual and party all night, enjoying the best entertainment afloat.

Norwegian Pearl, Norwegian Jewel & Norwegian Sun

Norwegian Pearl and Norwegian Jewel are sister ships, almost 1000 feet long and carrying almost 2400 passengers. Norwegian Sun is the “baby” by comparison at 850 feet and just over 1900 passengers. On all three vessels you can expect the same levels of quality, service and ambiance that are synonymous with the Norwegian fleet.

Dining: Morning, noon and night you’ll find tempting restaurants, grills, buffets and cafés to satisfy any craving – and they are all included. If it’s a three-course feast you’re in the mood for, dining rooms that breakfast, lunch and dinner. For dining al fresco with ocean views “endless” buffets offer indoor and outdoor seating with made-to-order omelettes and pasta dishes, fresh salads and more. Plus, there are casual grills by the pool and 24-hour eateries with your favourite comfort foods.

For a special occasion there are true Texas-style steakhouses, gourmet French bistros, Italian trattorias, exotic Asian Fusion restaurants or be entertained by master chefs as they grill up steak, seafood or chicken and veggies at authentic teppanyaki grills. Some ships offer sophisticated supper clubs with dinner and dancing, Cirque Dreams® and Dinner shows with world-class acrobats and more. These specialty restaurants are optional and have a cover charge or à la carte pricing for special menu options.

Entertainment: When the sun goes down the lights come up on the very best live entertainment all over your ship. Whatever your style – intimate cabaret, lavish stage show, comedy or one-of-a-kind, headline acts, every night is a magical night out. It’s your holiday – treat yourself to your favourite tippie or try something new. With as many as 20 bars and lounges on board from piano bars to Blues clubs, champagne bars to dance clubs, you’ll always find the perfect spot. Imagine playing Wii™ on a two storey high screen or playing giant chess, working out in a fantastic oceanview gym or even rock climbing. Luxurious, pampering spas, swimming pools, state-of-the-art oceanview gyms, jogging tracks high above the ocean, sports courts... feeling good and keeping fit is easy when you’re Freestyle Cruising. And you need never miss the big match with the best sporting events of the year broadcast on board the Norwegian fleet.

Staterooms: Norwegian Cruise Line offers the widest, most flexible selection of accommodation at sea from spectacular, luxurious Suites to Balcony Staterooms and family-friendly, interconnecting staterooms. Choose between inside staterooms where you have all the comfort and all the amenities but without the view and the Oceanview stateroom where you can look out on the passing scenery. In a Balcony stateroom wake up to an ever-changing view through a floor-to-ceiling glass door that opens on to your own private balcony. It’s the perfect place to relax, sunbathe or even enjoy a delicious meal from room service. And for a little extra luxury (well a lot really!) it has to be a mini-suite or suite.

NCL Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation on-board • All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8 • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to / from Vancouver or the USA • Charges for spa treatments, spa services, fine dining • Shore Excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks and all items of a personal nature

Important Information

Deposits

A deposit of £200 is required in addition to our standard deposit. (20% of cruise price for suites). Balance payment is due 100 days prior to sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
89-42 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
41-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
15 or less prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by NCL and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.



Norwegian Sun



Norwegian Pearl - Main Dining Room



Waterfalls, forests, snow-capped mountains and huge, ancient glaciers calving icebergs into the blue waters are even more impressive when viewed from the balcony of your Alaskan cruise ship. See wildlife in the wild – humpback and killer whales, eagles, bears and more. Explore picturesque ports where the memories of the 1890’s Gold Rush live on and enjoy exciting adventures like glacier hiking, dog sledding and panning for gold.

North to Alaska | 7 nights

Norwegian Sun: sails on Mondays: May 25 | Jun 8, 22, 31
 Jun 6, 20 | Aug 3, 17, 31

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	4pm
2	Cruise Inside Passage	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7 am	4pm
4	Juneau	10am	8pm
5	Skagway	7am	8pm
6	Cruise Glacier Bay	-	-
7	Cruise Hubbard Glacier	-	-
8	Seward	7am	-

Sawyer Glacier | 7 nights

Norwegian Jewel: sails on Saturdays - May 16, 23, 30
 Jun 06, 13, 20, 27 | Jul 04, 11, 18, 25
 Aug 01, 08, 15, 22, 29 | Sep 05, 12

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	Day at Sea	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7am	3pm
4	Juneau	7am	1.30pm
	Cruise Sawyer Glacier	-	-
5	Skagway	7am	5.30pm
6	Day at Sea	-	-
7	Victoria	2.30pm	9.30pm
8	Seattle	8am	-

Glacier Bay Cruise | 7 nights

Norwegian Pearl: sails on Sundays - May 24, 31
 Jun 07, 14, 21, 28 | Jul 05, 12, 19, 26
 Aug 02, 09, 16, 23, 30 | Sep 06, 13, 20

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	Day at Sea	-	-
3	Juneau	2pm	10pm
4	Skagway	7am	8pm
5	Cruise Glacier Bay	-	-
6	Ketchikan	6am	1.30pm
7	Victoria	6pm	11.59pm
8	Seattle	8am	-

South to Vancouver | 7 nights

Norwegian Sun: sails on Mondays: June 1, 15, 29
 July 13, 27 | Aug 10, 24 | Sep 7

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seward	-	9pm
2	Cruise Hubbard Glacier	-	-
3	Icy Point Strait	9 am	5pm
4	Juneau	7am	1.15pm
4	Cruise Sawyer Glacier	-	-
5	Skagway	7am	5pm
6	Ketchikan	1pm	8pm
7	Cruise Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	8am	-

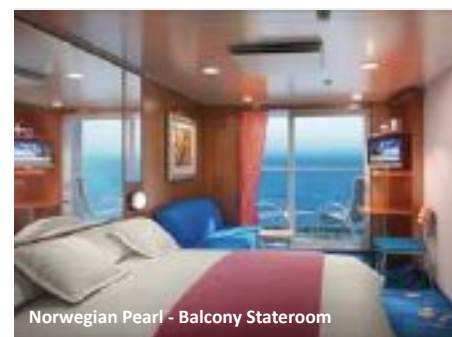
Norwegian Jewel Price per person	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May from	£735	£880	£1244
June from	£828	£963	£1317
July from	£901	£1026	£1504
August from	£755	£880	£1317
September from	£662	£776	£1182

Norwegian Pearl Price per person	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May from	£788	£903	£1339
June from	£882	£1027	£1506
July from	£934	£1121	£1641
August from	£747	£892	£1360
September from	£622	£767	£1142

Norwegian Sun Price per person	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May from	£526	£620	£942
June from	£527	£642	£1016
July from	£703	£828	£1338
August from	£630	£734	£1182
September from	£569	£673	£1068



Norwegian Jewel



Norwegian Pearl - Balcony Stateroom

Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 184 for details.
 Prices are based on twin share. Single, 3rd / 4th person and child prices on request; prices are a guide only and subject to change.



Kayaking - Safari Quest



Alaska Hiking Excursion



Bear swimming near the Safari Quest

Un-Cruise Adventures

Un-Cruise Adventures are unique. Unrushed, uncrowded, unbelievable; once you step on board, you'll understand immediately. It's the casual nature, it's nature itself, it's the rare encounter. It's the attentive service, the fellowship, the extraordinary sense of place. It's all these things and so much more.

The Experience

This isn't small ship cruising or big ship cruising. These are Un - Cruise Adventures. Uncommon casual adventures focused on delivering unexpected experiences, quality over quantity, wildlife over nightlife, life changing encounters over momentary entertainment. They are small cruise or expedition style vessels, which serve as your transport and accommodation, the un-cruise element is how you spend your days and evenings. Un-Cruise Adventures are flexible and vary in order to limit impacts on fragile ecosystems. Filled with unspoiled encounters, they focus on activities and excursions that complement the wilderness, wildlife and culture in each destination; to change the way you see the world. These one-of-a-kind, voyages are designed to be far from the ordinary.

Built on a reputation of quality and experience, each style of Un-Cruise Adventures features flexible voyages intended to inspire and satisfy your curious nature. Wildlife in its natural environment; go behind the scenes with locals; meld with nature; and engage in active adventure.

Styles of Adventure

We feature two styles, each with distinct focus, personality, and range of activities. And depending on which style you choose and which boat you're on, the amenities and activities included may vary, but they are all exceptional.

With each adventure style, the atmosphere is always casual, the service attentive, and the bridge is open. Once on board, you're expected to relax, give in to the beauty of the moment, and leave the stresses of the world at home. The on-board Expedition and Legacy Leaders guide your way and the wildlife is always unleashed.

Active Adventures

Expedition-style explorations equipped for action and delivered from aboard all three of the Wilderness boats: Wilderness Adventurer; Wilderness Discoverer; Wilderness Explorer.

Focused on experiencing life on the outside; rain or shine activities like kayaking, stand-up paddle boarding, treks ashore, and explorations by inflatable skiff top the agenda.

Active Adventures are for spirited, energetic explorers. So it's only natural that they're fitted out with an extensive assortment of equipment and amped up adventure to accommodate your unleashed energy. The adventure, equipment, opportunities, meals, the fun, expert crew, and the boat are all provided - the rest is up to you.

What sets them apart:

- Higher, longer outdoor activity and more of it
- More outdoor guides in crew complement
- Healthy meals, most served buffet-style
- Alcohol and massage are extra cost items
- Snorkel equipment and wetsuits for rent
- Economical price point

Luxury Adventures

Upscale voyages loaded with extra amenities, soft-adventure and exclusive excursions are offered aboard the yachts and yacht-style boats: Safari Endeavour; Safari Explorer; Safari Quest. Indulge in the good life with included spirits and extra amenities. Balance adventurous activities by mixing them up with cultural encounters, and personal touches like evening turndown service.

This is about the luxury of experiences - nature's generous displays; timeless days; freedom to unwind; indulging yourself, just a little. It's a place where discriminating travellers embark on voyages that combine comfortable, upscale cruising with adventurous activities and exclusive, cultural discoveries. Aboard the Safari yacht-style boats, Luxury Adventures provide curious travellers with an array of included amenities and services that allow you to escape. And depending on where you are, the adventure toys you need; like kayaks, stand-up paddle boards, sailboats, snorkel gear, hiking poles, and rubber boots are always provided. Connecting with your environment happens naturally; Nature and encounters set the pace.

What makes them special:

- Exclusive arrangements and more included excursions
- Indulging on-board relaxation
- Gourmet cuisine and finer dining
- Fine wine, premium spirits, and microbrews are included
- All from-the-boat activities and equipment are included



Hiking Ashore



Glacier Kayaking



Wilderness Discoverer

Wilderness Passage of Discovery | 12 nights

Follow in the footsteps of the 1899 Harriman Alaska Expedition; brave explorers, artists, photographers and naturalists charged with cataloguing the flora and fauna of the Alaskan coastline. Setting sail from Seattle and sailing through the Salish Sea it's time to embark on a wilderness discovery of your own that will take you through the delights of the Inside Passage and north to the icy waters and wilderness of Alaska.

A Luxury or Active Adventure

Day 1: Seattle – Embarkation

Sail from Fishermen's Terminal through the Hiram M. Chittenden Locks where you're lowered twenty feet into the Salish Sea, one of the earth's largest estuaries. Anchorage this evening is near the Olympic Peninsula.

Day 2: Friday Harbour

Explore quaint Friday Harbour and its fascinating Whale Museum. Shaped and moulded by the last ice age, forested islands dot the shores of the San Juan Islands.

Day 3: Canada's Inside Passage

Mountains rise higher and fjords become more dramatic. Intricate waterways and fjords alongside temperate rainforests are ideal for sighting orca, seals, sea lions, sea otters, dolphins, porpoise, sea birds, and spotting bald eagles. Learn about the area's natural history, Native influences and the region's fishing and forest industries.

Day 4: Canada's Inside Passage

Take in the pure, wilderness air and view splendid scenery. Relax on-board whilst the onboard team entertain and keep you busy with engaging presentations and narration.

Day 5: Canada's Inside Passage

Pass the ghost town of Butedale, on British Columbia's Princess Royal Island before passing through Prince Rupert and crossing the border into Alaska.

Day 6: Ketchikan, Alaska

Alaska's southernmost city and "salmon capital of the world" also has the world's largest collection of standing totem poles. Explore Tlingit culture, and notorious Creek Street, once the town's red-light area.

Day 7: Misty Fjords National Monument

Home to stunning glacial valleys filled with sea water, untouched wetlands and estuaries, and 3,000-foot vertical cliffs that are a haven for wildlife. Soak in the splendour of the world with an up-close look at this majestic, 2.3 million-acre wilderness.

Day 8: Tongass National Forest / Behm Canal

The Tongass National Forest and Behm Canal are full of wildlife from orcas to sealions, black bear and minke whales.

Day 9: Wrangell / Wrangell Narrows

Wrangell is one of the oldest towns in Alaska. Brush up on your Tlingit culture and view recently carved totem poles at Kiksetti Totem Park. Wander past the fishing marina to the famed and historically significant Chief Shakes Tribal House, an artefact-filled museum.

Day 10: Glacial Landscapes

Step into the back country of Alaska's wilderness, in an area known for glaciers and rich in gold and quartz. Explore glacial landscapes marked by moraines, muskegs, and mud. Adventure and natural beauty are sure to please whether you choose kayaking, paddle boarding, skiff riding, or hiking today.

Day 11: Thomas Bay

Choose kayaking and a forest trek on a scenic backcountry trail. Discover the origin of its "Devil's Country" nickname and hear legends about the area's mythical shape-shifting creatures called Kushtaka.

Day 12: Tracy Arm Wilderness / Frederick Sound

At the end of Tracy Arm, a winding fjord with sheer granite walls and large floating icebergs, sits the twin Sawyer Glaciers. Explore Frederick Sound—summer feeding ground for humpback whales. Keep watch for humpbacks, orca, and Steller sea lions.

Day 13: Juneau— Disembark

After breakfast, disembark and transfer to the airport.

Prices per person: based on 2 sharing

Active Adventures	Trailblazer Cabin
11 Apr Wilderness Adventurer	£3149
20 Apr Wilderness Discoverer	£2954
04 May Wilderness Explorer	£3279

Prices include: 12 nights accommodation • all meals • all activities • taxes, port charges and National Park fees

Not included: Air fares • gratuities • alcoholic drinks, spa services, snorkel equipment, wet suits

Prices per person: based on 2 sharing

Luxury Adventures	Commander Cabin
05 May Safari Endeavour	£3962
17 May Safari Explorer	£5652
24 May Safari Quest	£6302

Prices include: 12 nights accommodation • all meals and drinks • all activities • taxes, port charges and National Park fees

Not included: Air fares • gratuities • premium drinks

UnCruise Special Payment & Cancellation Terms

Deposit: £610 per person for cruises under 13 nights; £1220 per person for cruises more than 13 nights; in addition to our normal deposit. Balance is due 100 days prior to departure.

Cancellation Terms: 100+ days prior to travel loss of 50% of deposit | 100-61 days prior to travel loss of deposit 60-46 days prior to travel 50% fare | 45-31 days prior to travel 75% of fare | 30-0 days prior to travel 100% of fare



Safari Endeavour



Enjoy Kayaking



Humpback Whales Feeding

Discoverer's Glacier Country | 7 nights

Built on a reputation of quality and experience, each Un-Cruise Adventure features flexible voyages designed to satisfy your adventurous nature, an unbeatable balance between exploration and relaxation in inspiring places. The manoeuvrability of the small vessels gives you unparalleled access to wilderness areas ideal for viewing wildlife, exploring by skiff, active adventure, and relaxation. Your Un-Cruise Adventure will be unconventional, uncompromising, unrivalled.

Luxury & Active Adventure Yachts

The yachts and yacht-style Safari boats sailing the **Luxury Adventures** embody the ambience of refinement and provide a warm sense of luxury without insisting on stuffiness. Staterooms are roomier and they feature more amenities, some even offering French balconies and Jacuzzi's. Safari Endeavour, 86 guests; Safari Explorer, 36 guests; Safari Quest, 22 guests

On-board facilities include:

Fitness equipment & hot tub, sauna, massage room & yoga, flat screen TV/DVD in the Salon, full beam swim-step for ease in boarding kayaks & skiffs, DVD & book library.

Cabins

Your well equipped cabin offers hairdryers, bathrobes, slippers, alarm clock, iPod docking station & TV/DVD players. FREE bar stocked with premium spirits, fine wines & microbrews.

The expedition-style **Active Adventures** Wilderness boats are designed with action in mind. Wilderness Adventurer, Wilderness Discoverer and Wilderness Explorer take between 60 and 76 guests.

On-board facilities include:

On-deck fitness equipment & hot tub, flat screen TV/DVD in the main lounge, EZ Dock launch platform for ease in boarding kayaks & skiffs, DVD & book library. Spa services with sauna, massage room & yoga classes.

Cabins

Your onboard cabin has a queen or twin beds, private bathroom with shower, hairdryers, iPod docking station & TV/DVD players and windows.

A Luxury Adventure

Departs weekly: 17 May to 13 Sep

Day 1: Juneau - Embarkation

On arrival you will be transferred from the airport to the yacht. Champagne welcome then cruise to a secluded wilderness anchorage.

Days 2 & 3: Glacier Bay National Park

Two days in the park cruising up-bay to Grand Pacific and Margerie Glaciers. If conditions permit, inflatables will be lowered for you to weave among the icebergs. Enjoy evenings at anchor in hidden coves and mornings paddling your kayak in this majestic wilderness.

Day 4: Icy Strait

Scour the nutrient-rich waters in search for humpbacks, porpoise, sea lions and other wildlife. There's the opportunity to drop the skiffs and kayaks to explore as the afternoon and evening will be spent at Point Adolphus, a famous humpback whale feeding area.

Day 5: Chichagof Island / Baranof Island

With no binding agenda today, the crew expertly guides you through those "not in the guidebook" places known only to the locals. This evening, there'll be time for skiffing, beachcombing or treks ashore, and kayaking to look for sea otters and bears.

Price per person: based on 2 sharing **Commander Cabin**

17 May	£2954
24 May	£3149
31 May	£3474
07 Jun	£3669
14, 21, 28 Jun; 05, 12, 19, 26 Jul; 02, 08 Aug	£3929
16 Aug	£3669
23 Aug	£3474
30 Aug; 06 Sep	£3149
13 Sep	£2954

Day 6: Frederick Sound / Stephen's Passage

Another chance to see humpback whales and other marine wildlife. Pass by Five Fingers Lighthouse and watch for playful antics at a large sea lion haul-out made from dozens of rocky islets.

Day 7: Fords Terror / Endicott Arm

With more designated Wilderness Areas than any state in the nation, the finest include Endicott Arm and Fords Terror, a pristine tidal inlet and fjord. Explore this majestic fjord by kayak or skiff; view rugged, ice-covered mountains gleaming high overhead and a glacier that actively calves into the ice-filled fjord of Endicott Arm.

Day 8: Juneau - Disembark

Gather for breakfast before returning to historic Juneau and the transfer to the Juneau airport.

Please Note: itinerary is subject to change to accommodate wildlife opportunities.

Prices include: 7 nights onboard accommodation on Safari Endeavour • all meals and drinks • all activities • taxes, port charges and National Park fees

Not included: Air fares • gratuities • deluxe premium drinks

This cruise is also available on the Safari Explorer and the Safari Quest departing on Fridays; ask for details. Other cabin grades, single & child prices on request.



Look out for "bear jams"



Big horn sheep in the road



Driving the Icefield Parkway, Alberta

Self-Drive Holidays

Driving in Canada is easy with wide open roads and easy to drive cars ensuring a pleasurable driving experience. Traffic jams outside the cities are rare, in fact any traffic jams are usually caused by cars stopping to view passing wildlife – the term “bear-jam” is more often heard than the term traffic-jam! The next few pages feature our selection of pre-packaged self-drive tours based around the most popular touring routes in Canada and are designed with the driving times each day carefully planned to ensure that you have time to stop and sightsee along the way. Some include the iconic Rocky Mountaineer offering the best of both worlds – drive through the Rockies then sit back, relax and let the train take the strain.

Choosing Your Route

The easiest way to choose your self-drive tour is to read through our brochure and decide the areas which appeal to you the most. Throughout the brochure we have many ideas on what to see and do in the most popular destinations - all these can be included in your itinerary. Once you have your route, take a look through the self-drive tours featured here, we are sure you will find one that fits your requirements - but if there isn't - we have the solution; most of our itineraries are flexible and can be adjusted to include anything you wish. Your tour can be extended at the start or the end of your tour, or the itinerary can be adjusted to better suit your requirements. Just call our reservations team.

More Choice

In addition to the tours we show over the following pages – we have more tours that we can offer. Just call our reservations department, speak to one of our experienced consultants, give them your requirements and they will be happy to suggest any other tours which may be suitable and send you a detailed itinerary. And if you still can't find the ideal tour – we will tailor make one for you.

Combine Tours

You can combine two or more independent tours to give you your ideal holiday package. Alternatively you can combine your tour with any other arrangements shown throughout this brochure; perhaps you'd like to add • an Alaskan cruise • wildlife viewing • Rocky Mountaineer • a city stay (add extra nights before or after your tour) • a resort or ranch stay... Anything is possible!

Car Hire Included

Included in all our self-drive tours is your car rental. The car size varies from tour to tour but will generally be an intermediate or full size vehicle. Most include Unlimited Kilometres, Loss Damage Waiver (LDW) and all local taxes. Please see our Avis information shown on pages 18 & 19 for full rental terms and inclusions. Please also consider the luggage space for the vehicle size included with your tour; luggage capacity for each vehicle type is shown on page 18.

What's Included:

All of our tours include accommodation and your vehicle rental. Some tours may also include ferry journeys or sightseeing attractions. Full details of what each tour includes are listed with each itinerary.

What's Not Included:

Tour costs do not include air fares, car fuel, parking (if applicable) at your hotels or National Park Fees. Full details of the items not included are shown with each itinerary.

Driving Distances

Canada is a huge country and driving distances are often much greater than some people anticipate. Please take this into account when planning your own route. Mileages we show are a guide only and may vary depending on the route chosen and any detours you may choose to make.

National Park Fees

All visitors to Canada National Parks are required to purchase a National Parks Visitors Pass. The pass is normally purchased at the park gates or in the nearest urban centre (clearly marked on the entrance to all parks). Prices vary but are normally around \$10 per person per day, or an annual pass costs approximately \$70 per person which gives access to 27 National Parks for a year. A family pass costs around \$150 for an annual pass and covers up to 7 people in a vehicle. More information can be found at: www.pc.gc.ca

Children

Prices for children sharing with two adults are shown in the price panels, along with age limits.

Room Configurations

A twin or double rate is based on two people sharing 1 or 2 beds (twin/double defines that 2 people are sharing, not the number of beds). We cannot guarantee whether your room will have 1 or 2 beds, but if you have a preference please tell us and we will pass your request onto the hotels. A triple or quad room is based on 3 or 4 people sharing two beds, you will not receive 3 or 4 separate beds. If a 3rd or 4th bed is required, foldaway beds can be requested, and if available a supplement may be payable directly to the hotel on check in. All self-drive tours can be priced for additional rooms, so if you have 4 adults in your group and need 2 separate rooms, please call us for a quotation.



Vancouver & the Rockies | 15 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | EMERALD LAKE | BANFF

See the very best of western Canada as you journey by train, plane and automobile. Enjoy cosmopolitan Vancouver and quaint Victoria, search for whales and fly in a float plane. Ride the Rocky Mountaineer not once but twice as you journey via alpine Whistler to the dramatic Rockies and Jasper. Drive the Icefields Parkway with its dramatic scenery of lakes, glaciers and cascading waterfalls, said by many to be one of the most scenic drives in the world, and ride on the surface of a glacier. Then stay on the shores of Emerald Lake and explore the scenic town of Banff.

Highlights

- Take a floatplane from Victoria to Vancouver
- Search for Whales off Victoria
- Rocky Mountaineer's Rainforest to Goldrush route
- Stay on the Shores of beautiful Emerald Lake
- Ride the Sulphur Mountain gondola in Banff

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver a private transfer is included. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Rosedale on Robson Deluxe Suite; Superior - Sheraton Wall Centre; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 2: Vancouver (Free Day)

Today is a free day to enjoy the city. We highly recommend taking the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour which take will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, the ocean and surrounding mountains. The tour also includes a visit the Grizzly Bear & Grey Wolf Refuge and Capilano Suspension Bridge and Treetops Adventure.

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Depart Vancouver this morning and cruise across Georgia Strait. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (admission included). A two-hour stop allows time to enjoy these magnificent gardens. Tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, University of Victoria as well as the Victoria City before being taken to your hotel.
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress.

Day 4: Victoria (Whale Watching)

This morning depart on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 kilometres aboard the Orca Spirit, a 50 foot, 45 passenger covered boat, in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. The afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

Day 5: Victoria - Vancouver (Floatplane*)

Around midday depart Victoria Harbour by floatplane for an unforgettable trip over the Gulf Islands into downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour. Overnight in Vancouver. Hotels as day 1.

**Due to space and weight limitations on the floatplane, luggage is restricted to 25lbs per person. We suggest that you pack an overnight pack for the Victoria portion of your itinerary; your Vancouver hotel will be able to store luggage until you check in again. Transfers to & from the floatplane terminals are not included.*

Day 6: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Whistler

Depart Vancouver this morning on board the Whistler Sea to Sky Climb rail service to Whistler; enjoy panoramic vistas of the Howe Sound and the Coastal Mountain Range. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Upon arrival in Whistler you will be transferred to your hotel.
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Delta Whistler Village Suites; Superior - Hilton Whistler Resort; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

Today is a free day to explore Whistler. This charming alpine resort is nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. Perhaps you will opt to see it from the air and ride the Peak to Peak Gondola between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains.

Day 8: Whistler - Rocky Mountaineer - Quesnel

Early this morning depart on the Rocky Mountaineer train through Caribou Country to Quesnel. This rail journey takes you along the historic Caribou Goldrush Trail. Highlights along the way include towering views of the Fraser Canyon, Anderson and Seton Lakes. Upon arrival into Quesnel you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation. (B,L)
Hotel: allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 9: Quesnel - Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

This morning, re-board the Rocky Mountaineer for your continuing journey to Jasper. Your route today follows the famous Fraser River. Keep your eyes open for grizzly bears, moose, beaver and osprey! You will pass Mount Robson, at 3,954 metres this is the Rockies' highest peak. Crossing into the province of Alberta, you will arrive by early evening in the peaceful alpine town of Jasper. (B, L)
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge - Deluxe Room.



Whale watching in Victoria



Ice Explorer Ride; Athabasca Glacier



Emerald Lake Lodge

Day 10: Jasper - free day

This morning transfer to the Avis Depot in Jasper (transfer included) to collect your rental car. The day is then free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Perhaps take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 11: Jasper - Lake Louise (130 miles)

This morning depart on the scenic drive that takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies. You view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged peaks, over 100 glaciers and pristine emerald colour lakes. Along the way see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and take an Ice Explorer ride out onto the glacier (included). Also watch for the Sarbach Glacier, Peyto Lake, Bow Lake, with the Bow Glacier providing the backdrop, and Crowfoot Glacier before your arrival into Lake Louise. (Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June).
Hotel: Standard - Deer Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise - Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 12: Lake Louise - Emerald Lake (40 miles)

A short drive today through Majestic Mountain passes into Yoho National Park. This 1313 sq. km (507 sq. miles) National Park is filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests of western red cedar and western hemlock.
Hotel: Emerald Lake Lodge.

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on the shores of Emerald Lake. Please see page 56 for more information on the lodge.

Day 13: Emerald Lake - Banff (70 miles)

Enjoy the leisurely drive from Field and Lake Louise to Banff. At Lake Louise take the lovely Bow Valley Parkway, a low-speed, two-lane undivided roadway with numerous scenic outlooks and pullouts. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon, where you can stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall. This rest of the day is free to explore Banff and area.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs - Deluxe Room

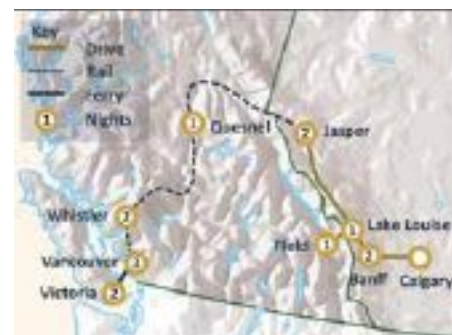
Day 14: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area, in town you'll find lots of things to do - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 15: Banff - Calgary (75 miles)

Drive to Calgary today. En-route, you may wish to stop at the historic Cochrane Ranch (admission not included) before dropping off your rental car at the Calgary Airport or downtown location, where your tour ends.

Tour also available in the reverse direction from Calgary to Vancouver, please ask for itinerary.



Departure dates From Vancouver: Mondays 11 May - 14 Sep | From Calgary: Thursdays 07 May - 10 Sep

Price Per Person	Standard			Superior		Deluxe	
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
from Vancouver							
07 May - 24 May	£2244	£3165	£2001	£2572	£3797	£3049	£4702
25 May - 04 Jun	£2308	£3291	£2043	£2761	£4178	£3292	£5189
05 Jun - 06 Jul	£2434	£3544	£2127	£2863	£4381	£3386	£5377
07 Jul - 18 Aug	£2480	£3636	£2158	£2909	£4474	£3432	£5470
19 Aug - 14 Sep	£2434	£3544	£2127	£2863	£4381	£3386	£5377
from Calgary							
07 May - 24 May	£2244	£3165	£2001	£2572	£3797	£3049	£4702
25 May - 04 Jun	£2308	£3291	£2043	£2761	£4178	£3292	£5189
05 Jun - 06 Jul	£2434	£3544	£2127	£2863	£4381	£3386	£5377
07 Jul - 18 Aug	£2480	£3636	£2158	£2909	£4474	£3432	£5470
19 Aug - 14 Sep	£2434	£3544	£2127	£2863	£4381	£3386	£5377

Child age: 2-10 years sharing existing beds with 2 adults £1109 - Valid for all departures and hotel grades

Rocky Mountaineer Upgrade: upgrade to GoldLeaf service between Whistler & Jasper - £593 per person

Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour[^]

Price Includes: 14 nights' accommodation as shown

- Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch)
- Intermediate hire car days 10 - 15 with GPS • 6 days GyPSy Guide rental (see page 19 for more details) • 1 day Sea to Sky Climb & 2 day Rocky Mountaineer RedLeaf class • Floatplane Victoria – Vancouver • Whale Watch cruise • Butchart Gardens, Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Station / hotel transfers in Vancouver, Whistler and Quesnel
- Airport transfer in Vancouver
- Comprehensive document pack

- Not Included:** Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
- Transfer to/from floatplane • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)
 - One way rental fee of \$40 + tax payable locally

[^]The following deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 117



Rocky Mountaineer Train



Peyto Lake



Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Rockies Deluxe | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER GOLDLEAF | VANCOUVER | VICTORIA

To travel on the Rocky Mountaineer is a journey of a lifetime, to do it in prestigious GoldLeaf class with spectacular service and cuisine makes it sublime. Combine that journey with stays in some of the most famous and iconic hotels like the baronial Fairmont Banff Springs and the Chateau Lake Louise, known the world over for their high levels of service and comfort. Journey through a landscape of forested slopes, icing-sugared mountain peaks and glistening lakes; past rushing waterfalls and giant chasms - and do it all in style.

Highlights

- Stay in iconic hotels and lodges
- Travel in GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer's Journey through the Clouds route
- Stay on the shores of beautiful Emerald Lake
- Visit Victoria by floatplane from Vancouver

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car and begin your Rockies adventure. Take the short drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff proceed to your hotel to check in and the remainder of the day is yours to explore at your own leisure. Hotel for 2 nights Fairmont Banff Springs; Superior - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Deluxe Room.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area. In town you'll find lots of things to do - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake Lodge (70 miles)

Depart Banff today and travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway for a leisurely drive. Journey past the "Jewel of the Rockies," Lake Louise through majestic mountain passes into Yoho National Park filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests. Hotel: Emerald Lake Lodge; Superior - Lake Room; Deluxe - Emerald Suite.

Day 4: Emerald Lake - Lake Louise (40 miles)

Return back through scenic mountain passes to Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe. Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise; Superior - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Jasper (130 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route (please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June). A stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper. Hotel for 3 nights: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Deluxe Room.

Day 6: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village close to many scenic highlights. Take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 7: Jasper

Another free day to enjoy Jasper and the amenities of the Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 8: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops; Goldleaf service

This morning drop your rental vehicle off at the Avis rental office in Jasper, before boarding the Rocky Mountaineer for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies' and follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel: Allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 9: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver; Goldleaf service

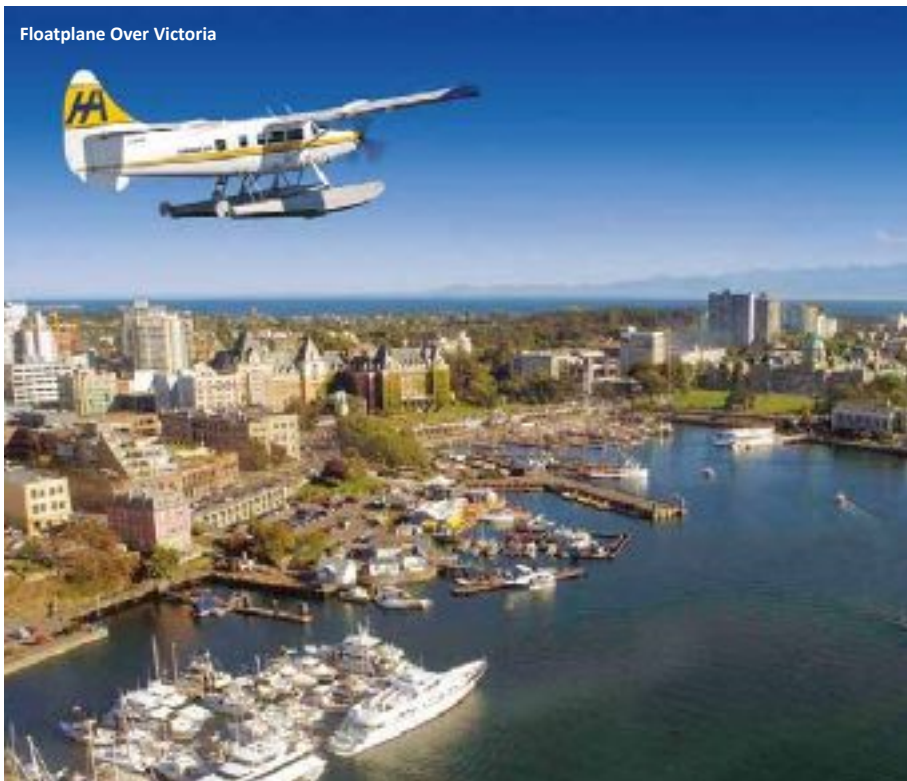
Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. (B, L) Hotel for 4 nights: Superior - Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Hotel Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room.



GoldLeaf Dining, Rocky Mountaineer



Stanley Park, Vancouver



Floatplane Over Victoria

Day 10: Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights of the city. We recommend taking the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour which will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, the ocean and surrounding mountains. The tour also includes a visit the Grizzly Bear & Grey Wolf Refuge and Capilano Suspension Bridge and Treetops Adventure (see page 30 for tour details & costs).

Day 11: Victoria day Excursion by floatplane

Depart Vancouver harbour by floatplane for an exciting flight over the Gulf Islands to beautiful Victoria. The day is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Optional tours while in Victoria include Whale Watching, Butchart Gardens or enjoy high tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel. (optional tours are not included) Return to Vancouver on a scheduled afternoon flight.

Day 12: Vancouver

A final free day to relax and enjoy the sights of the city.

Day 13: Vancouver - Departure

Check out from your hotel and transfer (included) to Vancouver Airport for your return or onward flight.

Tour also available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary. Mountain lakes will be frozen until mid-June.

Extend Your Stay

Why not take the opportunity to extend your holiday by adding one of our suggested extension packages.

Knight Inlet Lodge

In a secluded inlet 100 miles north of Vancouver in the heart of the Great bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge is a haven for wildlife lovers. Offering spectacular scenery and unbelievable wildlife it is a perfect addition to your deluxe tour of the Rockies.

See pages 38 & 39 for more information and prices.

Sonora Resort

Sonora Resort is an absolute jewel amid one of Canada's most alluring, pristine environments. It's where uncompromising outdoor adventures meet luxurious accommodations, unparalleled service and extraordinary creature comforts. All this and more awaits you at this all-inclusive Super Natural paradise, less than an hour from Vancouver by air.

See page 43 for full details and prices for Sonora Resort.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 116 for itineraries and prices.



Price Includes: 12 nights' accommodation as shown

- Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch)
- Intermediate hire car days 1-8 with GPS • 7 days GYPsy Guide rental (see page 19 for more details) • 2 day Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf class • Floatplane excursion to Victoria • Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Station / hotel transfers in Vancouver • Private airport transfer in Vancouver
- Comprehensive document pack

- Not included:** Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
- Transfer to/from floatplane • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)
 - One way rental fee of \$40 + tax payable locally

*Child 2-10 years when sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Departure Dates: From Calgary: Sunday & Thursdays - May 03, 07, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 | Jun 04, 07, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28 | Jul 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 | Aug 02, 06, 09, 13, 16 20, 23, 27, 30 | Sep 03, 06, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27

From Vancouver: Mondays & Fridays - May 01, 04, 08, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29 | Jun 01, 05, 08, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29 Jul 03, 06, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, 31 | Aug 03, 07, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 | Sep 04, 07, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28

Price Per Person	Superior Hotels			Deluxe Hotels			
	Dates	Twin	Single	Child*	Twin	Single	Child*
	01 May - 21 May	£3277	£4710	£1538	£3436	£5123	£1538
	22 May - 21 Jun	£3579	£5314	£1538	£3760	£5771	£1538
	22 Jun - 15 Jul	£3632	£5421	£1538	£3840	£5930	£1538
	16 Jul - 27 Aug	£3679	£5514	£1538	£3886	£6023	£1538
	28 Aug - 20 Sep	£3632	£5421	£1538	£3840	£5930	£1538
	21 Sep - 28 Sep	£3576	£5309	£1538	£3756	£5762	£1538

Special Deposit and cancellation charges: The following deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges.



Canadian Rockies & National Parks | 16 Days

BANFF | JASPER | WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK | PARKSVILLE | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Discover glistening snow-capped mountain peaks, sparkling glacial lakes and dense rainforests; ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain for stunning views and on the surface of the Athabasca glacier for the thrill of a lifetime. Stay in pretty mountain villages, lakeside resorts, and on the pacific coast with its crashing rollers. Watch for whales as you cruise on Clayoquot Sound and for bear, elk and mountain sheep as you drive the famous Icefields Parkway. As you drive from Banff through the Rockies to the Pacific coast of Vancouver Island and on to cosmopolitan Vancouver you can do all this... and more.

Highlights

- Amazing mountain scenery in the Rockies
- Whistler, Olympic village and year round resort
- Vancouver Island, home to great rainforests
- Victoria, elegant with stunning gardens
- Tofino, great for whale watching

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff proceed to your selected hotel to check in and the remainder of the day is yours to explore at your own leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 2: Banff Exploring

A full day to explore the Banff area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (admission included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefield Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier (included 01 May - 19 Oct). Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, your camera should be ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls prior to your arrival into Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 4: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Perhaps take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 5: Jasper - Wells Gray Provincial Park (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breathtaking vistas of the steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater. Hotel: Standard - Clearwater Lodge; Superior & Deluxe - Alpine Meadows Resort.

Day 6: Clearwater - Whistler (265 miles)

Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Listel Hotel; Superior - Hilton Whistler Resort; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

The day is free for you to enjoy some of Whistlers activities, from golf on one of the 4 championship designer golf courses, water activities on any of the 5 lakes or rivers, to mountain top dining or just relax and enjoy some of the fine cafés and restaurants of the village. The Peak to Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 23 May - 20 Sep; 21 Sep - 12 Oct weekends only).

Day 8: Whistler - Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Horseshoe Bay and board the ferry to Vancouver Island. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks. Hotel: Standard - Quality Resort Bayside; Superior & Deluxe - Tigh-Na-Mara Resort.

Day 9: Parksville - Tofino/Ucluelet (140 miles)

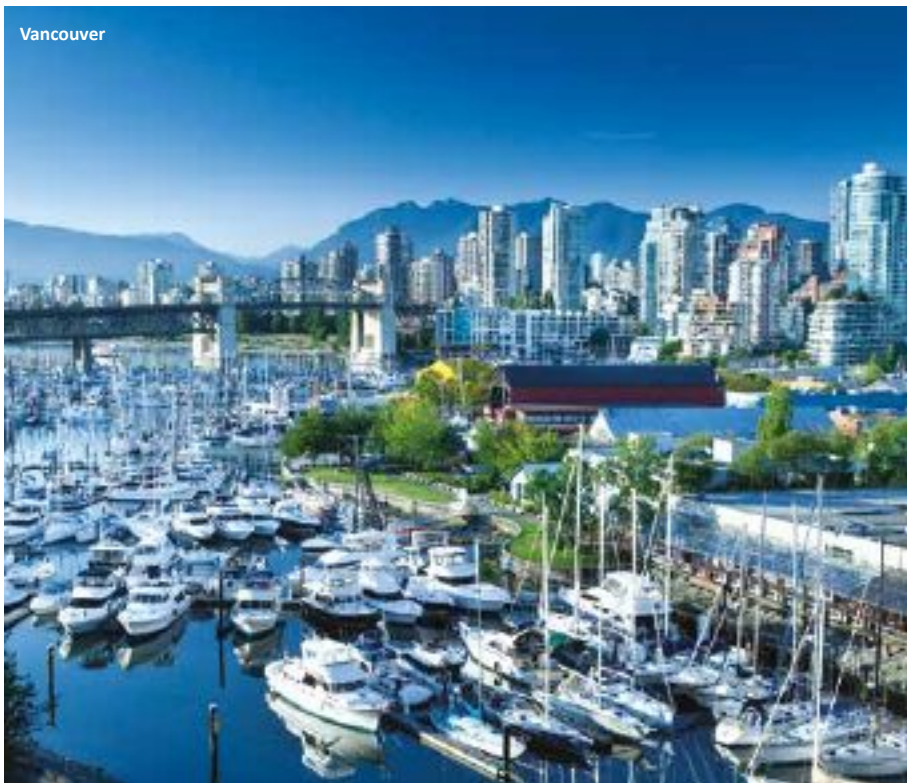
Depart Parksville for Tofino on the rugged West Coast. En-route, picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar. Hotel in Tofino for 2 nights: Standard - Best Western Tin Wis Resort Tofino; Superior & Deluxe - Black Rock Oceanfront Resort Ucluelet.



Whale watching from Tofino



Tofino Harbour



Vancouver

Day 10: Tofino - Whale Watching

The morning is free to explore Tofino and Pacific Rim National Park. Walk along the famed Long Beach or explore the rain forests on a selection of well groomed trails. Mid afternoon enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise (included) through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as Gray Whales, Sea Lions, Porpoises and Killer Whales.

Day 11: Tofino - Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town and Duncan the "City of Totems". Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria Hotel; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress Hotel.

Day 12: Victoria and Butchart Gardens

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with it's 50 acre display of magnificent colour.

Day 13: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to downtown Vancouver.

Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Sheraton Wall Centre; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Hotel - Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 14: Vancouver

Today, experience Grouse Mountain Skyride and Capilano Canyon and Suspension Bridge (both included).

Day 15: Vancouver - Free Day

The day is free to discover the coastal city of Vancouver. Canada's third largest metropolitan centre, Vancouver is a busy port with a multi-cultural ambience. Be sure to also see such sights as, Chinatown, Historical Gastown, the markets of Granville Island, and the famous shopping district of Robson Street.

Day 16: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office.

Best of the West | 14 days

Days 1 – 8: As Rockies & National Parks

Day 9: Parksville – Victoria (93 miles)

Head south this morning stopping en-route at the artist community of Chemainus before visiting Duncan, the "City of Totems," then continue to Victoria. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Superior - Fairmont Empress.

Days 10–14: As days 12–16 of Rockies & National Parks



Price Includes: 15 nights' accommodation (13 nights for Best of the West itinerary) as shown • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast) • Intermediate size hire car with GPS • 16 days GyPsy Guide rental (14 days on Best of the West); see page 19 for more details • Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola, Hat Creek Ranch, Whistler Peak to Peak gondola, Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer, Butchart gardens, Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge • Tofino Whale Watch (not Best of the West)* • Ferry costs • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee of \$75 + tax payable locally

* Tofino excluded from Best of the West version of itinerary.

Price Per Person: Departs Daily

Rockies & National Parks	Standard			Superior			Deluxe			Child^ (2-10)
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	
01 May - 18 May	£1465	£2561	£1171	£1731	£3102	£1390	£2144	£3866	-	£145
19 May - 11 Jun	£1566	£2763	£1238	£1808	£3257	£1441	£2314	£4208	-	£145
12 Jun - 22 Jun	£1585	£2798	£1251	£1905	£3448	£1506	£2404	£4385	-	£145
23 Jun - 15 Jul	£1665	£2960	£1304	£1919	£3475	£1515	£2418	£4413	-	£145
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1774	£3176	£1377	£2027	£3692	£1587	£2526	£4630	-	£145
28 Aug - 01 Sep	£1665	£2960	£1304	£1919	£3475	£1515	£2418	£4413	-	£145
02 Sep - 19 Sep	£1649	£2926	£1293	£1828	£3293	£1454	£2328	£4233	-	£145
20 Sep - 29 Sep	£1464	£2583	£1161	£1760	£3185	£1401	£2270	£4143	-	£145
30 Sep - 16 Oct	£1378	£2412	£1104	£1690	£3045	£1354	£2000	£3602	-	£145
Best of the West										
01 May - 20 May	£1229	£2153	£959	£1444	£2583	£1131	£1945	£3524	£1499	£145
21 May - 11 Jun	£1310	£2317	£1013	£1503	£2703	£1171	£2129	£3894	£1600	£145
12 Jun - 15 Jul	£1359	£2411	£1046	£1576	£2845	£1219	£2194	£4022	£1666	£145
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1451	£2596	£1108	£1669	£3031	£1281	£2287	£4207	£1728	£145
28 Aug - 21 Sep	£1359	£2411	£1046	£1576	£2845	£1219	£2194	£4022	£1666	£145
22 Sep - 02 Oct	£1260	£2219	£979	£1495	£2688	£1164	£2106	£3850	£1606	£145
03 Oct - 15 Oct	£1170	£2058	£948	£1388	£2493	£1122	£1823	£3303	£1447	£145

^Child sharing existing beds with 2 adults



Emerald Lake

Lakes & Lodges | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | MORAINÉ LAKE | JASPER | LAC LE JEUNE | GOLD BRIDGE | VANCOUVER

Enjoy some of the most amazing scenery as you journey through the heart of the Rockies, the Caribou and Monashee mountains and along routes set by explorers in the gold rush times on your voyage to Vancouver. Enjoy wonderful settings with sparkling lakes reflecting icing- sugar topped mountain peaks, verdant forests and alpine meadows. Relax in some of the best mountain lodges you'll find anywhere, where peace and tranquillity rule the day and you can be at one with nature and your surroundings. Enjoy the moment, enjoy the freedom ... enjoy the journey.

Highlights

- Emerald Lake, a Rockies gem
- Moraine Lake Lodge, tranquillity by the water
- Jasper, a mountain delight
- Tyax Wilderness Lodge, nestled on Tyaughton Lake with views of snow-capped mountains

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car and begin your Rockies adventure. Take the short drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff check in at your hotel, the remainder of the day is at your leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Buffalo Mountain Lodge - Lodge Room.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake (60 miles)

Today is a leisurely drive from Banff. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing into Yoho National Park and Emerald Lake Lodge. Hotel for 2 nights: Emerald Lake Lodge - Lake Room. (D) See page 56 for more details about Emerald Lake Lodge.

Day 4: Emerald Lake Lodge

A day to relax and enjoy your new surroundings. Built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces, the Lodge includes a formal dining room, quiet reading and sitting rooms. From the upper or lower large verandahs, enjoy the serene views of this wilderness landscape. (B, D)

Day 5: Emerald Lake - Moraine Lake (23 miles)

Return back through scenic mountain passes to Moraine Lake Lodge located on the shore of Moraine Lake and known for its iridescent turquoise colour, Moraine Lake has become known as The Jewel of the Rockies. Hotel: Moraine Lake Lodge - Lodge Room. (B) See page 55 for more details of Moraine Lake Lodge

Day 6: Moraine Lake - Jasper (148 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route and a stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge - Fairmont Room. (B)

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June

Day 7: Jasper

Today, explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Take a tram ride up Whistlers Mountain or a boat cruise on Maligne Lake, in the evening soak in the pools at Miette Hot Springs, and watch the sunset over Pyramid and Patricia lakes (sightseeing not included).

Optional Add-On - Jasper Rafting (Duration 2 ½ hrs)

Enjoy a gentle rafting tour on the Athabasca River for a unique perspective of Jasper National Park. The 16 kilometre, 2½ hour round trip passes through many small sets of rapids and calm stretches, which allows your National Park Licensed guide to point out the natural and human history of Jasper. Specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors. Supplement applies, see price panel.

Day 8: Jasper - Lac Le Jeune (297 miles)

Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Beyond Mount Robson, the highway follows the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Caribou Mountains to Lac Le Jeune Resort, located in a stunning wilderness setting. Please note this rustic lodge offers peace and relaxation without phones or a television in the room. Hotel: Lac Le Jeune Resort - Cabin.



Moraine Lake Lodge



Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge



Tyax Resort, Gold Bridge

Day 9: Lac Le Jeune - Gold Bridge (203 miles)

Begin the day travelling along Logan Lake route to the gold rush town of Cache Creek. Continue the journey south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush Trail and was 'Mile Zero' of the Old Caribou Wagon Road during the Gold Rush Years. Departing Lillooet travel for 2 hours along a well maintained gravel road to Tyax Mountain Lake Resort nestled on the shores on Tyaughton Lake.

Hotel for 2 nights: Tyax Resort - Forest View Room.

See page 48 for more details of Tyax Resort

Day 10: Tyax Mountain Lake Resort

Tyax offers a wide array of optional activities for all ages including western horseback riding, guided fly fishing tours, fly casting and gold panning lessons, mountain biking on gentle rolling or challenging single track, floatplane adventures over the Chilcotin Wilderness and drop off's at remote alpine lakes; as well as ATV safaris along old mining trails leading to the wildflower carpeted alpine meadows.

Optional Add-On: Sundance Guest Ranch - 2 nights

Located in British Columbia's high country, with magnificent scenery and clear fresh air - a genuine bit of the old West. Call for details.

Day 11: Gold Bridge - Vancouver (145 miles)

Depart Gold Bridge and travel back to Lillooet and onto the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler, then continue along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Vancouver. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Drop off your rental car when you arrive in Vancouver.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Waterfront Hotel - Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 12: Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights of the city. We highly recommend the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour (not included) which take will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, ocean and surrounding mountains.

Day 13: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on check-out from your hotel.

This tour is also available in reverse.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A journey such as this can never be bettered, only enhanced, and what better way than to finish (or start) your voyage of discovery than with a cruise along the Inside Passage to Alaska and back. You'll cruise in some of the most pristine waters on the planet; see living glaciers calving vast icebergs into the Pacific Ocean. Enjoy wildlife swimming alongside your ship and visit old time towns of the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suit all moods, from the ultra-deluxe vessels for those seeking five star service and accommodation to adventure cruises for those seeking "close up and personal" nature experiences. See our cruise selection on pages 96 to 116 for more information



Departs Daily: From Calgary 25 May - 26 Sep | From Vancouver: 25 May - 23 Sep

Price Per Person

Dates	Twin	Single	Child*
25 May - 04 Jun	£1852	£3368	£173
05 Jun - 11 Jun	£1946	£3557	£173
12 Jun - 15 Jul	£2063	£3791	£173
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£2140	£3945	£173
28 Aug - 24 Sep	£2063	£3791	£173
25 Sep - 26 Sep	£1926	£3517	£173

*Child Age: 8-10 years - sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Minimum age on this tour is 8 years.

Jasper rafting: Adult £44; Youth (15-17) £17; Child (8-14) £14

Sundance Guest Ranch: 2 night optional add-on*

Adult from: £392 supplement per person | Child sharing with parent from £238

Supplement based on midweek stay at Sundance Guest Ranch, additional supplements apply for weekend stays. Additional car rental costs will also be incurred. Please contact us for full details and prices of ranch extension.

Price Includes: 12 nights' accommodation as shown

- Meals as shown (B – Breakfast, D-Dinner) • 11 days Standard SUV size hire car with GPS and extra driver fee
- 11 days GyPSy Guide rental (see page 19 for more details) • Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola, & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included

- National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee of \$100 + tax payable locally



Mountains, Lakes & Vineyards | 14 Days

BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | LITTLE SHUSWAP LAKE | KELOWNA | VANCOUVER

It began with the Klondike Gold Rush and it's been going on ever since, visitors to western Canada come in search of a lifestyle they can find nowhere else and many of them choose to stay. The spectacular scenery and wide open spaces; fertile river valleys and sparkling lakes; superb climate and outstanding cities make British Columbia a magnet for settlers the world over but especially from the UK. Journey through the spectacular Rockies with their pristine lakes and forested slopes as you make your way top this special piece of heaven and you'll understand why so many came to this unique part of Canada... and stayed.

Highlights

- Banff & Lake Louise in Banff National Parks
- Ride on the surface of the Athabasca Glacier
- Explore Jasper National Park
- Enjoy the wines of the Okanagan Valley
- Relax in cosmopolitan Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Edmonton

Upon arrival at the Edmonton International Airport collect your rental car. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the Festival City of Edmonton. With more than 60 galleries and public exhibits, Edmonton offers too much art for most visitors to appreciate in one trip.

Hotel: Standard – Delta Suites; Superior – Fairmont MacDonald

Day 2: Edmonton - Jasper (228 miles)

Today leave Edmonton head across rolling countryside towards the majestic Rockies and the mountain village of Jasper.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Lobstick Lodge; Superior – Sawridge Inn

Day 3: Free Day in Jasper National Park

Enjoy a day of exploring at your leisure in Jasper. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon then drive along the shore of volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Then admire the beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island.

Day 4: Jasper - Lake Louise (130 miles)

This morning depart on the scenic drive along the Icefields Parkway that takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies. You will view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged peaks, over 100 glaciers and emerald coloured lakes. Along the way, see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and take an Ice Explorer ride out onto the glacier (included). Also watch for the Sarbach Glacier, Peyto Lake, Bow Lake with Bow Glacier providing the backdrop, and Crowfoot Glacier before your arrival into Lake Louise.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Lake Louise Inn; Superior – Deer Lodge

Day 5: Lake Louise

Today you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise. Symbolic of a quintessentially Canadian mountain scene, this alpine lake, known for its sparkling blue waters, is situated at the base of impressive glacier-clad peaks. Nearby Moraine Lake, with its indigo blue waters surrounded by the Valley of the Ten Peaks, is another one of Canada's iconic lakes and well worth a visit.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff (38 miles)

Take the short drive from Lake Louise to Banff. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footpath to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Banff. This afternoon ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain on the Banff Gondola and enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree view (Gondola Ride Included).

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior – Banff Caribou Lodge

Day 7: Banff National park

A free day for you to explore Banff and the surrounding area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps you'll take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake. Visit the Fairmont Banff Springs hotel for a round of golf or a drink in one of the many bars that adorn this baronial icon.

Day 8: Banff - Revelstoke (177 miles)

Your journey today takes you through some of the most spectacular stretches of highway in Canada. Follow the Kicking Horse Pass, which takes you to Rogers Pass and into Revelstoke.

Hotel: Standard – Glacier House Resort; Superior – Sutton Place Mountain Resort

Day 9: Revelstoke to Kelowna (126 miles)

A short drive beyond Revelstoke you will find Craigellachie, where the "last spike" was driven completing the Canadian Pacific Railway in 1885. You are now entering the Shuswap area of British Columbia. With 1000 km of shoreline possessing 25 marine parks, sandy beaches, private coves and narrow channels, this area deserves its distinction of being "The House-boating Capital of Canada." Continue into the orchard country of the Okanagan Valley. Set on the shores of Lake Okanagan, over 90 kilometres long, Kelowna has become a large lakeside resort, enjoying long, hot summers.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Prestige Inn; Superior – Delta Grand Okanagan Resort



Totem Pole in Stanley Park, Vancouver



Butchart Gardens, Victoria



Okanagan Valley

Day 10: Okanagan Wine Tour

Leave the car and the city behind and take a relaxing tour into the countryside where we combine the best of the Lake, the Valley and the Vines. You'll experience the wineries we call hidden treasures and sample a selection of the Okanagan's finest wines. Featured wineries will include four of the following: Sumac Ridge, Thornhaven, Dirty Laundry, Greata Ranch, Hijas Bonitas and Rollingdale. This tour includes tastings at a minimum of four wineries, a full tour of one of the wineries and collection from your hotel. Tour is Adult only and not suitable for anyone under 19.

Day 11: Kelowna - Vancouver (232 miles)

Turning onto the Coquihalla Highway you'll climb to an elevation of 1244 metres. You will witness incredible feats of engineering as you travel through the Great Bear snow shed, crossing the Dry Gulch Bridge (over 280 metres long and 175 metres high). Begin descending from the summit pass through some of the most beautiful landscapes in the province. This dramatic change of environment is always exhilarating, as you go from bright sunlight on the high rock faces to misty coastal cedars and tall firs. Approaching the Pacific coast, the canyon opens into the broad fertile Fraser Valley where a stop at beautiful Minter Gardens in the Fraser Valley is a must. On arrival on Vancouver, return your rental car to the downtown office.

Hotel for 3 nights: Standard – Century Plaza Hotel & Spa; Superior – Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Days 12 & 13: Vancouver

Two free days to enjoy Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, Vancouver Island has Victoria, the quintessentially British provincial capital; famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. It makes an interesting day out by ferry or floatplane.

Day 14: Vancouver departure

Your tour ends when you check out from your hotel.

Please note: Mountain lakes in the Rockies region will be frozen through to mid-June.

Tour also available in reverse, please ask for itinerary.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 116 for itineraries and prices.



Departs Daily: From Edmonton 01 May - 06 Oct | From Vancouver 01 May - 08 Oct

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
01 May - 21 May	£1031	£1903	£803	£1432	£2724	£1099
22 May - 07 Jun	£1123	£2087	£864	£1494	£2846	£1140
08 Jun - 15 Jul	£1226	£2283	£936	£1578	£3015	£1196
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1303	£2438	£987	£1656	£3170	£1248
28 Aug - 19 Sep	£1226	£2283	£936	£1578	£3015	£1196
20 Sep - 28 Sep	£1086	£2013	£840	£1835	£2936	£1170
29 Sep - 08 Oct	£956	£1771	£752	£1395	£2649	£1074

Child (2-10): £34 sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Children cannot take part in the Okanagan Wine Tour.

Price Includes: 13 nights' accommodation as shown
 • 11 days Intermediate size hire car with GPS and extra driver fee
 • Sulphur Mountain Gondola
 • Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer
 • Okanagan Wine region tour (19 years and over)
 • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)
 • One way rental fee \$200 + tax payable locally
 • Airport transfers



Vancouver



Okanagan Valley



Fairmont Banff Springs

Western Discovery & Inside Passage | 17 Days

VANCOUVER | KELOWNA | REVELSTOKE | BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | SMITHERS | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY
CAMPBELL RIVER | VICTORIA

From the fertile valley of the Okanagan to the soaring mountain peaks of the Rockies; pristine emerald lakes and snow-capped mountains to alpine meadows and gushing waterfalls; vast, ages old ice fields and glaciers to verdant forests and pretty villages, this drive of discovery has it all. As the big city lifestyle of cosmopolitan Vancouver gives way to the natural beauty of British Columbia and the Rockies and then opens up into the natural wonder of the Inside Passage with its verdant cliff-sides and hanging ice and waterfalls enjoy the journey... enjoy this ultimate discovery tour of western Canada.

Highlights

- Okanagan valley, with its vineyards and orchards
- Icefields Parkway, for stunning Rockies scenery
- The Inside Passage, for a cruise like no other
- Search for whales and other marine life in Victoria
- Diverse Vancouver, Canada's most liveable city

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Upon arrival in Vancouver Airport take an included private transfer to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Rosedale on Robson, One Bedroom Suite; Superior - Century Plaza Hotel & Spa; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 2: Vancouver

Today is free to explore Vancouver. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around Stanley Park or visit quaint Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 3: Vancouver - Kelowna (247 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your scenic drive to Kelowna in the Okanagan Valley. You'll cross the 175 metres high Dry Gulch Bridge and travel across the Great Bear Snow Shed before you reach the Okanagan Valley and the majestic spectacle of Lake Okanagan, over 56 miles long and sparkling in the sunlight. Hotel: Standard - Prestige Inn; Superior & Deluxe - Delta Grand Okanagan Resort.

Day 4: Kelowna - Revelstoke (122 miles)

Enjoy the morning at leisure to enjoy the Okanagan Valley perhaps visiting some of the region's vineyards. Most are open to the public and sell wines on the spot or they can arrange shipment home for you. Continue your journey past spectacular waterfalls, towering peaks and beautiful lakes en route to the Revelstoke area. Hotel: All grades - Glacier House Resort

Day 5: Revelstoke - Banff (157 miles)

Drive through Glacier National Park and Rogers Pass en route to the Canadian Rockies. Yoho National Park marks the provincial border and meets Canada's first national park. Kicking Horse Pass is sure to be a scenic highlight of the park. Stop at Lake Louise, the Jewel of the Rockies and one of the world's most photographed lakes. Symbolic of the Canadian mountains, this alpine lake, known for its sparkling blue waters, is situated at the base of impressive glacier-clad peaks and offers a surreal paddling experience in the warm summer months. Continue the short distance to Banff. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwins Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 6: Banff

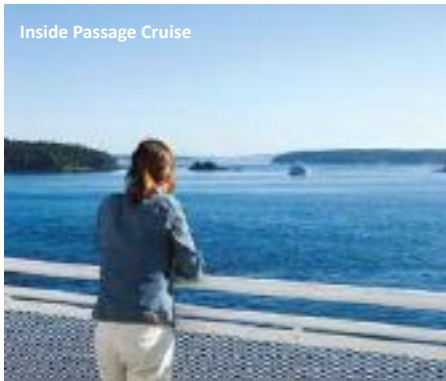
Today is free for you to relax and explore. In town there's lots to do - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake; take a ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain on the Banff Gondola and enjoy breathtaking 360-degree views or visit the Cave and Basin or the famous hot springs.

Day 7: Banff - Jasper (180 miles)

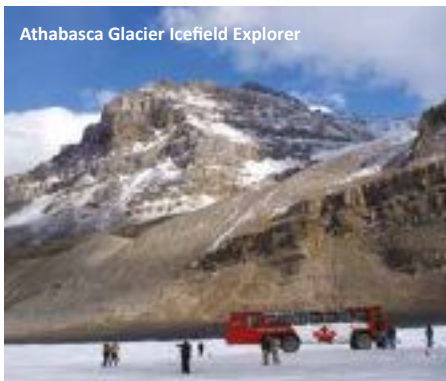
Drive to Jasper along the spectacular Icefield Parkway. Be sure to make a stop at Peyto Lake with its emerald blue waters before continuing to the Columbia Icefield. Covering an expanse of 325 sq. km and reaching depths of up to 320 m, it is one of the largest ice-masses south of the Arctic Circle. Experience the Icefield first hand as you venture directly onto the Athabasca Glacier in a specially-designed Ice Explorer for an included tour. An experienced driver guide will share a wealth of information about glaciers as he negotiates its surface. Then continue along the Icefield Parkway, past glistening lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks and wooded slopes, through alpine meadows and past rushing waterfalls. Be sure to keep an eye open for moose, mountain sheep and even bears. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 8: Jasper National Park

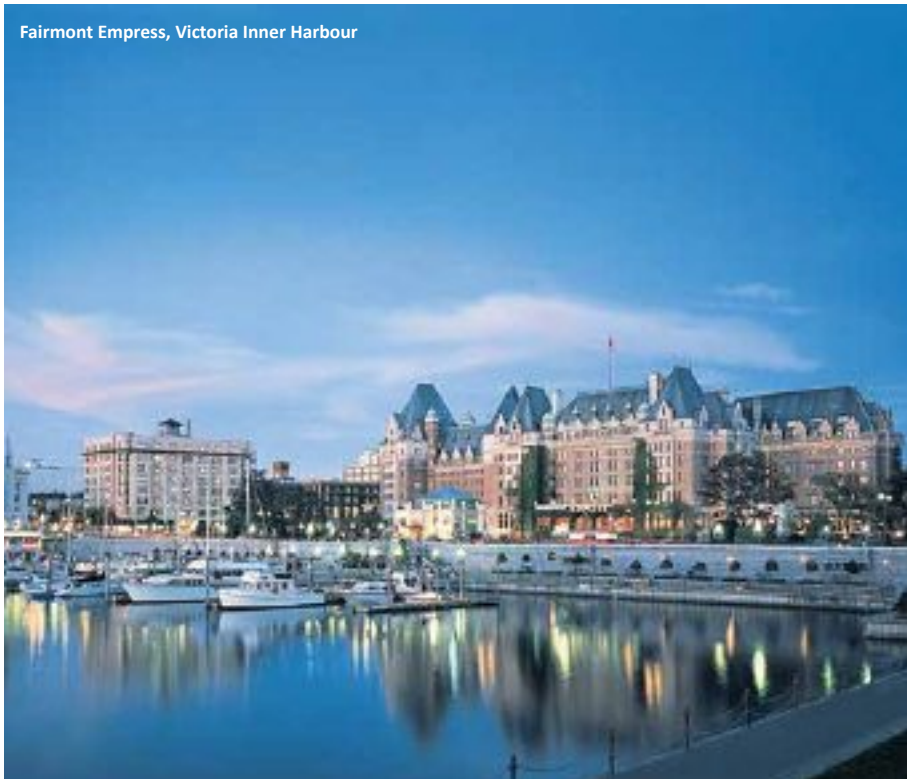
Enjoy a day of exploring at your leisure in Jasper National Park; established in 1907 and the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon then drive along the shore of volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Then admire the breathtaking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs.



Inside Passage Cruise



Athabasca Glacier Icefield Explorer



Fairmont Empress, Victoria Inner Harbour

Day 9: Jasper - Prince George (240 miles)

Follow the Yellowhead Highway past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies, and descends into the vast forests of northern British Columbia. Follow the Fraser River through the Cariboo Region to Prince George, self-proclaimed capital of northern British Columbia. Hotel: All grades - Sandman Inn & Suites

Day 10: Prince George - Smithers (230 miles)

Your journey continues along the rugged wilderness terrain of the interior mountain ranges to the alpine community of Smithers, located in the Bulkley Valley and set against a backdrop of the Hudson Bay Mountain. Hotel: All grades - Hudson Bay Lodge

Day 11: Smithers - Prince Rupert (220 miles)

Follow the scenic Skeena River Valley through a mountain backdrop to the active port city of Prince Rupert. Hotel: All grades - Prince Rupert Hotel

Day 12: Prince Rupert - Port Hardy (ferry)

There's a spectacular day in store for you today as you cruise south through the sheltered waters of the famous Inside Passage. Pass landscapes of incredible beauty with jagged fjords, snow-capped mountain peaks and sparkling glaciers. Look out along the way for the whales, porpoise and other marine life. We have included a day cabin for your convenience whilst onboard (B). Hotel: Quarterdeck Inn & Marina Resort

Day 13: Port Hardy - Campbell River (150 miles)

Travel along Vancouver Island's east shore to Campbell River, a focal point for sport fishing. Take a walk along Discovery Pier where you may see a whale, eagle or salmon. Hotel: All grades - Best Western Plus Austrian Chalet

Day 14: Campbell River - Victoria (170 miles)

Continue along the coast, past quaint seaside towns such as Courtenay, Qualicum Beach, Parksville and Nanaimo. As you approach Victoria, British Columbia's capital, travel along the scenic Malahat Drive, with vistas of the water and the Gulf Islands beyond. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress.

Day 15: Victoria

This morning you join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft certified 45 passenger covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, quintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with many remnants of its 1840's origins around the picturesque Inner Harbour.

Day 16: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Before you leave Victoria's charms and the beauty of the Inner Harbour, we recommend you visit Butchart Gardens, a magnificent display of flowers and shrubs set in an old stone quarry. Then enjoy a mini-cruise through the many Gulf Islands and the Strait of Georgia to the mainland before continuing to Vancouver for some last-minute shopping. Hotels: As day 1

Day 17: Depart Vancouver

Your tour today when you return your car at the airport.

Please note: Mountain lakes in the Rockies region will be frozen through to mid-June.



Departure Dates: from Vancouver

- Jun 01, 03, 05, 07, 09, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
- Jul 01, 03, 05, 07, 09, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
- Aug 02, 04, 06, 08, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28

Price Per Person	Standard			Superior			Deluxe		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
Dates									
01 Jun - 17 Jun	£1791	£3216	£1372	£1900	£3444	£1470	£2395	£4394	-
18 Jun - 15 Jul	£1804	£3238	£1383	£1938	£3519	£1495	£2436	£4474	-
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1905	£3439	£1450	£2038	£3720	£1563	£2536	£4675	-
28 Aug	£1804	£3238	£1383	£1938	£3519	£1495	£2436	£4474	-

Child (2-10): £178 when sharing existing beds with 2 adults
 Children aged 6 and under cannot travel on the Zodiac Whale watch in Victoria; they must travel in the covered boat.

Price Includes: 16 nights' accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast) • 15 days Intermediate size hire car with GPS and extra driver fee
 • 15 days Gypsy Guide rental (see page 19 for more details) • Airport transfer on arrival • Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Whale watch cruise in Victoria • Ferry crossings as detailed in the itinerary • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



Maligne Lake near Jasper



Banff Gondola



Onboard the Rocky Mountaineer

Rockies Rail & Drive | 8 Days

BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Drive through the unforgettable scenery in the Banff and Jasper National parks, see the crystal waters of Lake Louise, enjoy charming Jasper then take the iconic Rocky Mountaineer for the train ride of a lifetime to Vancouver.

Highlights

- Picturesque Banff in its own National Park
- Stay at stunning Lake Louise
- Ride an Ice Explorer on an ancient glacier
- Ride the iconic Rocky Mountaineer

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arriving in Calgary, collect your rental car and drive to Banff. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Caribou Lodge superior room; Superior - Fairmont Banff Springs Fairmont room; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs Deluxe room

Day 2: Banff

Today is free to explore Banff and area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise (38 miles)

Travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway on a leisurely drive to Lake Louise, taking advantage of the many scenic lookouts along the way. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon, where you can stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall.

Continue to Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies"; the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere. Hotel: Standard – Deer Lake Lodge; Superior – Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Fairmont room; Deluxe – Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper (129 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife and waterfalls en-route. A stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Lobstick Lodge; Superior – Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Fairmont room; Deluxe – Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Deluxe room.

Day 5: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village; perhaps take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 6: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Return your car this morning (rental office is within walking distance to the railway station). Then it's aboard the Rocky Mountaineer for a journey past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, following the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders towards Kamloops. (B,L) Hotel: Allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 7: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. (B, L) Hotel: Standard – Rosedale on Robson, 1 bedroom suite; Superior – Sheraton Wall Centre; Deluxe – Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room.

Day 8: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel. Why not extend your stay to see more of Vancouver, add on another tour, or join an Alaskan cruise.

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Tour available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary, peak season 14 Jul - 25 Aug*.

Departure Dates: From Calgary Tues & Thurs 02 May - 29 Sep From Vancouver Mon & Thurs 04 May - 01 Oct	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels			Deluxe Hotels			Child (2-10)
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	
02 May - 26 May	£1449	£1982	£1292	£1809	£2671	-	£1975	£2984	£1686	£818
27 May - 25 Jun	£1587	£2258	£1384	£2017	£3087	-	£2219	£3471	£1847	£818
26 Jun - 15 Jul	£1587	£2258	£1384	£2058	£3169	-	£2277	£3588	£1887	£818
*16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1633	£2351	£1415	£2105	£3262	-	£2323	£3681	£1918	£818
28 Aug - 26 Sep	£1587	£2258	£1384	£2058	£3169	-	£2277	£3588	£1887	£818
27 Sep - 01 Oct	£1520	£2125	£1339	£1822	£2698	-	£2011	£3056	£1709	£818

Rail upgrades: SilverLeaf £287; GoldLeaf £575 per person | Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour[^]

Price Includes: 7 nights' accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch)
 • Intermediate car days 1-6 with GPS • 6 days GYPsy Guide (see p19) • 2 day Rocky Mountaineer RedLeaf class
 • Banff Gondola & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer
 • Transfer Station to hotel in Vancouver • Document pack
Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Items not shown as included • Airport transfers • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee \$40 plus taxes paid locally



Whale Watching from Victoria



Black Bear in Tofino



Grizzly Bear, Knight Inlet

Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears | 10 Days

VANCOUVER | CAMPBELL RIVER | KNIGHT INLET | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

The perfect tour for nature lovers, as you go in search of whales, sea lions and other marine life; black and grizzly bears. Stay in some of the most beautiful locations including remote Knight Inlet and Vancouver Island's Pacific coastal town of Tofino.

Highlights

- Watch for Orca and Minke whales in Victoria
- Knight Inlet Lodge – remote and close to nature
- Watch for grizzlies on a bear watch at Knight Inlet
- Look for black bears, whales and sea lions off Tofino

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver Airport, collect your car and drive to your downtown hotel. Hotel: Century Plaza Hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver to Campbell River (105 miles + ferry)

Leave Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay and sail to Vancouver Island. Once on the island head north to Nanaimo, known as the Harbour City, towards Parksville and your final destination of Campbell River. Hotel: Heron's Landing Hotel.

Day 3: Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge

Today's destination, Knight Inlet Lodge, is not accessible by road, so you'll fly in by floatplane (included) from Campbell River. A thrilling 30 minute flight brings you to the mouth of the Glendale River where Knight Inlet Lodge floats on large cedar booms. Bring your camera - you'll be going on a bear watching and wildlife viewing tour in search of the grizzly bears (L, D).

Hotel: Knight Inlet Lodge

Day 4: Knight Inlet Lodge to Tofino (140 miles)

Early this morning return to the bear viewing platforms for a last photo opportunity before departing for Campbell River by floatplane. Arrival time is between 10.30 & 11.00am, collect your car and head to Tofino on the rugged West Coast. En-route, picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar. Drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino around mid afternoon. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Tin Wis Resort

Day 5: Tofino - Whale or Black Bear Cruise

Today enjoy a bear viewing cruise in search of black bears who head for the closest food source - the ocean.

Day 6: Tofino - Whale Watch - Victoria (195 miles)

Enjoy a morning whale watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles before travelling back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and south to Victoria. A unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences, Victoria boasts many historic buildings, some of the best museums in Western Canada and is home to some of the country's most famous flower gardens.

Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Victoria.

Day 7: Victoria - Whale watching

This morning depart on an exhilarating cruise of 50 to 80 kms in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. This afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

Day 8: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive the short and richly scenic route to Butchart Gardens (admission included) to see the 55 acres of wonderful floral display. Continue to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 min Ferry ride (included) to Tsawwassen and on to Vancouver. Hotel for 2 nights: Century Plaza Hotel.

Day 9: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver.

Day 10: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check-out from your hotel and the return of your car.

See pages 38 & 39 for more details about Knight Inlet Lodge. Take the opportunity to spend more time at Knight Inlet Lodge and enjoy more bear viewing opportunities. You can extend your stay at the Lodge by 1 or 2 nights.

Price Per Person

Departs Daily	Twin	Single	Triple	Child*
29 May - 14 Jun	£1777	£2983	£1528	£653
15 Jun - 23 Jun	£1785	£3000	£1534	£653
24 Jun - 15 Jul	£1772	£2978	£1841	£594
16 Jul - 22 Jul	£1842	£3117	£1528	£594
31 Jul - 23 Aug	£1935	£3299	£1633	£653
24 Aug - 27 Aug	£2040	£3439	£1724	£713
28 Aug - 12 Sep	£1971	£3299	£1677	£713
13 Sep - 25 Sep	£1878	£3130	£1611	£713
26 Sep - 13 Oct	£1798	£2973	£1555	£712

Price Includes: 9 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D - Dinner)

- 10 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver
- 10 days GyPSy Guide rental (see page 19 for more details)
- Ferry crossings and floatplane as shown
- Whale watching and bear viewing cruises as shown
- Activities at Knight Inlet Lodge • Butchart Gardens admission • comprehensive document pack

- Not Included:** Flights to / from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers
- National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

*Child age 8-10 years. Minimum age 8 years

Superior accommodation choices also available; please ask for details



Sunshine & Pacific Coast | 12 Days

VANCOUVER | SUNSHINE COAST | QUADRA ISLAND | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Explore the Sunshine Coast, an undiscovered jewel on Canada's west coast. Get back to one with nature on Quadra Island and at Tofino in the Pacific Rim National Park and delight at the sight of whales and bears on wildlife viewing expeditions.

Highlights

- Picturesque Butchart Gardens and Victoria
- Stay two nights at West Coast Wilderness Lodge
- Watch for black bear at Toba Inlet
- Watch for whales and sea lions off Tofino

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and take an included private transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Century Plaza Hotel & Spa; Superior - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 2: Vancouver - Free day

A free day to explore Vancouver.

Day 3: Vancouver - Sunshine Coast (64 miles + ferry)

Collect your car this morning and drive north to Horseshoe Bay where you board a Ferry for a 45 minute sailing to the Sunshine Coast. At Langdale disembark and drive the leisurely and stunningly scenic route through virgin forests and coastal fishing villages to your accommodation. Hotel for 2 nights: West Coast Wilderness Lodge; Standard - Forest view room; Superior - Ocean view room.

Day 4: Sunshine Coast

A free day to enjoy the beautiful natural landscape of Canada's Pacific Coast or to take part in a variety of outdoor adventures.

Day 5: Sunshine Coast - Quadra Island (89 miles + ferry)

Today, travel north to Earls Cove for a 50 minute Ferry ride to Saltery Bay, continue following the coast to Powell River to board another ferry service across the strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Continue north to Campbell River and your destination of Quadra Island. Hotel for 2 nights: April Point Resort.

Day 6: Quadra Island - Eco Wilderness Cruise

Go in search of the wildlife that abounds in the area. Board a Zodiac boat* and cruise through breathtaking Desolation Sound and enjoy the majesty of Toba Inlet to seek out Black Bears in their natural habitat.

Day 7: Quadra Island - Tofino (140 miles + ferry)

Take a short ferry ride back to Vancouver Island. Head to Tofino on the island's rugged West Coast. Continue your drive through the majestic Sutton Pass to arrive in Tofino around mid afternoon. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Best Western Tin Wis Resort; Superior - Black Rock Ocean Front Resort.

Day 8: Tofino - Pacific Rim National Park

Enjoy a free morning to relax or explore. Mid afternoon you will enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as gray whales, sea lions, porpoises and killer whales.

Day 9: Tofino to Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. En-route stops should be made at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point.

Day 10: Victoria - Free day

Today is free to explore Victoria. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with it's 50 acre display of magnificent colour.

Day 11: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry ride (ferry costs included) back to the mainland. Enjoy the scenery of the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia. After arriving at the port of Tsawwassen continue on to downtown Vancouver for your final nights. Hotel: Standard - Century Plaza Hotel; Superior - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 12: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel and the return of your car to the airport rental office.

Departs Daily	Standard		Superior	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
01 May - 29 May	£1192	£2121	£1401	£2357
30 May - 22 Jun	£1295	£2318	£1534	£2796
23 Jun - 15 Jul	£1374	£2477	£1555	£2838
16 Jul - 24 Aug	£1444	£2617	£1625	£2978
25 Aug - 27 Aug	£1393	£2520	£1595	£2973
28 Aug - 14 Sep	£1323	£2381	£1500	£2734

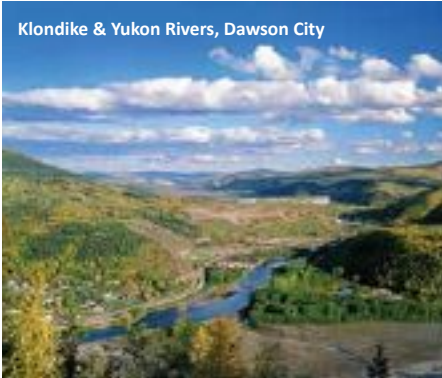
Child (2 -10): £179 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price Includes: 11 nights' accommodation as shown with free upgrade to Deluxe Partial Harbour View at Fairmont Waterfront • 10 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver • Ferry crossings as shown • 10 days GyPSy Guide rental (see page 19 for more details) • Whale watching and Zodiac tours as shown • Butchart Gardens admission • Arrival transfer in Vancouver • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



Yukon-Alaska Highway; look out for wildlife!



Klondike & Yukon Rivers, Dawson City



Take a tour into Denali National Park

Yukon & Alaska | 14 Days

WHITEHORSE | DAWSON CITY | FAIRBANKS | DENALI NATIONAL PARK | ANCHORAGE | TOK

Combining Canada’s rugged Yukon and the dramatic state of Alaska, your adventure takes you through spectacular mountains and breathtaking scenery. Perhaps experience the magical Northern Lights and immerse yourself in Inuit culture.

Highlights

- Whitehorse, gateway to the Goldrush
- Denali, stunning scenery and wildlife
- Anchorage, capital of Alaska
- Top of the World highway for rugged scenery

Day 1: Whitehorse

Arrive at Whitehorse Airport collect your car and make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Westmark

Day 2: Whitehorse

A free day in Whitehorse; browse through the native art and craft shops and visit the Old Log Church, the Takhini Hot Springs, the Whitehorse Rapids and the sternwheeler SS Klondike II

Day 3: Whitehorse - Dawson City (335 miles)

Take the Klondike Highway into the central Yukon. Along the way, you will catch glimpses of the mighty Yukon River as it toils along its 3,500 km journey up to Alaska’s Bering Sea. Hotel for 2 nights: Westmark

Day 4: Dawson City

Spend the day touring the historic landmarks of Dawson City and the surrounding goldfields reliving the “Spirit of ‘98” that still haunts the Klondike.

Day 5: Dawson City – Fairbanks (357 miles)

Travel along the Top-of-the-World Highway into Alaska. Continuing along the Alaska Highway, you will pass through a startling landscape of magnificent alpine vistas and barren jagged mountains. Hotel for 2 nights: Westmark

Day 6: Fairbanks

Take a full day to explore the attractions of this Gold Rush town. Relish the picturesque scenery, illuminated by the unique spectacle of the Northern Lights.

Day 7: Fairbanks – Denali National Park (166 miles)

Today’s route takes you across the Tanana River and on to Denali National Park. Driving south, you will soon see Mount McKinley, North America’s tallest peak signalling your entrance into Denali National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: Denali Grizzly Bear Resort

Day 8: Denali National Park

Discover the abundant wildlife and cultural history of Denali National Park today. An included wildlife watching tour of Denali National Park gives the opportunity to see moose, caribou, grizzly bears and Dall sheep from the comfort of a specially modified tour bus. Later in the day, you may take the opportunity to explore some of the hiking trails that wind through the park.

Day 9: Denali – Anchorage (238 miles)

Descend from the interior as dense evergreen forests and windswept mountains give way to the lush Matanuska River Valley. Reach Alaska’s largest city, Anchorage, located at the head of Cook Inlet before dusk. Hotel for 2 nights: Westmark

Days 10 & 11: Anchorage

The next two days are yours to discover Anchorage and its surroundings. Explore Chugach National Forest, a wildlife-photographer’s delight that is also popular with anglers and hikers, or travel past the snow-covered mountains of Turnagain Arm and keep a sharp eye out for beluga whales. You can also visit Eklutna, a Dena’ina native village, to experience Alaskan native culture.

Day 12: Anchorage – Tok (325 miles)

Travel east above the fjords and inlets and perhaps stop at milepost marker 101 and the large Matanuska Glacier State Recreation Area en-route to Tok. Hotel: Tok Motel

Day 13: Tok – Whitehorse (400 miles)

Following the Alaska Highway re-enter Canada’s Yukon Territory and pass Mount Logan to Whitehorse. Hotel: Westmark

Day 14: Whitehorse departure

Return your car and take your onward flight.

Price Per Person

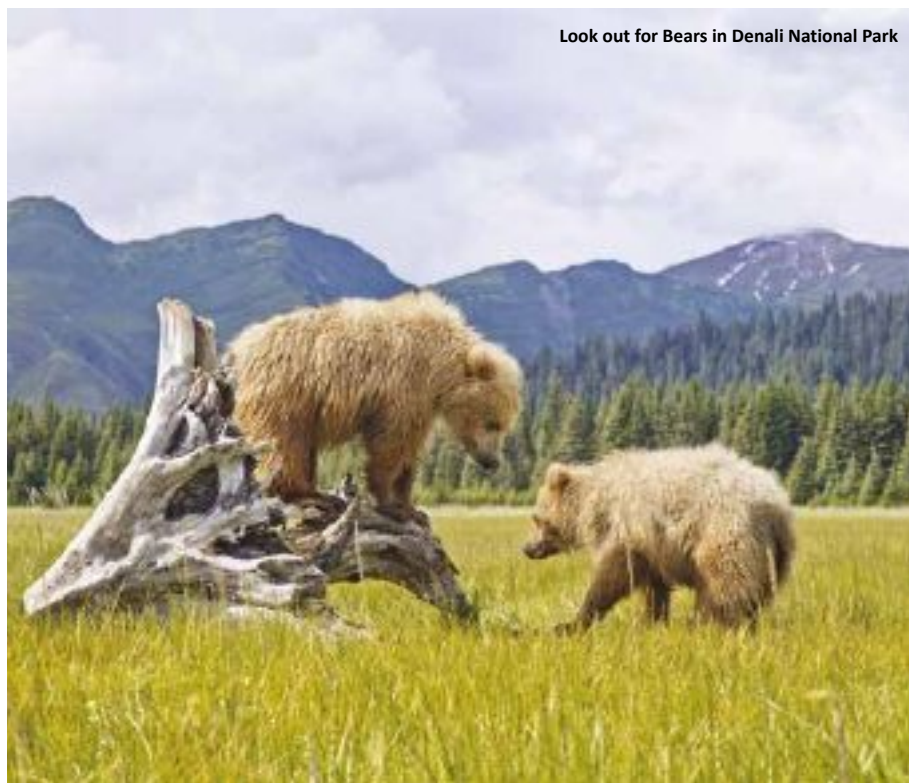
Departs Daily	Twin	Single	Triple	Child*
31 May - 15 Jul	£1695	£3138	£1257	£167
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1787	£3322	£1319	£167
28 Aug - 01 Sep	£1695	£3138	£1257	£167

*Child (7-12) sharing with 2 adults in existing beds. Minimum age 7 years

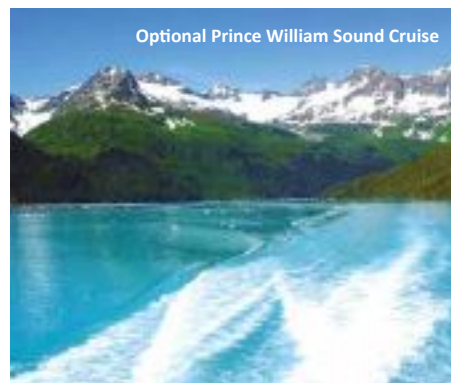
Price Includes: 13 nights accommodation • 14 days standard SUV rental with unlimited mileage, CDW and GPS • Wildlife & Hot Springs tour on day 2 • Denali sightseeing tour • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attraction costs other than shown as included • National Park entrance Fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

This tour can also start and end in Anchorage. Please ask us for details and prices



Look out for Bears in Denali National Park



Optional Prince William Sound Cruise



Portage Glacier near Whittier

Alaska Highlights | 9 Days

ANCHORAGE | DENALI NATIONAL PARK | FAIRBANKS | VALDEZ | SEWARD

Discover a land that is overflowing with immense, wild natural beauty and amazing wildlife. A land with scenic highways and awe-inspiring national parks, crystal clear lakes and enormous glaciers, pioneer towns and stunning fjords.

Highlights

- Explore the beauty of Denali National Park and see stunning Mt. McKinley
- Cruise the pristine waters of Prince William Sound
- Explore the Alaskan capital, Anchorage

Day 1: Anchorage arrival

Arrive in Anchorage make your own way to your hotel; remainder of the day is at leisure.

Hotel: Inlet Tower Suites.

Day 2: Anchorage - Denali National Park (237 miles)

Collect your car this morning and drive the Glenn Highway north to Wasilla. Continue through the Matanuska-Susitna Valley and Denali State Park to the entrance to Denali National Park.

Hotel for 2 nights: Grizzly Bear Resort.

Day 3: Denali National Park

This morning enjoy a 6-8 hour bus tour into Denali National Park with the park rangers. The Park is inhabited by many different animal species and with luck you may see bears, caribou, moose, sheep, wolves and a variety of birds. Mt. McKinley can be seen if the weather is clear. (In shoulder seasons the duration of the bus tour will be shorter due to weather/ road conditions). Snack lunch is provided on the tour.

Day 4: Denali National Park - Fairbanks (125 miles)

This morning continue driving on the Parks Highway north to Fairbanks. Accompanied by incredible forest and mountain landscape you drive through the communities Healy, Nenana and by the community Ester, an old mining camp. In Fairbanks perhaps visit the University of Alaska Museum of the North or enjoy a sternwheeler riverboat tour (not included).

Hotel: River's Edge Resort.

Day 5: Fairbanks - Valdez (366 miles)

Drive the spectacular Richardson Highway where some of the route is alongside the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. If you're lucky with the weather get incredible views of the St Elias Mountains. Pass Worthington Glacier and drive through Keystone Canyon with its waterfalls to Valdez.

Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Valdez Harbour Inn

Day 6: Valdez - Free day

Today enjoy a free day in Valdez. Perhaps take a cruise into Prince William Sound to Columbia or Meares Glacier where you also have chance to see sea lions or even humpback whales. Alternatively try a guided kayak or rafting tour (additional cost).

Day 7: Valdez to Whittier & Seward (ferry + 91 miles)

The Alaska Marine Highway ferry will take you through the waters of Prince William Sound to Whittier. Depending on the vessel, the ferry will take 3 to 7 hours. From Whittier drive through the Whittier-Portage Tunnel and stop at the viewpoint for the Portage Glacier and the Portage Visitor Centre, then continue to Seward.

Hotel: Seward Windsong Lodge.

Day 8: Seward to Anchorage (127 miles)

This morning you have time to take an optional wildlife and glacier cruise into scenic Kenai Fjords National Park before driving the Seward Highway back to Anchorage.

Hotel: Inlet Tower Suites

Day 9: Anchorage - End of tour

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel and the return your car.

Please note: The itinerary is based on the 2014 Alaska Marine Highway schedule, at the time of printing the 2015 schedule was not available. Dates of operation & itinerary is therefore subject to change without prior notice.

Price Per Person:

Departs Daily	Twin	Single	Triple
19 May - 30 May	£1220	£2212	£927
31 May - 30 Aug	£1372	£2515	£1028
31 Aug - 05 Sep	£1220	£2212	£927

Child (0-11): £128 sharing with 2 adults

Price Includes: 8 nights accommodation as shown • Intermediate size hire car days 2-9 with unlimited mileage and CDW • Denali sightseeing tour • Alaska Marine Highway ferry • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to / from Alaska • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

Please note: Special cancellation terms apply: cancellations 21 days or less before departure – 100% charge



Boldt Castle, 1000 Islands



Historic Kingston



Toronto Skyline

Ontario Explorer | 15 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | WATERLOO | COLLINGWOOD | HUNTSVILLE | OTTAWA | KINGSTON | 1000 ISLANDS

Discover the charms of rural Ontario, Georgian Bay and the Algonquin. Admire the majestic Niagara Falls and explore the history of Ottawa and Kingston. Cruise the 1000 Islands and experience cosmopolitan Toronto.

Highlights

- Muskoka Lakes – relaxation and the great outdoors
- Discovery history in Ottawa and Kingston
- Cosmopolitan Toronto - a cultural melting pot
- Cruise the 1000 Islands in the St Lawrence River

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival collect your car and drive to your hotel.
Hotel: Standard - Eaton Chelsea; Superior - Hilton

Day 2: Toronto - Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Take a leisurely drive along the shores of Lake Ontario to Niagara Falls and historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.
Hotel for 2 nights: Days Inn Fallsview; Superior - Oakes

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Spend the day exploring Niagara Falls and the various activities and attractions in the region. We have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass; this pass offers you admission to many of Niagara Falls' most popular attractions while avoiding long wait times.

Day 4: Niagara Falls - Waterloo (81 miles)

Leaving Niagara Falls today, you journey west into the Grand River country, skirting the Niagara escarpment. Your destination is Waterloo, located mid-way between Lake Ontario and Lake Huron.
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard & Superior – Crowne Plaza

Day 5: St Jacobs

The village of St. Jacobs is known for its farmers market and local crafts. Spend the day strolling through over 100 unique shops, many housed in carefully resorted 19th century buildings.

Day 6: Waterloo - Collingwood (142 miles)

Head north towards Georgian Bay this morning, and the Blue Mountain Resort on the shores of this magnificent body of water.
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard & Superior: Village at Blue Mountain

Day 7: Collingwood

A day to relax.

Day 8: Collingwood - Huntsville (124 miles)

Today, travel east into the magnificent Muskoka Country with sparkling clean lakes shimmering under brilliant blue skies.
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard & Superior- Deerpark Resort

Day 9: Huntsville

Warm weather activities and amenities are yours to enjoy today; spend some time by one of the lakes in the area or perhaps head off for a round of golf at one of the local courses.

Day 10: Huntsville - Ottawa (185 miles)

Head into scenic Algonquin Provincial Park and watch for wildlife as you travel to Ottawa, Canada's Capital.
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Delta; Superior – Fairmont Chateau Laurier

Day 11: Ottawa

Perhaps take a cruise on the Rideau Canal today. We've included admission to the Canadian Museum of History in Gatineau across the river from Ottawa.

Day 12: Ottawa - Kingston (175 miles)

Stop at Upper Canada Village, a living history museum on the shores of the St. Lawrence River on your way to Kingston, the first capital of Upper and Lower Canada.
Hotel for 2 nights: Residence inn by Marriott

Day 13: Kingston

Today take a cruise through the Thousand Islands and explore Kingston and its historic limestone buildings. (B)

Day 14: Kingston - Toronto (162 miles)

Back to Toronto today. Perhaps enjoy the view from the CN tower or do some shopping at the Eaton Centre. (B)
Hotel: Standard – Eaton Chelsea; Superior – Hilton

Day 15: Depart Toronto

Return your car to the airport and take your onward flight.

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Departs Daily						
01 May - 17 Jun	£1188	£2282	£888	£1336	£2577	£1009
18 Jun - 15 Jul	£1288	£2482	£955	£1401	£2707	£1052
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1389	£2683	£1022	£1501	£2908	£1119
28 Aug	£1288	£2482	£955	£1401	£2707	£1052
29 Aug - 05 Oct	£1258	£2420	£934	£1410	£2725	£1058
06 Oct - 21 Oct	£1178	£2261	£882	£1330	£2565	£1004
Child (2-10): £67 when sharing with 2 adults						

Price includes: 14 nights' accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast) • 15 days intermediate car hire with GPS & extra driver
 • Niagara Falls Adventure Pass • Canadian Museum of History admission • Upper Canada Village admission
 • 1000 Islands boat cruise • CN Tower admission
 • Comprehensive document pack
Not Included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking



Parliament Buildings, Ottawa



Niagara Falls



Deerhurst Resort

Heritage Trail | 13 Days

TORONTO | KINGSTON | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | OTTAWA | HUNTSVILLE | NIAGARA FALLS | TORONTO

The unique flavours and atmosphere of Toronto, Montréal and Québec combine with the beauty of Québec province and the Muskoka lakes region of Ontario to give a melting pot tour of the eastern provinces.

Highlights

- **Cosmopolitan Toronto, Canada's largest city**
- **Montréal, a cultural melting pot**
- **Québec City, the only walled city in North America**
- **Huntsville, in the heart of the Muskoka region**

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. After checking in, the remainder of the day is yours to relax.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Eaton Chelsea Hotel.

Day 2: Toronto

A free day to explore Toronto.

Day 3: Toronto - Kingston (165 miles)

Collect your car this morning and head east to Kingston.

An alternative route to Kingston passes through the quaint heritage towns of Prince Edward County.

Hotel: Four Points by Sheraton.

Day 4: Kingston to Montréal (185 miles)

Travel to Montréal today through the beautiful Thousand Islands region. Take a 1 hour cruise to explore the magnificent scenery of the Thousand Islands including Boldt Castle, Zavikon Island and Millionaire's Row.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hyatt Regency

Day 5: Montréal

A free day to explore Montréal. Perhaps to visit Notre-Dame Basilica, Old Montréal, the Olympic park or the underground city. Montréal is renowned for its active and cosmopolitan nightlife.

Day 6: Montréal - Québec City (160 miles)

En route to Quebec City, we suggest a stop at Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Canada's national shrine to the Virgin Mary. Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Québec.

Day 7: Québec City

Québec City is Canada's oldest city and exhibits a strong French heritage. The Fortifications, a historic national park; Place Royale; and the Basilica are some of the sights to see. Outside the city, visit Montmorency Falls and the Ile d'Orleans.

Day 8: Québec City - Ottawa (290 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Ottawa, the nation's capital. Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Ottawa City Centre.

Day 9: Ottawa

A free day to explore the city. Perhaps visit the Parliament Buildings, museums, National Gallery, or perhaps a tour of the Royal Canadian Mint or a cruise on the Rideau Canal

Day 10: Ottawa - Huntsville (235 miles)

Enjoy a scenic drive today to Algonquin Provincial Park and the beautiful Muskoka region. Activities available include canoeing, sailing, walking, exploring quaint country towns and villages, boat cruises as well as some of the finest fishing in the country. Hotel for 2 nights: Deerhurst Resort Huntsville.

Day 11: Huntsville

The Huntsville area offers tennis, golf, boat cruises, and hiking trails. A short drive away is Lion's Lookout Park or Muskoka Pioneer Village.

Day 12: Huntsville - Niagara Falls (210 miles)

Drive south and bypass Toronto en route to Niagara Falls, the "honeymoon capital of the world". Approaching the southern reaches of Ontario, you pass through the hills of the Niagara Escarpment, featuring a variety of walking and cycling trails. The road continues through the lush orchards and vineyards of the Niagara growing region, boasting many world class winery chateaus that make for a decadent day of tasting and touring. Hotel: Hilton Niagara Falls.

Day 13: Niagara Falls - Toronto (90 miles)

Drive to Toronto through Ontario's fruit growing region. Your tour ends with the return of your car at the airport or downtown rental office. Please consider today's driving distance when arranging any onward flights.

Price Per Person

Departs Daily

	Twin	Single	Triple
01 May - 15 Jul	£1072	£2141	£801
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1150	£2296	£853
28 Aug - 20 Oct	£1072	£2141	£801

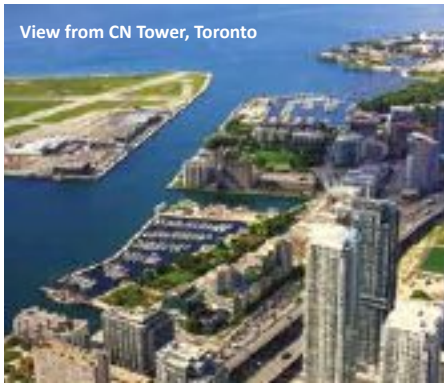
Child (0 -12): £7 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Tour not available on certain May and June dates due to sports events; please check with us for details.

Price Includes: 12 nights' accommodation as shown

- 11 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- 1000 Islands cruise
- Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



View from CN Tower, Toronto



Niagara Helicopter Flight



Canoeing on Rice Lake, Elmhirst Resort

Ontario Fun & Relaxation | 13 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | KEENE | TORONTO

The bright lights of cosmopolitan Toronto combine with the tranquillity and scenic beauty of the Ontario countryside. Rice Lake, in the heart of rural Ontario, offers a haven of peace and relaxation away from the stress and strain of everyday life.

Highlights

- **Cosmopolitan Toronto, Canada's largest city**
- **Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders**
- **A thrilling helicopter ride over Niagara Falls**
- **Peace and relaxation in a lakeside setting**

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive at Toronto Airport and transfer to your hotel. Collect your documentation pack at the front desk as you check in. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - The Eaton Chelsea; Superior - Sheraton Centre.

Days 2 & 3: Toronto

Two free days to explore the city. Toronto offers colourful neighbourhoods, world class shopping, fine cuisine and multiple recreational activities. Explore the waterfront area, where you will find colourful shops, galleries, outdoor theatres, restaurants and bars and the downtown core with its many galleries and shopping districts. The CN Tower is a "must see" for all visitors, travel to the observation deck in one of six glass fronted high-speed elevators for spectacular views of the city, the suburbs, the lake and its shoreline.

Day 4: Toronto - Niagara Falls (80 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your journey to one of Seven Wonders of the World. Your drive takes you south through the Niagara Peninsula and along the Niagara Parkway to the fabulous Falls. On arrival check in at your hotel and the rest of the day is free to explore the area. Included in your package is the Hornblower Cruise for, a thrilling boat ride to the very foot of the falls and a helicopter ride over the falls to see the region from a completely different perspective. Hotel: Standard - Days Inn Clifton Hill; Superior - Oakes Overlooking the Falls.

Day 5: Niagara - Elmhirst's Resort (190 miles)

Today's drive takes you north, past Toronto and into Ontario's 'cottage country' and the Elmhirst's Resort located on the shore of Rice Lake.

Your home for the next seven nights is in a wonderful cottage located on the waterfront, with a scenic view. All cottages feature a fully equipped kitchen with microwave oven, dishes and cooking utensils, toaster, automatic coffee maker, fridge and stove. Wood burning, open-hearth fireplaces (wood provided), colour television and VCR, CD stereo player and telephone with modem located in each living room. Bedding and towels are supplied. Each deck has a gas barbecue, patio furniture, picnic table on the lawn and private dock. Parking is adjacent to each unit.

The Main Lodge is the focal point of the Resort and is best known for the Hearthside Room, a place for dining beside a scenic view of Rice Lake, and the Wild Blue Yonder Pub, a place to meet for a drink, game of darts, or snack.

Days 6-11: Elmhirst's Resort

Six full days to be as active or inactive as you choose. The lakeside location is perfect for spending lazy days on the beach or on your private dock. For those who prefer to be more active, the resort is home to an abundance of activities to keep the whole family entertained. From horse rides, to water sports; tennis; bike rides and hikes. The resort is also perfectly located to explore more of Ontario, perhaps you could take a day trip to the Georgian Bay or Algonquin National Park.

For more information on Elmhirst's Resort, please see page 81.

Day 12: Elmhirst's Resort - Toronto (90 miles)

A leisurely drive brings you back to Toronto for your final night's stay.

Day 13: Toronto Departure

Return your car to Toronto Airport, where sadly your tour comes to an end.

Price Per Person	Standard			Superior			Child [^]
Departs Daily	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	(2-10)
01 May - 16 Jun	£1047	£1988	£868	£1108	£2109	£920	£393
17 Jun - 29 Jun	£1070	£2033	£883	£1126	£2145	£933	£393
30 Jun - 15 Jul	£1326	£2544	£1015	£1159	£2656	£1064	£277
16 Jul - 18 Aug	£1395	£2684	£1061	£1451	£2796	£1110	£277
19 Aug - 27 Aug	£1140	£2173	£929	£1196	£2285	£979	£393
28 Aug - 30 Aug	£1070	£2033	£883	£1126	£2145	£933	£393
31 Aug - 28 Oct	£1047	£1988	£868	£1109	£2110	£921	£393

[^]When sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price Includes: 12 nights' accommodation as shown • 10 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Ferry crossings as shown • Niagara Falls Hornblower Cruise • Niagara Falls helicopter ride • Private arrival transfer in Toronto • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

SELF-DRIVE TOURING - EASTERN CANADA



Niagara Wine Region



Deerhurst Lakefront

Ontario Wineries & Resorts | 6 days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE | HUNTSVILLE

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Collect your car on arrival and drive to your hotel. The remainder of the day is yours to explore Toronto. Be sure not to miss the CN Tower (included) - one of the world's tallest free standing structures.

Hotel: Hilton Toronto.

Day 2: Toronto - Niagara Falls (80 miles)

Your journey today takes you to one of the great Seven Wonders of the World, Niagara Falls. For the remainder of the day visit Niagara Falls famous attractions such as Casino Niagara, the Butterfly Conservatory, filled with over 40 different rare butterfly species, and the Skylon Tower, which over looks the falls from 775 feet above.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Niagara Falls - Cityview room.

Day 3: Niagara-on-the-Lake

Visit to Niagara-on-the-Lake today, a beautiful town full of lush parks and gardens, historic sites, award-winning wineries and fine Victorian architecture. (B)

Day 4: Niagara Falls - The Muskokas (205 miles)

Travel north through Ontario's well-known cottage country to Huntsville, the heart of the Lake of Bays tourist region, and a place where you can literally pick your fun. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Deerhurst Resort.

Day 5: Huntsville & the Muskokas

A free day to perhaps visit Arrowhead Provincial Park where recreational activities are countless or stop by Muskoka Heritage Place, a reconstructed village in a lovely wooded setting that depicts a typical 1890s Muskoka settlement.

Day 6: Huntsville - Toronto (137 miles)

Drive to Toronto and return your car.

Price Per Person

Departs Daily	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 12 May	£518	£981	£396
13 May - 16 Jun	£537	£1020	£409
17 Jun - 15 Jul	£654	£1252	£486
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£700	£1345	£517
28 Aug - 04 Sep	£654	£1252	£486
05 Sep - 14 Oct	£625	£1196	£468
15 Oct - 29 Oct	£500	£946	£384

Child (aged 2-10 years): £40 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price includes: 5 nights' accommodation as shown
 • 2 breakfasts (B) • 6 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • CN Tower admission and Niagara Falls Adventure pass • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



Hotel Sacacomie



Whale Watching in Québec

Québec & its Wildlife | 8 days

MONTRÉAL | SAINT-ALEXIS-DES-MONTS | SACACOMIE | LAC SAINT JEAN | TADOUSSAC | QUÉBEC CITY

Day 1: Arrival Montréal

Collect your car on arrival and drive to your hotel.

Hotel: Le Westin Montréal.

Day 2: Montréal - Saint-Alexis-des-Monts (90 miles)

Spend time exploring Montréal before heading to Saint-Alexis-des-Monts, located in the heart of Québec and bordering Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. On arrival, the remainder of the day is at leisure to relax. (D)

Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Sacacomie.

Day 3: Sacacomie

Today is free to enjoy the many outdoor activities that the Lodge offers or to simply relax. (B, D)

Day 4: Saint-Alexis - Lac Saint Jean (210 miles)

This will be your longest day of travelling, but your destination makes it worthwhile. Around Lac St-Jean, a huge freshwater lake left from the Ice Age, lies an area offering many cultural, outdoor and sports activities. (B)
 Hotel: Hotel du Jardin

Day 5: Lac Saint Jean - Tadoussac (175 miles)

This morning you will visit the famous Zoo of Saint-Félicien then continue to Tadoussac, located on the shores of the St-Lawrence River.

Hotel: Hotel Tadoussac.

Day 6: Whale watching & Québec City (140 miles)

This morning you join a whale watching cruise on the Saguenay Fjord. Onboard, a naturalist will explain the habits of the whales found in the region. This afternoon drive along the St-Lawrence River towards Québec City.

Hotel for 2 nights: Manoir Victoria.

Day 7: Québec City

Today is free to discover the charm of Québec City.

Day 8: Québec City to Montréal (160 miles)

Head back to Montréal where your tour ends.

Price Per Person

Departs Daily	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 15 Jun	£851	£1517	£685
16 Jun - 10 Jul	£896	£1607	£715
11 Jul - 15 Jul	£930	£1676	£738
16 Jul - 17 Aug	£984	£1785	£774
18 Aug - 27 Aug	£949	£1714	£751
28 Aug - 12 Oct	£895	£1606	£715
13 Oct - 21 Oct	£850	£1516	£685

Child aged 2-10 years: £99 sharing with 2 adults
 Prices are not valid for Montréal Grand Prix, La Nouvelle France or Labour Day.

Price includes: 7 nights' accommodation as shown
 • 8 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, D-Dinner) • Admission to Wildlife Zoo • Whale watch cruise • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing & attractions not shown as included
 • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



Montmorency Falls



Lighthouse at Forillon National Park



Tadoussac Village

Discover Lighthouses & Whales of Gaspé | 14 Days

MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | RIVIÈRE DU LOUP | MATANE | GASPÉSIE NATIONAL PARK | GASPÉ | PERCÉ | MATAPEDIA | TADOUSSAC | LA MALBAIE

The vibrancy of Montréal and the charms of historic Québec City contrast with the scenic beauty and wild landscapes of the Gaspésie National Park, a haven for nature and wildlife lovers.

Highlights

- Stay in an old lighthouse
- Québec, the only walled city in North America
- The Gaspésie; wild, beautiful and full of wildlife
- Watch for whales in the St Lawrence

Day 1: Arrive Montréal

On arrival in Montréal collect your car and drive to your hotel. The remainder of the day is yours to explore this lively city. Montréal plays host to fantastic shopping, spectacular architecture, culinary delights and a great nightlife. Hotel: Delta Montréal

Day 2: Montréal - Québec City (164 miles)

Today you will trace the St. Lawrence River as you head to Québec City. Along the way, pass through Trois-Rivières, one of the first European settlements dating back to. Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Québec.

Day 3: Québec City

A free days to experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with its cobblestone streets, fortified city wall and seventeenth century architecture.

Day 4: Québec City - Rivière du Loup (118 miles)

Follow the St. Lawrence River bound for the Rivière-du-Loup, gateway to the Gaspé Peninsula. Kamouraska with its quaint architecture offers a pretty place to stop for lunch. (D) Hotel: Pot à l'Eau de Vie Lighthouse

Day 5: Rivière du Loup - Matane (130 miles)

Drive past beautiful Cacouna village before reaching the Parc Bic, a magical spot for sea excursions. Further on, Rimouski is home to the Musée de la Mer, a maritime museum presenting the history of the Empress of Ireland and its sinking. Climb the 128 steps to the top of Canada's second tallest lighthouse. (B) Hotel: Motel Belle Plage

Day 6: Matane - Parc de la Gaspésie (69 miles)

Bound for Gaspésie National Park, soak in the splendours of the Chic-Choc and McGerrigle mountains and keep an eye out for wildlife. The Park contains the highest peaks of the Appalachian Mountains in Québec and the only caribou herd south of the St. Lawrence. Hotel for 2 nights: Gîte du Mont Albert.

Day 7: Parc de la Gaspésie

Enjoy a day at your leisure.

Day 8: Parc de la Gaspésie – Gaspé area (125 miles)

Explore the Forillon National Park, discover magnificent views and observe abundant wildlife including black bear. Hotel: Auberge Fort Prevel Resort

Day 9: Gaspé to Percé (49 miles)

Drive to Percé and its famous "Rocher Percé". Enjoy an included boat trip to Ile Bonaventure to see the bird refuge. Hotel: Riôtel Percé.

Day 10: Percé - Matapedia (165 miles)

Drive along the Baie des Châteleurs through numerous picturesque fishing villages to Matapedia. (B) Hotel: Linden Tree B&B.

Day 11: Matapedia - Tadoussac (168 miles + ferry)

In Rimouski board a catamaran for the included 55-minute crossing to Forestville then proceed along the North shore of the Lawrence River to Tadoussac. Hotel: Tadoussac.

Day 12: Tadoussac - la Malbaie (49 miles)

Enjoy a whale watching cruise; five or six species feed in the Charlevoix coastal area. Catch a 10 minute free ferry ride across to Baie Ste Catherine and on to la Malbaie. Hotel: Auberge des Falaises.

Day 13: La Malbaie - Montréal (249 miles)

Drive south through the Charlevoix Region, stop to visit picturesque Baie St. Paul and take a stroll along its narrow streets and stop at Montmorency Falls before reaching Montréal. Hotel: Delta Montréal.

Day 14: Depart Montréal

Return your car at the airport.

Price Per Person

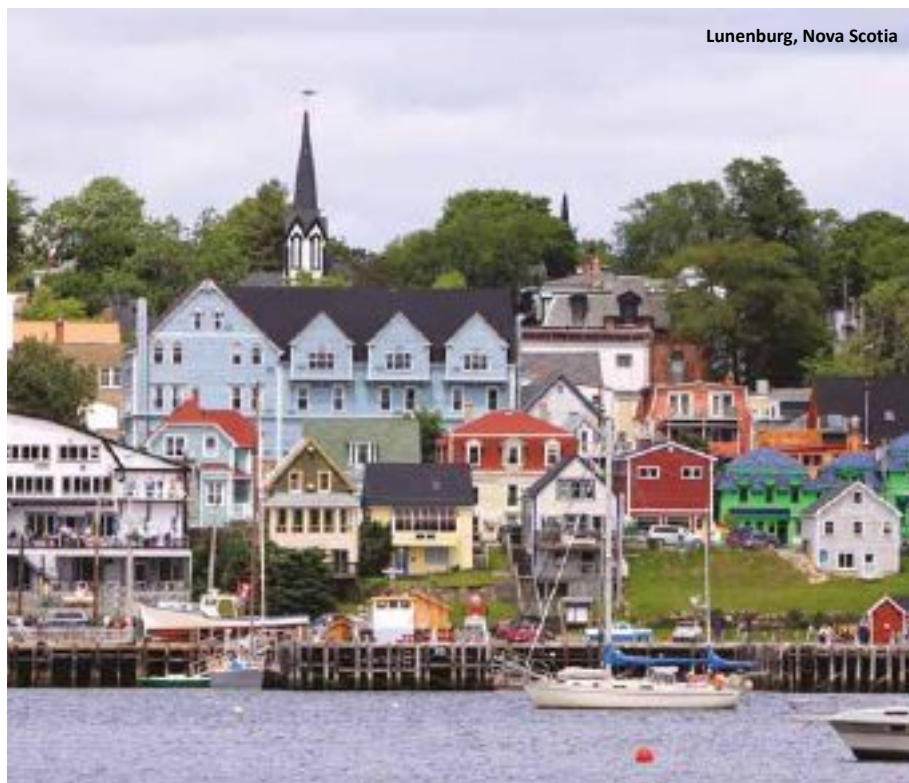
Departs Daily	Twin	Single
16 Jun - 21 Jun	£1311	£2354
22 Jun - 07 Jul	£1363	£2459
08 Jul - 15 Jul	£1409	£2552
16 Jul - 12 Aug	£1502	£2738
13 Aug - 27 Aug	£1449	£2632
28 Aug - 31 Aug	£1357	£2446

Min age: 11 yrs | Prices may change during Montréal Grand Prix, La Nouvelle France & Labour Day

Price includes: 13 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, D-Dinner) • 14 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Ferry crossings as indicated • Bonaventure Island and Rock Percé • Whale watch cruise from Tadoussac • Comprehensive document pack

Not Included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

SELF-DRIVE TOURING - EASTERN CANADA



Atlantic Charm | 14 Days

HALIFAX | LUNENBURG | ANNAPOLIS ROYAL | WOLFFVILLE | CHARLOTTETOWN | CAPE BRETON ISLAND | HALIFAX | CABOT TRAIL

Begin in historic Halifax with its Titanic connections and then explore the charms and rugged landscapes of Nova Scotia before crossing to Prince Edward Island to admire the beauty of Canada's smallest province.

Highlights

- Halifax, full of history and with a great vibe too
- Whale watch cruise in the Bay of Fundy
- Drive the famous Cabot Trail
- Explore Canada's smallest province

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Collect your rental car and head for Halifax. First settled in 1749, Halifax is Nova Scotia's. Hotel for 2 nights: Lord Nelson Hotel.

Day 2: Halifax

A free day in Halifax to explore.

Day 3: Halifax - Lunenburg (90 miles)

Head south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way. This small village has houses built into the granite rock and a lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic. Continue to Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, a lovingly restored Victorian town that begs you to wander and explore. Hotel: Boscawen Inn.

Day 4: Lunenburg - Annapolis Royal (85 miles)

Stop this morning at Kejimikujik National Park, renowned for its hiking trails and incredible canoeing on wilderness lakes and rivers. Park interpretive staff conduct walks revealing the natural history of the area. Continue along Route 8 to Annapolis Royal. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Hillsdale House.

Day 5: Whale watching

Today drive to Digby to experience a whale watching excursion in the nutrient rich waters of the Bay of Fundy. Look for finback, minkes, humpbacks or even the rare North Atlantic right whale. Spend the afternoon exploring Annapolis Royal and Fort Anne. (B)

Day 6: Annapolis Royal - Wolfville (70 miles)

Make a stop at the Grand-Pré National Historic Site, commemorating the Acadian settlement from 1682 to 1755 and the Deportation of the Acadians, which began in 1755 and continued until 1762. Also the Domaine de Grand Pré is a fantastic winery which is worth a visit. (B) Hotel: Tattingstone Inn

Day 7: Wolfville - Charlottetown (225 miles)

En-route to Charlottetown take time to stop and see the Bay of Fundy, a marvel of nature. Then cross the 13km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island. (B) Hotel for 3 nights: The Great George.

Day 8: Charlottetown

Explore Charlottetown, the site of Canada's birthplace. Province House National Historic Site was the site for meetings that led to the formation of Canada in 1867. (B)

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Sightseeing

A free day to explore picturesque Prince Edward Island Visit the island's north shore to see sand dunes, beaches and the fictional home of Anne of Green Gables made famous by L.M. Montgomery. (B)

Day 10: Charlottetown - Cape Breton (175 miles)

Depart Charlottetown taking Rte 1 to Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Pictou, Nova Scotia then drive to Cape Breton Island, a little piece of Scotland in North America. Hotel for 3 nights: Inverary Resort, Baddeck.

Day 11: Explore the Cabot Trail

Explore the fabulous Cabot Trail which winds around Cape Breton Highlands National Park for awe inspiring views of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Day 12: Cape Breton Island

Visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, an incredible "living museum" of a French garrison town from the 1700's and visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck.

Day 13: Baddeck - Halifax (225 miles)

Return to Halifax along the scenic Bras d'Or Lakes Drive and then along Marine Drive. Hotel: Lord Nelson

Day 14: Depart Halifax

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel and the return of your rental vehicle.

Price Per Person

Departs Daily	Twin	Single
07 Jun - 27 Jun	£1296	£2556
28 Jun - 15 Jul	£1312	£2588
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1405	£2773
28 Aug - 23 Sep	£1312	£2588
24 Sep - 08 Oct	£1250	£2464

Child (2-10): £112 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price Includes: 13 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast) • 14 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Bay Ferry tolls – Wood Island to Caribou • Historic Sights pass with admission to: Alexander Graham Bell, Cano Islands, Fort Anne, Fortress of Louisbourg, Grand-Pré, Halifax Citadel, Port-Royal, Kejimikujik (day), Green Gables house, Port-la-Joy-Fort • Brier Island Whale watch cruise • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



Humpback Whale



Seals at Kejimikujik Seaside Adjunct



Lighthouse, Bras d'Or Lake

Wildlife of Atlantic Canada | 15 Days

HALIFAX | LIVERPOOL | DIGBY / SAINT JOHN | GRAND MANAN | LUDLOW / MIRIMICHI | RICHIBUCTO | KOUCHIBOUGUAC NATIONAL PARK
CHARLOTTETOWN | BADDECK | HALIFAX

Go in search of dolphins, whales, moose and black bear as you explore the rugged coastlines, sandy beaches, alpine tablelands, magnificent national parks and pristine lakes and rivers of the oldest settled part of Canada.

Highlights

- Enjoy searching for moose and black bears
- Look for whales and seals on included cruises
- Look for whales from the scenic Cabot Trail
- Historic Charlottetown and Prince Edward Island

Day 1: Arrive in Halifax

Arrive at Halifax and collect your rental car. After checking in to your hotel, the remainder of the day is yours to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Atlantica Hotel.

Day 2: Halifax

Explore Halifax harbour on a nature and whale watching tour. Look out for minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds.

Day 3: Halifax - Liverpool / South Shore (140 miles)

Drive through the tiny fishing villages along the ocean edge with white sand beaches. Visit Peggy's Cove, Canada's most photographed fishing village, and UNESCO World Heritage Site Lunenburg. Hotel for 2 nights: White Point Beach Resort.

Day 4: Liverpool / South Shore

A free day to explore. Kejimikujik Seaside Adjunct is known for seals and the most beautiful coastline.

Day 5: Liverpool - Digby / Saint John (90 miles)

An area with lakes, wild rivers, and forests, Kejimikujik National Park has abundant wildlife, and prehistoric Mi'kmaq-Indian campsites. Hotel: Harbourview Inn (Depending on ferry schedules, your overnight stay may be in Saint John).

Day 6: Digby - Grand Manan (65 miles + ferry)

Take a ferry from Digby to Saint John, New Brunswick. Watch for whales and seabirds on the 3 hour crossing. Grand Manan is one of New Brunswick's best kept treasures with tiny fishing villages. Hotel for 2 nights: Shorecrest Lodge Country Inn.

Day 7: Grand Manan

Enjoy a whale watching cruise on a sailing boat today.

Day 8: Grand Manan - Ludlow / Miramichi (175 miles)

Travel through rural New Brunswick to the vibrant riverside city of Fredericton. Visit the Atlantic Salmon Museum and enjoy a guided moose watch this evening. Hotel: Ponds Resort on the Miramichi.

Day 9: Ludlow / Miramichi - Richibucto (110 miles)

Miramichi is home to French-speaking Acadians, descendants of the very first Europeans to colonise North America, who still retain their distinctive culture until today. Hotel for 2 nights: Kouchibouguac Resort.

Day 10: Kouchibouguac National Park

Today a black bear safari will take you to see these magnificent animals from a safe viewing tower. See the bears feed and interact in their environment.

Day 11: Richibucto - Charlottetown (155 miles)

Explore the Acadian Coast then cross the 13 km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel on Pownal.

Day 12: Charlottetown

Enjoy a seal-watching cruise where you can observe harbor and grey seals as well as many native sea birds.

Day 13: Charlottetown - Baddeck (180 miles)

Take a ferry to Nova Scotia and the scenery of Cape Breton Island and Baddeck on Bras d'Or Lake. Hotel for 2 nights: Auberge Gisele's Inn.

Day 14: Baddeck/Cape Breton Highlands National Park

Follow the Cabot Trail in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. The most impressive point follows the coastline from sea level up to a plateau 500 metres high. Whales which can often be seen from the trail.

Day 15: Baddeck to Halifax (260 miles)

Follow the Marine Drive through forest at the head of the harbours back to Halifax where your tour ends. *Please consider today's driving distance when making flight arrangements.*

Price Per Person

Departs Daily	Twin	Single
01 Jun - 15 Jul	£1526	£2749
16 Jul - 27 Aug	£1626	£2950
28 Aug - 01 Sep	£1526	£2749

Child (0 -10): £171 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price Includes: 14 nights' accommodation in moderate hotels, inns or lodges • 15 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Digby – Saint John ferry for car and passengers • Whale watch & nature tour day 2 • Whale watch cruise day 7 • Moose watch tour day 8 • Black bear watch tour day 10 • Seal watch cruise day 12 • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals • Sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • Ferry crossings other than stated above • PEI bridge tolls



Independent Touring

The mark of the real pioneer was that they would travel unescorted, unaided, into the great unknown, not knowing what lay over the next mountain ridge or around the next river bend. Well it doesn't have to be like that these days for you to explore the wide open spaces and natural beauty of magnificent Canada - you could take an escorted tour, a self-drive or even a motorhome holiday. Then again you could listen to your independent spirit and travel this great country using trains, coaches and ferries; stay in great lodges and hotels in superb locations, and have it all pre-planned and pre-booked for you. That's what our independent tours are all about – you travel independently but with the security of knowing everything's been taken care of in advance. There's some great itineraries on the next few pages but, as always, if there's nothing that quite fits the bill just tell us and we'll tailor your dream holiday to perfection.

Total Flexibility

Most independent tours can be extended either at both the beginning and end, or the itinerary can be adjusted to better suit your needs; just give us a call and we'll do the rest.

What's included

The price panel for each of our pre planned tours will tell you exactly what's included, but generally we include

- Overnight accommodation
- Travel between overnight stops
- En-route sightseeing is sometimes included
- Sightseeing tours in some key locations
- Admission to some attractions
- Comprehensive documentation pack

Children

Children are welcome and costs are minimal when sharing a room with parents. Check the price panels for prices and ages, as they do vary by tour.

Getting from place to place

All coach & rail tours include transportation between each overnight stop. The transportation method may be by coach, rail or ferry.

Coach transfers

Generally operate from the central downtown coach station, although some may include hotel pick-ups. On shorter journeys there may be a choice of departure times you can choose from, but on the longer transfers there may only be one service per day.

Rail

Transfers to and from the rail stations to your hotel are not normally included in the tour price (unless stated otherwise).

Rail stations are located in a central downtown location in most cities and your hotel concierge will be able to advise you on the most convenient way of reaching the station. The class of travel included in your package will be specified in your "Price Includes" listing of your tour, in most cases upgrades to a higher class of travel are available and the supplement will be shown with each tour.

Ferry journeys

If your package includes a ferry journey, the transfers to and from the ferry terminal are not included (except on Vancouver to Victoria crossings, which may combine the ferry crossing with a coach journey). Your hotel concierge desk will be able to advise the most convenient and economical way of reaching the ferry terminal.

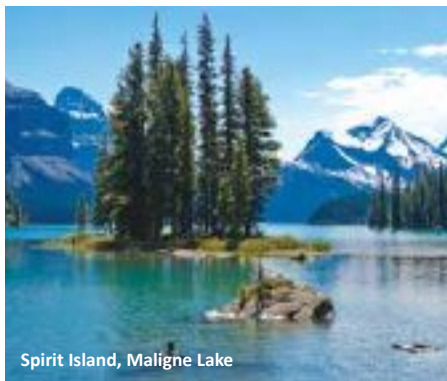
Luggage

As you are utilising the services of scheduled services, luggage assistance is not included and it is your responsibility to ensure that your luggage is placed on the coach or train each day. However, coach drivers and hotel bellboys will normally provide luggage assistance for a small tip!

Even More Choice...

We can only show a sample of our touring holidays in this brochure and have many, many, more we can offer... just call our reservations department, speak to one of our experienced consultants, tell them your requirements and they will be happy to suggest other tours which may be suitable and send you a detailed itinerary.

And if you still can't find the ideal holiday we will tailor make one to your exact requirements because at 1st Class Holidays anything is possible...



Spirit Island, Maligne Lake



Rocky Mountaineer RedLeaf



Banff

Lakes & Mountains | 10 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Snow-capped mountain peaks, rushing waterfalls, the Rocky Mountaineer and sparkling lakes contrast with the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this leisurely journey through the Rockies.

Highlights

- Lake Louise, Jewel of the Rockies
- Rocky Mountaineer, trip of a lifetime
- Ride on the Athabasca glacier
- Cosmopolitan Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and check in at your hotel. Admission to The Calgary Tower with views of the city is included. Hotel: Standard - Sandman Hotel; Superior - Delta Bow Valley; Deluxe - Fairmont Palliser

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

Depart Calgary this morning for a tour to Banff. Highlights include the Cave and Basin Centre, Banff Gondola, Surprise Corner, and the Hoodoos. The rest of the day is at leisure to explore Banff on your own. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwins Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Free day

Today is free for you to explore Banff.

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early this afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lake Louise Inn; Superior - Deer Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Free day

Enjoy a free day at Lake Louise. Take a stroll beside the lake or an afternoon paddle in a canoe.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield and join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier and take a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

(Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June).

Day 7: Jasper Sightseeing

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 8: Rocky Mountaineer Jasper - Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer, in RedLeaf service this morning, and begin a journey west and south, surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3,954 metres (12,972 feet) and the journey along the North Thompson River to Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel in Kamloops allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 9: Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Your rail journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery through winding river canyons and forests surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains to the lush green fields of the Fraser River Valley. Your journey ends in Vancouver. Admission to the Lookout atop Vancouver Harbour Centre with spectacular views of the city, mountains and ocean is included today or tomorrow morning. (B, L)

Hotel: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Century Plaza; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 10: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends today on check out from your hotel.

Tour also available in reverse starting in Vancouver

Departures Dates: from Calgary: Sundays and Thursdays from 30 Apr - 27 Sep

from Vancouver: Mondays and Thursdays from 30 Apr - 01 Oct

Price Per Person

Dates	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels			Deluxe Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
27 Apr - 25 May	£1607	£2052	£1498	£1736	£2310	£1600	£2349	£3477	£2050
28 May - 24 Sep*	£1729	£2297	£1579	£1883	£2604	£1699	£2719	£4216	£2297
27 Sep - 01 Oct	£1632	£2103	£1514	£1822	£2483	£1658	£2442	£3662	£2112

Child (2-10): £999 when sharing with 2 adults | *£52 per person supplement if Calgary stay falls between 03-13 July.

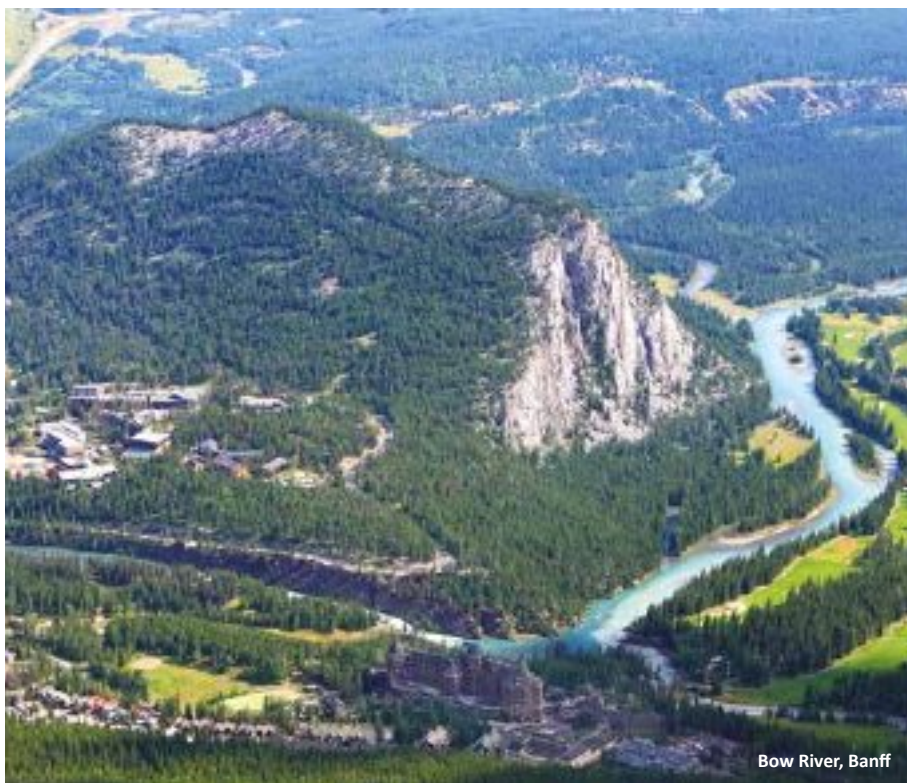
Rocky Mountaineer Rail Upgrade: SilverLeaf - £287 per person; GoldLeaf - £575 per person

Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour[^]

Price includes: 9 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B=Breakfast, L=Lunch) • Rocky Mountaineer Jasper to Vancouver RedLeaf service • Rail Station transfers • Sightseeing transfer Jasper to Lake Louise • Coach transfers, Lake Louise to Banff & Banff to Calgary • Sightseeing & admissions as described • Park fees

Not Included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities

[^]The following deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 142



Bow River, Banff



Lake Louise



Rocky Mountaineer and Mt Robson

Rockies Highlights | 8 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | CALGARY

Experience true Canadian hospitality as you travel on this journey of discovery; experience the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the iconic train rides in the world. Experience the fresh cool breezes of a Rockies summer day and the icing-sugar mountain tops reflecting in the clear blue lakes; experience the thrill of a ride in an ice explorer on the surface of a glacier formed from century's old snow. Experience alpine villages, the thrill of looking for wildlife as you travel the highways and byways, the serenity that can only be found in the mountains. Experience the Rockies, there's nothing like them.

Highlights

- Jasper, a Rockies gem and wildlife haven
- A two day ride aboard the Rocky Mountaineer
- Explore Banff, a great year round resort
- Ride on the surface of the Athabasca glacier
- Peyto Lake and Lake Louise, two Rockies jewels

Vancouver to Calgary

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend the day exploring this scenic city. Admission to the lookout at the top of Vancouver Centre is included. Hotel: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Century Plaza Hotel, Superior Plus - Fairmont Hotel Vancouver; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will watch water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. (B, L) Moderate hotel: allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early evening. (B, L). Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Superior Plus - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Deluxe Room.

Day 4: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of the most stunning scenery you'll find anywhere. Perhaps take a gondola ride into Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Travel through the Maligne Valley to search for mountain goats, moose, elk, deer and bears and perhaps a visit to Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 5: Jasper - Lake Louise

Depart Jasper by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 sq km's and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June. A picnic lunch is included today. (L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lake Louise Inn; Superior - Deer Lodge; Superior Plus - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free.

Hotel: Standard - Irwins Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Superior Plus - Fairmont Banff Springs, Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs - Deluxe Room.

Day 7: Banff Tour - Transfer to Calgary

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley. The balance of the afternoon is free to enjoy Banff prior to departing for Calgary at 4.00pm arriving into downtown Calgary at approx. 5.45pm Hotel: Standard - Sandman Hotel Downtown, Standard Room; Superior - Delta Bow Valley, Delta Room; Superior Plus & Deluxe - Fairmont Palliser, Fairmont Room.

Day 8: Calgary Departure

Your tour ends with check out from your Calgary hotel.



Ice Explorer, Athabasca Glacier



Optional Alaska Cruise



Elk, Jasper National Park

Calgary to Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive into Calgary and make your way to your hotel. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Calgary Tower for views over the city. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning depart Calgary for a scenic drive to Banff. Upon arrival in Banff continue on a sightseeing tour of the region. After checking into your hotel perhaps you'll stroll along Banff Avenue or visit the Cave & Basin. There are plenty of bars, cafes and restaurants to choose from this evening. Overnight in Banff

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early afternoon for a short drive along Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The jewel of the Rockies is one of the most photographed lakes in Canada and a walk around it is well worth the effort. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield where you will join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. Overnight in Jasper. (L)

Day 5: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour

The day is free to enjoy Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Your evening wildlife tour offers amazing close-up photo opportunities. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops

This morning board the Rocky Mountaineer and pass by some jaw-dropping scenery en-route to Kamloops in central British Columbia. Sit back, relax and enjoy Rocky wonderful service. Overnight in Kamloops (B, L)

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Your journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening. Overnight in Vancouver (B, L)

Day 8: End of Tour

Your tour ends with check out from your hotel.

Optional Alaska Cruise

For the ultimate Canada holiday why not add a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls, immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and sealife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else. All this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by attentive waiters. We have a range of cruises that will fit before or after this tour, why not take a look at pages 96 to 116 and choose the one that best suits your tastes.



Departure Dates: from **Calgary:** Tuesdays and Saturdays from 02 May - 29 Sep
from **Vancouver:** Mondays and Thursdays from 30 Apr - 01 Oct

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels			Superior Plus		Deluxe Hotels	
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
27 Apr - 28 May	£1504	£1851	£1418	£1599	£2044	£1494	£1911	£2626	£2030	£2865
30 May - 11 Jun	£1566	£1977	£1460	£1637	£2118	£1519	£2080	£2965	£2227	£3258
13 Jun - 24 Sep*	£1596	£2036	£1479	£1696	£2236	£1558	£2118	£3039	£2282	£3368
26 Sep - 01 Oct	£1530	£1906	£1435	£1677	£2200	£1546	£1891	£2586	£2019	£2842

Children aged 2-10 pay £993 when sharing with their parents

*£52 per person supplement if Calgary stay falls between July 3 - 13

Upgrade Your Rocky Mountaineer Journey:

Upgrades to SilverLeaf & GoldLeaf service are available for your Rocky Mountaineer journey. See pages 20 - 21 for more details of each service.

SilverLeaf - £287 per person; GoldLeaf - £575 per person; full details on request.

Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour^

Price Includes: 7 nights accommodation as shown

- Meals on days shown (B=Breakfast, L=Lunch) • Rocky Mountaineer Train Jasper to Vancouver in Redleaf service
- Rail station transfers - Vancouver, Kamloops & Jasper
- Admission to Vancouver Lookout & Calgary Tower
- Evening Jasper wildlife tour • Full day tour Jasper to Lake Louise, including lunch • Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer ride • Coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff hotels • Sightseeing Tour of Banff • Sulphur Mountain Gondola • Coach transfer between Banff hotel and Calgary • National Park fees

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities

^The following deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 142



Peyto Lake, Icefield Parkway



Ride the Ice Explorer, Athabasca Glacier



Fairmont Banff Springs

Canadian Rockies & Alaska Cruise | 17 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | HOLLAND AMERICA ALASKA CRUISE

Enjoy some of the most stunning scenery on earth as you combine a journey through the amazing Rockies with a cruise through the Inside Passage aboard a luxury cruise liner to the pristine glacial wilderness of the Alaska Coast. Explore pretty alpine villages and see sparkling lakes reflecting icing sugar topped mountain peaks; travel the Icefields Parkway and stay in Lake Louise and Banff then ride the Rocky Mountaineer to Vancouver. On your cruise enjoy superb service and cuisine; see glaciers and icebergs and quaint villages dating back to the Goldrush times.

Highlights

- Two nights in picturesque Jasper
- Travel the Icefields Parkway and ride on a glacier
- Experience beautiful Lake Louise and Banff
- Rocky Mountaineer, one of the great rail journeys
- Cruise the Inside Passage to Alaska

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival into Calgary a private transfer is included to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.
Hotel: Standard – Sandman Downtown; Superior – Delta Bow Valley; Deluxe – Fairmont Palliser

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning depart Calgary for a scenic drive through the foothills of the scenic Rockies to the resort town of Banff. On arrival enjoy a short tour visiting such points as Bow Falls, and Surprise Corner, and a stop at the Banff Gondola to ride up into the mountain tops for spectacular views (admission included), before arriving at your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to enjoy this pretty alpine town.

Hotel: Standard – Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs, Deluxe Room

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a free morning in Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls before you leave in the early afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise.
Hotel: Standard – Lake Louise Inn; Superior – Deer Lodge; Deluxe – Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Deluxe Mountain View Room

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. (L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Lobstick lodge; Superior – Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Deluxe Room

Day 5: Jasper

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley or Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops

All aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in Redleaf Service for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park behind you travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops. (B, L)

Hotel: moderate grade allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Back on-board the Rocky Mountaineer this morning. Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival at the station, a transfer will take you to your hotel. (B, L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard: Rosedale on Robson, One Bedroom Deluxe; Superior - Century Plaza, Studio Room; Deluxe – Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View

Day 8: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, Vancouver Island has Victoria, the quintessentially British provincial capital; famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. It makes an interesting day out by ferry or floatplane.



Vancouver



Juneau, Alaska



Holland America Alaska Cruise - Glacier Bay

Day 9: Board Holland America Cruise

Enjoy a morning at leisure, before transferring to the Vancouver cruise terminal to check in for your cruise. MS Volendam sets sail at 5pm this evening. (D) Standard - Grade L Inside Stateroom; Superior - Grade E Outside Stateroom; Deluxe – Grade BB Verandah Suite

Day 10: Inside Passage

A full day at sea as you cruise along the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle. Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the Inside Passage and sail close to steep mountain walls in one of the world's most picturesque sea-lanes. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Juneau

Your ship will dock in Juneau today, Alaska's capital city, set at the foot of the majestic Coast Mountains on the shores of the Gastineau Channel. Disembark after breakfast and enjoy the opportunity to explore at leisure. Rejoin your ship in the afternoon and set sail for Skagway. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Skagway

Located at the northernmost point of the Inside Passage, Skagway's history as a frontier town and gateway for the Klondike Gold Rush is still evident today. The city is also renowned for its pristine wilderness, fascinating culture and history. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park with its formidable rivers of ice. There are more active calving tidewater glaciers here than anywhere else in the world. A local ranger will join you on board to explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals as you cruise through this breathtaking region. (B, L, D)

Day 14: Ketchikan

Arrive in Ketchikan today, a lovely town that is set right on the shores of the Tongass Narrows, with many colourful shops and houses built right over the water. After breakfast, disembark and set off to discover this charming town. Perhaps join a walking tour of the town or learn about Tlingit Indian culture at Saxman Native Village (both at own expense). Alternatively, Ketchikan offers many attractions including the Tongass Historical Museum and Totem Bright State Park, which you may like to visit during your time at leisure. (B, L, D)

Day 15: Inside Passage

Spend today cruising south through the majestic landscape of the Inside Passage. Take the time to relax on-board as you glide past the icy fjords, watching for the abundant native wildlife. (B, L, D)

Day 16: Disembark Vancouver

Arrive into Vancouver this morning. A private transfer is included to your hotel, then the day is at leisure. (B) Hotel for one night: Standard: Rosedale on Robson, One Bedroom Deluxe; Superior - Century Plaza, Studio Room; Deluxe – Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View

Day 17: Vancouver departure

Take an included transfer to the airport for your onward journey.



Departs: Weekly on Tuesdays 12 May - 8 Sep

Dates	Standard Hotels		Superior Hotels		Deluxe Hotels	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
12 - 19 May	£2436	£3745	£2751	£4248	£3695	£6095
26 May - 09 Jun	£2670	£4213	£2979	£4704	£4094	£7022
16 Jun	£2699	£4273	£3043	£4832	£4148	£7131
23 Jun - 04 Aug [^]	£2750	£4247	£3104	£4954	£4272	£7378
11 Aug	£2750	£4247	£3043	£4832	£4250	£7206
18 Aug	£2699	£4145	£2981	£4709	£4148	£7003
25 Aug	£2649	£4044	£2981	£4709	£4098	£6902
01 - 08 Sep	£2533	£3940	£2870	£4486	£3946	£6598

Child (2-10): £1477 when sharing existing beds with 2 adults | [^]Calgary Stampede Supplement 04-11 Jul: £52

Rail upgrades: SilverLeaf £287; GoldLeaf £575 pp | ~Rocky Mountaineer special deposit & cancellations apply

Special Payment Terms: Cruise deposit of £275 required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Balance payment due 90 days before departure date. Full payment due for bookings made within 90 days of departure.

Special Cancellation Terms: Cruise 90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit; 89-29 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare; 28-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare; 15-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare.

Price includes: 16 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B=Breakfast, L=Lunch, D=Dinner) • Private transfer Calgary airport to hotel • Sightseeing as described in itinerary • Coach transfer Banff to Lake Louise • Full day tour Lake Louise to Jasper • Rocky Mountaineer Jasper to Vancouver in Redleaf service • Rail station transfers; Vancouver, Kamloops & Jasper • Cruise terminal transfers • Private transfer to Vancouver airport • Park fees • Holland America Alaska cruise

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities

~The following train deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 142



Medicine Lake, Jasper



Cruise the Inside Passage



Shopping on Banff Avenue

Rockies & Inside Passage | 14 Days

BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY | INSIDE PASSAGE CRUISE | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Crystal clear lakes surrounded by soaring mountain peaks with forested slopes to the waterline; alpine villages with sunny streets, exciting bars and relaxing cafés; glacial ice so thick it's hard to imagine how it began as you drive across its surface. That's the Rockies. Then, as you leave aboard the iconic Skeena, follow in the steps of First Nations people and fur traders to the Pacific Ocean to cruise past lush green rainforests and hanging waterfalls, watching for sea life as you cruise the Inside Passage to Vancouver Island. End it all in vibrant Vancouver, Canada's most liveable city.

Highlights

- Follow in the steps of fur traders on the Skeena
- Cruise the Inside Passage on a BC ferry
- Go looking for whales in Victoria
- See the splendid colours of Butchart Gardens
- Take a wildlife tour to Maligne valley

Day 1: Calgary - Banff

Upon arrival into Calgary take a private transfer (included) to Banff and check in to your hotel before perhaps strolling along Banff Avenue.
Hotel for 3 nights: Banff Caribou Lodge

Day 2: Free day in Banff

A free day for you to explore Banff and the surrounding area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps you'll take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake. Visit the Fairmont Banff Springs hotel for a round of golf or a drink in one of the many bars that adorn this baronial icon.

Day 3: Morning Sightseeing Tour of Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs, among the highlights are visits to the hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort.

Day 4: Banff - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 square km and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Take an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and travel across ice formed from snow that fell hundreds of years ago. Along the way stops will be made at Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies" and ones of the most photographed lakes in Canada. You'll also stop at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. (L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Jasper

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid-June.

Day 5: Jasper

Enjoy a day at your leisure in Jasper. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon, or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Or perhaps admire the breath taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs. This evening you'll experience an included visit to the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 6: Jasper - Prince George

Today, embark on a memorable rail journey across British Columbia's Cariboo Region to the waters of the Pacific Ocean. Pass the cloud-veiled peak of Mount Robson and watch the horizons widen as the train descends from the Rockies onto the rugged interior plateau. The northern arm of the Fraser River leads to Prince George, self-proclaimed capital of northern British Columbia.

Hotel: Sandman Inn & Suites

Day 7: Prince George - Prince Rupert

Continuing west, enjoy the rugged beauty and pioneering character of a landscape once solely travelled by First Nation people and fur traders. The train follows the turbulent currents of the Skeena River and meanders through spectacular canyons and open valleys in the presence of ever present mountain ridges on its way to the port city of Prince Rupert.

Hotel: Prince Rupert Hotel

Day 8: Prince Rupert - Inside Passage Cruise - Port Hardy

Welcome to the glorious Inside Passage, a paradise for photographers and wildlife enthusiasts. Sail to Vancouver Island through a maze of enchanting islands, relishing the ever-changing vistas of deep fjords, densely forested shorelines, massive ice-flows and jagged inlets. Watch bald eagles soaring overhead, sea lions slumbering on the rocks and whales traversing the offshore waters.

Hotel: Quarterdeck Inn & Marina Resort



Capilano Suspension Bridge, Vancouver



Whale Watching, Victoria



Vancouver Skyline & Stanley Park

Day 9: Port Hardy - Vancouver

Make your way to Port Hardy airport for a flight to Vancouver. Upon arrival take a private transfer (included) to your Vancouver hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the sights of the city. Hotel for 3 nights: Century Plaza

Day 10: Vancouver Sightseeing

Join an included Mountain to Sea Tour and experience the Grouse Mountain Skyride, Capilano Canyon and the Suspension Bridge with Treetop walk. The tour includes the Grouse Mountain Skyride, the Theatre in the Sky, Grizzly Bear & Grey Wolf Refuge (Summer Season), Lumberjack Show, Capilano Salmon Fish Hatchery, and the Capilano Suspension Bridge. The afternoon is free to explore cosmopolitan Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and the most liveable in Canada. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 11: Free day in Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean.

Day 12: Vancouver – Victoria & Butchart Gardens

Depart Vancouver this morning for Victoria. Cruise across Georgia Strait through the beautiful Gulf Islands. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (included). A two hour stop allows time to enjoy these magnificent gardens. Then tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, the University of Victoria and downtown before being taken to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Inn at Laurel Point

Day 13: Victoria Whale Watching

Victoria's spectacular coastal waters teem with abundant marine wildlife. Colonies of sea lions sunning on the rocks or taking a dip are guaranteed to bring smiles. You may see bald eagles soaring high in the sky, porpoises or seals delighting in the waves and strange and wonderful sea birds gliding and diving in the breeze. This morning join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, quintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour.

Day 14: Victoria - Vancouver

This morning check out of your hotel and proceed to the bus terminal to board your coach back to Vancouver (downtown or airport).

Available from Vancouver to Calgary, please ask for details of itinerary

Why not add an Alaska Cruise?

See pages 96-116 for our selection; we would be delighted to advise you on a cruise to suit your needs.



Departure Dates: From Calgary Jun 5, 7, 09, 19, 21, 23 Jul 3, 5, 7, 17, 19, 21, 31 | Aug 2, 4, 14, 16, 18, 28, 30 Sep 1 | From Vancouver Jun 5, 7, 17, 19, 21 Jul 1, 3, 5, 15, 17, 18, 29, 31 | Aug 2, 12, 14, 16, 26, 28, 30

Price Per Person [^]	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
05 Jun - 01 Sep	£2024	£3038	£1762	£650

*Child (2-10) sharing with 2 adults

Please note: Touring class upgrade is available for select departure dates shown in red: Adult: £271; Child £225

[^]Please note that the luggage allowance on this flight is 23kg including hand luggage. Luggage over the limit is subject to load and an additional charge.

Price includes: 13 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D-Dinner) • Private transfer between Calgary Airport & Banff • Morning Sightseeing Tour of Banff • Sulphur Mountain Gondola • Driver guided tour between Banff & Jasper, including lunch • Ice Explorer Ride onto the Athabasca Glacier • Glacier Skywalk • Evening wildlife Tour to Maligne Valley • Transfers between transportation depot and hotels in Jasper, Prince George, Prince Rupert, Port Hardy • VIA Rail Train between Prince Rupert & Jasper (Economy Class) • B.C. Ferries Inside Passage cruise with reserved seating • Flight from Port Hardy to Vancouver • Whale Watching Tour in Victoria • Sightseeing tour between Vancouver and Victoria (including city tour of Victoria and admission to the Butchart Gardens) • Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge (Please Note: It is a morning tour) • Private airport transfer in Vancouver (day 9) • National Park fees

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities



Maligne Lake near Jasper



Rocky Mountaineer - Rainforest to Goldrush



GoldLeaf Dome Coach - Rocky Mountaineer

Classic Rail Circle | 9 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | WHISTLER | QUESNEL | JASPER | KAMLOOPS

Take a journey of discovery through the Rockies and the Cascade and Coastal Mountains as you experience three of the iconic Rocky Mountaineer's train journeys and explore Vancouver, Whistler and the alpine retreat of Jasper.

Highlights

- Experience Rocky Mountaineer's Rainforest to Goldrush and Journey through the Clouds
- Travel from coastal Vancouver to alpine Whistler on the Sea to Sky Climb

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend time exploring this scenic city on your own. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Holiday Inn Downtown; Superior – Fairmont Waterfront

Day 2: Vancouver Sightseeing

Enjoy a six-hour sightseeing tour; cross the Lions Gate Bridge and into the Coast Mountains. Experience the Capilano Suspension Bridge and Treetops Adventure, discovering the coastal temperate rainforest and British Columbia's First Nations heritage. Visit Grouse Mountain (gondola admission included) and take in breathtaking views of the city and mountains.

Day 3: Vancouver - Whistler

Rocky Mountaineer takes you on a breath-taking rail journey. Highlights include spectacular views of Howe Sound, the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, Mount Garibaldi and Cheakamus Canyon. Tour Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre and enjoy a BBQ lunch. The rest of the day is free. (B, L) Hotel: Standard – Delta Whistler; Superior – Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 4: Whistler - Quesnel

Take the Rocky Mountaineer to Quesnel, gateway to the North Cariboo. Highlights of the journey include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and glacier-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon, and the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world. Your day concludes as the Rocky Mountaineer follows the banks of the Fraser River into Quesnel. (B, L) Hotel: moderate grade.

Day 5: Quesnel - Jasper

The Rocky Mountaineer follows Fraser River then travels east through the northern British Columbia forests. Enter the Rocky Mountain Trench where you are surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky Mountains to the north and the Cariboo Mountains to the south. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, through Yellowhead Pass to Jasper. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard – Lobstick Lodge; Superior – Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 6: Jasper Highlights Tour

Jasper National Park is a World Heritage Site and Canada's largest National Park. Today enjoy a short scenic tour including the many natural attractions, rugged peaks, and perhaps catch a glimpse of some of the many creatures that call the park home. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore Jasper.

Day 7: Jasper - Kamloops

Take the Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia interior. Travel through the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel: moderate grade

Day 8: Kamloops - Vancouver

On today's Rocky Mountaineer journey you'll see dramatic changes in scenery. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. (B, L) Hotel: Standard – Holiday Inn Downtown; Superior – Fairmont Waterfront

Day 9: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends on checkout from your hotel.

Add a Cruise

Why not add a cruise to Alaska before or after your tour. See pages 96-116 for our cruise section.

Departure Dates: May 15, 22, 29 | Jun 05, 12, 19, 26 | Jul 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Aug 07, 14, 21, 28 | Sep 04, 11, 18

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Child*	Twin	Single	Child*
15 May - 22 May	£2382	£2882	£1734	£3802	£4680	£2783
29 May - 18 Sep	£2477	£3070	£1736	£3991	£5051	£2786

Triple rates on request.

*Child (2-11) when sharing with 2 adults

Special deposit and cancellation terms: A non-refundable deposit of 20% is required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Cancellation of 45 days or less before departure will incur 100% charges.

Price includes: 8 nights accommodation • 4 day Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf (superior) or RedLeaf (standard) service • Rocky Mountaineer Whistler Sea to Sky • Meals on days stated (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch) • sightseeing as described • Rail station transfers in Whistler, Quesnel, Jasper, Kamloops and Vancouver • luggage handling and National Park Pass

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing shown as optional • meals and attractions not shown as included • airport transfers • gratuities



Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise



Visit Emerald Lake



Rocky Mountaineer - First Passage to the West

Canadian Rockies Highlights | 7 Days

CALGARY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Journey through the Rockies from Banff to Vancouver on the Rocky Mountaineer; explore the Banff National park, ride in a helicopter and enjoy the majestic setting of the infamous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

Highlights

- Fly over the Rockies in a helicopter
- Journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Stay at the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- See Banff from the top of Sulphur Mountain

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive in Calgary make your way to your hotel and explore the city.
Hotel: Standard & Superior – International; Deluxe – Fairmont Palliser

Day 2: Calgary - Lake Louise

First stop today is Kananaskis where you will enjoy the highlight of the day, a 12-minute Summit Helicopter tour over the remarkable landscape of the Rockies. Continue on to Banff for a sightseeing tour including Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka, Surprise Corner and the Hoodoos. Banff Gondola is included. Your tour ends on arrival in world famous Lake Louise.
Hotel: Standard & Superior – Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Fairmont Room; Deluxe – Fairmont Lake View Room

Day 3: Lake Louise - Banff

This morning you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise on your own. After lunch, a half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels, Emerald Lake and a natural rock bridge that spans the Kicking Horse River. At the end of the tour you will be transferred to Banff.
Hotel: Standard & Superior: Banff Ptarmigan Inn; Deluxe - Rimrock Resort
Please note: Your luggage will be stored between checkout and departure for Banff.

Day 4: Banff - Kamloops

Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer from the mountain town of Banff to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across the ranch lands of the Interior. Today's highlights include the Continental Divide, the Spiral Tunnels, Kicking Horse Canyon, Rogers Pass and Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven. (B, L)
Hotel: Moderate hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 5: Kamloops - Vancouver

Your train journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your rail journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening. (B, L)
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard & Superior – Holiday Inn Downtown; Deluxe – Fairmont Hotel Vancouver

Day 6: Vancouver Sightseeing

Enjoy a six-hour sightseeing tour of Vancouver's spectacular North Shore. Travel across the Lions Gate Bridge and into the Coast Mountains. Experience the Capilano Suspension Bridge and Treetops Adventure, discovering the coastal temperate rainforest and British Columbia's First Nations heritage. Next, visit Grouse Mountain (gondola admission included), the Peak of Vancouver, and take in breath-taking views of the city, ocean, and surrounding mountains.

Day 7: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on checkout from your hotel.

Departure Dates: Apr 20, 27, 30 | May 3, 4, 7, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 21, 24, 25, 28, 31 | Jun 04, 07, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28 Jul 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 | Aug 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30, 31 | Sep 3, 6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 28 | Oct 01

Prices Per Person	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels			Deluxe Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Child	Twin	Single	Child	Twin	Single	Child
20 Apr - 30 Apr	£1696	£2194	£1076	£1953	£2453	£1334	£2480	£3168	£1614
03 May - 28 May	£1729	£2230	£1077	£1986	£2487	£1335	£2514	£3267	£1615
31 May - 25 Jun	£1855	£2450	£1078	£2112	£2707	£1337	£2671	£3578	£1617
28 Jun - 05 Jul	£1886	£2574	£1078	£2143	£2831	£1337	£2736	£3706	£1618
09 Jul - 24 Sep	£1855	£2450	£1078	£2112	£2707	£1337	£2671	£3578	£1617
28 Sep - 01 Oct	£1818	£2409	£1074	£2077	£2668	£1334	£2635	£3505	£1614

Triple rates on request | Child (2-11) sharing with 2 adults | *Special deposit and cancellation terms apply

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation • 2 day Rocky Mountaineer Banff to Vancouver in RedLeaf (standard), SilverLeaf (superior) or GoldLeaf (deluxe) • meals on days stated (B-Breakfast, L-lunch) • Calgary Tower admission • sightseeing as stated • rail station transfers in Banff, Kamloops and Vancouver • luggage handling • National Park Pass

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing shown as optional • meals and attractions not shown as included • airport transfers • gratuities

*A non-refundable deposit of 20% is required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Cancellation of 45 days or less before departure will incur 100% charges. Please see important information on page 142



VIA Rail Canadian Train



Visit Niagara Falls



VIA Rail Sleeper Plus Private Cabin

Trans Canadian Rail Extravaganza | 14 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | THE CANADIAN | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Travel across Canada's vast and diverse landscape, through the Ontario Lakelands and the great open Prairies; across the soaring Rockies and the desert like landscape of interior British Columbia; through stunning scenery in the Rockies national parks and along rushing river valleys. Travel on The Canadian and the Rocky Mountaineer, both iconic trains with their own charm and character and both quite different. Experience the alpine villages of Banff and Jasper, and the cosmopolitan cities of Toronto and Vancouver. Stunning scenery, iconic trains, vibrant cities and alpine villages... what more could you want.

Highlights

- Travel on VIA Rail's iconic train, The Canadian
- The Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper to Vancouver
- Stay in Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper
- Toronto, diverse and multicultural
- Niagara Falls, a natural wonder of the world

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your downtown hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy Toronto. Toronto's waterfront – one of North America's largest recreational waterfronts, is a scenic backdrop for many popular and entertaining attractions including Ontario Place, Skydome, the CN Tower, and the Toronto Islands. Downtown Toronto offers museums and art galleries galore including, The Royal Ontario Museum, one of the top 10 museums in the world; the Art Gallery of Ontario, Canada's oldest art gallery and the Ontario Science Centre. Toronto is also home to a great theatre and night scene with many shows that would grace any Broadway or London stage and a selection of evening entertainment venues to suit all tastes. Foodies will be in heaven too, there's more restaurants and eateries in Toronto than anywhere else in Canada; whatever your favourite cuisine you are sure to find it here, or maybe you'll adopt the "when in Rome" attitude and enjoy traditional Canadian or Ontario dishes. Hotel for 2 nights: Eaton Chelsea.

Day 2: Niagara Falls Day Tour

Today enjoy a breath-taking full-day tour through the orchard-laden Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, one of the great natural wonders of the world. You'll get real close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge to the swirling pools below on your included Hornblower Cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing – normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before free time in picture post card Niagara-on-the-Lake, runner up in the prettiest town in the world completion. The Niagara region is world famous for its wines, particularly it's ice wine, made from grapes picked from the vine in December when they are frozen and the sugars are concentrated, so there's a winery tour as well including a wine tasting before returning to Toronto. (L)

Day 3: VIA Rail - Toronto to Jasper

Take some time to explore Toronto before checking in at Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for the famous train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 10pm). Travel back in time to the days of classic rail travel. The original stainless steel 'streamliner' railcars, made famous by the 'Canadian' in the 1950's, are totally refurbished with air conditioning, a café car, lounge car, and access for all on board to the dome car.

Exclusive to Sleeper Touring Class: By day, sit back in comfortable armchairs and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your bedroom into cosy bunks. Onboard the Canadian Train for 3 nights - Sleeper Plus Class: Private Bedroom.

Day 4: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. (B, L, D)

Day 5: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields stretching as far as the eye can see. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Arrive Jasper

This morning awake to arrive in the city of Edmonton, Alberta, after a brief stop continue on for the final leg of your rail journey to Jasper. This small alpine community located in the majestic Canadian Rockies will be home for the next two nights. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Lobstick Lodge.

Day 7: Jasper & Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.



Bow Lake near Banff



GoldLeaf Dining Rocky Mountaineer



Rocky Mountaineer

Day 8: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 sq km's and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. Hotel: Deer Lodge. (L)

Day 9: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. Banff sits in the country's first National Park and is an all year round resort. There's a great selection of shops, cafés, bars and restaurants along Banff Avenue and downtown. Your sightseeing tour tomorrow will show you the highlights, so perhaps relax this afternoon. Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Ptarmigan Inn.

Day 10: Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff 's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort. (B)

Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer - Banff to Kamloops

All aboard Rocky Mountaineer for the scenic rail journey to Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Cross the continental divide as you pass through the spiral tunnels in Yoho National Park, a remarkable engineering achievement. Continue on through the Rogers Pass in Glacier National Park with endless views on snow capped mountains and stunning glaciers. (B, L) Hotel in Kamloops allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 12: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Re-board the train and follow the Thompson River and pass through Rainbow Canyon with its cliffs striped with pinks, greens and greys creating a stunning affect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer to your hotel (not included). (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Rosedale on Robson.

Day 13: Vancouver City Tour

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, the funky artists hotspot of Granville Island, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure to perhaps go back and enjoy a favourite spot some more or do that shopping.

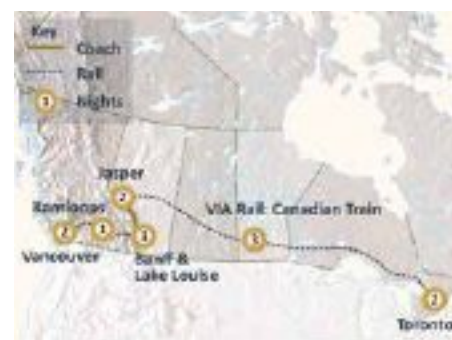
Day 14: Vancouver - End of Tour

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 116 for itineraries and prices.



Departs: Sundays & Thursdays - Apr 26, 30 | May 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 | Jun 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28
Jul 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 | Aug 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30 | Sep 3, 6, 10, 13, 17, 24

Price Per Person	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
26 Apr	£2557	£3066	£2444	£1679
30 Apr - 24 May	£2716	£3258	£2592	£1774
28 May - 28 Jun	£2848	£3522	£2680	£1774
02 Jul - 24 Sep	£3210	£3885	£3043	£2046

*Child (2-10) sharing with 2 adults

Upgrade Your Rocky Mountaineer Journey:

Upgrades to SilverLeaf & GoldLeaf service are available for your Rocky Mountaineer journey. See pages 20 - 21 for more details of each service.

SilverLeaf - £287 per person; GoldLeaf - £575 per person; full details on request.

Special Deposit & Cancellation Terms: The following deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable.

Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges.

Price includes: 13 nights' accommodation as shown (3 on VIA Rail) • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D-Dinner) • Niagara Falls day tour • Rocky Mountaineer train between Vancouver and Banff, RedLeaf service • Jasper Wildlife Discovery Tour • full day tour between Jasper and Lake Louise • Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier • Glacier Skywalk • scheduled coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff • sightseeing tour of Banff • Sulphur Mountain gondola ride • Vancouver City Tour • Rail station transfers in Jasper, Banff and Vancouver • National Park fees

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing shown as optional • meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • gratuities • airport transfers • station transfer in Toronto

INDEPENDENT TOURING - EASTERN CANADA



VIA Rail Corridor Train



Parliament Building, Ottawa

Discover Toronto & Ottawa | 7 days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival in Toronto make your own way to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

Hotel for 3 nights: Eaton Chelsea

Day 2: Toronto

Join a city tour of cosmopolitan Toronto, then visit the Art Gallery of Ontario* featuring one of the largest Inuit art collections. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Enjoy a tour to Niagara Falls. Travel to the base of the falls on the Hornblower cruise, enjoy an included lunch then have free time in Niagara-on-the-Lake before a winery visit and tasting. (L)

Day 4: Toronto - Ottawa

Take the VIA Rail train to Ottawa, check in to your hotel and enjoy the remainder of the day in the National capital. (L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Ottawa City Centre

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy an included morning cruise on the Rideau Canal, recently nominated a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own; highlights include the Rideau Bytown Museum, Byward Market, the Parliament and the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

Day 6: Ottawa - Toronto

Take the VIA rail train back to Toronto for a final afternoon sightseeing. (L)

Hotel: Eaton Chelsea

Day 7: Depart Toronto

Your tour ends when you check out of your hotel.

Departs: Daily

Price per person	Twin	Single	Triple
05 May - 8 Jul	£771	£1086	£697
09 Jul - 31 Aug	£774	£1079	£702
01 Sep - 16 Sep	£783	£1098	£708
17 Sep - 09 Oct	£771	£1086	£697

Child 0 - 10 years: £355 sharing with 2 adults

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation • return VIA Rail business class travel Toronto – Ottawa • meals as indicated (L-Lunch) • City tour of Toronto • Niagara Falls excursion • Rideau canal cruise • Art Gallery of Ontario admission

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing shown as optional • meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • gratuities • transfers

***Please note:** The Art Gallery of Ontario is closed on Mondays



Montréal Skyline



Niagara Falls

Twin Cultures | 8 days

TORONTO | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and check in at your hotel. Hotel for 3 nights: Courtyard by Marriott.

Day 2: Toronto

A 2 hour tour will introduce you to the city. Highlights include the Old and New City Halls, Chinatown, CN Tower (admission included), the Skydome and Harbourfront. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Today take a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and the Hornblower Cruise* to the base of the Horseshoe Falls. There is free time to admire the Falls, then return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake. (L)

Day 4: Toronto - Québec City

Take the VIA Rail train to Québec City in the heart of French Canada. North America's only walled city, famous for its ambience and European charm. The rest of the day is free. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Pur.

Day 5: Québec City

A 2 hour sightseeing tour will show you historic and modern Québec City including the Latin Quarter, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royal, the Basilica and more. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 6: Québec City to Montréal

Board the VIA Rail service to Montreal. The second-largest French speaking city in the world it is a blend of things English and French. On arrival in the day is free for you to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Le Nouvel Hotel.

Day 7: Montréal

A 3 hour tour of Montréal will introduce you to highlights including the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the Olympic Complex and the Latin Quarter. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 8: Montréal to Toronto

Return to Toronto today on your final VIA Rail journey. Your tour ends on arrival at Toronto's Union Station.

Departs: Daily

Price per person	Twin	Single	Triple
24 Apr - 09 Oct+	£820	£1168	£738
10 Oct - 25 Oct	£768	£1098	£701
26 Oct - 23 Apr^	£768	£1083	£701
+05 - 27 Jul & 01 - 08 Aug	£935	£1387	£809
^26-27 Jan; 1-3, 7-19 Feb 16	£820	£1168	£738

Child 0 - 11 years: £278 sharing with 2 adults

VIA Rail business class upgrade: £248 per person

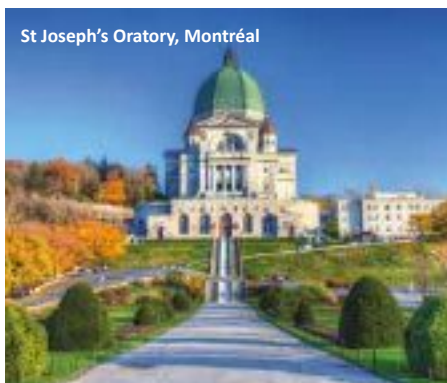
Price includes: 7 nights accommodation • economy class travel on VIA Rail as detailed • City tours in Toronto, Montréal and Québec City • Niagara Falls day excursion with lunch (L) • CN Tower admission

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities • Transfers

Please note: Not available during Montréal Grand Prix



Toronto Skyline



St Joseph's Oratory, Montréal



Old Québec City

Capital Experience | 10 Days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

See the major attractions in Eastern Canada and experience the different lifestyles in the provinces of Ontario and Québec. Travel by VIA Rail and soak up the diverse cultures of Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec City.

Highlights

- Toronto, diverse and multi-cultural
- Montréal, French Canadian with a historic flair
- Ottawa, the nation's capital and full of charm
- Québec City, historic heart and European soul

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and transfer independently to your hotel. After checking in the remainder is at leisure. Hotel for 3 nights: Holiday Inn Downtown or Courtyard by Marriott.

Day 2: Toronto

Discover this cosmopolitan city on a sightseeing tour. Highlights include City Hall, Chinatown, the waterfront. Admission to the CN Tower is included. The remainder of the day is free for independent exploration, shopping or simple relaxation.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls and step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of the Horseshoe Falls. You will have ample time at the Falls to take pictures and admire the thundering waters or stroll into town. Pass through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake before returning to Toronto for the evening.

Day 4: VIA Rail - Toronto to Ottawa

This morning, transfer independently to Union Station to board VIA Rail's Corridor train to Ottawa. Pass by quaint little towns along Lake Ontario, the historic city of Kingston and the Thousand Islands region. On arrival in Ottawa, the remainder of the day is free to explore the charms of Canada's capital city. Hotel for 2 nights: Lord Elgin Hotel.

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy a two-hour sightseeing tour of Ottawa. You will see the Parliament Buildings, Embassy Row, the Royal Canadian Mint, the National Gallery of Canada, the residence of the Prime Minister and much more. You will drive through scenic gardens and parklands and along the Rideau Canal. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city's many museums, galleries and boutiques.

Day 6: VIA Rail - Ottawa to Québec City

Travel from Ottawa to Québec City on board VIA Rail's Corridor Train. Past Montréal, the train will be riding along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River passing charming little towns and villages in the beautiful French-Canadian countryside. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore Québec City. Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Laurier or Hotel Pur.

Day 7: Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. Your guide provides narration while you see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, Place Royale, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore the city or indulge at one of many fine restaurants.

Day 8: VIA Rail - Québec City to Montréal

Take the short train ride to Montréal today travelling along the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River. On arrival, spend the afternoon exploring the second largest French-speaking city after Paris. Sample the fine cuisine and exuberant nightlife. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Lord Berri

Day 9: Montréal

Today enjoy a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. See numerous highlights such as the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the charming Latin Quarter and much more. You will visit the Olympic Complex, travel through the campus of McGill University and take in panoramic views from the top of Mount Royal.

Day 10: VIA Rail - Montréal to Toronto

Depart from Montréal to Toronto on board a VIA Rail train. On arrival at Toronto's Union Station this afternoon, your tour comes to an end.

Departs Daily

Price per person	Twin	Single	Triple	Child
01 Jan - 23 Apr*	£886	£1280	£812	£334
24 Apr - 15 Oct*	£972	£1417	£868	£334
16 Oct - 31 Dec	£879	£1280	£801	£334

Child age 2-11 years, sharing with 2 adults

Please note: *Supplement applies to departures 26-29 Jan; 3-5 & 10-12 Feb 15; 4-27 Jul & 1-6 Aug, please ask.

Upgrade to VIA Rail Business class: £278 adult or child Business class not available on Tuesday departures

Price Includes: 9 nights accommodation • Toronto city tour • CN Tower admission • Full day excursion to Niagara Falls including lunch and Hornblower Niagara Cruise (Journey behind the Falls in winter season*) • Economy class VIA Rail: Toronto-Ottawa, Ottawa-Québec, Québec-Montréal, Montréal-Toronto • City tour of Ottawa (substituted with admission to Museum of Civilization & War Museum with audio tour from 01 Jan - 23Apr & 16 Oct - 31 Dec) • Sightseeing tour of Québec City • City tour of Montréal

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities • Transfers

Please note: Tour not available during Montréal Grand Prix, or 19-21 May; 26-28 Jun; 4-26 Jul; 3-6 Aug; 25-26 Dec.

*Hornblower cruise only operates when Niagara Falls is ice free, normally mid-May to mid-October. Journey Behind the Falls is substituted when boat cannot sail



Historic Québec City



Cruise on the Canadian Empress



Visit Historic Upper Canada Village

Rail & Cruise Through Eastern Canada | 15 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | KINGSTON | BROCKVILLE | UPPER CANADA VILLAGE | COTAEU LANDING | MONTRÉAL
TROIS RIVIÈRES | QUÉBEC CITY

The heart stopping scenery on a cruise from Kingston, through the Thousand Islands and along the St Lawrence River from to Québec, contrasts with the vibrancy of Toronto and Montréal and the eclectic delights of Québec City.

Highlights

- Cruise the St Lawrence on a river cruiser
- Cosmopolitan Toronto & thundering Niagara Falls
- Montréal, a heady mix of France meets Canada
- Québec City, the most beautiful in North America

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel.
Hotel for 3 nights: Standard – Holiday in Downtown;
Superior - Eaton Chelsea

Days 2 & 3: Toronto and Niagara Falls

Enjoy a half day city tour that includes all the major Toronto sights and Ripley's Aquarium followed by free time; and a full day tour to Niagara Falls with lunch and a cruise to the base of the falls. (L)

Day 4: Toronto – Kingston

Take the VIA Rail Corridor service to Kingston, gateway to the Thousand Islands and transfer to the Canadian Empress, a replica early 1900's steamboat that offers comfortable casual cruising and high levels of service from a dedicated crew. (D)

Accommodation for 6 nights: Standard – St Lawrence cabin; Superior – Ottawa cabin

Day 5: Kingston – Brockville

Cruise the 1000 Islands en- route to Gananoque to tour the Heritage Museum of the 1000 Islands. Cruise past Boldt Castle to Ivy Lea to visit the 1000 Islands Tower then cruise to Brockville. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Brockville – Upper Canada Village

Tour Fulford Mansion before cruising to Prescott for a tour of Fort Wellington; cruise on to Upper Canada Village. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Upper Canada Village – Coteau Landing

Enjoy a horse drawn carriage ride of Upper Canada Village this morning before cruising a scenic route through the Eisenhower and Snell locks into Québec province and Coteau Landing. Enjoy the parks and old canal pathways after dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Coteau Landing – Montréal

Travel through locks to enter Lake St Louis and see the skyline of Montréal grow ever larger as you approach the port. Cruise its historic harbour before disembarking for a tour of this wonderful city. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Montréal – Trois Rivières

Cruise to Trois Rivières this morning and take a brief tour on arrival. There's a "Big Band" and instrumental and singing as well as dancing tonight. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Trois Rivières – Québec City

Depart Trois Rivières this morning for the scenic approach to romantic Québec, passing the dramatic spectacle of Montmorency Falls on the way. Depart after lunch and make your way to your hotel. (B, L)
Hotel for 3 nights: Standard – Le Concorde; Superior – Delta Québec

Days 11 & 12: Québec City

Two days to enjoy the delights of the only walled city in North America. It has a truly European feel with quaint cobbled streets, pavement cafés and a unique vibe. Explore the major sights on an included city tour then enjoy the joie de vivre as you explore on your own.

Day 13: Québec – Montréal

Take the VIA rail service along the shore of the St Lawrence to Montréal, enjoy the afternoon exploring the second largest French speaking city in the world.
Hotel for 2 nights: Standard Days Inn Downtown; Superior – Delta Montréal

Day 14: Montréal

A free day to explore on your own.

Day 15: Montréal – Toronto

Take the VIA Rail service back to Toronto's Union Station, where your tour ends.

Departure Dates: Jun 06, 24 | Jul 16 | Aug 18 | Sep 15, 23

Prices Per Person

Dates	Standard Hotels		Superior Hotels	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
06 Jun - 24 Jun	£1858	£4447	£2058	-
16 Jul	£2088	£4718	£2196	-
18 Aug - 23 Sep	£1962	£4469	£2196	-

VIA Rail Business Class upgrade: £259

Special cancellation terms apply: 36 - 15 days 80% charges. Otherwise our normal conditions apply.

Price includes: 14 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • VIA Rail economy class travel as detailed • Sightseeing as detailed, including on cruise • transfer Kingston rail station to ship

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing, meals and attractions shown as optional or not shown as included • transfers other than in Kingston • gratuities



Meet Canadian Mountie



Small Group Touring



Fairmont Banff Springs

Escorted Tours

There is no better way to experience the sights and sounds of a country, to absorb its culture and learn about its history and people, than on an escorted tour. New places and experiences unfold each day and as you meet and make new friends from around the world your tour director will ensure that you see all the sights and introduce you to history and new cultures. They'll choose the best photo stops, the best places for coffee or lunch and make sure that you have the time of your life. And from your seat high above the hedgerows there's no chance that you'll miss a thing on the way. For more quality escorted tour options please ask for our dedicated Canada Escorted Tours brochure.



We have selected our touring partners with extreme care; after all, you would expect nothing less from us. Each is an expert in their field and operates to the very highest standards to ensure that you enjoy your holiday experience to the full.

APT has been delivering memorable holiday experiences to delighted travellers for over 80 years.

Travelmarvel is owned and operated by APT and offers the same high standards of service but with more modest accommodation.

Anderson Vacations offer value for money holidays with the added bonus of a window seat for every passenger and a maximum of 28 guests per tour.

Jonview Canada offers value for money touring with guaranteed departures.

Wild Goose Tours offer a true Canadian small group experience with each day designed around guests wishes (within reason!)

Atlantic Tours are Atlantic Canada specialists based in Nova Scotia.

Trafalgar Tours offer luxury experiences and home to airport transfers in the UK.

Guaranteed departures - Most tours are guaranteed to operate. Some are subject to minimum numbers being reached; you will be told 6 weeks in advance of departure if the tour is not operating in which case you will be offered an alternative date or a refund. Our staff will advise on guaranteed departure dates.

Transfers between the airports and hotels are included in some of our coach tour prices. Please check the price includes panel on each page

Meals - many are included in all our tours. Please check the itinerary and price includes panel for details.

Tour Pace - Early departures and late arrivals may sometimes be necessary in order to include the fuller days in some itineraries but generally our tours are designed to allow sufficient time in key locations and to offer a relaxed touring pace.

Tour Costs are shown exclusive of international flights to enable you to choose the best airline and route to suit your personal itinerary and preferences. We will be delighted to assist with your flight arrangements and to quote you the best available fares; please ask us when making your tour booking. Our preferred airline partners are shown on pages 12 to 14. If you choose not to book your flights with us we will require all the relevant flight numbers at the time of booking in order that all the included transfers can be booked for you. It is your responsibility to inform us of any changes to your flight arrangements and we do not accept responsibility for any problems that may arise with your transfers if you have not kept us informed of any changes.

Seat rotation operates on all tour coaches to give every passenger a chance of the best views. Bookings cannot be accepted that are dependent upon sitting in a particular seat.

Luggage is restricted to one item per person with a maximum weight of 20kgs, this may be less than your airline allowance. Additional luggage, if it can be carried, will be charged for locally. Hand luggage is restricted to one small item per person; please be aware that hand luggage with wheels does not always fit into the overhead racks on coaches. Luggage will be delivered to and collected from your hotel rooms.

Smoking is not allowed on board any coach.

Tour Information - You will be provided with a quality documentation kit that contains a full day by day itinerary and hotel contact details 2 - 3 weeks before departure.

Tour participation - Escorted tours are suitable for most people, but not everyone, due to the nature of the itineraries, the hotels and locations they visit and the way that coaches are built.

Children do not generally enjoy coach tours and often become restless on the longer journeys involved; for the enjoyment of others, children under the age of 10 are not accepted on any tour. All children under 18 must be accompanied by an adult.

Clients with disabilities are welcome on tours but must be accompanied by a companion who is capable of providing all the assistance that they will require without further help from the coach crew. The coach driver and tour director are not able to provide one to one assistance or to lift passengers onto or off the coach.



Best of the Canadian Rockies | 9 days

VANCOUVER | SUNPEAKS | JASPER | ATHABASCA GLACIER | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

You'll see the very best of the amazing Rockies scenery on this tour, with every guest guaranteed a window seat. From the coastal city of Vancouver to the mountain retreat of Sun Peaks and Jasper; the awesome majesty of the Athabasca Glacier to the stunning beauty of Lake Louise, Peyto and Emerald Lakes. Look for moose, elk and mountain sheep along the Icefields Parkway; shop in Robson Street's designer shops or wander the heart of Banff. This tour has it all.

Highlights

- Vancouver, Canada's most livable city
- Sun Peaks and Jasper, idyllic Alpine villages
- Lake Louise, Jewel of the Rockies
- Ride on the Athabasca Glacier
- Small groups - so every seat is a window seat

Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and transfer to your downtown hotel. Get acquainted with your travelling companions at a welcome to Canada dinner this evening. (D)

Hotel for 2 nights: Rosedale on Robson

Day 2: Vancouver

Vancouver is one of the most captivating cities in Canada, with its multicultural fusion and spectacular mountain and ocean setting. A city tour includes Stanley Park, Chinatown, English Bay as well as some prestigious residential areas of Vancouver. Visit Capilano Park and experience the suspension bridge, the tree top adventure and the cliff walk, plus Salish First Nations culture. (B)

Day 3: Vancouver - Sun Peaks

Today travel the fertile Fraser Valley through the Coastal Mountains and into the rugged BC Interior. Your destination is Sun Peaks, a cozy European-style four season resort town with tons of great restaurants and shops in strolling distance. (B)

Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Rocky Mountaineer Option: Instead of traveling by land on days 3 & 4, experience one of the greatest rail journeys in the world on board the Rocky Mountaineer. See details opposite.

Day 4: Sun Peaks - Jasper

An unforgettable highlight today is a River Safari ride through Grizzly Bear Valley, right in the heart of the world's only inland temperate rainforest. Observe bears and other wildlife in their natural environment, without the constraints of gates and cages, from the safety of a boat mid river, presenting the optimum opportunity for the perfect snapshot. Today's journey takes you into the great Canadian Rockies. A stop is made at Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, as you head to the quaint mountain town of Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Jasper.

Day 5: Jasper

Start the day with a ride up Whistler Mountain on the Jasper Tram and enjoy breakfast at the top. A full day of sightseeing follows including a gentle walk down Maligne Canyon to see how the water has carved spectacular crevices out of the mountain. A short drive takes you to Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. This evening enjoy an optional float trip down the Athabasca River. (B)

Day 6: Jasper - Lake Louise

Today drive one of the world's most spectacular highways, the Icefields Parkway. Visit the powerful and breathtaking Athabasca Falls, then arrive at the vast Columbia Icefields whose waters feed three oceans. Visit the Interpretive Centre, then have the experience of a lifetime - a ride on the Ice Explorer for a close up look at Athabasca glacier. At the summit of Bow Pass see the beautiful baby blue waters of Peyto Lake and the rugged beauty of the Mistaya River Valley before arriving in Lake Louise, jewel of the Rockies surrounded by glistening glaciers and towering mountain peaks. (L) Hotel: Deer Lodge

Day 7: Lake Louise - Banff

Explore the western part of the mountain chain and cross the Continental Divide into Yoho National Park. Visit Takakkaw Falls and Emerald Lake, filled with glacial run-off water that makes it glisten with the blue-green hue of an emerald. Then travel the famous Bow Valley Parkway, where wildlife sightings are common. Stop at Johnston Canyon for an easy walk through a deep rugged canyon littered with waterfalls, then arrive in Banff, home of Canada's first national park. (L) Hotel for 2 nights: Ptarmigan Inn.



Stanley Park, Vancouver



Ice Explorer, Athabasca Glacier



Banff

Day 8: Banff

Explore Banff on a sightseeing tour with stops at Cascade Gardens and beautiful Bow Falls, then ride the gondola up Sulphur Mountain for an unparalleled view of the mountains and valley below. Also included is time at Cave & Basin National Historic Site, which tells the story of the hot springs that drew visitors to Banff in the first place. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner with newfound friends. (B, D)

Day 9: Banff - Calgary

Transfer to Calgary for your journey home or onward travel arrangements (B)

This itinerary is also available in reverse from Calgary to Vancouver. The itinerary may vary slightly but inclusions and durations are the same.

Alaska Cruise Extension

Add an Alaska cruise before your tour, or after it if travelling from Calgary, to make the ultimate Rockies and Alaska experience. See our cruise selection on pages 96 to 116. Depending on your chosen cruise we may need to add extra nights to your itinerary in Vancouver; we'll be happy to advise on hotels and costs.

Rocky Mountaineer Option

Experience the most spectacular train trip in the world on board the Rocky Mountaineer's Journey Through the Clouds from Vancouver to Jasper on Days 3 & 4 (Days 6 & 7 westbound) with an overnight in Kamloops. See page 21 for more information.

Day 3: Vancouver - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will watch water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. (B, L)

Day 4: Kamloops - Jasper

Travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early this evening where you rejoin the coach tour. (B, L)

Calgary Stampede Add-On

Kick up your heels and yee-haw your way through three days of fun at the Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth, the Calgary Stampede.

Package Includes:

- 3 nights accommodation
- Ticket to afternoon rodeo with souvenir program
- Ticket to evening chuckwagon races and show with souvenir programme
- 2 days entrance to Stampede grounds
- 2 day train pass to reach Stampede grounds
- Calgary Tower Elevation Pass
- Calgary Stampede souvenir T-shirt and carry bag
- Skyride over the Stampede grounds



Price Includes: 8 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-lunch, D-Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel with a maximum of 28 passengers • professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) • Airport transfers in Canada

Not included: flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities for coach driver / tour director

Please note: Special deposit arrangements apply to upgrades and add-ons that include the rocky mountaineer. See page 183 section 4 for more details.

Departure Dates: From Vancouver - June 03 | July 01~, 22 | August 19 | September 16
 From Calgary - May 26 | June 23 | July 14~ | August 11 | September 08

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Deluxe Hotels [^]		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Coach Tour	£2054	£2700	£1893	£2795	£4036	-
Coach Tour with Rocky Mountaineer ^{^^}	£2838	£3503	£2673	£3579	£4839	-

[^]Fairmont Hotels except in Sun Peaks or Kamloops.

^{^^}**Rocky Mountaineer Upgrade:** upgrade your rail journey from RedLeaf service for the following supplements: Silverleaf from £329 per person | Goldleaf from £658 per person

[~]**Calgary Stampede Option Supplement:** Available post July 01 tour from Vancouver or pre July 14 tour from Calgary

Supplement Per Person	Double	Single	Triple
Sandman Downtown	£532	£822	£451
Delta Bow Valley	£661	£1076	£532
International Hotel	£627	£1006	£522
Fairmont Palliser	£798	£1353	£642



Moraine Lake

Passage Through the Rockies | 12 or 19 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | BLUE RIVER | VANCOUVER | WHISTLER | VICTORIA
& OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE WITH HOLLAND AMERICA

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; from the country's first National Park and the delightful town of Banff, to the spectacular scenery of the Icefields Parkway, glistening Lake Louise and the sparkling Athabasca Glacier. Visit the mountain resorts of Jasper and Whistler; explore the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and the ever so British Victoria. And then perhaps join a cruise ship for the journey of a lifetime – to Alaska and the incredible Inside Passage.

Highlights

- **Delightful Banff in Canada's first National Park**
- **Ride on the surface of the Athabasca Glacier**
- **Icefields Parkway, one of Canada's best drives**
- **Explore the Jasper wilderness at night with a guide**
- **2 night stays in Banff, Jasper, Vancouver & Victoria**

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival at Calgary airport you will be transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception this evening.
Hotel: Marriott Downtown.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

After breakfast this morning depart Calgary for Banff, stopping at a local ranch along the way. Upon arrival in Banff this afternoon check into your hotel, located within walking distance of the Banff's lively downtown area. This evening, enjoy a beer tasting and a hearty dinner at the Rockies' only boutique brewery, before a tour to view the on-site lager and ale tanks. (B, D)
Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 3: Banff Sightseeing

Delight in the opportunity to ride the Banff Gondola today, where you'll enjoy incredible views of the Canadian Rockies. Afterwards, the remainder of the day is yours to enjoy at leisure. You may like to explore the town independently. Alternatively, set off on one of the optional experiences that are available today. Perhaps enjoy a Banff Experience Tour, which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site or take to the skies to gain incredible views of Banff National Park on a heli-sightseeing trip. (B)

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Banff before heading for the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake. See the mountains reflecting in the still waters then continue to the most photographed lake in Canada, breathtaking Lake Louise. (B, D)
Hotel: Lake Louise Inn

Day 5: Lake Louise - Athabasca Glacier - Jasper

Relax during breakfast this morning before travelling along the spectacular Icefields Parkway – a scenic route that winds through the Canadian Rockies past the ancient glaciers, vast icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes that straddle the Continental Divide. This drive is an experience itself. En route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. Here, you'll board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey right onto the surface of Athabasca Glacier. Afterwards, continue on to the fairy tale village of Jasper, located within picturesque Jasper National Park. (B)
Hotel: Mountain Park Lodges

Day 6: Jasper - Blue River

Today you'll travel out of Jasper National Park to Blue River where pristine lakes, rivers, waterfalls and wilderness abound and enjoy a River Safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Upon arrival in Blue River, check in to your wonderful hotel, Mike Wiegele Heli Village. Enjoy a relaxed dining experience by the river. This provides the perfect opportunity to share travel stories with newfound friends and meet the friendly locals. (B, D)
Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

Rocky Mountaineer Option: Perhaps replace Days 6 & 7 touring with a memorable rail journey from Jasper to Vancouver aboard the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer's Journey Through the Clouds service; see price panel for costs and page 21 for details.

Day 7: Blue River - Vancouver

Glide through glacially-fed, jade-coloured waters on a river safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Watch for grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here. From tranquil Blue River, travel to the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and enjoy the evening at leisure. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Pinnacle Hotel

Day 8: Vancouver at Leisure

Enjoy today at leisure to relax or explore the city at your own pace. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city. (B)



Vancouver



Whistler Village



Fairmont Empress - Victoria Inner Harbour

Day 9: Vancouver – Whistler

This morning you'll set off on a guided orientation tour of Vancouver's attractions including the Waterfront, Gastown, Granville Island and Stanley Park. Then head out of the city along the Sea to Sky Highway, arriving in the alpine resort village of Whistler in the afternoon. After settling into your hotel – a modern alpine retreat situated on the edge of Whistler Village – the evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure. This provides the perfect opportunity to sample a local restaurant and take in the resort's evening ambiance. Or, you may prefer to relax and take advantage of your hotel's amenities. (B) Hotel: Aava Whistler

Day 10: Whistler - Victoria

This morning enjoy a wonderful breakfast at Whistler Golf Club. As you dine in the clubhouse, enjoy stunning views of the championship golf course through the floor to ceiling windows, and keep watch for bears that are often seen foraging for food in the surrounding wilderness. Afterwards, you may like to take an optional scenic floatplane flight across the Georgia Strait to Victoria. Alternatively, travel to Horseshoe Bay and here, ride a ferry to Vancouver Island. Then, travel by coach to the city of Victoria. On arrival enjoy on a city sightseeing tour before checking in to your hotel. The evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure to continue exploring as you wish. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel & Spa

Day 11: Victoria

Enjoy time at leisure after breakfast this morning. This provides the opportunity to explore the lovely city of Victoria at your own pace. Perhaps visit some of the city's sights, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, or simply take time out to make use of the facilities at your hotel. Alternatively, you may like to embark on one of the optional experiences that are available today. Perhaps set off on an exciting whale watching excursion or ride in a horse-drawn carriage. Later, delight in the opportunity to explore The Butchart Gardens – one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904. Here, you will have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens. This evening, as the land portion of your journey draws to an end, enjoy a Farewell Dinner in the former Butchart family residence with your fellow travellers and Tour Director. (B, HD)

Day 12: Victoria – Vancouver departure or optional Alaska cruise

Say farewell to Victoria and return to Vancouver.

Guests on the coach tour only transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK. (B)

Guests taking the optional Cruise Extension will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an inside cabin, upgrades are available, please ask for details and prices. Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Volendam for 7 nights. (BD)

Days 13 – 18: Cruising the Inside passage to Alaska and back

See pages 100 and 101 for details of your ship and cruise. (B, L, D daily)

Day 19: Vancouver departure

On arrival in Vancouver disembark your ship and transfer to the airport for your return flight (B)



Prices Per Person	Tour Only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
28 Apr	£1745	£2345	£2745	£3895
09 May	£1845	£2495	£2845	£4045
16 May	£1845	£2495	£2945	£4195
23 May	£1995	£2695	£2995	£4295
13 Jun	£1995	£2695	£3195	£4595
11 Jul	£2145	£2945	£3345	£4845
08 Aug	£2095	£2845	£3195	£4545
22 Aug	£2095	£2845	£3045	£4345
29 Aug	£2095	£2845	£3045	£4345
05 Sep	£2095	£2845	£3045	£4345

Rocky Mountaineer Option: RedLeaf £525 | SilverLeaf £795 | GoldLeaf £995 *Special deposit and cancellation apply

Cabin Upgrades: Outside from £60 per person twin; £120 per person single | Verandah from £510 per person twin; £1020 per person single

Special Offer: Book by 31 Oct 14, save £150 per person on tour and cruise prices; £100 per person on tour only prices. Offer is capacity controlled and subject to availability at time of booking.

Price Includes: 11 / 18 nights' accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff* (*15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining wines, bar bills and room service charges)

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included

Please note: River Safari (day 6) may not operate on 28 Apr and 09 May departures

*The following deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. This tour is operated by Travelmarvel. Please see pages 157 and 183 to 186 for more important information.



Reflections of the Rockies & Cruise | 14 or 21 days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | LITTLE SHUSWAP LAKE | WHISTLER | VICTORIA
& OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A perfect introduction to the best of western Canada. A two day journey through the magnificent Canadian Rockies on-board the iconic Rocky Mountaineer; a coach tour through the scenery of the snow-capped Rocky Mountains, with the Athabasca Glacier; stay at iconic Lake Louise and in Jasper and Banff National Parks; picturesque Whistler and the vibrancy of Vancouver and charm of Victoria. And then to make your holiday complete an option to cruise the Inside Passage to Alaska; the ultimate Western Canada experience.

Highlights

- Rocky Mountaineer's Journey through the Clouds
- Ride the Banff Gondola for amazing views
- Stay at stunning Lake Louise
- Ride on the Athabasca Glacier
- Relax in cosmopolitan Vancouver and chic Victoria

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival at Vancouver airport you will be met and transferred to your hotel. After settling into your room, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception this evening.
Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Pinnacle Downtown.

Day 2: Vancouver Sightseeing

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver this morning. Afterwards the remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure. There's so much to see and do in this liveable city, from the totem poles and open spaces of Stanley Park to the young history of Gastown; the chic shops of Robson Street to the funky artistic hotspot of Granville Island; museums and art galleries to more types of cuisine than we can mention here. (B)

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

It's a highlight of your tour today as you board the Rocky Mountaineer train and relax in your RedLeaf carriage. Watch as you pass the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains before entering Fraser Canyon. See the thundering waters of Hell's Gate and follow the Thompson River to Kamloops where you'll enjoy the evening at leisure. (B, L)
Hotel: Allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 4: Kamloops – Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Re-join the Rocky Mountaineer and follow the Thompson River into the snowy peaks of the Monashee Mountains. See the Pyramid Falls and the expansive glaciers of the Albrede Icefields before passing towering Mt. Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Arrive in Jasper National Park, the largest in Canada's Rockies and continue to Jasper arriving late afternoon. Check into your hotel for an evening at leisure. (B, L)
Hotel for 2 nights: Mountain Park Lodges

Day 5: Jasper at Leisure

Take time out today to relax in the fairy tale setting of Jasper. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons and sits in a region where wildlife abounds and will delight you at every turn. Perhaps embark on a Harley Davidson Motorcycle Sidecar Tour; enjoy a Maligne Valley Wildlife Experience; or set off on a rafting adventure on the Athabasca River. This evening enjoy a western-style evening at the Jasper Stables, including a traditional BBQ dinner before being led by a local guide to explore the wilderness. (B, D)

Day 6: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

Travel along the Icefields Parkway marvelling at the stunning Rockies scenery, watch for bear and mountain sheep then stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride in an ice explorer on the Athabasca Glacier. Continue to the world-famous Lake Louise, "the Jewel of the Rockies" and most photographed lake in Canada, for a special stay. Settle in to The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise and enjoy dinner at your iconic hotel this evening. (B, D)
Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 7: Lake Louise - Banff

Today you'll see the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake on your way to Banff. Then ride the Banff Gondola over the shoulder of Sulphur Mountain and enjoy incredible views of the Canadian Rockies. (B, D)
Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 8: Banff at Leisure

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in the picturesque town of Banff. You may like to set off on a Banff Experience Tour and learn all about the area. Or perhaps fly over the Canadian Rockies during a Heli Flightseeing Tour (B)

Day 9: Banff - Little Shuswap Lake

After breakfast this morning, descend from the Rockies through Revelstoke to the beautiful Little Shuswap Lake. Learn about Indigenous culture at your hotel. (B, D)
Hotel: Quaaot Lodge and Spa

Day 10: Shuswap - Whistler

Travel through the Cariboo region before arriving in Whistler. Tonight enjoy an indigenous-inspired dinner at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre and gain insight into the heritage of the local First Nations. (B, D)
Hotel for 2 nights: Aava Whistler



Moraine Lake



PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola



Holland America Alaska Cruise

Day 11: Whistler

A Taste of Whistler – keep watch for bears during breakfast at Whistler Golf Club. The rest of the day is yours to enjoy at leisure in this Olympic Alpine village, nestled in the Coastal Mountain range and surrounded by the soaring peaks of the Blackcomb and Whistler mountains. Take the Gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or perhaps a leisurely round of golf. Or you may prefer to enhance your stay with optional sightseeing. (B)

Day 12: Whistler – Victoria

Choose an optional floatplane flight to Victoria this morning or alternatively, ride a ferry across the Georgia Strait from Horseshoe Bay. Arrive on Vancouver Island and continue to Victoria for an orientation tour of the city. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel & Spa

Day 13: Victoria

Victoria is perhaps the most British city in all of North America. Its inner harbour is overlooked by the iconic Fairmont Empress hotel where afternoon tea is a Victoria institution. Surrounded by splendid seascapes and with a wealth of museums, galleries and heritage it's a delight to explore. Perhaps take an optional whale-watching cruise or horse-drawn carriage tour. Later, visit Butchart Gardens and enjoy the floral displays before enjoying a Farewell Dinner. (B, D)

Day 14: Victoria – Vancouver departure or optional cruise

Travel by ferry from Victoria to Vancouver this morning. **Tour only guests** transfer to the airport for your return flight (B) **Tour and cruise guests** transfer to the cruise terminal to board your premium ship for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an inside stateroom, upgrades are available please ask for prices. Cruise ship: Holland America Line's ms Noordam (B, D)

Day 15: Inside Passage

Relax on board today as you cruise the Inside Passage. (B, L, D)

Day 16: Juneau

Today in Juneau, perhaps experience a dog sled ride over a glacier, sample salmon baked over a fire or pan for gold (all optional). (B, L, D)

Day 17: Skagway

Discover gold prospecting or view some of the local wildlife (both optional). (B, L, D)

Day 18: Glacier Bay

Rangers will join you on board today to explain the geological wonders and diverse wildlife of this unique region. (B, L, D)

Day 19: Ketchikan

In Ketchikan (B, L, D)

Day 20: Inside Passage

Spend the day cruising along the majestic Inside Passage (B, L, D)

Day 21: Vancouver - departure

Disembark your ship after breakfast then transfer to the airport for your onward flight (B)



Prices Per Person	Tour only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
26 Apr 15	£2695	£3245	£3695	£4795
03, 10 May	£2795	£3395	£3795	£4945
17 May	£2845	£3445	£3945	£5245
24 May	£3095	£3795	£4195	£5595
31 May	£3095	£3795	£4295	£5795
21 Jun 12, 13 Jul	£3195	£3995	£4495	£6095
16 Aug	£3195	£3995	£4295	£5795
23 Aug, 30 Aug 6 Sep	£3195	£3995	£4095	£5445

Price includes: 13 / 20 nights' accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff* (*15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining wines, bar bills and room service charges)

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included

Rocky Mountaineer Upgrade: SilverLeaf £270 per person | GoldLeaf £495 per person *Special deposit applies
Cabin Upgrades: Outside from £230 per person twin; £460 per person single | Verandah from £465 per person twin; £930 per person single.
Special Offer: Book by 31 Oct 14, save £150 per person on tour and cruise prices; £100 per person on tour only prices. Offer is capacity controlled and subject to availability.
Special cancellation terms apply to this tour: 100+ Days - Loss of deposit; 99-61 days prior to departure - 50%; 60 - 0 days prior to departure - 100%

*The following deposits are payable at time of booking: RedLeaf £150; SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable
 This tour is operated by Travelmarvel. Please see pages 157 and 183 to 186 for more important information.



Rockies Explorer & Optional Cruise | 12 or 19 days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | SUN PEAKS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A holiday of highlights, this exclusive tour stays in some of the iconic hotels in Alberta and British Columbia and includes a two day journey on the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf class. From a luxurious waterfront setting in Vancouver your journey will take you through snow-capped peaks to the delights of the Banff National Park and on to the amazing beauty of Lake Louise. The splendour of Moraine Lake and the Athabasca Glacier are beyond compare and the scenic beauty of Jasper will amaze you. Alpine Whistler is a true delight and the charm of Victoria irreplaceable; and then there's the magic of a cruise to Alaska.

Highlights

- Gold Leaf on Rocky Mountaineer
- Ride the Banff Gondola for amazing views
- Stay at the stunning Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Wildlife spotting on a Blue River safari
- Breakfast at Butchart Gardens

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director at a welcome Dinner. (D) Hotel for 2 nights: The Fairmont Waterfront

Day 2: Vancouver Sightseeing

Vancouver is one of the most liveable cities in the world. As you take in the sights on you included tour you'll understand why, as stunning green spaces like Stanley Park sit side by side with the funky artist quarter of Granville Island; great shopping on Robson Street and in the modern malls contrasts with the eclectic charm of quaint Gastown. The rest of the day is free so why not take in a gallery or museum, visit one of the many food trailers or take a cycle tour.

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your GoldLeaf carriage as you set out into the mountains. Take in the lush fertile fields of the Fraser River Valley; see the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains; pass the thundering waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon; and glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on its way to the city of Kamloops. (B, L)

Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer – two or three star hotel

Day 4: Kamloops - Spiral Tunnels - Banff

Your wonderful Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues east this morning towards the magnificent Canadian Rockies. Journey through vast ranch lands past Shuswap Lake and along the South Thompson River; see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels; and traverse Kicking Horse Pass, which takes you across the Continental Divide of the Americas and into the province of Alberta. On arrival in Banff National Park, disembark and head for the magnificent 'Castle in the Rockies' – The Fairmont Banff Springs. Enjoy the evening at leisure to relax and take in your incredible setting. (B, L)

Hotel: Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 5: Banff - Freedom of Choice Sightseeing

Today you'll enjoy the opportunity to select from a range of activities in Banff. You may like to take part in the Banff Experience – which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, absorb views of the park as you take to the skies on a wonderful heli-flightseeing trip; enjoy a float trip down the Bow River; relax at the Willow Stream Spa; go for a cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or perhaps embark on a Voyageur Canoe Tour. Following your selected activity, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the superb restaurants located within The Fairmont Banff Springs. (B, D)

Day 6: Banff - Moraine Lake - Lake Louise

This morning meet a Mountie who'll tell tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then ride the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain for sweeping panoramic views out over six mountain ranges. Take a guided tour of Banff township before setting off by coach along the Trans-Canada Highway. Travel through the forest of Banff National Park to Moraine Lake, located in the Valley of the Ten Peaks. After admiring the beauty of this stunning glacially-fed lake, continue on to your iconic hotel, The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Here, after settling in, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of the region as you set off on a leisurely stroll beside the shoreline of this iconic emerald-coloured lake. This evening, dine at one of the exceptional restaurants located in your hotel. (B, D) Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 7: Lake Louise - Icefields Parkway - Jasper

This morning travel along the Icefields Parkway, a famous and picturesque route that winds through the Canadian Rockies past the ancient glaciers, vast Icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes. Admire the bright, turquoise colour of Peyto Lake, then continue to the Columbia Icefield to board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier, formed from snow falling as long as 400 years ago. Continue into Jasper National Park and see the spectacle of powerful Athabasca Falls before arriving at The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. After settling in, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the restaurants located within your lodge. (B, D) Hotel: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge



Views over Moraine Lake



Optional Floatplane to Victoria



Optional Holland America Alaska Cruise

Day 8: Jasper - Sun Peaks

Join the Yellowhead Highway this morning, which will take you over the Yellowhead Pass and back across the Continental Divide into British Columbia. Stop in Mount Robson Provincial Park to take in views of the south face of Mount Robson – the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. On arrival in the town of Blue River, board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for the grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here, as well the caribou, moose, eagles and many other native creatures that call the Monashee Mountains home. After your Blue River Safari, enjoy lunch then continue on by coach to Sun Peaks, a delightful European style alpine resort village nestled at the base of three mountains. (B, L, D)
Hotel: Delta Sun Peaks Resort

Day 9: Sun Peaks - Whistler

This morning you'll depart Sun Peaks and follow the tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the rugged Cariboo region. Travel via the city of Kamloops and the rural towns of Cache Creek and Lillooet, stopping along the way to take in the views out over both Seton and Duffey Lakes. Later, you'll enter the Coast Mountains before arriving in Whistler, which famously hosted many events during the 2010 Winter Olympics. (B, D)
Hotel: Westin Whistler Resort & Spa

Day 10: Whistler - Georgia Strait - Victoria

This morning travel down the Sea-to-Sky Highway via pretty Shannon Falls on the way to Horseshoe Bay. From here, board a ferry for the journey across Georgia Strait to the small city of Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Disembark, and travel by coach via Chemainus, home to a number of unique outdoor murals, to Victoria. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Grand Pacific

Optional floatplane to Victoria: Take a one-hour flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense). Enjoy incredible views of the Georgia Strait and arrive in Victoria in the early afternoon.

Day 11: Victoria - Butchart Gardens & Sightseeing.

This morning visit Butchart Gardens and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Afterwards you have a choice of activities: go on a whale watching cruise; take a seaplane flight; tour the city's historic houses and gardens; fish for salmon; ride in a horse-drawn carriage; take afternoon tea at The Fairmont Empress Hotel. Tonight, as the land portion of your trip draws to an end, enjoy a Farewell Dinner and Drinks. (B, HD)

Day 12: Victoria – Vancouver departure or optional Alaska cruise

After breakfast board the ferry and return to Vancouver. **Guests on the coach tour** transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK. (B)

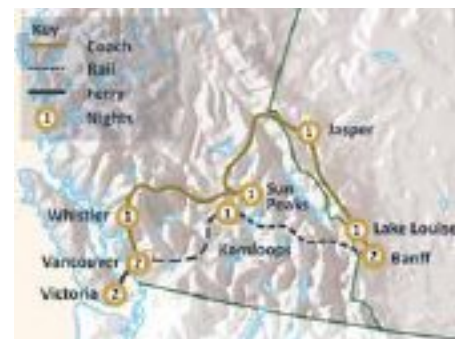
Tour & Cruise guests will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in Verandah Stateroom. Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Volendam for 7 nights. (BD)

Days 13 – 18: Cruising the Inside passage to Alaska and back

See pages 100 to 101 for details of your ship and cruise. (B, L, D daily)

Day 19: Vancouver departure

On arrival in Vancouver disembark your ship and transfer to the airport for your return flight (B)



Prices Per Person	Tour only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
09 May	£4345	£5345	£6195	£8795
16, 23 May	£4545	£5745	£6495	£9195
30 May	£4745	£6045	£6795	£9795
06, 13 Jun	£4745	£6045	£6845	£9795
20 Jun	£4995	£6295	£6845	£9795
27 Jun 4, 25 Jul	£4745	£6045	£6845	£9795
01, 08 Aug	£4745	£6045	£6745	£9645
15 Aug	£4645	£5945	£6745	£9645
22 Aug	£4895	£6195	£6645	£9345
29 Aug	£4645	£5845	£6645	£9345
05 Sep	£4645	£5845	£6545	£9245

Price includes: 11 / 18 nights' accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff^

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included

^15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining, wines, bar bills and room service charges

APT Gold Experience: Upgrade and stay in Fairmont Gold Rooms in Vancouver, Banff and Lake Louise, Deluxe room in Jasper and in a Verandah suite on your cruise from £720 per person

Special Offer: Book by 31 Oct 14, save £250 per person on tour and cruise prices; £150 per person on tour only prices. Offer is capacity controlled and subject to availability at time of booking.

Special deposit and cancellations: A deposit of £250 is payable at time of booking. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellation fees apply 100+ Days - Loss of deposit; 99-61 days prior to departure - 50%; 60 - 0 days prior to departure - 100%



Railways of the Rockies & Cruise | 7 or 14 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | JASPER | VIA RAIL'S THE CANADIAN | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

British Columbia has been attracting settlers and travellers since the days of the Klondike gold rush and you can travel in their footsteps as you journey through the stunning Rockies scenery in the Banff National Park before boarding one of Canada's iconic trains, the Canadian, for the journey of a lifetime from Jasper to Vancouver. Delight in the sight of snow-capped mountains, rushing rivers and crashing waterfalls and explore delightful Vancouver. Then top it all off with the pristine scenery only found on a cruise to Alaska.

Highlights

- Jasper to Vancouver aboard The Canadian
- Explore Banff and Lake Louise
- Ride on the Athabasca Glacier
- Explore cosmopolitan Vancouver
- Pristine glacial wilderness of the Alaskan coast

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive at Calgary International Airport and transfer independently to your centrally-located hotel. After a check-in with your tour director, the remainder of the day is at leisure. Explore the downtown core, or ascend the Calgary Tower for an unforgettable view of the city and surrounding grasslands beyond its distant borders. Hotel: Delta Bow Valley

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

Begin the day with a city tour of Calgary before departing the city west along the Trans-Canada Highway into the rolling foothills of the Rocky Mountains. The majestic peaks of the Canadian Rockies soon fill the horizon as we approach Banff National Park, the first of several in the Canadian national park system. You soon arrive in the charming resort town of Banff and enjoy a tour of the town site. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Banff Royal Canadian Lodge

Day 3: Banff

The entire day is at leisure to explore Banff and browse through the many boutiques and specialty shops along Banff Avenue. You may choose to take an optional 12-minute helicopter sightseeing tour over the Three Sisters Peak, revealing the beauty of the mountains and the Spray Valley. You may also decide to take an optional ride on the Banff Gondola for a glorious view of the town and the magnificent Bow River Valley. (B)

Day 4: Banff - Jasper

Today, after breakfast, depart for Jasper, the jewel of Jasper National Park. En route there's a stop to tour to the Columbia Icefield. The tour starts with a visit to the turquoise waters and spectacular glacier of Lake Louise, the jewel of the Rockies. From the unsurpassed beauty of Lake Louise enter a rugged wilderness as you travel up the world famous Icefields Parkway. At the spectacular Columbia Icefield board an Ice Explorer that will take you onto the surface of the ancient Athabasca Glacier. Arriving in Jasper, the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B) Hotel: The Crimson

Day 5: VIA Rail's Canadian - Vancouver

Enjoy a free morning in the charming Alpine village of Jasper, then this afternoon board VIA Rail's Canadian train and depart west towards the seaside metropolis of Vancouver. Along the way you'll pass the steep slopes and plunging valleys of the Rockies, the high plains of the British Columbia interior and travel through the tunnels and chasms carved out of the living rock over a century ago. The gentle pitch and sway of the cars provide a soothing ride for your overnight journey. Dinner is served on-board the train berth accommodation is included. Private cabins available for a supplement. (B, D) Overnight: on-board the Canadian.

Day 6: Vancouver

Enjoy your breakfast on-board this morning before arriving in Vancouver where you disembark the train and depart on a fascinating city tour of Vancouver. Highlights include the towering trees of Stanley Park, English Bay, the historic laneways of Gastown, exotic Chinatown and much more. You also enjoy a visit to Capilano Suspension Bridge Park and marvel at this feat of engineering set amongst the towering trees of the protected parklands. The afternoon and evening are free to further explore this pedestrian friendly city. (B) Hotel: Delta Vancouver Suites Hotel

Day 7: Vancouver departure

Coach tour passengers: Indulge in some last minute shopping at one of the city's countless retail venues before making your way to Vancouver International Airport for your flight home. (B)



VIA Rail Canadian Train by Mount Robson



Creek Street, Ketchikan



Optional Alaska Cruise

Tour & cruise passengers: Check out of your hotel and transfer to the Vancouver cruise terminal where you board the Celebrity Infinity. Familiarise yourself with amenities of the ship and watch the sun set over the water from the wide decks of this magnificent craft. Cruise ship for 7 nights: Celebrity Infinity. (B, D)

Day 8: At Sea - Inside Passage

The ship sets sail this morning along one of the most beautiful passages in the world. Spellbinding vistas await you, including rain forests, glaciers, fjords and white-capped peaks. Along the way it is common to view whales and sea lions at play along the coastlines as well as a near countless assortment of marine bird life. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Icy Point Strait

Eighty kilometres west of Juneau at the mouth of Glacier Bay, lays the historic Icy Strait Point. Watch the sun set against the dramatic landscape as the ship anchors off the point for the night. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Hubbard Glacier

Hubbard Glacier is the one glacier in the world that does not move at a glacial pace. In 1986, Hubbard Glacier - the largest tidewater glacier on the North American continent - moved an average of just under 2 metres per hour. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Juneau

Alaska's capital city; here the pioneering spirit lives on in an interesting mix of cosmopolitan chic and frontier ruggedness. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Ketchikan

Today you cruise down the coast to arrive in the town of Ketchikan, home to the world's largest collection of totem poles. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Inside Passage

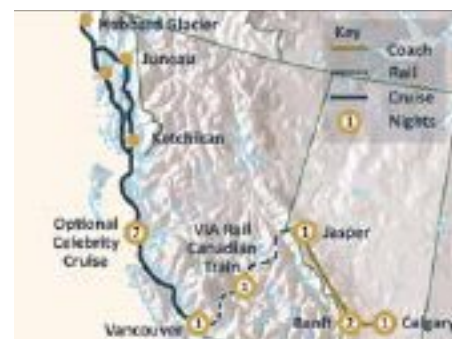
Today the ship slowly retraces its voyage along the Alaskan and British Columbian coastlines. Watch how the landscape slowly and subtly changes as you descend into the more southern and warmer climate of the Pacific Northwest temperate area. (B, L, D)

Day 14: Vancouver - End of Tour

Arrive into Vancouver this morning and disembark after breakfast. Transfer independently to Vancouver Airport for your return flight. (B)

Celebrity Infinity

A friendly ship, offering inspired dining options and a relaxed lifestyle in contemporary surroundings. A choice of lounges and smart bars, a spa and a raft of daytime activities ensure an enjoyable time aboard. As well as the traditional two sittings in the restaurant there are casual options that include a buffet station, grill, café, coffee shop and sushi bar. At an extra cost you can enjoy gourmet dining. Evening entertainment includes theatre style shows, music bars, a cinema and nightclub. In the daytime enjoy a host of on-board activities as well as swimming pools, gym and spa. Cabins are furnished in a sleek and contemporary style with interactive TV and ensuite facilities. Inside, outside and balcony cabins are available.



Prices Per Person	Tour only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Departure Date				
15 Jun	£1332	£1751	£2309	£3373
22 Jun	£1332	£1751	£2309	£3373
06 Jul	£1332	£1751	£2309	£3373
20 Jul	£1332	£1751	£2309	£3373
10 Aug	£1332	£1751	£2250	£3267

VIA Rail upgrade
 Supplement for private cabin accommodation on The Canadian from £198 per person.

Cabin upgrades aboard Celebrity Cruise:

Prices Per Person from	Twin	Single
Outside Cabin from	£154	£294
Balcony Cabin from	£426	£859

Price includes: 6 / 13 nights' accommodation as shown • Berth on the Canadian • Inside cabin on cruise
 • Meals as shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner,) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director (coach tour only) • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels and on ship

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities for driver, Tour Director and ship staff

Special Offer: Book by 28 Feb 15 and save £50 per person.

Deposits & special conditions apply to tour & cruise package: Deposit £210 per person is payable in addition to our standard deposit. Balance is due 100 days before departure date.

Cancellation Fees:
 90+ Days - Loss of deposit
 89 - 60 days prior to departure - 50%
 59 - 0 days prior to departure - 100%
 Date or name changes are considered as cancellations.



Big Horn Sheep



Small group touring



Grizzly Bear

Rocky Mountain Explorer small group tour | 13 Days

CLEARWATER | JASPER | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | WATERTON PARK | FERNIE | KIMBERLEY | NELSON | OSOYOOS

A small group tour with no more than nine guests, where the driver guide designs each day around the guest requests, ideal for those looking for a more independent tour. Each day will bring new experiences and there's a strong wildlife focus.

Highlights:

- Experience the freedom and spontaneity of small group touring
- Explore the incredible Rockies
- Stunning scenery of lesser known National Parks

Day 1: Vancouver - Clearwater

Leave Vancouver and cross over the Coast Mountains to Kamloops and follow the North Thompson River to Clearwater and the Wells Gray Park.

Day 2: Clearwater - Jasper

Spend the morning exploring Wells Gray Park before heading past Mt. Robson to Jasper for a two night stay.

Day 3: Jasper

A lot depends on the weather and the wildlife today; your guide will design this day to suit the local conditions.

Day 4: Icefields Parkway - Banff

Travel the famous Icefields Parkway stopping along the way to capture the sights and sounds of placid lakes, rushing glacier water and the local wildlife. See Athabasca and Dome Glaciers as well as Peyto and Bow Lakes. End the day with a tour of Banff where you stay for two nights.

Day 5: Lake Louise / Banff

Enjoy the beauty of Lake Louise and Moraine Lake with a stroll along their shores or for the more ambitious take a mountain walk to the famous Lake Agnes Tea House; return to Banff for free time or optional tours.

Day 6: Banff - Waterton Park

Travel the east side of the Rockies to the Waterton Park, the cattle ranch land of Canada. Along the way you will see a variety of wildlife and the dry side of the Rockies. Spend two nights in Waterton Park.

Day 7: Waterton Park

Spend the day sightseeing for wildlife and enjoying the spectacular vistas in the Park and take the boat tour (weather permitting) to explore some of the less accessible walks and sites.

Day 8: Waterton - Fernie

Fernie is one of the most untouched parts of the Rockies with great and easy access. Today you will sightsee, with short walks and hikes in the mountains surrounding Fernie.

Day 9: Fernie - Kimberley

Head west today, with options along the way to see the historic Fort Steele and some natural hot springs. Spend tonight on the Indian Reserve at a hotel operated by the 1st Nations band in the Kootenays.

Day 10: Kimberley - Nelson

Travel through the winding landscape of beautiful southern BC to Nelson, a town full of heritage buildings and a friendly local population that is unlike anything in Canada. Stay two nights at the historic Hume Hotel, one of the original hotels built in the Gold Boom times.

Day 11: Nelson

This area sits amongst the soaring mountains and you will explore the hot springs and the old mining history of the Kootenays today.

Day 12: Nelson - Osoyoos

Journey through the effervescent landscape and historic sites of Western Canada's gold and silver mining towns to the Okanagan vineyards and wineries. Visit and taste some of the wines of the 1st Nations vineyard in Osoyoos.

Day 13: Osoyoos - Vancouver

See the Fraser River and the farming area of the Fraser delta as you travel back to Vancouver where you should arrive around 6pm.

Departure dates: Value season: Apr 26 | Sep 11

Regular season: May 11 | June 16 | July 26 | Aug 19

Price Per Person

Value Season	Double	Single	Child*
Moderate hotels	£2982	£3709	£1491
Standard Hotels	£3174	£4168	£1587
Regular Season			
Moderate hotels	£3174	£3900	£1587
Standard hotels	£3365	£4359	£1682

Price Includes: 12 nights' accommodation in moderate or standard grade hotels, B&Bs & lodges • 4 picnic lunches or breakfasts • Air-conditioned mini-van travel • Local escort / guide • Banff tour • Jasper tour • National Park fees

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities

Please note: Tours are not refundable within 30 days of departure. Prior to 30 days normal conditions apply.

*Child (6-11) sharing with 2 adults in existing beds. Minimum age for this tour is 6 years.



Kicking Horse River, Banff



Cycling in Vancouver



Hiking in Jasper National Park

Peaks & Valleys of the West | 11 Days

BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | SUNWAPTA FALLS | VALEMOUNT | CLEARWATER | WHISTLER | VANCOUVER

Enjoy mountain peaks, pristine lakes and alpine mountain valleys on this small group guided walking holiday. See amazing glaciers, stunning wildlife, flower filled meadows and breathtaking scenery.

Highlights

- Small group – maximum 12 people
- Guided hikes in stunning locations
- Discover Vancouver by bike
- Hike in four national parks

Day 1: Arrive Banff

On arrival in Calgary you will be transferred to your hotel in Banff.

Hotel: Rundlestone Lodge

Day 2: Banff – Lake Louise

Take the scenic Bow Valley Parkway to Lake Louise. Today's hike departs from the waterfront, leading to a teahouse at the shores of Lake Agnes. For hikers that seek a challenge, continue along Lake Agnes and up to the Beehive, a low peak overlooking Lake Louise. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Lake Louise Inn

Day 3: Lake Louise

Today's moderate hike to Larch Valley starts from the nearby Moraine Lake, the effervescent waters reflecting a magical hue of blues and greens. Along your hike you are treated to a grand view of the Valley of the Ten Peaks. Then it's over the Kicking Horse Pass and via the Spiral Tunnels to Yoho National Park for an afternoon hike. The park is a natural wonderland with the Takakkaw Falls at its heart. (B)

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper National Park

Travel the Icefields Parkway today, over two passes and watersheds and through unforgettable mountain landscapes ending at Sunwapta Falls in Jasper National Park. Today's hike to the Parker Ridge of Mount Athabasca reveals the majesty of the Saskatchewan Glacier. (B)

Hotel: Sunwapta Falls Resort

Day 5: Sunwapta Falls – Valemount

Stop at Maligne Lake for a moderate hike up the Bald Hills with an incredible view of the lake and the glaciated peaks that surround it. Via Medicine Lake, the trail leads to Maligne Canyon and one of the Rockies' deepest gorges. A short, but steep walk along the sheer limestone walls and over a couple of bridges leads to deep inside the canyon carved by the Maligne River. Then continue on the Yellowhead Highway to Valemount. (B)

Hotel: Chalet Continental

Day 6: Valemount - Clearwater

Travel to the Blue River for a jet boat ride. Bears, moose, eagles and beavers may be seen en route to Mud Lake and Mud River. Continue to Clearwater where today's hike explores the Wells Gray National Park. (B)

Hotel: Clearwater Lodge

Day 7: Clearwater - Whistler

Travel through a continually changing landscape of lakes, meadows and forest to Whistler. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Whistler

Day 8: Whistler

Ride the Peak 2 Peak gondola then hike the High Note Trail with its unforgettable vistas and uninterrupted views for hundreds of kilometres. (B)

Day 9: Whistler - Vancouver

The Sea-to-Sky Highway takes you to Lynn Canyon in North Vancouver, where today's hike leads over a suspension bridge similar to the one spanning the Capilano River and continues through a beautiful coastal rainforest. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Blue Horizon Hotel

Day 10: Vancouver

Explore Vancouver by bicycle, taking in Stanley Park, the Seawall, English Bay and the downtown core, crossing False Creek to Granville Island. Return via historic Gastown and Canada Place. (B)

Day 11: Vancouver departure

Transfer independently to Vancouver Airport.

Tour also operates in reverse from Vancouver to Calgary

Departure Dates

Depart Calgary: Jun 30 | Aug 11 | Sep 01

Depart Vancouver: July 12 | Aug 23 | Sep 13

Price per person	Double	Single	Triple
All Dates	£1883	£2503	£1692

Price Includes: 10 nights accommodation • 9 breakfasts (B) • Travel by comfortable mini-coach or van • Experienced driver and hiking guides • Hikes as described • Vancouver bike tour • Sightseeing as described • National Park Fees • Transfer between Calgary airport and Banff

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing, meals and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities



Vancouver



Castle Mountain, Banff



Whistler Village

Western Journey & Optional Cruise | 8 or 16 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

Journey from sky to sea through craggy Rocky Mountain passes and tour Pacific coastlines with stunning vistas of fjords and glacial valleys. Marvel at sparkling glaciers, plunging canyons and fierce rivers as you explore the wild paths of fur traders.

Highlights

- Explore Banff National Park, Canada's first
- Enjoy the scenery on the Sea to Sky highway
- See the sights of cosmopolitan Vancouver
- Pristine wilderness on an optional Alaska cruise

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival in Calgary make your way to your downtown hotel.

Hotel: Sandman Calgary.

Day 2: Calgary – Banff - Canmore

This morning you will meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

Day 3: Banff & Canmore

The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon. (CB)

Day 4: Canmore - Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park, you will continue to the interior town of Kamloops. (CB)

Hotel: Ramada Inn

Day 5: Kamloops - Whistler

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure or join one of the optional excursions. (CB)

Hotel: Holiday Inn Sunspree or Whistler Village Inn & Suites or similar.

Day 6: Whistler - Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

Day 7: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. Alternatively you can join an optional full day excursion to Victoria, the charming provincial capital. (CB)

Day 8: Vancouver / departure

Tour only guests make your way to the airport today for your onward flight. **Tour and Cruise guests** stay another night in Vancouver to explore the sights (CB)

Day 9: Depart Vancouver

Today you will be transferred to the cruise terminal to board the Celebrity Infinity. (D)

Day 10 - 15: Optional Celebrity Alaska Cruise

See page 105 for cruise itinerary. (B, L, D daily)

Day 16: Arrive Vancouver - End Of Tour

Arrive into Vancouver early this morning and make your own way to the airport. (B)



Prices Per Person	Tour only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
23 May	£716	£1098	Not available	
06 Jun	£716	£1098	£1736	£2808
20 Jun	£716	£1098	£1799	£2896
11 Jul	£716	£1098	£1799	£2896
01 Aug	£716	£1098	£1799	£2896
15 Aug	£716	£1098	Not available	
05, 12 Sep	£716	£1098	Not available	

Price Includes: 7 / 15 nights' accommodation as shown • Inside cabin on cruise • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, CB – Continental Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels & cruise ship

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities for driver, Tour Director and cruise staff if taking cruise option

Cruise upgrades per person from: **Outside Cabin:** Twin £136, Sole use £272; **Balcony Cabin:** Twin £462, Sole use £932

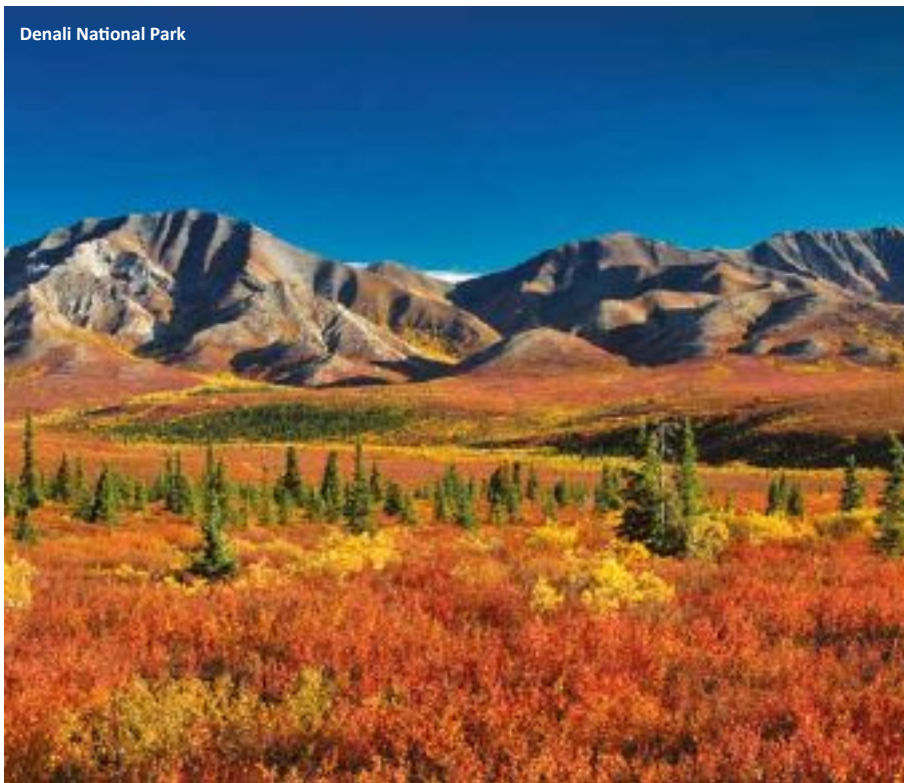
This Tour can be combined with the Eastern Journey on page 174 to make the ultimate Canadian & Alaskan experience. Please see page 183 section 4 for deposit & cancellation fees on the tour & cruise option



Bears in Denali National Park



Alaska Railroad



Denali National Park

Majestic Alaska | 8 Days

FAIRBANKS | DENALI NATIONAL PARK | ANCHORAGE | KENAI FJORD | SEWARD

Explore a land overflowing with natural beauty as you see awe-inspiring national parks, crystal clear lakes, stunning glaciers and pristine fjords. Marvel at the majesty of Denali National Park and Mt. McKinley.

Highlights

- Fairbanks, take a paddlewheel boat ride
- Ride the rails through the Alaskan wilderness
- Denali National Park, spend two relaxing nights
- Cruise the Kenai Fjords National Park

Day 1: Arrive Fairbanks

On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. This evening meet your Tour Director and fellow travellers for a welcome reception. (WR)
Hotel for 2 nights: Rivers Edge Resort

Day 2: Fairbanks sightseeing & free time

Visit a workshop where local artisans carve Alaskan Birch Bowls, a Local Speciality. Then board a paddlewheel riverboat on a journey to a re-created Athabaskan village where you can meet and talk with native Alaskans. Visit the kennel owned by the late Iditarod champion Susan Butcher and hear a local expert recount tales about life as a senior handler on the trail. Enjoy some free time to explore Fairbanks on your own. Tonight, enjoy a Salmon Bake Dinner. (B, HD)

Day 3: Fairbanks – Denali National Park

Wind through the scenic Tanana River Valley on your way to snow-capped Mount McKinley, the highest peak in North America and the centrepiece of Denali National Park. Settle into your hotel and delve into Denali's lively history at a Highlight Dinner and show at the Denali Dinner Theatre. (B, HD)
Hotel for 2 nights: Denali Bluffs Hotel

Day 4: Denali National Park sightseeing & free time

Perhaps take an optional morning rafting trip or a guided hike this morning before immersing yourself in the untamed wilderness of Denali as your guide helps you spot local wildlife such as moose, bear and caribou. (B,BL)

Day 5: Denali – Alaska Railroad – Anchorage

Enjoy a morning on your own before boarding the famous Alaska Railroad for the scenic journey to Anchorage. Relax in your comfortable reclining seat or visit the deluxe dome railcar as on-board experts discuss the spectacular landscapes of Hurricane Gulch and Indian River Canyon. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Quality Suites Anchorage

Day 6: Anchorage sightseeing & free time

Explore Anchorage's historic downtown district and view the scenic shores of Cook Inlet. Stop at the Ulu Factory for a Local Speciality, an introduction to the semi-circular Ulu knife developed by the Inuit people. Visit the Alaska Native Heritage Centre where you can walk along wooded paths past indigenous villages and meet with natives from different parts of the state. This evening join your newfound friends at a Farewell Dinner. (B, HD)

Day 7: Anchorage – Kenai Fjords National Park – Seward

Visit a wildlife rehabilitation centre with a guide before embarking on a sightseeing cruise into the heart of Kenai Fjords National Park. Enjoy a prime rib and salmon lunch while enjoying the views of abundant wildlife and magnificent glaciers. (B, L)
Hotel: Best Western Edgewater Hotel

Day 8: Seward – Depart Anchorage

Enjoy the morning on your own before returning to Anchorage. Stops will be made at Anchorage International Airport and the Quality Suites Anchorage for guests extending their stay. Please do not schedule any flights before 6 p.m. (B)

Price Per Person

	Twin	Single
11, 18 May	£1975	£2600
25 May	£2050	£2725
01, 15, 29 Jun	£2100	£2800
06, 13, 27 Jul	£2100	£2800
10, 24 Aug	£2100	£2800
31 Aug	£2050	£2725

Price Includes: 7 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-breakfast, BL-Box lunch, L-lunch, HD-Highlight dinner) • Welcome Reception (WR) • Baggage handling - 1 bag per person • Travel by luxury air-conditioned coach • Professional Tour Director • Airport transfers on Day 1 and Day 8 • Complimentary keepsake photo • Audio Headsets for all guided visits and included sightseeing • Return home to UK airport transfers (up to 150 miles)

Not included: Flights to / from Alaska • Gratuities for driver and tour director • Meals and attractions not shown as included



Mount McKinley, Denali National Park



Try your hand at panning for gold



Bombay Peggy's - Dawson City

Alaska & The Yukon | 12, 20 or 21 Days

WHITEHORSE | DAWSON CITY | TOK | FAIRBANKS | DENALI | ANCHORAGE | PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND | BEAVER CREEK | SKAGWAY

Emerald forests, rushing rivers, icing sugar peaks reflected in sparkling lakes; calving glaciers crashing into icy waters, glistening fjords and gliding whales; historic enclaves of a bygone era, remote villages and thriving towns. Wildlife abounds with bears, wolves, moose and elk; birdlife is prolific and the pioneering spirit lives on..... Welcome to the Yukon and US state of Alaska, a land that at times seems untouched by modern life where man lives at one with nature; where wild natural beauty can be seen at every turn and life takes on a somewhat different pace.

Highlights

- The stunning scenery of Denali National Park
- Silent Icebergs and living glaciers
- Dawson City, heart of the Klondike goldrush
- Learn about the famous Iditarod Sled Dog race
- Cruise Prince William Sound

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive into Calgary and transfer to your hotel. Hotel: International

Day 2: Calgary - Grande Prairie

Travel north this morning through Edmonton with it ties to the Klondike past. Watch the beauty unfold through Northern Alberta and see grandiose lakes, mighty rivers, abundant wildlife and untapped wilderness. (B) Hotel: Service plus Inn & Suites

Day 3: Grande Prairie - Fort Nelson

Cross the great northern prairie region of Alberta and stop at Mile "0" of the Alaska Highway. Continue into British Columbia's picturesque Peace Country with its abundance of natural history. (B) Hotel: Lakeview Hotel

Day 4: Fort Nelson - Watson Lake

Travel through peaceful valleys and alpine meadows to Liard Hot Pools, Canada's most spectacular natural hot springs. This evening tour the Northern Lights Centre and experience the folklore and the science of the Northern Lights. (B, L) Hotel: Andrea's Hotel

Day 5: Watson Lake - Whitehorse

Cross the Nisutlin Bay Bridge, the longest bridge on the Alaska Highway, into Teslin Yukon. Enjoy the reflections of the glorious mountain ranges in the crystal clear lakes en-route to Whitehorse and enjoy a city tour including Miles Canyon, the Fish Ladder and the SS Klondike National Historic Site. Tonight whoop it up at the famous Whitehorse Frantic Follies. (B) Hotel: Best Western Goldrush

NOTE: Guests on the 12 day tour join today at the hotel in Whitehorse.

Day 6: Whitehorse - Dawson City

Travel north this morning on the Klondike Highway, stopping to view the beautiful Five Finger Rapids, to Dawson City - the heart of the Klondike Gold Rush. Tonight visit Diamond Tooth Gerties Gambling Hall, Canada's oldest and most unique casino. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Downtown Hotel

Day 7: Dawson City

This morning visit a Gold Mining Dredge, one of the largest wood hulled, bucket line dredges in North America and pan for your own fortune. Relax and enjoy a leisurely afternoon as you explore gold rush crazed Dawson City (B)

Day 8: Dawson City - Tok

North to Alaska as you travel over the "Top of the World Highway" to the Village of Tok, where the Eagle Trail crosses the Tanana River and sternwheelers once plied the river. (B) Hotel: Young's Motel

Day 9: Tok - Fairbanks

Mail your postcards this morning at North Pole, Alaska as you stop by Santa Claus' House. Continue on to Fairbanks and enjoy a cruise of the Chena and Tanana Rivers aboard the sternwheeler "Discovery". You will see a bush plane taking off from a "bush" style runway, witness the "wedding of the rivers" and gain insight into the ancient Athabaskan Indian culture on a personalised tour of the Chena Indian Village. Tonight step back in time and visit Alaskaland for a delicious baked salmon dinner, followed by a musical revue at the Palace Theatre and Saloon. (HD) Hotel: Bridgewater

Day 10: Fairbanks - Denali

Incredible vistas provide a feast for the eyes today on your journey through the town of Nenana and Denali National Park. The panoramic views of the famed Alaska Range and Mt McKinley will take your breath away. This afternoon enjoy a wildlife tour into the heart of Denali National Park. (L) Hotel: Denali Park Village Hotel

Day 11: Anchorage

Continue to Anchorage and explore the past at the Alaska Native Heritage Centre. This evening enjoy dinner in a Goldmine at the Sourdough Mining Company. (HD) Hotel for 2 nights: Ramada



Prince William Sound Cruise



Skagway



Tour along the Icefields Parkway

Day 12: Prince William Sound Cruise

Cruise the calm and protected waters of Prince William Sound accompanied by a National Forest Interpreter. The vessel hugs the coastline and icebergs glide silently by. Pulling into a bay the vessel floats right up to a 1700-foot high active tidewater glacier. See otters, eagles, puffins, sea lions, whales and glacier-wildlife. (L)

Day 13: Anchorage - Tok or Alaska cruise

NOTE: Guests taking the 20 day tour & cruise transfer to the pier for the Holland America cruise. For information on the ships and itinerary see pages 100-101. (Meals D day 13; B, L, D days 14-19, B day20)

This morning see stunning vistas as you travel to Mentasta Summit before descending into Tok. (B) Hotel: Young's Motel

Day 14: Tok - Whitehorse

Travel to historic Burwash Landing alongside the magnificent St. Elias Range and Kluane Lake. Visit Sheep Mountain Visitor Centre near Haines Junction, home of the Dall sheep, before arriving in Whitehorse. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Goldrush

Day 15: Skagway

Travel west over the White Pass Summit for panoramic views en-route to Skagway and visit the quaint port village. Return to Whitehorse for a "Farewell to the Yukon" dinner. (B, D)

Day 16: Whitehorse - Dease Lake

NOTE: Guests on the 12 day tour depart for the airport today.

Return over the Nistulin Bay Bridge and travel the "Stewart-Cassiar Highway" where plentiful wildlife can be seen along the way. Stop at Jade City en route. (L) Hotel: Northway Motor Inn

Day 17: Dease Lake - Stewart

Pass through Mount Edziza Park with its spectacular scenery and abundant wildlife to Stewart. (L) Hotel: King Edward

Day 18: Stewart - Prince George

Drive through towering coastal mountains, icefields and hanging glaciers with rushing waterfalls tumbling down mountainsides. Journey through Burns Lake and Fraser Lake and follow the beautiful rivers and valleys of north central British Columbia on your way to Prince George. Hotel: Treasure Cove Resort

Day 19: Prince George - Jasper

Today head over the Rocky Mountains and view its highest peak, Mount Robson. Visit Maligne Canyon and Pyramid Lake before spending time Jasper. This evening take an optional ride up the Jasper Tramway or a gentle float trip down the sparkling Athabasca River. Hotel: Chateau Jasper

Day 20: Jasper - Banff

The Icefields Parkway offers endless scenic wonders. First stop is dramatic Athabasca Falls, before arriving at the Columbia Icefields. This living glacier's melt-waters feed three oceans! Visit the Interpretive Centre and take the Ice Explorer ride to the base of the glacier. Then it's beautiful Peyto Lake, spectacular Lake Louise, and on to Banff. (L) Hotel: Ptarmigan Inn

Day 21: Banff - Calgary

This morning enjoy a sightseeing tour of Banff including Bow Falls, Cascade Gardens and much more. Ride the Gondola up Sulphur Mountain for a panoramic view of the Banff area below. Transfer back to Calgary airport (or a Calgary hotel) for your onward journey (B)



Dates	21 Day Tour		20 Day Tour & Cruise*		12 Day Tour			
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single	Twin	Single		
26 May	£3758	£4964	26 May	£4567	£5432	30 May	£2938	£3655
23 Jun	£3758	£4964	23 Jun	£4647	£5504	27 Jun	£2938	£3655
21 Jul	£3758	£4964	21 Jul	£4647	£5504	25 Jul	£2938	£3655
18 Aug	£3758	£4964	18 Aug	£4485	£5179	22 Aug	£2938	£3655
25 Aug	£3758	£4964	25 Aug	£4442	£5068	29 Aug	£2938	£3655

Tour Options
21 Day Tour: Full itinerary as shown
20 Day Tour & Cruise: Tour as shown days 1-12 and then Holland America cruise days 13-20 from Seward to Vancouver.
12 Day Tour: Starts with accommodation on day 5 and ends on the morning of day 16.
Special payment : Deposit of £200 per person; with cruise option £450 per person is payable in addition to our standard deposit. Balance is due 90 days before departure.
Cancellation terms: Please see page 183 section 4 for more information.
Passenger Numbers: with 10 or less passengers the tour company will transfer arrangements to an independent programme; with 11-17 passengers a mini coach with 21 - 29 seats will be used.

Price includes: 11, 19 or 20 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals as shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel with guaranteed window seat • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels and on cruise • Airport transfers

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities

*Cruise based on grade K inside stateroom, other grades available please ask for details.



Québec City



Niagara Falls



Toronto

Eastern Journey | 8 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Discover Canada’s mix of old World charm and vibrant urban pleasures. Fortified towns, canals and historic forts coexist with cosmopolitan cities with world-class attractions; and urban adventures make way for legendary natural splendour.

Highlights

- **Thundering Niagara Falls and Niagara on the Lake**
- **Ottawa, the Nation’s capital city**
- **The old walled city of Québec, a true gem**
- **Montréal, a melting pot of French Canadian culture**

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your own way to your centrally located hotel. After checking in with your Tour Director the remainder of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Courtyard By Marriott.

Day 2: Niagara Falls

This morning meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome to Canada breakfast before setting out on a sightseeing tour of the city. Highlights will include the waterfront, the CN Tower and Chinatown. Then you leave the city and travel the Niagara Peninsula, through the enchanting Victorian town of Niagara-on-the-Lake to Niagara Falls. Ample time is allocated to admire the falls and take part in some of Niagara Falls numerous activities. Don’t forget your camera to capture the spectacular views! (B)

Day 3: Toronto - Ottawa

This morning you will travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French-speaking province of Québec. Today’s journey ends in Québec’s cultural heartland, Québec City. Enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadel and Battlefields Park. (CB)

Hotel: Quality Hotel Downtown or similar

Day 4: Ottawa - Québec City

This morning you will travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French-speaking province of Québec. Today’s journey ends in Québec’s cultural heartland, Québec City. Enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadel and Battlefields Park. (CB)

Hotel for 2 nights: Clarion Québec or Ambassadeur

Day 5: Québec City

The day is at your leisure to further explore the sights of this charming World Heritage Site. *Alternatively you can enjoy an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including 3 hours of whale watching on the St. Lawrence River at the mouth of the Saguenay River.* The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore this historic French-Canadian city with narrow streets and unique boutiques. (CB)

Day 6: Québec City - Montréal

Departing from Québec City you will travel along the St. Lawrence River in the footsteps of the early settlers. Upon arrival in Montréal, tour the second largest French-speaking city in the world. Touring the downtown area you will see the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. This evening perhaps take the optional dining excursion and experience “Montréal by Night” - a scenic trip to one of Montréal’s best known Greek restaurants. (CB)

Hotel: Lord Berri or similar.

Day 7: Montréal - Toronto

Today’s route takes you back to the shores of Lake Ontario. En-route you have the option of a relaxing cruise through the beautiful 1,000 Islands. Back in Toronto you will have ample time to sample some of the city’s great restaurants and wonderful entertainment. (CB)

Hotel: Courtyard By Marriott.

Day 8: Toronto Departure

The time has come to say farewell and your tour ends with the checkout from your hotel. (CB)

Departure Dates

May 16, 30 | June: 13 | July: 04, 25
August: 08, 29 | September: 05, 12

Prices Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple
All Dates	£631	£973	£551

Price Includes: 7 nights’ accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B – buffet breakfast; CB - continental breakfast) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities for driver and Tour Director

Please note: This tour can be combined with Western journey on page 170 to make a complete tour of Eastern and Western Canada.



Visit an authentic Sugar Shack



Montréal Skyline



Ottawa Parliament Building

Eastern Explorer | 12 Days

TORONTO | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | OTTAWA | ALGONQUIN PROVINCIAL PARK | NIAGARA FALLS

Discover frontier trails and lively, multi-cultural cities. Be awed by the natural wonder of surging rivers, tranquil lakes and the breath-taking power of Niagara Falls; and feel history come alive in North America's only fortified city.

Highlights

- Explore Toronto, Montréal, Ottawa and Québec
- Enjoy the Algonquin Provincial Park
- Cruise the Thousand Islands region
- Visit an authentic Québécoise Sugar Shack

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your hotel and meet your Tour director.
Hotel for 2 nights: Eaton Chelsea.

Day 2: Toronto

Explore Toronto on a city tour. Highlights include the Eaton Centre, old and new City Halls, Casa Loma, Yorkville and the University of Toronto. The remainder of the day is free. (CB)

Day 3: Toronto - Montréal

Follow the north shore of Lake Ontario to the beautiful Thousand Islands region, for a relaxing cruise. Then continue to Montréal. (CB)
Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Montréal

Day 4: Montréal

On this morning's city tour you will view the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. Your afternoon is free. (CB)

Day 5: Montréal - Québec City

This morning follow the route of Canada's first carriageway, the Chemin du Roy, deep into French Canada. On arrival in Québec City, tour within the walls of the old city and view Lower Town, the Citadel, Battlefields Park and the ornate city gates. (CB)
Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Québec

Day 6: Québec City

The day is at leisure to explore this charming World Heritage Site. Or you can join an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including a 3-hour whale watching tour on the St. Lawrence River (cost not included). (FB)

Day 7: Québec City - Ottawa

Follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence this morning, across the Ontario border and on to Ottawa, the nation's capital. Stop for lunch along the way at an authentic sugar shack and pioneer-style restaurant. On arrival in Ottawa tour the highlights including the Parliament Buildings, the Rideau Canal & more. (FB, L)
Hotel for 2 nights: Radisson or similar

Day 8: Ottawa

This morning enjoy a Turtle Island aboriginal experience breakfast on Victoria Island. The afternoon is free. (HB)

Day 9: Ottawa - Midland

Your journey west from Ottawa features sparkling lakes, rushing streams, deep forests and characteristic northern towns. Visit Algonquin Provincial Park where you will take a walk along the scenic trails. (CB)
Hotel: Best Western Highland Inn or similar

Day 10: Midland - Niagara Falls

Travel to Sainte-Marie among the Hurons for breakfast. Continue through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. A thrilling boat ride to the base of the Falls is included, as is a ride to the top of the Skylon Tower providing spectacular views of the Falls. (FB)
Hotel: Hilton Niagara Falls

Day 11: Niagara Falls - Toronto

Your drive today follows the scenic Niagara Parkway through the historic village of Niagara on the Lake, a thriving community proud to display a carefully preserved 19th century atmosphere. This afternoon you will return to Toronto and this evening features a special farewell dinner at the CN Tower. (FB, HD)
Hotel: Eaton Chelsea

Day 12: Toronto departure

Time for last-minute shopping and sad farewells then make your way to the airport. (CB)

Departure Dates

June 07 | July 05 | August 02, 30 | September 13

Prices Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple
All Dates	£1391	£2045	£1233

Price Includes: 11 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (CB – Continental Breakfast, FB – Full Breakfast, HB – Highlight Breakfast, L – Lunch, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities for driver and Tour Director



Old Québec City



Rideau Canada, Ottawa



Evening in Montréal

Eastern Canada & New England Cruise | 10/17 days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | LAC-SAINT-JOSEPH | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL | OPTIONAL NEW ENGLAND CRUISE

Explore cosmopolitan cities - Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec. Marvel at natural wonders like Niagara Falls and the 1000 Islands. Watch for black bear, beaver and whales in Québec province then perhaps top it all off with a cruise to New England.

Highlights

- **Thundering Niagara Falls and Niagara on the Lake**
- **Cruise the 1000 Islands region from Kingston**
- **Watch for Black bears and whales**
- **Stay in quaint Québec City & electric Montréal**

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival transfer to your hotel and this evening meet your Tour Director at a Welcome Reception.
Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Eaton Centre.

Day 2: Niagara Falls

Enjoy a full day tour to spectacular Niagara Falls. Take a thrilling boat cruise for a journey to the base of Horseshoe Falls then visit the village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. (B, D)

Day 3: Toronto - 1000 Islands - Ottawa

Stop at Kingston on the way this morning and enjoy a cruise around the 1000 Islands of the St Lawrence Seaway then continue to Ottawa. This evening learn about the First Nations during a traditional dinner and dance performance at Ottawa's only native village. (B, D)
Hotel for 2 nights: Lord Elgin

Day 4: Ottawa Sightseeing

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Ottawa, taking you to Parliament Hill and the historic Rideau Canal. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 5: Ottawa - Lac-Saint-Joseph

Visit Parc Oméga, an open-range sanctuary where you'll see native species as they roam freely through the park. Continue to the Lac-Saint-Joseph area for a memorable stay at Station Touristique Duchesnay where this evening you can watch for black bears from a viewing tower that borders a beaver habitat (activity available June–September). (B, D)
Hotel: Station Touristique Duchesnay

Day 6: Lac-Saint-Joseph - Québec City

Enjoy the picturesque landscape of the Charlevoix region as you follow the mountainous coastline of the St Lawrence River to Baie-Ste-Catherine for a memorable afternoon of whale watching through the Saguenay-St Lawrence National Marine Park. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Le Château Frontenac

Day 7: Québec City

See the sights of Québec today on an included city tour before free time to wander and explore on your own. Enjoy a special Québécoise dinner this evening at a local Sugar Shack on Île d'Orléans. (B, D)

Day 8: Québec City - Montréal

Leave after breakfast for Montréal. Check in to your hotel then get to know this European style city. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Chateau Champlain

Day 9: Montréal

Take a sightseeing tour of the largest French speaking city outside France this morning. The rest of the day is at leisure before a Farewell Dinner this evening. (B, D)

Day 10: Montréal Departure

Coach tour only: Transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

Tour & Cruise: Morning free then board your ship for your New England voyage; Holland America Line's ms Maasdam, Inside cabin (B, D)

Day 11: Québec City

Day 12: Day at Sea cruising the Gulf of St Lawrence

Day 13: Prince Edward Island.

Day 14: Sydney

Day 15: Halifax

Day 16: Bar Harbor

Day 17: Arrive Boston

Cruise into Boston late morning. After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight, or perhaps extend your stay a while. (B, L, D daily on cruise)

Please note: Cruise itinerary is subject to change.

See page 98-99 for more information on your cruise ship and itinerary.

Dates	Tour only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
07 May	£1995	£2545	£2895	£3745
21 May	£1995	£2545	£2995	£3895
04 Jun	£1995	£2545	£3195	£4195
02 Jul	£1995	£2545	£3195	£4195
13 Aug	£1995	£2545	£3295	£4295
27 Aug	£1995	£2545	£3395	£4445

Cabin upgrades per person: Outside from £105 twin; £170 single | Verandah from £705 twin, £1580 single

Price Includes: 9/16 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach • Professional Tour Director • Cruise escort • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff* (*15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining wines, bar bills and room service charges)

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada / USA • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included.

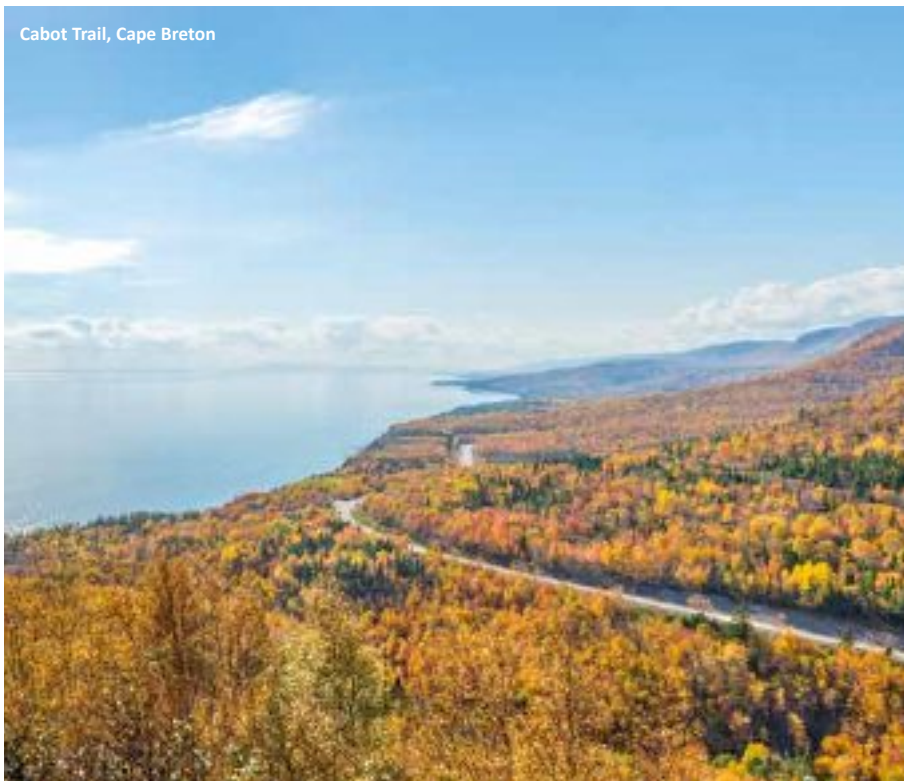
Cancellation Fees: 100+ Days - Loss of deposit | 99-61 days prior to departure - 50% | 60 - 0 days prior to departure 0%
Cruise Passengers need a USA ESTA - See page 184



Halifax Waterfront



Peggy's Cove in Nova Scotia



Cabot Trail, Cape Breton

Atlantic Maritimes | 13 Days

HALIFAX | MONCTON | SAINT JOHN | DIGBY | CHARLOTTETOWN | PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND | BADDECK

The world's highest tides, sandy beaches and rocky coves, remote lighthouses and rich history, rustic fishing villages and unspoiled nature all combine to make the Maritime Provinces a popular destination. Experience them on this delightful tour.

Highlights

- Enjoy two whale watch cruises & the Bay of Fundy
- Drive the world famous Cabot Trail
- Prince Edward Island and Anne of Green Gables
- Delightful Peggy's Cove and historic Halifax

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Make your way to your hotel and meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Reception.

Day 2: Halifax - Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy on the way to Moncton. En route, explore the Joggins Fossil Cliffs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Cruise the waters of Shediac Bay aboard a lobster boat before enjoying a lobster supper. Overnight in Moncton. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Moncton - Saint John, NB

Visit the Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy. Travel through Fundy National Park and on to Saint John for a city tour before checking into your harbour front hotel for 2 nights. (B, L)

Day 4: St. Andrews-by-the-Sea

Enjoy a day trip to picturesque St. Andrews-by-the-Sea; after a Whale Watching cruise (weather permitting) the afternoon is free. (B, L)

Day 5: Saint John - Digby, NS

Enjoy free time in Saint John this morning. Watch for whales as you cross the Bay of Fundy to arrive in Digby, scallop capital of the world and an enchanting town. Hotel: Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa (B, D).

Day 6: Digby - Halifax

Travel the lush Annapolis Valley and learn about the French Acadians, visit Grand Pre National Historic Site then visit a winery for a tour and tasting before arriving in Halifax. (B)

Day 7: Halifax - Oak Island

Travel to the renowned Peggy's Cove for breakfast then along Nova Scotia's South Shore to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg and take a walking tour to experience the remarkably preserved colonial settlements. Visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic then continue to pretty Mahone Bay where a trinity of 19th century-built churches represents an iconic cultural landscape of Nova Scotia. Overnight overlooking Mahone Bay. (B, D)

Day 8: Oak Island - Charlottetown

Travel to Prince Edward Island via the Confederation Bridge and learn about Mi'kmaq culture at the Glooscap Heritage Centre & Mi'kmaq Museum. Enjoy a traditional lobster supper before checking into your hotel for 2 nights. (B, D)

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Touring

Enjoy a morning walking tour. This afternoon drive by red cliffs and white beaches to Prince Edward Island National Park to visit the Green Gables Heritage Site. This evening enjoy a performance at the Confederation Centre of the Arts (subject to change) (B)

Day 10: Charlottetown - Baddeck

Cross the Northumberland Strait and proceed to Cape Breton Island, the Scotland of North America. Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck before arriving at your hotel on Bras d'Or Lake for 2 nights. (B, D)

Day 11: Cabot Trail Touring

Experience the stunningly picturesque Cabot Trail as it winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Also enjoy a whale watching cruise (weather permitting). (B, PL, D)

Day 12: Baddeck - Halifax

Today visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, a reconstruction depicting one fifth of the settlement of 1744 New France, before following the shore of the Bras d'Or Lake to the mainland and back to Halifax. (B)

Day 13: Halifax departure

Your tour ends on check out from the hotel. (B)

Departure Dates

June 16, 23, 30 | July 14*, 28 | August: 11, 25
September 8*, 22 | October 06

Prices Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple
All Dates	£2387	£3022	£2254

*Conducted in English and German; all other departures in English only. All departures are guaranteed to operate

Price Includes: 12 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L-Lunch, PL –Box Lunch, D – Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities



Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel in Winter



Snowshoeing



Sulphur Mountain, Banff

Canada in Winter

There's more to Canada than summer scenery. When the winter time comes it takes on a whole new persona. Those lush green mountains become first rates ski slopes, glistening lakes become outdoor ice rinks, cascading waterfalls are transformed into giant icicles and cities hold winter festivals. Winter sightseeing, outdoor activities or skiing; the choice is yours.



The Canadian "Snow Train"



Winter in Banff

Snow Train to the Rockies | 7 Days

VANCOUVER | THE CANADIAN | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

Day 1: Vancouver - Jasper (Rail)

Board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' this evening for your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Overnight: private bedroom on train.

Day 2: Jasper

This morning marvel at stunning scenery as you journey into the snow covered Rockies and Jasper. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Superior – Chateau Jasper; Deluxe – Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 3: Jasper

A free day to explore Jasper. This evening experience the wonders of the Maligne Canyon as certified guides lead small groups along the frozen canyon floor and its ice-clad limestone walls. Super soles and winter boots will keep you warm and secure as you explore this wonderland of rock and ice. (Tour operates Mid December - Mid April)

Day 4: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel the Icefield Parkway, to a spectacular drive through glacier country highlighted by massive snow covered mountains, frozen waterfalls and broad reaching valleys. Included this evening is a wonderful 40 minute Sleigh Ride beside the lake. (Sleigh Ride operates mid December - mid March) Hotel: Superior - Deer Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 5: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff. Hotel for 2 nights: Superior – Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe – Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 6: Banff

A free day to enjoy Canada's premier winter resort.

Day 7: Banff - Calgary

This morning is free before your transfer to Calgary airport or downtown.

Departs: Tue & Fri from Vancouver

Price Per Person	Superior		Deluxe	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
16 Nov - 14 Dec	£801	£948	£976	£1317
16 Dec - 02 Jan 15	£890	£1162	£1413	£2190
04 Jan - 27 Jan 15	£810	£1002	£982	£1329
29 Jan - 27 Mar 15	£823	£1027	£1004*	£1372*
29 Mar - 24 Apr 15	£823	£1030	£982	£1329

Child (2-10 years): £441 when sharing with 2 adults

Price includes: Private bedroom on train • 5 nights accommodation • meals on days shown (B –Breakfast, L-Lunch) • Sightseeing as described • coach travel between Jasper & Calgary • National Park Fees

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included • airport transfers in Vancouver

Also available in reverse from Calgary, departs Thu & Sun

*Not available: 10 Feb from Vancouver or on 12 Feb from Calgary



Lake Louise Sleigh Ride



Maligne Canyon Icewalk - Jasper

Winter Delights | 7 days

BANFF | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE

Day 1: Calgary - Banff

Take the coach to Banff and relax in this mountain town. Hotel for 2 nights: Superior – Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe – Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 2: Banff Snowshoeing

Marble Canyon is a great introduction to snowshoeing on mostly flat terrain and you will have a chance to search for snowshoe hare, moose and wolf tracks while exploring. (Only available 18 Dec - 31 Mar).

Day 3: Banff - Jasper

Today's spectacular drive through glacier country will be highlighted by massive snow covered mountains and frozen waterfalls. Hotel for 2 nights: Superior Chateau Jasper; Deluxe – Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 4: Jasper - Maligne Canyon Walk

View the wonders of the Maligne Canyon as guides lead groups of no more than 12 along the frozen canyon floor and its ice-clad limestone walls.

Day 5: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel southward along the Icefield Parkway to Lake Louise. Included this evening is a wonderful 40 minute sleigh ride that takes place beside the lake (sleigh ride operates mid December to mid March).

Hotel for 2 nights: Superior - Deer Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 6: Lake Louise

A free day to enjoy Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and named after the daughter of Queen Victoria.

Day 7: Lake Louise - Calgary

Leave mid-morning for Calgary, arriving at the airport at 2.30pm or downtown at 3.00pm.

Departs Daily Price Per Person	Superior		Deluxe	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
16 Nov - 13 Dec	£498	£723	£683	£1076
14 Dec - 03 Jan 15	£623*	£973*	£1216	£2141
04 Jan - 26 Jan 15	£507	£742	£694	£1099
27 Jan - 29 Mar 15	£521	£768	£737^	£1185^
30 Mar - 25 Apr 15	£521	£769	£694	£1099

Child (2-10): £159 when sharing with 2 adults

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation • sightseeing and coach travel as described • National Park Fees • Airport transfers

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included

* Not available 26 & 27 Dec

^ Not available 13 & 14 Feb 15



Banff Caribou Lodge



Snowshoeing

Winter in the Rockies | 10 days

EDMONTON | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

Day 1: Arrive Edmonton

Arrive into Edmonton and make your own way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Fantasyland

Day 2: Edmonton

Experience the Capital City of Alberta. A four season destination, Edmonton has West Edmonton Mall, one of north America's largest.

Day 3: Edmonton - Jasper

Travel to the Rockies this afternoon and the mountain village of Jasper. Hotel for 3 nights: Chateau Jasper

Day 4: Jasper

Today is free to explore Jasper.

Day 5: Maligne Canyon Ice Walk

Experience the wonders of the Maligne Canyon as guides you along the frozen canyon floor and its ice-clad limestone walls (ice walk operates mid December to mid April).

Day 6: Jasper - Lake Louise

Massive snow covered mountains and frozen waterfalls highlight this spectacular drive through glacier country.

This evening enjoy a sleigh ride beside the lake. (Please note: Sleigh ride operates mid-December - mid-March.) Hotel for 2 nights: Deer Lodge

Day 7: Lake Louise

Today is free to enjoy Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Banff

It's a short drive to Banff via the scenic Bow Valley. This afternoon is free. Hotel for 2 nights: Caribou Lodge

Day 9: Snowshoeing at Marble Canyon

Snowshoe on an easy trail to Marble Canyon with a chance to search for hare, moose and wolf tracks.

Day 10: Banff - Calgary

This morning is free to explore Banff, before your scheduled coach to Calgary departs midday, arriving Calgary airport at 2:30pm or downtown at 3:00pm.

Departs Daily Price Per Person	Standard		Deluxe Option^	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
16 Nov - 10 Dec	£616	£980	£864	£1454
11 Dec - 03 Jan 15	£741*	£1230*	£1481	£2689
04 Jan - 24 Jan 15	£633	£1013	£845	£1475
25 Jan - 28 Mar 15	£645	£1038	£918~	£1562~
29 Mar - 22 Apr 15	£647	£1040	£875	£1475

Child (2-10): £149 when sharing with 2 adults

Tour also available in reverse from Calgary to Edmonton

Price includes: 9 nights accommodation • sightseeing, coach travel and activities as described • National Park Fees

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing, meals and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfer in Edmonton

^Deluxe option stays at Fairmont hotels in Jasper, Lake Louise and Banff

Not available: *ex Edmonton 25 & 26 Dec; ex Calgary 28 & 29 Dec | ~ex Edmonton 6-7 Feb; ex Calgary 13 - 14 Feb



Snowboarding on Whistler Mountain



Whistler Mountain



Blackcomb Ski-lift

Ski Whistler

Consistently ranked No 1 ski resort in North America the Olympic resort of Whistler nestles at the foot of Whistler and Blackcomb mountains, with over 100 runs and average annual snowfall of ten metres. With runs running back to the village, a vibrant après ski scene with shops, bars and restaurants in the buzzing village centre it's ideal for skiers of all abilities.

Whistler Fact File

Resort Base elevation: 2214ft (675m)
 Nearest Airport: Vancouver
 Transfer time: 3 hours

Blackcomb Mountain:

- Summit: 7494ft (2284m)
- Runs: 100+, lifts: 17
- Terrain: 15% beginner; 55% intermediate; 30% advanced
- Longest run: 7 miles
- Snowboard park

Whistler Mountain:

- Summit: 7160ft (2182m)
- Runs: 100+, lifts: 19
- Terrain: 20% beginner; 55% intermediate; 25% advanced
- Longest run 7 miles
- Snowboard park

Equipment rental

Skis, boots & poles or snowboard & boots

Adult beginner:

6 days - £139
 9 days - £178

Adult high performance equipment for intermediate / advanced skiers and riders:

6 days - £175
 9 days - £236

Child (12 & under) 6 days - £76; 9 days - £106

Hotels

For hotel descriptions and more details about Whistler please see pages 45-47.

Off Piste

If you fancy a rest from the slopes, or don't ski, why not try one of these non-ski adventures.

Medicine Trail Snow Shoe tour

Walk through a forest along an old trapper's path. Learn traditional knowledge while you snowshoe and sample teas from plants growing along The Medicine Trail. Travel deep into the ancient forest of the Callaghan Valley and learn the history of the area's traditions. Finish at the caboose for a snack by the fire.

Departs Daily: 27 Nov 14 - 30 Apr 15; 9am, 12pm
Duration: 3 hours

Adult £65; Child (8-14) £41
Min 2 people required; min age 8yrs

Trapper's Run Dog Sledding

Let your eager and powerful dog team lead you into the magnificent old growth forest of the Callaghan Valley. Stop at a trapper's cabin on Totem Pole Lake and learn about the history of Canadian fur trappers. Join a professional musher in harnessing and staging the dogs, learn the commands and feel the thrill of driving your own team. Relax as you ride a mix of open and winding trails for an unforgettable winter journey.

Departs Daily: 27 Nov 14 - 30 Apr 15; 9am, 12noon, 3.30pm | **Duration:** 3 hours

Adult £139; Child (5-12 with 2 adults) £68
Min age 5ys; Min 2 adults per sled, single travellers pay double.

Snowmobile tours

Various options are available for abilities. Driver must have a drivers licence. Please contact us for full details.

Departs Daily: 27 Nov 14 - 30 Apr 15; 9am, 11.30am, 3pm | **Duration:** 3 hours
 Single rider £143; 2 riders £128; child (6-12) free

Ski Packages

Prices per person based on 2 sharing*

Aava Whistler Ski Package:

7nts hotel & 5 day ski-lift	10nts hotel & 8 day ski-lift
27 Nov - 16 Dec £646	22 Nov - 14 Dec £909
17 Dec - 18 Dec £714	15 Dec - 16 Dec £1047
19 Dec - 20 Dec £981	17 Dec - 18 Dec £1184
21 Dec - 31 Dec £1255	19 Dec - 31 Dec £1712
01 Jan 15 - 03 Jan £1003	01 Jan 15 - 03 Jan £1333
04 Jan - 05 Feb 15 £726	04 Jan - 05 Feb 15 £1029
06 Feb - 02 Apr 15 £783	06 Feb - 28 Mar 15 £1109
03 Apr - 05 Apr 15 £685	29 Mar - 01 Apr 15 £1036
06 Apr - 13 Apr 15 £554	02 Apr - 04 Apr 15 £933
	05 Apr - 10 Apr 15 £873

Hilton Whistler Resort Ski Package:

7nts hotel & 5 day ski-lift	10nts hotel & 8 day ski-lift
26 Nov - 12 Dec £633	26 Nov - 09 Dec £891
13 Dec - 14 Dec £980	10 Dec - 11 Dec £1237
15 Dec - 16 Dec £1326	12 Dec - 14 Dec £1756
17 Dec - 18 Dec £1673	15 Dec - 17 Dec £2276
19 Dec - 29 Dec £1975	18 Dec - 29 Dec £2802
30 Dec - 01 Jan 15 £1712	30 Dec - 01 Jan 15 £2146
02 Jan - 03 Jan 15 £1318	02 Jan - 03 Jan 15 £1752
04 Jan - 05 Feb 15 £969	04 Jan - 04 Apr 15 £1392
06 Feb - 06 Apr 15 £995	05 Apr - 07 Apr 15 £1213
07 Apr - 10 Apr 15 £858	08 Apr - 10 Apr 15 £1081
11 Apr - 13 Apr 15 £728	

Prices include: Accommodation for the number of nights shown at your chosen hotel • lift pass to ski the number of days shown • airport transfers

Not included: Air fares to / from Canada • equipment rental • meals • winter sports insurance

*Please call for single or triple rates or for longer stays



Top of Mt Norquay, Banff



Ski Lift, Sunshine Village, Lake Louise



Skiing on Mt Norquay, Banff

Ski Banff & Lake Louise

Popular and friendly Banff offers a great range of shops, bars and restaurants and a great après ski scene. Lake Louise is a small and secluded village 4 km from the famous lake where the Fairmont Château Lake Louise is located. Skiing is done on Mt Norquay, close to Banff, and the larger mountains at Lake Louise and Sunshine Village.

Banff & Lake Louise Fact File

Ski Facts - The three areas are connected by ski bus included in the lift pass which covers all three mountains. The snowfall averages 10 metres a season, so you can be sure of good skiing, and just in case there's 1900 acres covered by snow machines.

Nearest airport: Calgary

Transfer times: 2 hours Banff, 2½ hrs Lake Louise
Resort base level 4920ft (1476m)

Sunshine

- Summit: 8954ft (2730m)
- Runs: 107, lifts: 12
- Terrain: 20% beginner; 55% intermediate; 25% advanced (Longest run 5 miles)
- Snowboard park

Mt Norquay

- Summit: 7000ft (2133m)
- Runs: 28, Lifts: 5
- Terrain: 20% beginner; 36% intermediate; 28% advanced; expert 16% (Longest run: 0.75 miles)
- Snowboard park

Lake Louise

- Summit: 8650ft (2637m)
- Runs: 139, Lifts: 9
- Terrain: 25% beginner; 45% intermediate; 30% advanced (Longest run: 5 miles)
- Snowboard park

Equipment rental

Skis, boots & poles or snowboard & boots

Adult beginner: 6 days - £74; 9 days - £105

Adult intermediate: 6 days - £60; 9 days - £142

Adult advanced: 6 days - £119; 9 days - £170

Child (6-12): 6 days - £54; 9 days - £74

Offer: child under 5: FREE equipment with 1 adult for same duration (max 2 free sets per booking).

Off Piste

Sleigh ride

Relax as you become captured by the breathtaking views and crisp winter air of the Canadian Rocky Mountains on 45 minute sleigh ride through the Bow River Valley, showing you Banff's remote areas.

Departs Daily from Banff: 15 Dec 14 - 15 Mar 15 (weather and snow permitting) 10am to 8pm

Duration: 45 minutes

Adult £49; Child (4-12) £16

Marble Canyon Snow Shoe tour

An easy introductory tour to snowshoeing. Travel to Kootenay National Park and admire the dramatic colours of Marble Canyon. See how the pounding and frozen waters of Tokumn Creek have created a deep limestone gorge. Walk through the forest and search for snowshoe hare, moose and wolf tracks while exploring the landscape. A highlight is a unique Canadian treat - hot maple taffy, made in the snow by your guide.

Departs Daily from Banff: 22 Nov 14 - 12 Apr 15 at 1.30pm | **Duration:** 4 hours

Adult £40; Child (8-14) £24

Min age 8 years; includes hotel pick-up in Banff

Ice Walk to Grotto Canyon

Walk on a frozen creek through Grotto Canyon, past unusual rock formations, ancient Native rock art, and icefalls. The history of the rock art and the geology of the mountains are at your fingertips as the guides explain their mystery. Also, ice climbers can be seen scaling the frozen waterfalls.

Departs Daily from Banff: 12 Dec 14 - 05 Apr 15 at 8.30am | **Duration:** 4 hours

Adult £40; Child (8-14) £24

Min age 8 years; includes hotel pick-up in Banff. Guests should dress in ski wear for this trip.

Ski Packages

Prices per person based on 2 sharing*

Banff Caribou Lodge Ski Package:

7nts hotel & 5 day ski-lift	10nts hotel & 7 day ski-lift
15 Nov - 13 Dec £605	15 Nov - 10 Dec £814
14 Dec - 17 Dec £707	11 Dec - 15 Dec £942
18 Dec - 31 Dec £783	16 Dec - 28 Dec £1069
01 Jan - 03 Jan 15 £645	29 Dec - 31 Dec £931
04 Jan - 09 Feb 15 £590	01 Jan - 03 Jan 15 £848
10 Feb - 04 Apr 15 £633	04 Jan - 07 Feb 15 £793
05 Apr - 24 Apr 15 £636	08 Jan - 02 Apr 15 £855
	03 Apr - 22 Apr 15 £858

Rimrock Resort Ski Package:

7nts hotel & 5 day ski-lift	10nts hotel & 7 day ski-lift
15 Nov - 17 Dec £886	15 Nov - 14 Dec £1216
18 Dec - 20 Dec £964	15 Dec - 18 Dec £1320
21 Dec - 30 Dec £1067	19 Dec - 28 Dec £1449
31 Dec - 02 Jan 15 £931	29 Dec - 01 Jan 15 £1311
03 Jan - 24 Apr 15 £877	02 Jan - 22 Apr 15 £1203

Fairmont Banff Springs Ski Package:

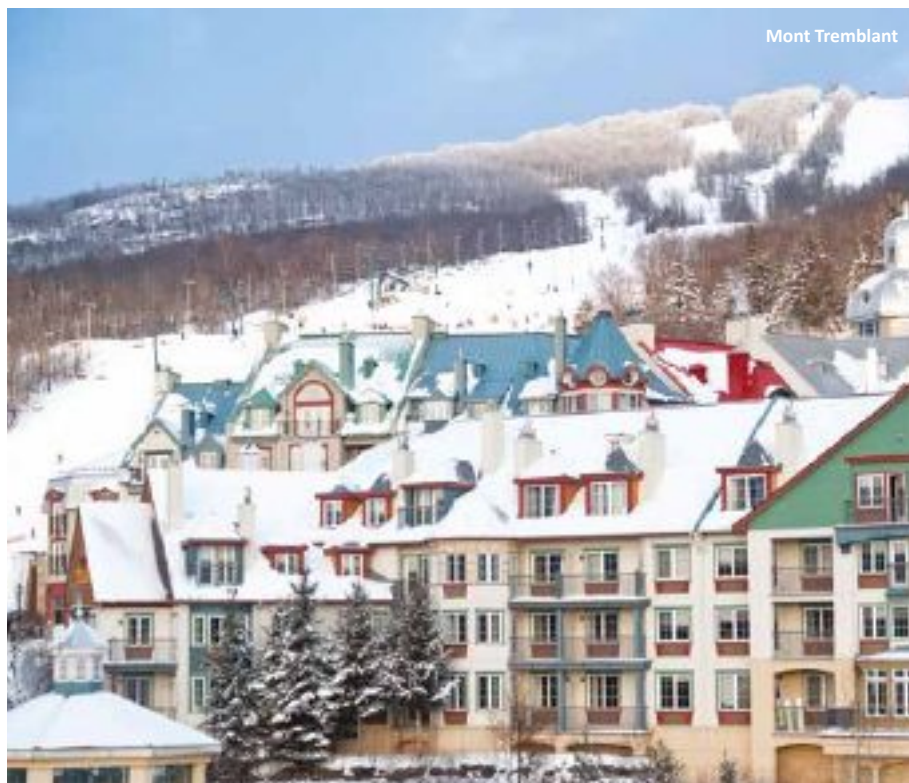
7nts hotel & 6 day ski-lift	10nts hotel & 9 day ski-lift
15 Nov - 12 Dec £892	15 Nov - 09 Dec £1224
13 Dec - 14 Dec £1055	10 Dec - 11 Dec £1387
15 Dec - 16 Dec £1218	12 Dec - 14 Dec £1632
17 Dec - 30 Dec £1463	15 Dec - 17 Dec £1795
31 Dec - 01 Jan 15 £1218	18 Dec - 26 Dec £2040
02 Jan - 03 Jan 15 £1055	27 Dec - 29 Dec £1795
04 Jan - 24 Apr 15 £892	30 Dec - 01 Jan 15 £1632
	02 Jan - 03 Jan 15 £1387
	04 Jan - 21 Apr 15 £1224

Prices include: Accommodation for the number of nights shown at your chosen hotel • Lift pass to ski the number of days shown • airport transfers

Not included: Air fare to / from Canada • equipment rental • meals • winter sports insurance

See pages 57-61 for detailed hotel descriptions.

*Please call for single or triple rates or for longer stays



Ski Tremblant, Québec

The colourful pedestrian village nestles at the base of the mountain and most accommodation offers ski in / ski out or is a short walk from the lifts. Tremblant has been voted top ski resort in Eastern North America 12 years on the run, and with wide, well-groomed pistes, a lively après ski scene and that French Canadian joie de vivre, it's not hard to understand why.

Mont Tremblant Fact File

Resort Base elevation: 870ft (265m)
 Nearest Airport: Montréal
 Transfer time: 2 hours;
 Adult £125 return; Child (5-11) £85 return
 Child under 5 free
 (coach transfer, runs 4 times daily)

Tremblant Mountain:

- Summit: 2871ft (874m)
- Runs: 95, lifts: 14
- Terrain: 17% beginner; 33% intermediate; 50% advanced
- Longest run: 3.75 miles
- Snowboard park

Equipment rental

Skis, boots & poles or snowboard & boots

Adult regular equipment:

6 days - £122; 9 days - £163

Adult Performance Equipment:

6 days - £161; 9 days - £214

Child (12 and under) 6 days - £90; 9 days - £120

Lift Passes: 22 Nov - 12 Apr 15

To ski for 6 days from 7:

Adult - £305; Youth (13-17) - £251;

Child (6-12) - £209

To ski for 8 to 14 days:

Adult - £406; Youth (13-17) - £290;

Child (6-12) - £239

Start date determines price of ticket. Other durations on request.

Off Piste

If you fancy a rest from the slopes, or don't ski, why not try one of these adventures.

Mountain Adventure Dogsledding

Drive your team of Siberian huskies through wooded mountain trails leading over a frozen lake with spectacular views of Mt. Tremblant's north side.

Departs Daily: 12 Dec-12 Mar 15

Duration: 2 hours

Adult solo rider - £106; Child (6-11) - £78

Minimum 2 riders required, solo adults pay double.

Minimum age: 6 years with an adult

Helicopter Dogsledding

Discover the mountain beauty of Tremblant on a 20 minute heli flight before racing across the snow in a 2 hour dog sledding adventure. Min 2 persons, max 3 per helicopter

Departs Daily: 20 Dec-17 Mar 15; 8.15am or 12.15pm

Duration: approx. 3 hours

£278 per person (2 people)

£214 per person (3 people)

Minimum age: 3; Return to Tremblant is by road.

Snowmobiling

Departs Daily: 15 Dec-15 Mar 15; morning or afternoon

Duration: 2 hours

£135 per person (1 person)

£98 per person (2 people)

½ hour Moonlight tour also available for the same prices.

Tremblant Winter Hotels

Prices per room per night

Plaza St. Bernard

Standard Room	Double	Single	Triple
01 Nov - 18 Dec	£83	£83	£83
19 Dec - 26 Dec	£92	£92	£92
27 Dec - 02 Jan 15	£257	£257	£257
03 Jan - 12 Feb 15	£101	£101	£102
13 Feb - 20 Feb 15	£162	£162	£162
21 Feb - 04 Apr 15	£95	£95	£96
05 Apr - 30 Apr 15	£85	£85	£85

Le Westin Resort & Spa

Traditional Room	Double	Single	Triple
01 Nov - 18 Dec	£131	£131	-
19 Dec - 26 Dec	£151	£151	-
27 Dec - 02 Jan 15	£281	£281	-
03 Jan - 12 Feb 15	£162	£161	-
13 Feb - 20 Feb 15	£239	£239	-
21 Feb - 04 Apr 15	£145	£145	-
05 Apr - 30 Apr 15	£132	£132	-

Fairmont Tremblant

Fairmont Room	Double	Single	Triple
01 Nov - 24 Dec	£136	£136	£185
25 Dec - 04 Jan 15	£461	£461	£510
05 Jan - 13 Feb 15	£211	£211	£260
14 Feb - 22 Feb 15	£283	£284	£334
23 Feb - 15 Mar 15	£246	£246	£294
16 Mar - 05 Apr 15	£168	£168	£216

Prices include: Accommodation only, per night

Not included: Air fares to / from Canada • equipment rental or lift passes • transfers • meals • winter sports insurance

Please see page 88 for full description of the Fairmont Tremblant.

1. Avis Car Rental additional information to that shown on page 19

Fuel Policy: All cars are rented with a full tank of fuel. You can choose to pay for the fuel at the time of rental (Fuel Purchase Option) in which case you would return the car empty. Alternatively the car must be returned with a full tank of fuel (if it isn't a refuelling is levied).

Loss Damage Waiver: All our rates include Loss Damage Waiver. This reduces the renter's financial responsibility for loss or damage to the rental vehicle due to collision, theft or vandalism from full value to \$500

Liability Protection: All rates include the renter and authorised drivers up to an aggregate of CA\$1,000,000 for claims that may be made by others against the renter and authorised drivers for bodily injury/death and/or property damage arising out of the use or operation of the rental vehicle. Rates do not include Uninsured Motorist Protection which is only available locally (certain locations excluded). An optional liability insurance (ELI) is available; details will be advised when collecting your vehicle.

Roadside Safety Net (RSN): RSN includes the following: Key delivery for lost keys, Tire replacement, battery boost, towing of vehicle (excluding collision), and Fuel delivery (Up to \$6 of fuel). RSN costs \$5.99 per day & is payable locally. Full details are available on request.

Restricted Areas: Driving on roads that are unpaved or not government maintained voids your contract and the Loss Damage Waiver cover. Vehicles cannot be taken into Northwest Territories or Nunavut. Cars may be taken into the USA (except Alaska) with prior agreement.

Smoking: All vehicles are 100% non-smoking. A cleaning penalty of \$250 will be charged if smoking is detected.

Parking/Traffic Violations: You are responsible for reporting and paying all parking/traffic violations when returning your vehicle. Your credit card will be charged for any charges/fines/penalties incurred, in addition to an administration fee, if you do not report a parking/traffic violation when returning your vehicle.

Refunds: We regret that we cannot provide any refund for any unused rental days shown on a voucher.

2. Cruise Canada Motorhomes additional information to that shown on page 16

Security Deposit: You will be asked to leave a \$500 security deposit at pick up (payable by credit card.) On returning the vehicle any extra charges incurred will be balanced against the deposit and a refund (if applicable) will be issued.

Restricted Areas: Travel on non-public, unpaved or gravel/logging roads are not permitted at any time. Travel restrictions apply to Yukon, NWT, Nunavut, Newfoundland & Alaska

Ferry restrictions: Vehicles can be transported by ferry. We advise that you reserve space for a minimum of a 30-foot vehicle to avoid problems due to space on the ferry.

Driver Requirements: The minimum age is 21 years. There is no charge for extra drivers but all must possess a full and valid UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver.

Arrival Day: Motorhome companies insist that you spend your first night in Canada in a hotel (to avoid collecting & driving vehicles with Jetlag).

Collecting & returning your vehicle: Vehicles can be collected between 1pm & 4pm and must be returned between 9am & 11am. If you wish to collect your vehicle earlier or return it later, you can do so at a cost and this allows you to collect from 9am & return it by 3pm. The Early Bird cost is £281. Vehicles cannot be rented or returned on Sundays and public holidays.

3. Fraserway RV motorhome rentals page 17

Canadian taxes: Taxes: Vancouver 12%, Toronto 13%, Halifax 15%, Calgary & Whitehorse - 5% apply to all rental costs and will be added to your invoice. The tax rate is determined by the rental location the vehicle is collected from, regardless of where it is driven or returned to.

Security Deposit: You will be asked to leave a \$750 security deposit at pick up (payable by credit card.) On returning the vehicle any extra charges incurred will be balanced against the deposit and a refund (if applicable) will be issued.

Restricted Areas: Travel on non-public, unpaved or gravel/logging roads are not permitted at any time. Travel restrictions apply to Yukon, NWT, Nunavut & Alaska

Driver Requirements: The minimum age is 21 years. There is no charge for extra drivers but all must possess a full and valid UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver.

Arrival Day: Motorhome companies insist that you spend your first night in Canada in a hotel (to avoid collecting & driving vehicles with Jetlag).

Collecting & returning your vehicle: Vehicles can be collected between 9am & 3pm and must be returned between 9am & noon.

Terms & Conditions: The information shown in this brochure is a brief summary of the rental conditions. Full details are available on our website or on request. When collecting your vehicle you will sign a rental agreement, please make sure you understand the full rental conditions before signing as this forms a legal contract. Cancellation terms differ to those shown on page 185 – details on request

4. Coach tours

Anderson Vacations cancellation terms:

Rocky Mountaineer upgrades – an additional deposit will be required depending on class of travel. All cancellations within 45 days of departure will incur 100% charges for the rail element of the package.

Best of the Canadian Rockies – Calgary Stampede add-on: Cancellations within 60 days of departure 100% charge

Alaska & Yukon with cruise 20 days:

Cancellation 89-60 days 50%

59-31 days 75%

30 days or less 100% charge

APT & Travelmarvel cancellation terms:

All tours 100 or more days before departure – loss of deposit

99 – 60 days before departure 50% charge

59 days or less before departure, including no-show, 100%

Jonview – deposit, payment and cancellation terms:

Pages 166 & 170 tours including Celebrity cruises

An additional deposit of £210pp in addition to our normal deposit is required.

Name and date changes are classed as cancellation

5. Rail Services

Rocky Mountaineer

Deposits

Rail Service Only: A non-refundable deposit of £150 RedLeaf, £200 SilverLeaf or £250 GoldLeaf, per person is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.

Rocky Mountaineer Packages: A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the package price is required at the time of booking in addition to our normal deposit; if a cruise is involved an additional \$750 per person is required.

Cancellation terms

NOT including a cruise or VIA Rail:

More than 90 days – loss of deposit

89 – 46 days – 50% fee

45 days or less – 100% fee

Including a cruise or VIA Rail:

More than 90 days - loss of deposit

89 – 71 days - 50% fee

70 days or less 100% fee

VIA Rail General Information:

Applicable to VIA services
Sleeping accommodation, particularly on the Canadian, is very popular; it is recommended that you book early.

Concessions: Seniors aged over 60 years and children aged 2-11 years, may receive a discount, details on request.

Baggage: On trans-continental trains up to 23 kg of personal baggage may be checked in free. Baggage must be checked in at least 60 minutes prior to departure. (There is no access to checked baggage during the rail journey - an overnight bag will be required). On some Corridor services a lower limit of 18kg applies, we will be pleased to advise when booking.

VIA Rail offers an entirely smoke-free service. Smoking is not permitted anywhere on any of the trains. All fares shown on pages 22 & 23 include an administration fee. Carriage is subject to the full terms and conditions of relevant supplier. Prices shown are subject to change and are valid only if used in conjunction with other arrangements shown in this brochure. All fares and timings will be confirmed at the time of booking.

6. Un-Cruise Adventures, Pages 114-116

Health and Disability Declaration: Guests must notify us in writing at the time of booking of any physical or mental illness, disability or other conditions for which special accommodations or the use of a wheelchair is necessary or contemplated. Also we must be notified of any medical treatment that may render the guest unfit for travel or constitute a risk or danger to the guest or anyone else on-board.

Guests needing any form of assistance and those who are physically disabled must be accompanied by someone who will take full responsibility for any needed assistance during the cruise and in the event of an emergency. Un-Cruise Adventures reserve the right to refuse passage to anyone who, in their sole opinion, may affect the health, safety or enjoyment of other guests. Guests requiring a wheelchair must provide their own collapsible wheelchair.

7. Flight Information

All flights are non-smoking

Flight tickets - Where possible, we will issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets, meaning no worries about losing part of your travel documents. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your flight arrangements that you can present at check in.

Checking in - You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to departure time on your ticket or e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay.

Special Requests - Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge, please call us for more information.

Airlines/Aircraft - Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, configuration and classes on their flights. A schedule change may range from five minutes to a day or more. If a schedule change does occur, and we are told about it before departure, we will offer a revised itinerary and holiday cost to reflect that change. Please note that the holiday price could be higher or lower, depending on the flight affected. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of paragraph 10 of our Booking Terms & Conditions apply. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a 'direct' flight.

Alcohol Policy - All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol on board their flights. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on their flights, and some will charge for alcoholic and soft drinks.

Delays - Liability for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information.

Seat reservations - Advance seat requests can be made, charges may apply.

Arrival in Canada - Customs & immigration formalities are carried out at your first entry point into Canada. Therefore if the journey to your final destination involves a change of aircraft in Canada, you will be required to re-claim your baggage to complete the formalities.

Schedule Changes - Flight schedules are arranged many months in advance, and although rare, some flight rescheduling does occur. In most instances, the changes are kept to a minimum and we will do our best to inform you as soon as possible. Your return flight should be reconfirmed with your airline 72 hours before departure. Please note that schedule changes are made by the airline, not by 1st Class Holidays. We cannot accept liability for any extra charges incurred as a result of a rescheduled flight.

Taxes - Taxes and service charges including airport improvement fees in effect at the time of printing are included in the prices shown.

Baggage Allowance - Luggage allowances vary depending on your chosen airline and the fare purchased. Please ask for details.

Meal Requests - All international flights include a meal service; however flights within Canada may not include meals. Your Airline will provide any special meals that you may require (vegetarian, diabetic etc.). Please request your special meal with your reservations consultant at the time of booking.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Local Departures (Air Canada, BA & Virgin only) - We have special add on fares to allow you to travel from your local airport to London Heathrow to connect with your transatlantic flight. Available from; Belfast, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen & Manchester. Please call for details
Children's Discounts (Air Canada, BA & Virgin only) - Children 2-11 years pay 75% of the adult fare. Infants under 2 and not occupying a seat pay 10% of the adult fare if the return date is prior to their 2nd birthday.

2015 Public Holidays in Canada

New Year's Day - January 1
Good Friday - April 3
Easter Monday - April 6
Victoria Day - May 18
Quebec National Day (Quebec only) - June 24
Canada Day - July 1
Civic Holiday (BC & Ontario only) - August 3
Labour Day - September 7
Thanksgiving Day - October 12
Remembrance Day (BC only) - November 11
Christmas Day - December 25
Boxing Day - December 26

On these days, all post offices and banks and some museums, libraries, stores, restaurants and nightclubs are closed. In addition, some Provinces and regions observe their own local holidays.

Passports and Visas: At the time of printing, British Citizens do not require a visa to enter Canada, but they must hold a full 10 year passport valid for six months beyond your return date. All visitors must have a return or onward ticket and sufficient funds to support them during their stay.

British Subjects - Require a visa to enter Canada. Please contact the Canadian Consulate for more details. If your flights involve a stay or touchdown in the United States of America, a USA visa may be required. UK visitors (including children) wishing to enter the USA without a visa must have their own machine-readable passport and must have completed the on-line ESTA, visa-waiver programme. Please see www.cbp.gov/esta - If you are crossing the USA-Canada border by car or motorcoach a mandatory fee of \$6 and additional paperwork may be required. Further information is available at:

www.fco.gov.uk/travel or www.usembassy.org.uk

It is the traveller's responsibility to ensure that they have a valid passport and visa if necessary. 1st Class Holidays cannot be held responsible if you are not in possession of the correct documentation.

Foreign Office Advice - The safety of our customers is our priority and as such we work in line with the advice provided by the Foreign & Commonwealth Office. We recommend that you keep up to date with this advice, which can be accessed via the Foreign & Commonwealth office website at www.fco.gov.uk
Alternatively you can contact ABTA at ABTA.com or their consumer helpline on 0203 117 0599.

Alaska & New England USA VISA Requirements

All passengers must hold either a visa for entry into USA or have completed an online ESTA application if eligible for travel under the Visa Waiver Programme. Those eligible for travelling on the USA Visa Waiver Programme are required by law to obtain a travel authorisation prior to initiating travel to the United States under the Visa Waiver Programme.

This authorisation may be obtained online through the Electronic System for Travel Authorisation (ESTA), through a U.S. government Web site. It is recommended that application be completed at least 72 hours before departure; however we strongly advise completing the process as far in advance as possible. At the time of printing, the fee for completion of an ESTA application is US\$14. Eligible visitors seeking to travel to the United States under the Visa Waiver Programme may apply for travel authorisation via the ESTA Web site at:

<https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov>

Please be aware that restrictions apply on eligibility to those who can travel under the Visa Waiver Programme, please see www.usembassy.org.uk for more information. It is your responsibility to ensure that you are in possession of the correct passport and visa requirements for your holiday arrangements.

Baggage Allowance

Flights - Each airline imposes its own baggage allowance, so please check the information for your flights. Airlines have indicated that allowances will be strictly adhered to, and charges will be imposed for excess baggage. For the carriage of special items, like golf clubs, skis, wheelchairs etc., there may be an additional charge as this is extra to your normal baggage allowance. Some airlines will require to be told if you intend to take such items, so please check at the time of booking

Coach & Rail Tours - Due to space limitation on coaches and trains, only one piece of baggage is permitted on all coach and rail tours.

Building Works: Please be aware that many cities in Canada are undergoing citywide construction including (but not limited to) Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver & Victoria. Where we are advised of building work taking place at your hotel, we will notify you of the work being undertaken, however we cannot take liability for building works outside your accommodation or elsewhere in your destination.

Checking In & Out Times: Check in time is normally after 3pm on the day of arrival; check out time between 11am to 12 noon. If you require a late check out, you should be able to arrange a day room for which you should pay the hotel directly (subject to availability).

Currency: If you plan to carry cash with you on holiday we recommend that you purchase a pre-paid currency card. All major credit cards are widely accepted and we suggest that clients carry at least one card.

Data Protection Statement: Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information on to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. (If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request.

Documentation: Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. On receipt, please check all details thoroughly and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns.

Your full documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and will include air tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a more detailed documentation kit will be sent to your first hotel.

Excursions: Any excursions or tours that you book or pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For anything that you do book in this way, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of these excursions or tours or for anything that occurs during them.

Gratuities: Service charges are usually not included on bills in restaurants and bars. It is standard practice to tip service personnel 15-20% of the bill. Tips to tour drivers and escorts are not normally included in your tour cost and are at your own discretion. As a general rule, gratuities are not included in our Alaskan cruise prices. Please ask for details of the gratuity policy for your chosen cruise line.

Health: At the time of printing, no vaccinations are necessary for entry into Canada. Canadian hospital and medical services are excellent, but can be expensive. It is therefore a condition of your booking that adequate insurance is taken for the duration of your holiday.

Hotels

Additional charges - hotels may charge for items such as telephone, safe, parking, newspapers, movies, internet and other items. Please check with your hotel for a list of charges which are payable locally. Not all hotels in Canada

& USA offer tea/coffee-making facilities in your room. Some charge for these within a 'daily service charge'.

Hotel Guests - As 1st Class Holidays do not own the properties featured in our brochure, we have no control over other guests or individual hotel policies. We are unable to accept liability for conferences or conventions being held at your hotel, or for any facilities or amenities, which may be restricted as a result.

Meal arrangements - Most hotels featured in our brochure are booked on a room only basis. This means that no meals are included. Meals may be included on touring holidays, as detailed in the individual itinerary. Most hotels offer a continental style breakfast. Continental breakfasts include cold items, like rolls, butter and preserves. Coffee/tea and juice are often offered. If cooked items are available, these may attract a supplement. Lunches and dinners may be table d'hote with a selection from the menu of the day. If a la carte options are selected, there may be an additional charge. Alcoholic and soft drinks are not included.

Non-Brochure Hotels - Please note that if your chosen hotel is not featured in our brochure we are willing to contact the hotel to obtain rates and make a reservation on your behalf. Please note however that our ground handlers in Canada may not have inspected some non-featured hotels and therefore we cannot accept liability for any lapse in standard or facilities.

Room Types - It should be noted that standards of hotels in the remoter parts of Canada may not necessarily be equal to those in cities where a larger selection is available. A twin or double room is based on two people sharing either one or two beds (i.e a double room may have one or two beds). A triple room is based on three people sharing the existing (two) beds in one room. At some hotels, a rollaway bed is available at an additional cost payable directly to the hotel. Please note we cannot guarantee a double bed for honeymoon couples or twin beds for single sex occupants. When booking two or more rooms, we can request, but cannot guarantee, adjacent rooms. Please advise our staff at the time of booking if you would like to make this request.

Security deposits - A credit card imprint will be requested on checking in at your accommodation, as a security deposit.

Insurance: A valid insurance policy is a condition of your booking. We do not sell insurance however we do recommend ABTASure Travel insurance. The ABTASure travel insurance scheme is arranged and managed by Citybond Suretravel, a division of Citybond Holdings Plc (Citybond), with the express permission of ABTA and solely for the benefit of ABTA members and their clients. For further information please see www.abtasure.co.uk

Local Taxes: Provincial sales tax exists in almost every Canadian Province. It is added to the advertised price of restaurant meals, bar drinks and all consumer goods.

National parks: A National Park User Fee is applicable for most national parks. Approx daily fee of \$10 per person. Please see www.pc.gc.ca for more information.

Smoking: Smoking is not permitted on sightseeing tour coaches or rail journeys. Some hotels are smoke-free whilst some offer a choice of smoking or non-smoking rooms. If you have a preference, please advise our staff when making your reservation. All transatlantic flights are non-smoking.

Suitable Clothing: For Spring, Summer and Fall touring, casual, lightweight clothing that can be worn in layers is suggested. In the mountains during the evenings it can get quite chilly, so a warm jumper or jacket is recommended. Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes, may affect the area in which you are travelling. Please ensure that you check before travelling.

Travelling in Vehicles: When travelling in any motor vehicle, seatbelts (if provided) must be worn at all times.

Unused Services: No refunds are allowed for unused services provided in your package. Therefore should you cancel, amend or miss any part of your tour, we will not be responsible for any refund.

Wildlife Viewing: When booking a wildlife adventure (e.g. bear or whale watching), it should be noted that as you are travelling to view the animals in their own natural environment, sightings cannot be guaranteed. The tour guides will do their utmost to ensure that sightings are made, however in the event that this is not possible, refunds will not be made.

The following Booking Conditions together with the Important Information contained in this brochure form the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. By asking us to confirm your booking, we are entitled to assume that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions and agree to them.

Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them, as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means 1st Class Holidays Ltd.

1. MAKING A BOOKING

To make a booking, you must complete our booking form. This must be signed by the first named person on the booking ("party leader"). The party leader must be authorised to make the booking on the basis of these booking conditions by all persons named on the booking and by their parent or guardian for all party members who are under 18 when the booking is made. By signing the booking form, the party leader confirms that he/she is so authorised. The party leader is responsible for making all payments due to us. The party leader must be at least 18 when the booking is made. The completed signed booking form must then be sent to us together with the payments referred to in clause 2 below.

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. Please check this invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information which appears on the confirmation or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

2. PAYMENT

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of £400 per person (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking.

The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we are entitled to assume that you wish to cancel your booking. In this case, we will be entitled to keep all deposits paid or due at that date. If we do not cancel straight away because you have promised to make payment, you must pay the cancellation charges shown in clause 5 depending on the date we reasonably treat your booking as cancelled.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

3. CONTRACT

A binding contract between us comes into existence when we despatch our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA arbitration scheme (if the scheme is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it - see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

4. HOLIDAY INSURANCE

We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out insurance to cover you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation. Please provide the name and contact number of your insurance company (and policy number if applicable) on your booking form.

Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check insurance policies.

4. IF YOU CHANGE YOUR BOOKING

If, after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such requests. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, the person(s) concerned may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you) providing we are notified not less than 89 days before departure. Where a transfer to a person of your choice can be made, all costs and charges

incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers as a result together with an amendment fee of £50.00 per person must be paid before the transfer can be effected. Any overdue balance payment must also be received. For flight inclusive bookings, you must pay the charges levied by the airline concerned. As most airlines do not permit name changes after tickets have been issued for any reason, these charges are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

5. IF YOU CANCEL YOUR HOLIDAY

You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the person signing the Booking Form and is communicated to us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below. The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are non refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

More than 89 days - Deposit only
88-31 days - 50%
30-15 days - 75%
14 days or less - 100%

Please note: Most airlines and certain arrangements in this brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above. These are either noted on the relevant brochure page or will be advised at time of booking or on your confirmation invoice.

NOTE: You may be able to reclaim these charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy.

6. IF YOU HAVE A COMPLAINT

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. If the matter cannot be put right on the spot you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address shown on the Booking Form.

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in respect of any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause.

7. BEHAVIOUR

(a) You are responsible for ensuring that you are at the correct departure point at the correct time and we cannot be liable for any loss or expense suffered if you are not.

(b) We reserve the right to refuse a booking or terminate a client's holiday in the event of unreasonable conduct which in the opinion of ourselves or some other person in authority does or is likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party. In the event of such termination our responsibility for you and your holiday immediately ceases. Full cancellation charges will apply and we will be under no obligation to make any refund, pay any compensation or meet any expenses or losses you incur as a result.

8. PASSPORTS, VISAS, HEALTH REQUIREMENTS, & FOREIGN OFFICE ADVICE

The passport and visa requirements applicable at the time of printing to British citizens for the holidays we offer are shown on page 162. Requirements may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. If you or any member of your party is not a British citizen or holds a non British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) to or through which you are intending to travel.

Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday are shown on page 162. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre www.nathnac.org Information on health is contained in the Department of Health leaflet T7 (Health Advice for Travellers) available from the Department of Health by telephone on 0870 1555455 or via its website www.dh.gov.uk and from most Post Offices. For holidays in the EU / EEA you should obtain an EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) prior to departure from the Department of Health (see leaflet T7 and the website www.dh.gov.uk). Health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure.

It is the party leader's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website www.fco.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

9. THE PRICE OF YOUR HOLIDAY

Please note, changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen holiday at the time of booking. The prices shown in our brochure were calculated on 29 October 2014

We reserve the right to increase / decrease and correct errors in advertised prices at any time before your holiday is confirmed. We will advise you of any error of which we are aware and of the then applicable price at the time of booking.

Once the price of your chosen holiday has been confirmed at the time of booking, then subject to the correction of errors, we will only increase or decrease the price in the following circumstances. Price increases or decreases after booking will be passed on by way of a surcharge or

refund. A surcharge or refund (as applicable) will be payable, subject to the conditions set out in this clause, in the event of any change in our transportation costs or in dues, taxes or fees payable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports or airports or in the exchange rates which have been used to calculate the cost of your holiday.

Even in the above cases, only if the amount of any increase in our costs exceeds 2% of the total cost of your holiday (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment charges) will we levy a surcharge. If any surcharge is greater than 10% of the cost of your holiday (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment charges), you will be entitled to cancel your booking and receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us (except for any amendment charges) or alternatively purchase another holiday from us as referred to in clause 10 "if we change or cancel your holiday". Although insurance (where purchased through us) does not form part of your contract with us or of any "package", we will consider an appropriate refund of any insurance premiums you have paid us if you can show you are unable to use/reuse or transfer your policy in the event of cancellation or purchase of an alternative holiday.

Where applicable, you have 14 days from the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice to tell us if you want to choose option (b) or (c) as set out in clause 10 below. If you do not tell us that you wish to choose either of these options within this period of time, we are entitled to assume that you do not wish to do so and will pay the surcharge. Any surcharge must be paid with the balance of the cost of the holiday or within 14 days of the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice, whichever is the later.

Please note that arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your holiday due to contractual and other protection in place.

A refund will only be payable if the decrease in our costs exceeds 2% of the total cost of your holiday as set out above. Where a refund is due, we will pay you the full amount of the decrease in our costs.

We promise not to levy a surcharge within 30 days of departure. No refund will be payable if any decrease in our costs occurs during this period either.

Please also note that our holiday prices include all coach travel, accommodation and meals as specified in the holiday description and VAT and a Goods and Service Tax (GST), where applicable. A GST is levied on hotel and other elements of your holiday package. Similar to British VAT a proportion of this tax is refundable to overseas visitors. Rather than impose on you the responsibility for reclaiming any rebate due we have already deducted this amount in calculating the holiday prices shown in this brochure.

When signing the booking form you waive your personal right to claim a GST rebate applicable to your holiday package and assign such entitlement to us as the tour operator. This will then enable us to reclaim the tax paid by us on your behalf and no further refunds will be due to you. Reservations can only be accepted on this express understanding. Unless specifically indicated in holiday itinerary or description contained in this brochure, entrance fees, guide fees, city sightseeing tours and optional excursions are not included in the holiday cost.

10. IF WE CHANGE OR CANCEL YOUR HOLIDAY

The arrangements for holidays in this brochure are made many months in advance. Accordingly we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be minor. Where they are significant we will notify you or your Travel Agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure. A significant change is a change made before departure which, taking account of the information you give us at the time of booking and which we can reasonably be expected to know as a tour operator, we can reasonably expect to have a major affect on your holiday. Significant changes are likely to include the following changes when made before departure; a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a major part of the time you are away, a change of accommodation area for the whole or a major part of the time you are away, a change of outward departure time of 12 or more hours, a change of UK departure point to one which is more inconvenient for you and, in the case of tours, a significant change of itinerary missing out one or more major destination substantially or altogether. Please note, a change of or reduction in quality of one or more single overnight hotels on touring and part touring holidays will not be a significant change.

In the event of a 'significant change' or cancellation we will offer you the choice of:

- (a) (for a significant change) continuing with the holiday as amended or
- (b) purchasing an alternative holiday of comparable standard if available (and paying or receiving a refund in respect of any price difference); or
- (c) cancelling your booking and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us.

In the event of a significant change or cancellation, we will in addition pay you compensation in accordance with and limited to the compensation table set out below except where we are forced to cancel or make the change as a result of 'force majeure'. No compensation is payable for minor changes and we regret we cannot meet any costs or expenses you may incur as a result.

Before Departure Date	Compensation per person
Over 89 days:	Nil
88-29 days:	£10
28-15 days:	£15
14-8 days:	£20
7-0 days:	£25

11. FORCE MAJEURE

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these booking conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation where the performance or prompt performance of our obligations under our contract with you is prevented or affected by or you otherwise suffer any damage, loss or expense of any nature as a result of "force majeure". In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event which we or the supplier of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. Such events may include actual or threatened war, riot, civil strife, terrorist activity, industrial dispute, natural or nuclear disaster, adverse weather conditions, fire and all similar events outside our control.

BOOKING TERMS & CONDITIONS

12. OUR RESPONSIBILITY TO YOU

1) We promise to make sure that the holiday arrangements we have agreed to make, perform or provide as applicable as part of our contract with you are made, performed or provided with reasonable skill and care. This means that, subject to these booking conditions, we will accept responsibility if, for example, you suffer death or personal injury or your contracted holiday arrangements are not provided as promised or prove deficient as a result of the failure of ourselves, our employees, agents or suppliers to use reasonable skill and care in making, performing or providing, as applicable, your contracted holiday arrangements. Please note, it is your responsibility to show that reasonable skill and care has not been used if you wish to make a claim against us. In addition, we will only be responsible for what our employees, agents and suppliers do or do not do if they were at the time acting within the course of their employment (for employees) or carrying out work we had asked them to do (for agents and suppliers).

(2) We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following: - the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or

the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable or 'force majeure' as defined in clause 11 above

(3) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 16 "Excursions". In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any advertising material or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

(4) The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract - and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred - will be used as the basis for deciding whether the services in question had been properly provided. If the particular services which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with local laws and regulations applicable to those services at the time, the services will be treated as having been properly provided. This will be the case even if the services did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those services been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable holiday maker to refuse to take the holiday in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 12(1). We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us.

Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is £100 per person affected unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under this clause or clause 12(6) below. You must ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect your personal belongings.

For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is twice the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 12 (6) below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.

(6) Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, rail or road carrier to which any international convention or regulation applies, the maximum amount of compensation we will have to pay you will be limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if we are found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier concerned would have to pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements in question (for example, the Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended and the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea and COTIF, the Convention on International Travel by Rail). Where a carrier would not be obliged to make any payment to you under the applicable international convention or regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we similarly are not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier for the claim in question. Copies of the applicable international conventions and regulations are available from us on request.

(7) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self employed loss of earnings.

13. ARBITRATION

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to arbitration if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website (www.abta.com). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also

a limit of £25,000 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims which include an element of minor injury or illness subject to a limit of £1,500 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier.

14. CONDITIONS OF SUPPLIERS

Many of the services which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 12(4)). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

15. SPECIAL REQUESTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS / DISABILITIES

If you have any special request, you must advise us at the time of booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details.

16. EXCURSIONS

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 12(1) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury.

We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

17. FINANCIAL SECURITY AND ABTA MEMBERSHIP

We hold an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL number 5421). When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday* from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists the flight, accommodation, car hire and/or other services that are financially protected, where, you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

*The flights and flight - inclusive holidays we arrange are ATOL protected providing they are made available in the UK. For further information visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk.

We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W3550). If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that

your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to www.abta.com for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct.

For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint (see clause 13), contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ or see www.abta.com

18. FLIGHTS

In accordance with EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005 Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a "Community list" which contains details of air carriers who are subject to an operating ban within the EU. The Community list is available for inspection at http://ec.europa.eu/transport/air-ban/list_en.htm.

In accordance with EU Regulations we are required to advise you of the actual carrier(s) (or, if the actual carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible.

If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/ the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clause 10 "If we change or cancel your holiday" will apply. We are not always in a position at the time of booking to confirm the flight timings which will be used in connection with your flight. The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and/or detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. Flight timings are outside our control. They are set by airlines and are subject to various factors including air traffic control restrictions, weather conditions, potential technical problems and the ability of passengers to check in on time.

Specific instructions relating to departure and travel arrangements will be sent with your air or other travel tickets approximately 2 weeks before departure. You must accordingly check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been dispatched - we will contact you as soon as possible if this occurs.

Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

19. DELAY AND DENIED BOARDING REGULATIONS

In the event of any flight delay or cancellation at your UK or overseas point of departure, the airline is responsible for providing such assistance as is legally required by the Denied Boarding Regulations (see below). The ferry, tunnel or rail operator is similarly responsible in relation to any delayed or cancelled sea crossing or international rail departure. Except where otherwise stated in our brochure or on our website, we regret we cannot provide any assistance in such circumstances other than information and advice to the extent we are in a position to do so.

We regret we are not in a position to offer you any assistance in the event of delay at your outward or homeward point of departure. Any airline concerned may however provide refreshments etc. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 12(2) of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time). In addition, we will not be liable for any delay unless it has a significant effect on your holiday arrangements.

If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 - the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If, for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If your airline does not comply with these rules you may complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk or see www.caa.co.uk - Referring Your Complaint to the CAA.

20. BROCHURE / WEBSITE / ADVERTISING MATERIAL ACCURACY

The information contained in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material is believed correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing or publication. However, errors may occasionally occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore ensure you check all details of your chosen holiday (including the price) with us or your travel agent at the time of booking.

21. SAFETY STANDARDS

Please note, it is the requirements and standards of the country in which any services which make up your holiday are provided which apply to those services and not those of the UK. As a general rule, these requirements and standards will not be the same as the UK and may often be lower.

22. BROCHURE VALIDITY

This brochure was published on 01 September 2014 and is valid until superseded by a later edition.



Reservations: 0845 644 3545 or 0161 877 0432

Administration & Ticketing : 0845 644 3549 or 0161 877 0433

Please complete this form and return with your deposit payment to:
1st Class Holidays, Trafford House, Chester Road, Manchester. M32 0RS

Travel Agents, please retain for your records

Booking Reference:	Agent Reference:	UK Departure Date:
Holiday details as per your Booking Reference above		

Passenger Details			
Title	First Name(s)	Surname	Address for correspondence

Passport Information					
Names as per passport (if different to above)	Date of Birth	Passport Number	Country of Issue	Nationality	Expiry Date

Special Requests
Eg. room and bed configurations, meal and seating requests will be noted and passed on, but cannot be guaranteed

Emergency Contact Details
In the event that we need to contact you quickly whilst you are on your holiday, please supply at following contact details
Mobile Phone Number(s):
Email Address(es):
UK emergency contact number:

Travel Insurance
Please supply details of your insurance policy
Insurance Company:
Policy Number:

Deposit Payment	
Full Payment due if booked within 90 days	
£400 per person standard deposit	Amount Enclosed: £
Additional deposits for special packages (if required)	£
Additional airfare payments (if required)	£
Cruise deposit	£
TOTAL PAYMENT	
£	

Travel Agent Stamp

Customer Signature	
I confirm that I have read this brochure and accept the Important Information and Booking Conditions shown on pages 183-186, on behalf of myself and other persons named above	
Signed:	Date:
(1st Person named above)	



PERFECTLY TAILORED HOLIDAYS



ENQUIRIES

0161 877 0432

OR

0845 644 3545

AFTER SALES

0161 877 0433

OR

0845 644 3549

www.1stclassholidays.com

TRAVEL AGENT STAMP

2015 FIRST EDITION



1stClassHolidays 

